

Exact Globe+

Database Manual

Financial

503

www.exact.com

Despite the continued efforts of Exact to ensure that the information in this document is as complete and up-to-date as possible, Exact cannot be held accountable for the correctness and/or completeness and/or specific applicability of the published and/or requested information in this document. The extraction and use of information from this document remains at all times completely within the user's own risk.

Exact Group B.V. shall not be liable for the examples included and for the procedures described in this book, neither is Exact liable for any ensuing damage of any nature whatsoever.

No part of this book may be reproduced and/or transmitted in any form by means of print photocopy, microfilm or any other means, without the prior written consent of Exact Group B.V.

© Copyright Exact Group B.V. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned herein belong to their respective owners. Exact Software ® is a registered trademark of Exact Group B.V.

CONTENTS

PREFACE.....	1
1. INTRODUCTION	2
2. WHY ONE-X	3
2.1 Introduction.....	3
2.2 Principles.....	4
2.3 Benefits.....	5
2.4 Facts & Planning	6
3. GBKMUT – GENERAL LEDGER TRANSACTIONS.....	9
3.1 General description	9
3.2 Gbkmut field details	10
3.3 Actuals in the Gbkmut table	41
3.4 Budgets in the Gbkmut table	42
3.5 MRS in the Gbkmut table.	45
3.6 MRP in the Gbkmut table.	47
3.7 MRP2 in the Gbkmut table	50
3.8 ASSET_2 in the Gbkmut table.	53
3.9 SUPPLIER in the Gbkmut table	55
3.10 Gbkmut transaction type matrix.....	59
4. BANKTRANSACTIONS – CASH FLOW TRANSACTIONS	65
4.1 General description	65
4.2 BankTransactions field details.....	68
5. AMUTAK / AMUTAS – FINANCIAL ENTRIES.....	93
5.1 General description	93
5.2 Amutak field details	94
5.3 Amutas field details	106
6. TRANSACTIONSPENDING – UNPROCESSED ENTRIES	125
6.1 General description	125
6.2 TransactionsPending field details	126
7. BUDGETS – BUDGET TRANSACTIONS	149
7.1 General description	149

7.2	Budgets field details	149
8.	BALANCE – AGGREGATED FINANCIAL DATA.....	152
8.1	General description	152
8.2	Balance field details	152
9.	GRTBK – GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS.....	156
9.1	General description	156
9.2	Grtbk field details.....	156
10.	DAGBK – JOURNALS.....	169
10.1	General description	169
10.2	Dagbk field details	169
11.	KSTPL – COST CENTER	175
11.1	General description	175
11.2	Kstpl field details	175
12.	KSTDR – COST UNIT	179
12.1	General description	179
12.2	Kstdr field details	179
13.	KPLKOP – LINK COST CENTERS	182
13.1	General description	182
13.2	Kplkop field details	182
14.	KPLVRD – COST ALLOCATIONS COST CENTERS.....	184
14.1	General description	184
14.2	Kplvrd field details	184
15.	KSPREK – COST CENTER ACCOUNT LINK	186
15.1	General description	186
15.2	Ksprek field details	186
16.	KSDREK – COST UNIT ACCOUNT LINK.....	188
16.1	General description	188
16.2	Ksdrek field details	188
17.	BNKACC – BANK ACCOUNTS	190
17.1	General description	190
17.2	Bnkacc field details.....	190
18.	BNKKOP – BANK ACCOUNT LINKS.....	196
18.1	General description	196
18.2	Bnkkop field details	196

19. ACCOUNTCONVERSIONTYPES – ACCOUNT CONVERSION TYPES	198
19.1 General description	198
19.2 AccountConversionTypes field details	198
20. ACCOUNTREPORTCATEGORIES – ACCOUNT REPORT CATEGORIES	199
20.1 General description	199
20.2 AccountReportCategories field details	199
21. PERDAT – PERIOD-DATE TABLE	200
21.1 General description	200
21.2 Perdat field details	200
22. AFGPER – CLOSED PERIODS	202
22.1 General description	202
22.2 Afgper field details	202
23. COMPANYYEARSPERIODSSTATUS – CLOSED PERIODS	204
23.1 General description	204
23.2 CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus field details	204
24. ACCNCD – BANK ACCOUNT TYPES	206
24.1 General description	206
24.2 Accncd field details	206
25. ACCOUNTCLASSNAMES – ACCOUNT CATEGORY GROUPS	212
25.1 General description	212
25.2 AccountClassNames field details	212
26. ACCOUNTCLASSES – ACCOUNT CATEGORIES	214
26.1 General description	214
26.2 AccountClasses field details	214
27. BDGVRS – BUDGET SCENARIOS	216
27.1 General description	216
27.2 Bdgvrs field details	216
28. BETCD – PAYMENT CONDITIONS	219
28.1 General description	219
28.2 Betcd field details	219
29. RATES – EXCHANGE RATES	224
29.1 General description	224
29.2 Rates field details	224
30. CURRENCYPERIODEXCHANGERATES – EXCHANGE RATES	226

30.1 General description	226
30.2 CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates field details	226
31. BTWTRS – TAX CODES	228
31.1 General description	228
31.2 Btwtrs field details	228
32. BTWAVK – VAT RETURN BOXES	238
32.1 General description	238
32.2 Btwavk field details	238
33. BTWKPL – VAT LINK BOXES	241
33.1 General description	241
33.2 Btwkpl field details	241
34. BTWKPP – VAT LINKED TOTAL BOXES	243
34.1 General description	243
34.2 Btwkpp field details	243
35. FAGRP – ASSET GROUP	245
35.1 General description	245
35.2 Fagrp field details	245
36. FADPRM – DEPRECIATION METHODS	250
36.1 General description	250
36.2 Fadprm field details	250
37. FADPRT – DEPRECIATION TABLES	258
37.1 General description	258
37.2 Fadprt field details	258
38. FATRAN – ASSET TRANSACTIONS	260
38.1 General description	260
38.2 Fatran field details	260
39. TRANSACTIONTYPES – TRANSACTION TYPES	266
39.1 General description	266
39.2 TransactionTypes field details	266
40. VERSLG – POSTING REPORT PER PERIOD	268
40.1 General description	268
40.2 Verslg field details	268
41. NUMBERS – NUMBERS	270
41.1 General description	270

41.2 Numbers field details	270
42. BANKANKNAMES – BANKS	271
42.1 General description	271
42.2 BankNames field details	271
43. BANKFORMATS – BANK FORMATS	274
43.1 General description	274
43.2 BankFormats field details	274
44. BANKACCOUNTS – CASH INSTRUMENTS.....	279
44.1 General description	279
44.2 BankAccounts field details	279
45. BANKAUTHORIZATIONS – RIGHTS FOR CASH INSTRUMENT	301
45.1 General description	301
45.2 BankAuthorizations field details	301
46. EBMODULES – ELECTRONIC BANKING MODULES	302
46.1 General description	302
46.2 EBModules field details	302
47. EBDATAQUEUEENTRIES – ELECTRONIC BANKING DATA QUEUE ENTRIES	304
47.1 General description	304
47.2 EBDataQueueEntries field details	304
48. EBLOGENTRIES – ELECTRONIC BANKING LOG ENTRIES.....	306
48.1 General description	306
48.2 EBLogEntries field details	306
49. COMPANYLOGS – COMPANY LOGS.....	308
49.1 General description	308
49.2 CompanyLogs field details	308
50. COMPANYPARTICIPATIONS – PARTICIPATIONS	310
50.1 General description	310
50.2 CompanyParticipations field details	310
51. COSTCENTERCLASSNAMES – COST CENTER GROUPS	311
51.1 General description	311
51.2 CostcenterClassNames field details	311
52. COSTCENTERCLASSES – COST CENTER SUBGROUPS.....	312
52.1 General description	312
52.2 CostcenterClasses field details	312

53. COMPANYEMPLOYEES – COMPANYEMPLOYEES	313
53.1 General description	313
53.2 CompanyEmployees field details	313
54. US TAX 1099 REPORT	315
54.1 VendorTaxReturns – VendorTaxReturns	315
54.2 VendorDetails – VendorDetails	318
55. EXTERNAL DOCUMENT NUMBERING	321
55.1 DocumentNumberTransactionRules – DocumentNumberTransactionRules	323
55.2 DocumentNumberSettings – DocumentNumberSettings	326
55.3 DocumentNumberDetails – DocumentNumberDetails	329
55.4 DocumentNumberLogs – DocumentNumberLogs	331
56. BANKRECONCILEIMPORT – AUTOMATIC BANK RECONCILIATION	333
56.1 General Descriptions	333
56.2 BankReconcileImport field details	333
57. TAXEXEMPTSTATES – TAX EXEMPTION STATES	335
57.1 General Descriptions	335
57.2 TaxExemptStates field details	335
58. TAXEXEMPTSTATEDEBTORS – TAX EXEMPTION STATE DEBTORS	337
58.1 General Descriptions	337
58.2 TaxExemptStateDebtors field details	337
59. TAXEXEMPTSTATECERTIFICATES – TAX EXEMPTION STATE CERTIFICATES	339
59.1 General Descriptions	339
59.2 TaxExemptStateCertificates field details	339
60. FISCALGROUPS – FISCAL GROUP MASTER DATA TABLE	341
60.1 General description	341
60.2 FiscalGroups field details	341
61. FISCALDEPRECIATIONS – FISCAL DEPRECIATION MASTER DATA	343
61.1 General description	343
61.2 FiscalDepreciations field details	343
62. FISCALDEPRECIATIONDETAILS – FISCAL DEPRECIATION DETAIL DATA	345
62.1 General description	345
62.2 FiscalDepreciationDetails field details	345
63. FISCALRULES – FISCAL RULE MASTER DATA TABLE	347
63.1 General description	347

63.2 FiscalRules field details	347
64. FISCALRULEDETAILS – FISCAL RULE DETAIL DATA TABLE	349
64.1 General description	349
64.2 FiscalRuleDetails field details.....	349
65. FISCALASSETS – FISCAL ASSET MASTER DATA	351
65.1 General description	351
65.2 FiscalAssets field details	351
66. FISCALPARTS – FISCAL PART MASTER DATA TABLE	354
66.1 General description	354
66.2 FiscalParts field details.....	354
67. FISCALINTERRUPTIONS – FISCAL INTERRUPTIONS	356
67.1 General description	356
67.2 FiscalInterruptions field details	356
68. FISCALTRANSACTIONS – FISCAL TRANSACTIONS	358
68.1 General description	358
68.2 FiscalTransactions field details	358
69. FISCALREPORTS – FISCAL REPORT	360
69.1 General description	360
69.2 FiscalReports field details	360
70. GLACCOUNTTAXONOMYMAPPINGS – GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT TAXONOMY MAPPINGS.....	363
70.1 General description	363
70.2 GLAccountTaxonomyMappings field details	363
71. FORMFIELDMAPPINGS.....	365
71.1 General description	365
71.2 FormFieldMappings field details	365
72. ENTITYTRANSACTIONS – ENTITY TRANSACTIONS.....	367
72.1 General description	367
72.2 EntityTransactions field details.....	367
73. FINANCIAL BALANCES	368
73.1 GeneralLedgerBalances – General ledger balances	368
73.2 CreditorBalances – Creditor balances	371
73.3 BankTransactionBalances – Bank transaction balances	373
73.4 DebtorBalances – Debtor balances	375
73.5 StockBalances – Stock balances	377

74. COMPANYRELATIONSHIPS – COMPANY RELATIONSHIPS	378
74.1 General description	378
74.2 CompanyRelationships field details	378
75. RIGHTSPERJOURNAL	380
75.1 General description	380
75.2 RightsPerJournal field details	380
76. MANDATEACCOUNTS – MANDATE ACCOUNTS	381
76.1 General description	381
76.2 MandateAccounts field details	381
77. VATRETURNSTATUS – VAT RETURN STATUS	385
77.1 General description	385
77.2 VATRetunStatus field details	385
78. ALLOCATIONRULES – ALLOCATION RULES	387
78.1 General description	387
78.2 AllocationRules field details	387
79. ALLOCATIONRULELINKS – ALLOCATION RULE LINKS	390
79.1 General description	390
79.2 AllocationRuleLinks field details	390
80. VATDATA – VAT DATA	392
80.1 General description	392
80.2 VATData field details	392
81. ELECTRONICFORMATGROUPS – ELECTRONIC FORMAT GROUPS	394
81.1 General description	394
81.2 ElectronicFormatGroups field details	394
82. ELECTRONICFORMATGROUPLINKS – ELECTRONIC FORMAT GROUP LINKS..	396
82.1 General description	396
82.2 ElectronicFormatGroupLinks field details	396
83. TAXONOMIES	398
83.1 Taxonomies – Taxonomiess	398
83.2 TaxonomyVersions – Taxonomy versions	399
83.3 TaxonomyNamespaces – Taxonomy namespaces	401
83.4 TaxanomyLinkBases – Taxonomy linkbases	403
83.5 TaxonomyNamespaceLinkBases – Taxonomy namespace linkbases	404
83.6 TaxonomyElements – Taxonomy elements	405

83.7 TaxonomyRelations – Taxonomy relations	407
83.8 TaxonomyPresentationTrees – Taxonomy presentation tree	409
83.9 TaxonomyImports – Taxonomy imports	411
83.10 TaxonomyLabels – Taxonomy labels	413
83.11 AccountTaxonomyMappings – Account taxonomy mappings	414
83.12 TaxonomyColumnMappings – Taxonomy column mappings	415
83.13 TaxonomyVersionNamespaces – Taxonomy version namespaces	417
83.14 TaxonomyTypes – Taxonomy types	418
83.15 TaxonomyPresentationRelations – Taxonomy presentation relations	420
83.16 TaxonomyReferences – Taxonomy references	421
83.17 TaxonomyMappings – Taxonomy mappings	424
84. XBRL DOCUMENTS	425
84.1 XBRLDocuments – XBRL documents	425
84.2 XBRLDocumentContexts – XBRL document contexts	428
84.3 XBRLDocumentUnits – XBRL document units	430
84.4 XBRLDocumentLines – XBRL document lines	432
84.5 XBRLDocumentMessages – XBRL document messages	435
84.6 XBRLTextBlockGroups – XBRL text block groups	437
84.7 XBRLTextBlocks – XBRL text blocks	439
84.8 XBRLTextBlockMappings – XBRL text block mappings	441
85. BANKIMPORTLOGS – BANK IMPORT LOGS	443
85.1 General description	443
85.2 BankImportLogs field details	443
86. TARIFFCODES – TARIFF CODES	445
86.1 General description	445
86.2 TariffCodes field details	445
87. WITHHOLDINGTAXREASONS – WITHHOLDING TAX REASONS	447
87.1 General description	447
87.2 WithholdingTaxReasons field details	447
88. WITHHOLDINGTAXREASONSLINK – WITHHOLDING TAX REASONS LINK	449
88.1 General description	449
88.2 WithholdingTaxReasonsLink field details	449
89. INTERNALYEARSTATEMENTS – INTERNAL YEAR STATEMENTS	451
89.1 General description	451

89.2 InternalYearStatements field details	451
90. JPKVDEKCODELIST – JPK VAT CODE LIST	453
90.1 General description	453
90.2 JPKVDEKCodeList field details.....	453
91. JPKVDEKCODELINK – JPK VAT CODE LIST LINK	455
91.1 General description	455
91.2 JPKVDEKCodeLink field details.....	455
92. CSFAKREGFIATINVOICES – INCOMING INVOICE REGISTER (IIR) INVOICES	457
92.1 General description	457
92.2 CSFakregFiatInvoices field details	457
93. CSFAKREGFIATREGISTER – INCOMING INVOICE REGISTER (IIR) REGISTRATION.....	459
93.1 General description	459
93.2 CSFakregFiatRegister field details.....	459
94. ITEMOUNTRYOSSVATS – ITEM COUNTRY OSS VAT	461
94.1 General description	461
94.2 ItemCountryOSSVATs field details	461
95. RENTALSINFO – RENTAL INFORMATION	463
95.1 General description	463
95.2 RentalsInfo field description	463
96. JOURNALROLE – JOURNAL ROLE	465
96.1 General description	465
96.2 JournalRole field description	465
97. KSEFTOKENS – KSEF TOKENS.....	466
97.1 General description	466
97.2 KsefTokens field description	466
98. ELECTRONICINVOICING – ELECTRONIC INVOICING	468
98.1 General description	468
98.2 ElectronicInvoicing field description	468
99. KSEFCREDITORMANAGEMENT – CREDITOR WHITELIST / BLACKLIST	471
99.1 General description	471
99.2 KsefCreditorManangement field details	471
100. FIELD PROPERTIES	473
100.1 Gbkmut.....	473
100.2 BankTransactions.....	481

100.3 Amutak	484
100.4 Amutas	486
100.5 TransactionsPending.....	489
100.6 Budgets	493
100.7 Balance.....	493
100.8 Grtbk.....	494
100.9 Dagbk	496
100.10 Kstpl	498
100.11 Kstdr	499
100.12 Kplkop	499
100.13 Kplvrd	500
100.14 Ksprek	500
100.15 Ksdrek	500
100.16 Bnkacc.....	501
100.17 Bnkkop	502
100.18 AccountConversionTypes	502
100.19 AccountReportCategories	502
100.20 Perdat.....	503
100.21 Afgper.....	503
100.22 CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus	503
100.23 Accncd.....	504
100.24 AccountClassNames	505
100.25 AccountClasses	505
100.26 Bdgvrs	506
100.27 Betcd	507
100.28 Rates	508
100.29 CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.....	508
100.30 Btwtrs	509
100.31 Btwavk.....	510
100.32 Btwkpl.....	511
100.33 Btwkpp.....	511
100.34 Fagrp	512
100.35 Fadprm	513
100.36 Fadprt.....	514

100.37	Fatran	514
100.38	TransactionTypes.....	516
100.39	Verslg	516
100.40	Numbers.....	516
100.41	BankNames.....	517
100.42	BankFormats	518
100.43	BankAccounts	519
100.44	BankAuthorizations	522
100.45	EBModules	522
100.46	EBDataQueueEntries.....	522
100.47	EBLogEntries	523
100.48	CompanyLogs	523
100.49	CompanyParticipations	523
100.50	CostcenterClassNames	523
100.51	CostcenterClasses	524
100.52	CompanyEmployees	524
100.53	VendorTaxReturns	524
100.54	VendorDetails.....	525
100.55	DocumentNumberTransactionRules	526
100.56	DocumentNumberSettings	526
100.57	DocumentNumberDetails	527
100.58	DocumentNumberLogs	527
100.59	BankReconcileImport	527
100.60	TaxExemptStates	528
100.61	TaxExemptStateDebtors	528
100.62	TaxExemptStateCertificates	528
100.63	FiscalGroups	529
100.64	FiscalDepreciations	529
100.65	FiscalDepreciationDetails.....	530
100.66	FiscalRules.....	530
100.67	FiscalRuleDetails	530
100.68	FiscalAssets	531
100.69	FiscalParts	532
100.70	FiscalInterruptions.....	532

100.71	FiscalTransactions	533
100.72	FiscalReports	534
100.73	GLAccountTaxonomyMappings	534
100.74	FormFieldMappings	535
100.75	EntityTransactions	535
100.76	Financial Balances	536
100.77	CompanyRelationships	538
100.78	RightsPerJournal	538
100.79	MandateAccounts	539
100.80	VATReturnStatus	540
100.81	AllocationRules	540
100.82	AllocationRuleLinks	541
100.83	VATData	541
100.84	ElectronicFormatGroups	542
100.85	ElectronicFormatGroupLinks	542
100.86	Taxonomies	542
100.87	XBRL documents	549
100.88	BankImportLogs	553
100.89	TariffCodes	553
100.90	WithholdingTaxReasons	553
100.91	WithholdingTaxReasonsLink	554
100.92	INternalYearStatements	554
100.93	JPKVDEKCodeList	555
100.94	JPKVDEKCodeLink	555
100.95	CSFakregFiatInvoices	556
100.96	CSFakregFiatRegister	556
100.97	ItemCountryOSSVATs	557
100.98	RentalsInfo	557
100.99	JournalRole	557
100.100	KsefTokens	558
100.101	ElectronicInvoicing	558
100.102	KsefCreditorManagement	559
101.	SAMPLE SQL QUERIES	560
101.1	Gbkmut	560

101.2 BankTransactions.....	564
101.3 Amutak / Amutas	565
101.4 TransactionsPending.....	566
101.5 Budgets	566
101.6 Balance.....	566
101.7 Kstpl.....	567
101.8 Kstdr	567
101.9 Kplkop.....	567
101.10 Kplvrd	568
101.11 Ksprek	568
101.12 Ksdrek	568
101.13 Bnkacc.....	568
101.14 Bnkkop	569
101.15 AccountConversionTypes	569
101.16 AccountReportCategories	569
101.17 Perdat.....	569
101.18 Afgper.....	570
101.19 CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus	570
101.20 Accncd.....	570
101.21 AccountClassNames	570
101.22 AccountClasses	571
101.23 Bdgvrs	571
101.24 Betcd	571
101.25 Rates.....	571
101.26 CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.....	572
101.27 Btwtrs	572
101.28 Btwavk.....	572
101.29 Btwkpl.....	572
101.30 Btwkpp.....	573
101.31 Fagrp.....	573
101.32 Fadprm.....	573
101.33 Fadprt.....	574
101.34 Fatran	574
101.35 TransactionTypes.....	574

101.36	Verslg	575
101.37	Numbers.....	575
101.38	BankNames.....	575
101.39	BankFormats	575
101.40	BankAccounts	576
101.41	BankAuthorizations	576
101.42	EBModules.....	577
101.43	EBDataQueueEntries.....	577
101.44	EBLogEntries	577
101.45	CompanyLogs	577
101.46	CompanyParticipations	578
101.47	CostcenterClassNames	578
101.48	CostcenterClasses	578
101.49	CompanyEmployees	578
101.50	VendorTaxReturns	579
101.51	VendorDetails.....	579
101.52	DocumentNumberTransactionRules.....	580
101.53	DocumentNumberSettings.....	580
101.54	DocumentNumberDetails	580
101.55	DocumentNumberLogs	580
101.56	BankReconcileImport	581
101.57	TaxExemptStates.....	581
101.58	TaxExemptStateDebtors.....	581
101.59	TaxExemptStateCertificates	581
101.60	FiscalGroups	582
101.61	FiscalDepreciations.....	582
101.62	FiscalDepreciationDetails.....	582
101.63	FiscalRules.....	583
101.64	FiscalRuleDetails	583
101.65	FiscalAssets	583
101.66	FiscalParts	583
101.67	FiscalInterruptions.....	584
101.68	FiscalTransactions	584
101.69	FiscalReports	584

101.70	GLAccountTaxonomyMappings	584
101.71	FormFieldMappings	585
101.72	EntityTransactions	585
101.73	Financial Balances	585
101.74	CompanyRelationships	587
101.75	RightsPerJournal	587
101.76	MandateAccounts	587
101.77	VATReturnStatus	588
101.78	AllocationRules	588
101.79	AllocationRuleLinks	588
101.80	VATData	588
101.81	ElectronicFormatGroups	588
101.82	ElectronicFormatGroupLinks	589
101.83	Taxonomies	589
101.84	XBRL documents	592
101.85	BankImportLogs	593
101.86	TariffCodes	593
101.87	WithholdingTaxReasons	593
101.88	WithholdingTaxReasonsLink	594
101.89	INternalYearStatements	594
101.90	JPKVDEKCodeList	594
101.91	JPKVDEKCodeLink	594
101.92	CSFakregFiatInvoices	594
101.93	CSFakregFiatREgister	594
101.94	ItemCountryOSSVATs	595
101.95	RentalsInfo	595
101.96	JournalRole	595
101.97	KsefTokens	595
101.98	ElectronicInvoicing	595
101.99	KsefCreditorManagement	596
102.	597	
103.	APPENDIX 1	598

PREFACE

To provide a better service for making reports or integrated business solutions, Exact has started with describing the database model of Exact Globe+. The documentation of the database model is intended for a user on consultant level, who knows how Exact Globe+ works and has some knowledge about SQL database structures, but lacks sufficient knowledge and information about the Exact Globe+ structure when making reports or integrated business solutions.

The following information will be provided for each table discussed:

1. A brief description of the purpose of the table

Most tables have a single purpose. Some tables have multiple purposes.

2. The fields of the table

What is stored in the field?

What this field is used for

3. The functionalities of the table

Some tables have multiple purposes. Per table, the different functionalities (if available) are described.

4. The technical specifications of the fields in the table

This information can be useful in making reports or business solutions.

5. Standard SQL queries

With some standard SQL queries, it will be easy to retrieve the most commonly used data. The standard SQL queries supplied can also be used as the basis for extended or specific SQL queries used in reports and business solutions.

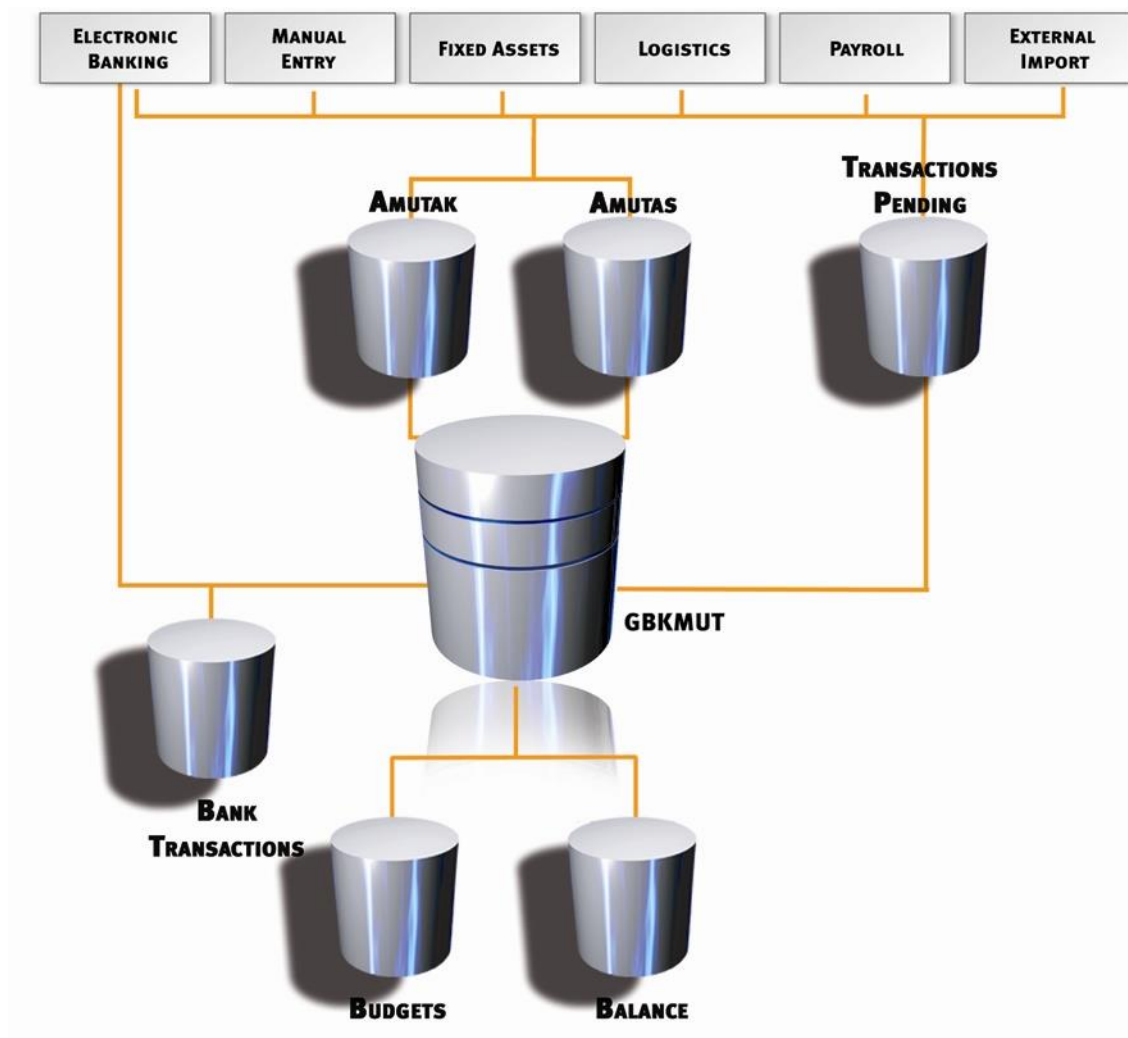
The Financial database tables described in this manual are based on the latest product update. It is Exact Software's intention to keep the documentation up to date with the latest developments.

1. INTRODUCTION

To allow a better understanding of the database model, this manual will discuss the One–X concept at the following section before the actual database tables are described.

This manual will cover some of the most important database tables for the financial area such as [Gbkmult], [BankTransactions], [Amutak]/[Amutas] and [TransactionsPending]. The database tables described in this manual are based on release 390. It is Exact Software's intention to keep the documentation up to date with the latest developments.

The following picture will illustrate how the different tables relate to each other.



2. WHY ONE–X

2.1 INTRODUCTION

The One–X architecture is designed to avoid redundancy and to share business logic throughout the entire Exact Group. The architecture is based upon five principles:

1. **One** data model for all products/brands within the Exact Group
2. **One** time entry of master data, after which it can be used throughout the entire product
3. **One** table for financial transactions and logistic transactions
4. **One** virtual table for logistic planning
5. **One** table for all cash and payment planning

The One–X architecture gives a number of advantages throughout the system:

- Consistency
- Traceability
- Transparency
- Performance

The One–X architecture strictly separates actual (history) from planning. As a result of that, it has become easier to create time–related information.

The day–to–day process planning is reflected in the smaller circles while the realizations (facts) are listed in the inner circle.

In this document you will find a more detailed explanation of the One–X concept.

2.2 PRINCIPLES

The design is essential in the product. This is the fundamental basis which determines how business logic can be implemented and how flexible the product can be. The five design basics will be explained in greater detail.

One data model for all products/brands within the Exact Group

The One-X concept is the basis for all of the Exact Group products. By sharing the concept, these products are not simply separate products which fulfill customer needs. These products can now really work together to improve efficiency.

The concept offers the different brands the flexibility to implement their own specific product features for their own target group based upon a shared foundation. The efficiency lies in the fact that the products only have to focus on product functionality instead of fundamental designs.

For customers, sharing knowledge of local markets in the design improves the localization of each of the products. The advantage the companies have by sharing the information in such a way offers truly new opportunities.

One time entry of master data, after which it can be used throughout the entire product

Efficiency in design simplifies the product. Instead of defining the same master data over and over again because of the modular structure of traditional systems, now you only need to define the master data once, and it is used immediately throughout all parts of the software.

The master data definition determines how the software can or will work. A resource, for example, is defined, and his rights are controlled by the roles the user has in the company. When a user has the role of a “sales representative,” he not only has the rights to perform his tasks, but he can also be used in the registration of sales revenue for better analysis of resource revenue and effectiveness.

One table for financial transactions and logistic transactions

There are no additional steps in information processing. When information is registered as a fact, it becomes immediately available in all parts of the software.

One virtual table for logistic planning

The available information is also shared in planning logistic transactions. Planned sales orders affect stock in time, which can lead to an additional purchase to ensure correct delivery of the sales orders. All this is possible with the design aspect of one virtual logistic planning table.

One table for all cash and payment planning

Cash flow management is a very complex system which is highly dependent on local banking rules or habits. The entire planning of cash flow movements is done from a shared concept within the One-X technology. By sharing the structures and business logic rules, many payment methods with localization are possible since all local brands share the same information.

2.3 BENEFITS

Consistency

The consistency in the financial facts is enforced by the registration of all transactions in one central table. Because the transaction lines are only registered once, the information is always correct. The “fact” only needs to be registered once, and is immediately available to all other processes and reports throughout the entire system.

Traceability

By introducing the “transactions” in the One-X concept, the traceability has been improved. A transaction is a value change and all subsequent consequences. The transactions are explained in more detail in this document. Through the transaction reference, it is possible to analyze from beginning to end all aspects in the financial administration. The reference can be the “our reference” (such as the invoice number of the sales invoice) or the “your reference” (such as the invoice number of the purchase invoice).

Transparency

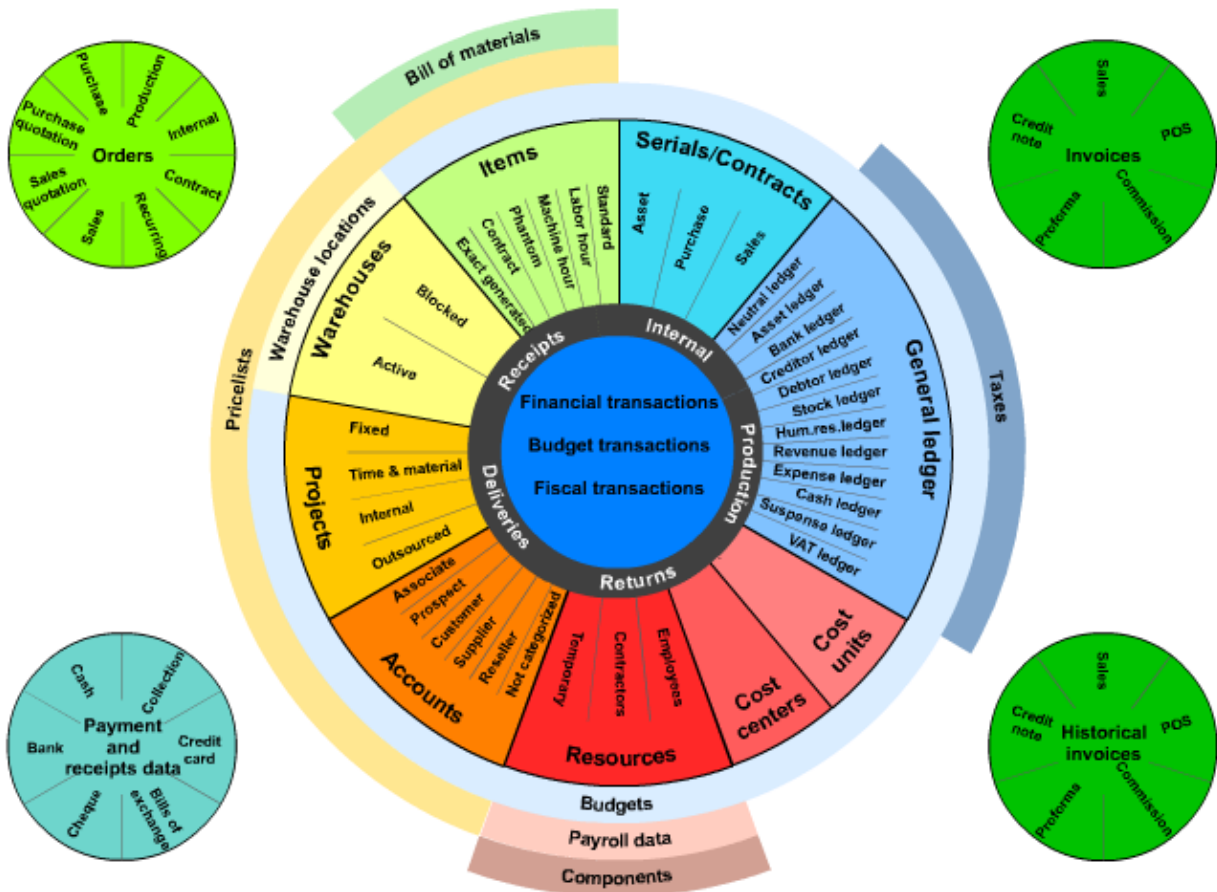
Transparency refers to the angles from which it is possible to analyze the transactions. This is accomplished by completeness of registration. In the One-X concept, only the facts are registered. The reporting will have intelligence for representation and data analysis. In older systems, the data did not register the facts, but the facts which had been entered were stored for correct reporting. This implies that multiple tables existed to enable data analysis from different angles. This reduced the flexibility of these older systems. In One-X, the data is always a correct representation of the facts, not of reporting needs. The only requirement is that the registration has to be complete for all the reporting needs. To improve the completeness of registration, the initial data entry is not the only time that the information can be added to a transaction or transaction line. It is possible to change existing transactions and transaction lines to enrich existing transaction lines.

Performance

Because of the use of state of the art technology and database design, **One-X** architecture products perform very well. With Microsoft SQL Server 2000, database performance is very high and scalable. Even though the database size and number of users might grow together with your company, the performance stays very good. All information relating to the administration is centralized in one database. With one transaction table for administrative facts and one table for logistic planning, all relevant data is very easily and quickly accessed. This prevents complex database queries and guarantees optimal performance.

2.4 FACTS & PLANNING

In the One-X architecture, as illustrated in the following diagram, there is a difference in the administrative facts and the planning. The facts are listed in the larger inner circle where the planning is shown as smaller circles surrounding the larger circle.



2.4.1 Facts

The financial administration records financial facts. Facts are financial transactions with a realization date (for example, transaction date). The One-X concept is based on the “double-entry” accounting principle which defines that all transactions consist of at least of two lines. The total value change on the debit side is also registered on the credit side, which makes the total value change zero.

The financial facts represent value in the administration per entity, which is shown in the inner circle of the previous diagram as a piece of the pie. The entities have different types. Each type controls a sub-administration and has its own characteristics and influence on the business logic and business rules.

At the heart of the One-X concept lays the central transaction table. All transactions are stored here. The transactions are not to be mistaken for the financial entries. The entry is only a way of entering one or more transactions. In this central transaction table, there are mainly three different types of transactions listed:

- Financial transactions: All financial facts registered according to the business rules
- Budget transactions: All financial transactions which represent the planning for a given time frame.
- Fiscal transactions: All financial transactions which are made to have a specific fiscal reporting which is different from the business rules.

All facts are stored in transactions. All transactions have a basic structure. This basic transaction contains the minimum entities and values which should always be present in any other transaction. The additionally required entities, concepts, and variables for the transaction depend on the type of transaction used.

2.4.2 Planning

The difference between the facts and planning is in the dates. In the case of planning, there is no realization date, but only a planned realization date. There are different planning aspects in One-X.

Orders

Multiple types of orders can exist in the company. The orders represent planning of sales or purchases. Since the orders in themselves do not have impact on the financial value of the administration, the orders are not registered in the central transaction table. Orders can only have financial impact as “fact” when stock items have been received or delivered. If orders are placed for non-stock items, the only way the financial consequences can be registered is through the purchase or sales invoices.

Payment & Receipt

The Payment & Receipt circle in the diagram represents the planning for all payments and receipts the company expects to have. The actual outstanding amounts are registered as facts in the inner circle, and the payment specifications are listed in this circle. The payment specification includes the payment method (cash, bank, check, credit card, bills of exchange, and collection), the payment terms, and the scheduled payment/receipt dates. From the Payment & Receipts circle, it is possible to obtain cash flow management information.

Invoices

The Invoices circle represents the planned financial statements which will be sent to the customers. These documents will only become financial facts in the inner circle when the invoice has been sent to the customer. In the concept, the final printing of the invoice represents the moment that the invoice is registered as a financial fact.

Historical invoices

The historical invoices have been separated from the invoice and financial facts to have the option to generate copies of the invoices for legal purposes. There is no other logic defined for the historical invoices circle.

3. GBKMUT – GENERAL LEDGER TRANSACTIONS

3.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Gbkmut] table is the central transactions table; its design is based on the One–X data model. In the One–X data model, one single table represents the financial status instead of multiple tables. The [Gbkmut] table stores several kinds of transactions.

Besides the general use of the [Gbkmut] fields, the following functional areas of the [Gbkmut] table are described in this section:

- 3.3 Financial Actuals
- 3.4 Budgets
- 3.5 MRS
- 3.6 MRP
- 3.7 MRP2
- 3.8 ASSETS_2

The transactions stored in the [Gbkmut] table are linked together by the reference fields. These are the reference fields: “Our reference”, “Your reference”, payment reference, and order number. All the [Gbkmut] table information is stored on the lowest level and with all relevant details (like resource, customer, etc.) included in one record. The main field to identify how a particular [Gbkmut] table record is used is the [Gbkmut.TransType] field. The [Gbkmut.TransType] field can have the following values:

Value	Description	Explanation
B	Budget	The type for budget transactions.
C	Balance correction	The type for the financial transactions that are created to make corrections on the balance.
E	Elimination	In a consolidated company, certain transactions should not be taken into account to avoid duplication.
F	Fiscal	The type for fiscal entries. With this it is possible to create a balance sheet for internal usage, as opposed to the official balance sheet, which only takes the normal transactions into account.
I	Inter–company	The type for transactions between companies that belong to the same division. With this type, it can be checked if the transactions are entered.
N	Normal	The default type for all transactions entered. Regular reports only include transactions with this type.
O	Obligation	For transactions that do not affect the current financial figures, but only represent future obligations.
P	Opening balance	The type for the financial transactions that are created to make corrections on the opening balance.
V	Void	Financial transactions that are no longer valid. They are kept for tracking.
X	Non ledger	For transactions that need to be registered but do not affect the bookkeeping.

3.2 GBKMUT FIELD DETAILS

Aantal – Quantity

The [Gbkmut.Aantal] field stores the quantity in sales units for sales order, invoice, direct invoice and quotation. It shows purchase units for a purchase order.

Afldat – Delivery date

The [Gbkmut.Afldat] field stores the planned delivery date for the sales orders, invoices or receipts.

AllocationType – Allocation type

The [Gbkmut.AllocationType] field stores the type of allocation for the items which have been outsourced. The [Gbkmut.AllocationType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
Q	Quotation
V	Sales order
I	Internal use
P	Production order
B	Purchase order
W	Interbranch transfer
F	Stock

Note:

The [Gbkmut.AllocationType] field is only used in Exact Globe+.

AmountCentral – Amount in default currency

The [Gbkmut.AmountCentral] field stores the amount in the currency of the administration. It is calculated on the basis of the entered amount in division currency ([Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl]) and the exchange rate ([Gbkmut.Koers]). The value of the [Gbkmut.AmountCentral] field is never entered by the user. Instead, the system automatically populates this value. In Exact Globe+, the [Gbkmut.AmountCentral] field is not actively used; it is used only in Exact Synergy. However, Exact Globe+ populates this field to maintain compatibility.

Note:

Since there are no separate fields for debit and credit, both the debit and the credit amounts are stored in this field. Debit amounts are positive, and credit amounts are negative.

Artcode – Item code

The [Gbkmut.Artcode] field stores a code that describes an item. The value of the [Gbkmut.Artcode] field is the link to a specific item, so the item code must also exist in the [Items.ItemCode] field.

BackFlush – Backflush

The [Gbkmut.BackFlush] field indicates if the component/standard item used in a production order entry line is backflushed (automatically issued) during the receiving of the finished goods/end products (= the “Make” item). The value of the [Gbkmut.BackFlush] field is retrieved from the setting in the Bill of Material (BOM) for that item.

Note:

The [Gbkmut.BackFlush] field is only used in E–Manufacturing.

Bankacc – Bank account number

The [Gbkmut.Bankacc] field stores a customer’s or creditor’s bank account number.

Note:

The bank account number is also stored in the [Bnkacc.Banknr] field, which stores information related to bank accounts.

BankTransactionGuid – Bank Transaction Guid

The [Gbkmut.BankTransactionGuid] field stores the unique identifier for each cash flow transaction. The system populates it automatically. The system copies the [BankTransactions.Sysguid] field to the [Gbkmut.BankTransactionGuid] field where the [BankTransactions.Type] field equals the S type (S term).

Bdr_hfl – Amount in division currency

The [Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl] field stores the amount in the currency of the division for entries that the user creates in the entry applications. In Exact Globe Next, there is only one division; therefore the value of [Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl] field is the amount of the default currency from the user created entries. This field is never entered by the user. The system automatically populates the value by calculating it on the basis of the entered amount in currency and the exchange rate.

Note:

Since there are no separate fields for debit and credit, both the debit and the credit amount are stored in this field. Debit amounts are positive, and credit amounts are negative.

Bdr_val – Amount in foreign currency

The [Gbkmut.Bdr_val] field stores the amount that users enter while making financial entries.

Note:

Since there are no separate fields for debit and credit, the debit and credit amounts are stored in this field; Debit amounts are positive, and credit amounts are negative.

Bdrkredbep – CS/SD amount 1

The [Gbkmut.Bdrkredbep] field should not be used.

Bdrkredbp2 – CS/SD amount 2

The [Gbkmut.Bdrkredbp2] field should not be used.

Betaalref – Payment reference

The [Gbkmut.Betaalref] field stores the manually entered payment reference for an outstanding item.

Betcond – Payment condition

The [Gbkmut.Betcond] field should not to be used.

Bkjrcode – Financial year

The [Gbkmut.Bkjrcode] field stores the financial year a transaction line belongs to. The financial year is the year to which the Annual statement of accounts applies. Transaction lines need to contain a reference to a financial year to enable the creation of the Balance sheet and the Profit & Loss statement, which are part of the Annual statement of accounts.

Bkstnr – Entry number

The [Gbkmut.Bkstnr] field stores the entry number of a financial transaction. It identifies a financial transaction and links together all transaction lines connected to a financial entry. The entry number is used internally. The system generates the internal entry number automatically and assigns it to each transaction line, but the user can change it to a different number. All transaction lines of a financial entry have the same entry number. The entry number can be used to check whether a financial entry is in balance or not by comparing the amount, that is, if the debit amount is the same as the credit amount.

Bkstnr_sub – Order number sub-administration

The [Gbkmut.Bkstnr_sub] field stores a purchase order number, sales order number, invoice number, direct invoice, or quotation number depending on the application that enters the value in this field. All transaction lines of the same entry have the same value in the [Gbkmut.Bkstnr_sub] field.

BlockItem – Blocked

The [Gbkmut.BlockItem] field indicates for financial transactions whether an installment is blocked or not.

The [Gbkmut.BlockItem] field for non financial transactions indicates the rejection or completion status of an internal request, production order, purchase order, sales order, quotation or internal branch transfer. The [Gbkmut.BlockItem] field is set to “1” to indicate that it has been rejected or completed as shown in the table below:

	Checked	Blockitem	Reviewed
Not authorized	0	0	0
Authorized	1	0	0
Rejected	0	1	0
Printed	1	0	1
Completed	1	1	1
Extra completed	0	1	1

BTW_bdr_3 – VAT amount in division currency

The [Gbkmut.BTW_bdr_3] field stores the VAT amount in division currency. A Value Added Tax (VAT) amount is displayed on every invoice (sales and purchase). The amount is always in foreign currency. The VAT amount has to be calculated in the division currency for the VAT return report sent to the tax authorities.

BTW_Code – VAT code

The [Gbkmut.BTW_Code] field stores the VAT code used in a transaction line. Value Added Tax (VAT) is a consumption tax. It is used in the European Union, whereas sales tax is used in North America and various other countries. As the VAT amount varies, VAT codes are used in purchase invoices and sales invoices as references to detailed VAT information. The VAT codes are also used to arrange VAT transaction lines: the records with the same VAT code are grouped together.

Note:

The [Gbkmut.BTW_Code] field is referenced to the [Btwtrs] table, which stores VAT-related information.

BTW_grond – VAT basis amount in division currency

The [Gbkmut.BTW_grond] field stores the amount in division currency on which the Value Added Tax (VAT) is based. The division currency is the currency of the division for which the entry is created. For more information on currencies, see the Currencies document.

BTW_grval – VAT basis amount in foreign currency

The [Gbkmut.BTW_grval] field stores the amount in foreign currency on which the Value Added Tax (VAT) is based. The foreign currency is the currency selected by the user.

BTW_Nummer – VAT number

The [Gbkmut.BTW_Nummer] field stores the VAT registration number. Value Added Tax (VAT) registration numbers are used in the European Union for registering sales and purchase transactions.

BTWper – VAT percentage

The [Gbkmut.BTWper] field stores the VAT percentage used in the transaction line. Value Added Tax (VAT) is a consumption tax. As the VAT amount varies, VAT codes in purchase invoices and sales invoices are references to detailed VAT information. The VAT percentage field is populated automatically when the VAT code ([Gbkmut.BTW_Code]) is defined. The VAT percentage is used in the VAT reports that are sent to tax authorities.

Note:

Each record in the [Btwtrs] table refers to one VAT code. Because each VAT code has a percentage, each record in the [Btwtrs] table contains one percentage. The [Gbkmut.BTWper] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwper] field for the corresponding VAT code of the transaction line in the [Gbkmut] table. That is, where [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] = [Gbkmut.BTW_Code].

Bud_vers – Budget version

The [Gbkmut.Bud_vers] field value indicates the budget version for the budget transaction line. The user can enter different budgets versions, such as different budgets for cost centers, customers, creditors, etc:

- Budget per G/L account
- Budget per G/L account/cost center
- Budget per G/L account/cost unit
- Budget per G/L account/item
- Budget per G/L account/debtor
- Budget per G/L account/creditor
- Budget per G/L account/employee

In addition, Exact Globe+ generates budget records automatically for the predefined, fixed budget version, such as MRP, MRP2 and MRS.

CashRegisterAccount – Cash register

The [Gbkmut.CashRegisterAccount] field stores the cash register code for the transaction. The [Gbkmut.CashRegisterAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field.

Checked – Checked

The [Gbkmut.Checked] field indicates that a budget transaction has been checked. This field is always used in combination with the [Gbkmut.BlockItem] field and [Gbkmut.Reviewed] field.

Cmp_wnn – Account

The [Gbkmut.Cmp_wnn] field stores a unique identifier, which refers to the accounts table [Cicmpy]. The system automatically populates this field. The user cannot change this field.

Comp_code – Component

The [Gbkmut.Comp_code] field stores the payroll component code. Financial payroll transactions are created when the payroll transactions are printed and processed. The [Gbkmut.Comp_code] field refers to the [Hrcomp_trans.Comp_code] field. The [Gbkmut.Comp_code] field also stores the version number of the Bill of Materials (BOM) when a production order is created.

CompanyCode – Company code

The [Gbkmut.CompanyCode] field stores the code that indicates the division for which a user creates entries in the entry applications. The [Gbkmut.CompanyCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednrnr] field.

CompleteOperation – Operation completed status

The [Gbkmut.CompleteOperation] field stores the operation completed status for a project.

Correction – Correction

The [Gbkmut.Correction] field stores the year and period in which the correction for the EU Sales list should be published. The format is YYYY/Q where YYYY = calendar year and Q = quarter.

Note:

The availability of the [Gbkmut.Correction] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

CSFakregEntry – IIR entry

The [Gbkmut.CSFakregEntry] field indicates if the entry is an IIR entry. The value “0” indicates the entry is a normal entry. The value “1” indicates the entry is an IIR entry.

CSPickITModifyQuantity – Modify quantity

The [Gbkmut.CSPickITModifyQuantity] field indicates whether the transaction for the planned item allows additional quantity. The [Gbkmut.CSPickITModifyQuantity] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Quantity for the planned item cannot be modified
1	Quantity for the planned item can be modified

CSPickITState – Transaction status

The [Gbkmut.CSPickITState] field stores the transaction status. The [Gbkmut.CSPickITState] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	New
1	Advice
2	Advice error
3	Picking
4	Picked
5	Validated
6	Picking error

CSRegCreated – Exact Synergy Enterprise synchronization

The [Gbkmut.CSRegCreated] field indicates whether the entry has been synchronized to Exact Synergy Enterprise. The value “0” indicates the entry has not been synchronized to Exact Synergy Enterprise. The value “1” indicates the entry has been synchronized to Exact Synergy Enterprise.

Crdnr – Creditor number

The creditor number is stored in the [Gbkmut.Crdnr] field if a financial entry is connected to a creditor. A creditor is uniquely identified by the combination of division ([Gbkmut.CompanyCode]) and creditor number ([Gbkmut.Crdnr]). The [Gbkmut.Crdnr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] and [Cicmpy.Crdnr] fields.

CurrencyAliasAC – Division currency code

The [Gbkmut.CurrencyAliasAC] field stores the currency code of the division used in the entry. The division currency code refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field. The [Gbkmut.CurrencyAliasAC] field value is not actively used by Exact Globe+; however, data is populated because this field is used by Exact Synergy. For Exact Globe+, since it only uses one division, the value of [Gbkmut.CurrencyAliasAC] field is the same as the default corporate currency code [Gbkmut.CurrencyCode] field.

CurrencyCode – Default currency code

The [Gbkmut.CurrencyCode] field indicates which currency is used for the active administration. The [Gbkmut.CurrencyCode] field refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field.

Dagbknr – Journal number

The [Gbkmut.Dagbknr] field stores the journal number for which users create an entry for in the entry applications. The [Gbkmut.Dagbknr] field refers to the [Dagbk.Dagbknr] field.

Datum – Date

The [Gbkmut.Datum] field stores the transaction date of an entry line. For example, when a transaction line refers to an invoice, the transaction date is the same as the invoice date.

Note:

The transaction date is not the same as the date when a transaction line was created. It is not the same as the date defined in the [Gbkmut.Syscreated] field.

Dbk_verwnr – Unique posting number journal

The [Gbkmut.Dbkm_verwnr] field stores a unique journal posting number. It is assigned when the financial transactions are processed. For unposted transactions, the journal posting number is zero. The posting procedure in the financial process makes the transaction final.

Debnr – Debtor number

The debtor number is stored in the [Gbkmut.Debnr] field if a financial entry is connected to a debtor. A debtor is uniquely identified by the combination of division ([Gbkmut.CompanyCode]) and debtor number ([Gbkmut.Debnr]). The [Gbkmut.Debnr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] and [Cicmpy.Debnr] fields.

Discount – Discount percentage

The [Gbkmut.Discount] field stores the discount percentage in the transaction line.

Division – Division

The [Gbkmut.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Gbkmut.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID – Document attachment ID

A user can add an attachment to a transaction line. The attachment can contain additional information, such as a scanned invoice or a calculation in Excel, which is relevant for a particular transaction line. The attachment can be any type of file, such as an Excel sheet, an image, or a Word document. Attachments are stored as documents in the [BacoDiscussions] table, which is the central document table. The system uses the attachment ID [Gbkmut.DocAttachmentID] field to store a unique reference to the document in the [BacoDiscussions.ID] table.

DocDate – Document date

The [Gbkmut.DocDate] field represents the reporting date; an alternative date for reporting when a transaction is created. This field may be different from the [Gbkmut.Datum] field, because it does not need to be based on a valid document. The [Gbkmut.Datum] field is the legal and official date associated with a transaction. It is the only allowed for official and external reporting. The [Gbkmut.DocDate] field is intended for internal reporting. Internal reports are typically statements of Profit & Loss and Balance Sheet that need to be submitted to a head office for consolidation.

DocNumber – Your reference

The [Gbkmut.DocNumber] field is the "Your reference" field, and is used for tracing. The field contains the reference numbers that are used by other parties outside the company. Usually, when communicating with other parties about transactions (purchases and sales orders, for example), the other parties know their own reference numbers. Storing the "Your reference" information is useful for quick retrieval of the transaction. The "Your reference" is usually found on the source documents provided by the other parties. An index is available on this field to enable a quick search on the field. The "Your reference" field must be or can be populated according to the following criteria:

- Purchase invoices: The invoice number of the supplier must be entered in this field.
- Sales invoices: The purchase order number of the customer can be entered in this field.
- Other transaction types: This field can be used for reference.

DocumentID – Document

The user can add a note to each transaction line. Notes are stored as documents in the [BacoDiscussions] table, which is the central document table of Exact Globe+. The system uses the [Gbkmut.DocumentID] field to store a unique reference to the document in the [BacoDiscussions.ID] table.

EndTime – End time

The [Gbkmut.EndTime] field specifies the end time of an entry or resource planning in labor hour entry, machine hour entry, and resource MRP planning. The end time will be updated only if the resource planning is planned by using internal request application that started from project maintenance screen.

EntryGuid – Entry Guid

The [Gbkmut.EntryGuid] field stores a unique identifier for each transaction that references the [Orsrg] or [Amutak] table. The system populates this field automatically. The user cannot change this field. There are different functionalities that store data in the [Gbkmut.EntryGuid] field:

- Actual transactions (where [Gbkmut.TransType] IN ('N','C','P','X')): the [Gbkmut.EntryGuid] field is the link between [Gbkmut] and [Amutak] table.
- Budget transaction:

Sales order, quotation, Return to Merchant Authorization (RMA), and Blanket purchase order: the [Gbkmut.EntryGuid] field is the link between planning transaction and [Orsrg] table.

- Production order: the [Gbkmut.EntryGuid] field is the link between a sub-order of the child with the parent order.
- MRP engine: the [Gbkmut.EntryGuid] field is the link between end product and material line.

EntryOrigin – Transaction origin

The [Gbkmut.EntryOrigin] field distinguishes between invoices, payments, and budgets from other transactions. This field is populated by the system automatically for new budget transactions. The following values can exist:

Value	EntryOrigin
I	Invoice
N	None
P	Payment
T	Pay in installments
U	Budget
R	Revaluation

ExternalNumber – External number

The [Gbkmult.ExternalNumber] field stores the external number for the transaction. The external number is retrieved from the [DocumentNumberDetails.DocumentNumber] field. The external number will only be populated for the predefined transactions that support external numbering system. The external number will be assigned when the entry is processed and the transaction is saved. The external number will never be assigned at entry level. The predefined transactions are:

- Sales invoice
- Direct invoice
- Sales credit note
- Direct credit note
- Commission invoice
- Sales fulfillment
- Sales return
- RMA receipt
- Interbranch transfer fulfillment
- Interbranch transfer receipt (only when 'Use intermediate warehouse' setting in 'Inventory settings' is turned on)
- Stock count
- Internal fulfillment
- Internal return
- Purchase receipt
- Purchase return
- RTV return
- Production fulfillment
- Production receipt
- Production disassemble fulfillment
- Production disassemble receipt
- Cash receipt
- Payment
- Collection processing
- Letter of credit
- Purchase invoice (this transaction depends on the country–specific legislation)
- Purchase credit note (this transaction depends on the country–specific legislation)

Note:

The [Gbkmult.ExternalNumber] field is used when the Use external numbering setting in Numbers settings is selected to support the external numbering system to print the legal documents.

ExternalNumberRecordID – ExternalNumberRecordID

The [Gbkmut.ExternalNumberRecordID] field stores the unique identifier of the external number, which is stored in the [Gbkmut.ExternalNumber] field. The unique identifier of the external number is retrieved from the [DocumentNumberDetails.ID] field. The [Gbkmut.ExternalNumberRecordID] field served as the unique pointer to record in [DocumentNumberDetails] table because the external number is not unique within the [DocumentNumberDetails] table. The external number is only unique within a transaction type. Therefore, the [Gbkmut.ExternalNumberRecordID] field is important to point back the correct external number record especially when running consistency check for external numbering system.

Note:

The [gbkmut.ExternalNumberRecordID] field is used when the Use external numbering setting in Numbers settings is selected to support the external numbering system to print the legal documents.

Exvalbdr – Extra currency amount

The [Gbkmut.Exvalbdr] field stores the original amount in foreign currency of an invoice. When the financial entry of an invoice is created, the value of this field is always equal to the amount in foreign currency of the invoice defined in the [Gbkmut.Bdr_val] field. When the financial entry of the payment or receipt is created, and the payment is in a currency other than the original invoice, the value of this field is equal to the amount in foreign currency of the payment or receipt.

Note:

Since there are no separate fields for debit and credit, both the debit and the credit amount are stored in this field. Debit amounts are positive, and credit amounts are negative.

Exvalcode – Extra currency code

The [Gbkmut.Exvalcode] field stores the original foreign currency code of an invoice. It is a reference to the [Valuta.Valcode] field. When the financial entry of an invoice is created, the value of [Gbkmut.Exvalcode] field is the foreign currency code of the invoice. When the financial entry of the payment or receipt is created, and the payment or receipt is in a currency other than that of the original invoice, the value of this field is equal to the foreign currency code of the payment or receipt.

Facode – Serial number

The [Gbkmut.Facode] field stores the item serial number that applies to the financial transaction. When the financial transactions are assigned to certain item, the users can view the financial data for each item. The serial number refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field. In addition, the [Gbkmut.Facode] field is used for shipping functionality. This field stores the tracking number belonging to the shipment.

Faktuurnr – Our reference

The [Gbkmut.Faktuurnr] field is the internal reference number. For example, this number can be assigned to a sales invoice or a purchase invoice, or to trace the payment of an invoice. It is generated by the company itself.

- The transaction lines of each “Our reference” must be in balance

The total amount of debit must be equal to the total amount of credit for each “Our reference” that exists in the [Gbkmut] table.

- The transaction lines of an “Our reference” must be in balance only for the following actual amounts:
- The amounts in the default currency (only in Exact Synergy).
 - The amounts in the division currency.
- The transaction lines of each “Our reference” and transaction date combination must be in balance

The total amount of debit must be equal to the total amount of credit for each “Our reference” and transaction date combination that exists in the [Gbkmut] table.

Note:

The transaction date is stored in the [Gbkmut.Datum] field.

- The transaction lines of each “Our reference” and account combination must be in balance

The account is the debtor number or the creditor number. The total amount of debit must be equal to the total amount of credit for each “Our reference” that exists in the [Gbkmut] table.

Note:

The debtor number is stored in the [Gbkmut.Debnr] field and the creditor number in the [Gbkmut.Crdnr] field.

- The transaction lines of each “Our reference”/Transaction date/Account combination must be in balance

The total amount of debit must be equal to the total amount of credit for each “Our reference”, transaction date and account combination that exists in the [Gbkmut] table.

FirmZoneLock – Firm zone lock

The [Gbkmut.FirmZoneLock] field determines whether the job operation is locked for firm zone because when a job operation is locked, the scheduling engine will not schedule the job operation.

The [Gbkmut.FirmZoneLock] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Job operation is not locked for the firm zone
1	Job operation is locked for firm zone

Freefield1 – Free field 1

The [Gbkmut.Freefield1] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Free field 1 is the first of five free fields that store such data. Users can enter any information in the free fields. The system populates the [Gbkmut.Freefield1] field for budget records that are automatically generated by the system. This will not over-write user entered values, because users cannot enter [Gbkmut.Freefield1] information for these automatically generated budget records.

Freefield2 – Free field 2

The [Gbkmut.Freefield2] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Free field 2 is the second of five free fields that store such data. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield3 – Free field 3

The [Gbkmut.Freefield3] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Free field 3 is the third of five free fields that store such data. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield4 – Free field 4

The [Gbkmut.Freefield4] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Free field 4 is the fourth of five free fields that store such data. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield5 – Free field 5

The [Gbkmut.Freefield5] field stores information that does not correspond to any set values. Free field 5 is the fifth of five free fields that store such data. Users can enter any information they want in the free fields.

IBTDeliveryNr – Interbranch transfer delivery note number

The [Gbkmut.IBTDeliveryNr] field stores the interbranch transfer (IBT) delivery note number. The value of this field is retrieved from the settings (and can be a separate IBT number range or equal to the delivery note number).

ID – ID

The [Gbkmut.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Gbkmut] table. If a record is replicated to a different database, it receives a new, unique ID. In addition to the ID, the [Gbkmut] table contains another unique identification value, which is stored in the transaction Guid [Gbkmut.TransactionGuid] field. Unlike the ID, the transaction Guid remains the same when a transaction line is replicated.

ImportationNr – Importation number

The [Gbkmut.ImportationNr] field contains the importation order number of the item being imported.

ImSerialNr – Importation serial number

The [Gbkmut.ImSerialNr] field contains the Importation serial/batch number of the item being imported.

IntArea – Search code area

The [Gbkmut.IntArea] field stores the code of the region in the origin country. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntComplete – Complete

The [Gbkmut.IntComplete] field indicates whether an INTRASTAT transaction has been printed for a return. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. The [Gbkmut.IntComplete] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	This value indicates that an entry is being created
1	This value indicates that an INTRASTAT transaction has been printed for a return

IntDeliveryMethod – Search code delivery method

The [Gbkmut.IntDeliveryMethod] field stores the delivery method for the trade of goods delivered to and from designated countries of the European Union. This delivery method is different from the delivery method used in the header of the purchase and sales orders. It is for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntLandAssembly – Country of assembly

The [Gbkmut.IntLandAssembly] field stores the country code where the good is being assembled (which can be different from the country of origin).

Note:

The availability of the [Gbkmut.IntLandAssembly] field depends on the country-specific legislation for the INTRASTAT return for purchases.

IntLandDestOrig – Country of destination/origin

The [Gbkmut.IntLandDestOrig] field stores the country code of the destination or origin country. Destination means the country where a sale of goods is delivered to. Origin means the country where a purchase of goods was delivered from. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions purposes.

IntLandISO – ISO country

The [Gbkmut.IntLandISO] field stores the code of the country of origin. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

Note:

When INTRASTAT functionality is enabled, this field is populated with the value from the INTRASTAT setting: ISOCode.

IntPort – Search code city of loading/unloading

The [Gbkmut.IntPort] field stores the code of the city for loading and unloading goods. Loading is for purchase order transactions while unloading is for sales order transaction. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntrastatEnabled – Intrastat enabled

The [Gbkmut.IntrastatEnabled] field stores a value that indicates whether the transaction is Intrastat enabled. The [Gbkmut.IntrastatEnabled] field is used by user to enable or disable the declaration of Intrastat return of the transaction. The [Gbkmut.IntrastatEnabled] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	Intrastat disabled
1	Intrastat enabled
NULL	Not Intrastat related

IntStandardCode – Intrastat standard code

The [Gbkmut.IntStandardCode] field stores the standard measurement of units for goods (Example: 100 boxes, 1000 Liters or 1000 kW/h) for a selected statistical number. Each statistical number will have a standard code attached to it. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntStatNr – Statistical number

The [Gbkmut.IntStatNr] field defines the statistical number of a commodity. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntStatUnit – Statistical Units

The [Gbkmut.IntStatUnit] field defines the number of units in the import and export transaction based on the standard code. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntSystem – Search code statistical system

The [Gbkmut.IntSystem] field stores the search code of the statistical system. The codes relating to procedure enable statistical authorities to differentiate between the normal imports and exports, and particular commodity flows such as transit traffic and temporary relocation of stocks. It is used to differentiate the difference between standard import and export versus other types of movement of goods. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntTransA – Search code transaction A

The [Gbkmut.IntTransA] field stores the code of the Transaction A. Transaction A is the nature of the agreement, forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. However, it is not shown in the entry screen, it is shown on the INTRASTAT screen.

IntTransB – Search code transaction B

The [Gbkmut.IntTransB] field stores the code of the Transaction B. Transaction B is the nature of the agreement forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is similar to Transaction A but with additional transaction codes not available in Transaction A. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. It is not shown in the entry screen; it is shown on the INTRASTAT screen.

Note:

The availability of the [Gbkmut.IntTransB] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

IntTransportMethod – Transport method search code

The [Gbkmut.IntTransportMethod] field stores the transportation method for the trade of goods between the European Union countries. If the mode of transport is not known, then the default mode of transport is indicated. Method of transport can be by air, sea, land, or rail. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntTransShipment – Transshipment search code

The [Gbkmut.IntTransShipment] field stores the search code of a certain shipping method between two European Union countries. It denotes the type of shipping method, not a shipping method by itself. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntWeight – Weight

The [Gbkmut.IntWeight] field defines the weight of a commodity. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

Koers – Foreign currency exchange rate

The [Gbkmut.Koers] field stores the exchange rate between the amount in foreign currency ([Gbkmut.Bdr_val]) and the amount in division currency ([Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl]).

Koers3 – Exchange rate outstanding items

The [Gbkmut.Koers3] field should not be used. Formerly, it stored the historical rate of the outstanding item and was populated for payment lines only.

Kredbep – CS/SD amount

The [Gbkmut.Kredbep] field should not be used.

Kstdrcode – Cost unit

The [Gbkmut.Kstdrcode] field indicates the cost unit for a transaction. Within an administration, different cost units can be distinguished. Registering a cost unit for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. For example, they can view costs or revenue by cost unit. The [Gbkmut.Kstdrcode] field refers to the [Kstdr.Kstdrcode] field.

Kstplcode – Cost center

The [Gbkmut.Kstplcode] field indicates the cost center for a transaction. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. For example, they can view costs or revenue by cost center. The [Gbkmut.Kstplcode] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

LastReminderDate – Last reminder date

The [Gbkmut.LastReminderDate] field stores the date when the previous reminder for an outstanding item had a final print. Final print means printing without the trial print option marked. Trial printing does not change the last reminder date. The last reminder date determines whether or not outstanding items are listed on reminders.

LastReminderLayout – Last reminder layout

The [Gbkmut.LastReminderLayout] field stores the code of the layout of the last reminder. On printing (new) reminders, a selection can be made for a specific reminder layout. Only outstanding items that were previously printed with that specific reminder layout will be used to print a new reminder.

LineType – Line Type

The [Gbkmut.LineType] field stores the value 1 or 0. It is used to determine whether it should be shown or used in overviews or applications. Revaluation will create either debit/credit to net off the existing value on the stock account and debit/credit to put in the new value on the same stock account. The differences will be debited/credited into the price differences account. As mentioned, revaluation lines will be used as the starting point. Not all lines but only revaluation lines registered with the new value on the stock account will be used. Therefore, it is required to be uniquely identified by updating its [Gbkmut.LineType] = 1. Meanwhile, offset lines (including lines registered on price differences account) will be updated with [Gbkmut.LineType] = 0. The [Gbkmut.LineType] field is populated by the system automatically. The user cannot change this field.

Value	Description
0 (Default)	To denote that lines that are not used in the counts or not shown in the planning
1	To denote that do show in planning overviews and counts

LinkedLine – Line number link

The [Gbkmut.LinkedLine] field stores the value of the [Orsrg.Sysguid] field of the linked purchase order or production order for a sales order. The [Gbkmut.LinkedLine] field is populated by the system automatically. The user cannot change this field.

ManualStartLock – Manual start lock

The [Gbkmut.ManualStartLock] field determines whether the job operation is locked for manual start. The [Gbkmut.ManualStartLock] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Job operation is not locked for manual start
1	Job operation is locked for manual start

ManualStopLock – Manual stop lock

The [Gbkmut.ManualStopLock] field determines whether the job operation is locked for manual stop.
The [Gbkmut.ManualStopLock] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Job operation is not locked for manual stop
1	Job operation is locked for manual stop

OfficialAmountDC – Official VAT amount in default currency

The [Gbkmut.OfficialAmountDC] field determines the total VAT amount in default currency based on the official VAT exchange rate.

Note:

The availability of the [Gbkmut.OfficialAmountDC] field depends on the country–specific legislation.

OfficialBasisDC – Official VAT basis amount in default currency

The [Gbkmut.OfficialBasisDC] field determines the VAT amount in default currency based on the official VAT exchange rate.

Note:

The availability of the [Gbkmut.OfficialBasisDC] field depends on the country–specific legislation.

OfficialExchangeRate – Official VAT exchange rate

The [Gbkmut.OfficialExchangeRate] field determines the exchange rate for the VAT in default currency.

Note:

The availability of the [Gbkmut.OfficialExchangeRate] field depends on the country–specific legislation.

Oms25 – Description

The [Gbkmut.Oms25] field stores additional information on a transaction line. While the [Gbkmut.Oms25] field is visible in most reports, it is not visible in reports such as the Balance Sheet and reports that provide compressed numeric report data.

Oorsprong – Package of origin of transaction

The [Gbkmut.Oorsprong] field indicates the module (or package) the transaction line originates from. This field is populated by the system automatically. The user cannot change this field.

Value	Description
A	Transaction originates from E–Account
B	Bank module (S1011 E–Electronic Banking)
F	Sales invoices module (S1100 E–Invoice)
H	Revaluation (S1020 E–Multi Currency)
N	Deferred transaction
P	Job Costing module (S1400 E–Project)
Q	Euro Conversion
R	Stock/Purchase (S1300 E–Stock & Purchase)
S	Cost Allocation module (S1055 E–Cost allocation)
U	Budget (S1050 E–Budget)
V	Assets module (S1011 E–Fixed assets)
X	XML import
Y	Payroll module (S1701 E–Payroll)
Z	Exact Synergy

Operation – Operation

The [Gbkmut.Operation] field stores the operation ID as unique key to an operation step in a production order entry line.

Note:

The [Gbkmut.Operation] field is only used in E–Manufacturing. The [Gbkmut.Operation] field is enabled if the Operations setting in Manufacturing settings is selected.

OrderDebtor – Sales order debtor

The [Gbkmut.OrderDebtor] field stores a link to the debtor who has made the order. This debtor can be different from the debtor that receives the invoice (and that is stored in debtors). The order debtor is stored for statistics. For example, all orders made by the customer number 123456 can be listed, based on the value of this field.

Original_Quantity – Original quantity

The [Gbkmut.Original_Quantity] field stores the contractual working hours of a resource. It stores the working hour according to work schedule. For example, a resource is contractually bound to work 8 hours a day. However, the resource may be assigned tasks that take up 10 hours a day. The value of 8 hours is stored in the [Gbkmut.Original_Quantity] field, while the planned hours of 10 is stored in the [Gbkmut.Aantal] field.

PaymentMethod – Payment method

The [Gbkmut.PaymentMethod] field stores the selected payment method for an outstanding transaction. The payment method can be one of the following:

Value	Description
A	Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation)
B	On credit
C	Cheque
E	EFT (E-POS)
F	Factoring
H	Chipknip (E-POS)
I	Collection
K	Cash
L	Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
M	Not accepted letter of credit
N	Promissory note
O	Debt collection
P	Payment on delivery
Q	Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
R	Credit card
S	Settle
T	Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
U	Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
V	ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation)
W	Letter of credit
X	Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation)
Y	Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation)
Z	Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation)

PayrollCosts – Costs

The [Gbkmut.PayrollCosts] field indicates if the amount in the [Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl] field originates from the [Hrcomp_trans.Amount_Costs] field or the [Hrcomp_trans.Amount_to_be_paid] field. This field is applicable only for payroll transactions. The value is saved into the [Gbkmut.PayrollCosts] field only after the payroll process is completed.

The [Gbkmut.PayrollCosts] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Amount originates from the [Hrcomp_trans.Amount_to_be_paid] field
1	Amount originates from the [Hrcomp_trans.Amount_Costs] field

PayrollSubType – Sub type

The [Gbkmut.PayrollSubType] field is used for payroll overviews and declarations. It contains the subtype of a payroll component that originates from the payroll calculation. The subtype indicates where a payroll entry should appear on a payroll declaration. The payroll subtype field tells how the component behaves within the payroll calculation. The payroll subtype is used internally. The system automatically generates the payroll subtype.

The [Gbkmut.PayrollSubType] field refers to the [Hrcomp_trans.Sub_type] field.

Periode – Period

The [Gbkmut.Periode] field stores the financial period a transaction line belongs to. The financial period is part of the financial year, which is the year to which the Annual statement of accounts applies.

Transaction lines need to contain a reference to a financial year and period to enable the creation of the Balance sheet and the Profit & Loss statement, which are part of the Annual statement of accounts.

PositionNumber – Position number

The [Gbkmut.PositionNumber] field stores the position number of the BOM line in production order.

PriceList – Price list

The [Gbkmut.PriceList] field stores the code for the price–list given to a particular item. A price–list is defined as a price agreement if it is specifically assigned to a particular customer or a particular supplier. The system automatically selects the price–list available during the creation of a sales order, invoice, direct invoice, quotation, or purchase order based on the date entered by the user.

The [Gbkmut.PriceList] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

Project – Project code

The [Gbkmut.Project] field stores the project related to the transaction. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. When financial transactions are assigned to projects, the users can view the financial data (cost or revenue) by project.

The [Gbkmut.Project] field refers to the [Prproject.Projectnr] field.

Raplist – Report number listing

The [Gbkmut.Raplist] field is used for the European Union Sales lists. It specifies the financial year and period a transaction has had a final print on the European Union Sales list.

Rapnr – Reporting number VAT declaration

The [Gbkmut.Rapnr] field stores the line condition of the Bill Of Material (BOM) item used in production order.

The valid values for the [Gbkmut.Rapnr] field used in production order are the following:

Value	Description
N	Normal
S	Once per production
W	Waste

Rate – Division currency exchange rate

The [Gbkmut.Rate] field stores the exchange rate between the amount in division currency ([Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl]) and the amount in default currency ([Gbkmut.AmountCentral]).

Depending on the situation, the system populates the field with one of the following:

- A daily exchange rate from the [Rates] table.
- The average period exchange rate of a certain period from the [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates] table.
- The closing period exchange rate of a certain period from the [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates] table.

The [Gbkmut.Rate] field is used only in Exact Synergy. Although the [Gbkmut.Rate] field is not used in Exact Globe+, it does populate this field for the following reasons:

- The [Gbkmut.Rate] field is mandatory.
- In an integrated scenario, Exact Globe+ and Exact Synergy use the same database. This means that Exact Synergy cannot function properly if the [Gbkmut.Rate] field is not populated by Exact Globe+.

ReasonCode – Reason code

The [Gbkmut.ReasonCode] field stores the reason code why an item in a production order is rejected. Components, by-products or end products can be rejected.

The [Gbkmut.ReasonCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field (where the [Items.Type] field = "R" and the [Items.UserYesNo_03] field = "1").

Note:

The [Gbkmut.ReasonCode] field is only available in E-Manufacturing.

ReconcileNumber – Reconciliation number

The [Gbkmut.ReconcileNumber] field stores the reconciliation number. A reconciliation number is assigned to transactions when the user reconciles the transactions manually. The transactions get a reconciliation number only if the reconciliation succeeds. In a successful reconciliation, the different transactions are linked together based on the same "Our reference". To get a reconciliation number, the transactions must have the same "Our reference".

Regel – Line number

The [Gbkmut.Regel] field is used to reproduce the original financial transaction, if it was created in one of the financial entry applications in the financial package. It refers to the line number, which is used during the entry of financial transactions.

By using this field, the system can show the financial transaction line exactly in the same place as the user entered it. The line number is saved in the [Gbkmut.Regel] field for the sales, purchase or general journal.

RegelCode – Code generated lines

The value of the [Gbkmut.RegelCode] field indicates the nature of the transaction line.

The valid values for the [Gbkmut.RegelCode] field are the following:

Value	Description
A	Transaction in journal account
B	Transaction in account entry line
C	Transaction on exchange differences
D	Collective payment transaction, offset entry
E	Collective payment transaction, total payment
F	Transaction on write-off code 1
G	Write-off code 2 transaction
H	Write-off code 3 transaction
J	Euro calculation difference
K	Transaction in VAT account
L	Transaction in VAT charged account
M	Non-deductible VAT transaction
N	Differences correction transaction
O	Transaction in transit journal
P	Transaction from rev. led./debtors/creditors
Q	Transaction from consolidation
R	Transaction from closing entry
S	Transaction originates from opening B/S
T	Transaction originates from private section
U	Budget
X	Transaction from conversion

Reknr – General ledger account

The [Gbkmut.Reknr] field stores the general ledger account number used in the entry line. The [Gbkmut.Reknr] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

ReminderCount – Security Level

The [Gbkmut.ReminderCount] field stores the security level for the transactions in the [Gbkmut] table. The security level in Exact Globe+ controls the right to view the financial transactions. The user with a security level too low will not be able to view the transactions created by the user with the higher security level. The system default security level is set to "0".

ReminderLayout – Reminder layout

The [Gbkmut.ReminderLayout] field stores the reminder layout code. The code determines which layout is used when a reminder for an outstanding item is printed. After a reminder has had a final print, the number of the layout code is increased. This allows the user to determine the escalation level from a friendly reminder to a final notice.

ReportingDate – Reporting date

The [Gbkmut.ReportingDate] field is not used.

Res_ID – Resource

The [Gbkmut.Res_ID] field stores the resource ID for which a financial transaction line is created. This allows users to view the financial data from different angles. For example, they can view costs or revenue by employee.

RevaluationCurrency – Foreign currency code

The [Gbkmut.RevaluationCurrency] field stores the foreign currency code. When revaluing GL/Invoice/Bank, this is to store the original currency Code of the invoice so that you can see the original currency versus the default currency.

RevaluationRate – Revaluation rate

The [Gbkmut.RevaluationRate] field stores the revaluation exchange rate of the foreign currency, which is stored in the [Gbkmut.RevaluationCurrency] field. The exchange rate of the foreign currency will only be filled during revaluation process.

Note:

The 'Revaluation rate' field will only be available for revaluation transactions where [Gbkmut.TransSubType] field = 'E'.

Reviewed – Reviewed

The [Gbkmut.Reviewed] field indicates that a budget transaction has been reviewed. This field is always used in combination with the [Gbkmut.BlockItem] field and the [Gbkmut.Checked] field.

Routing – Routing

The [Gbkmut.Routing] field stores the routing code used in the production order. If the setting 'Routing and operations' is marked, routing information will be available and production required time frame will be calculated based on throughput and batch quantity. The value of this field will be retrieved from the Bill of Material item that is used in the production order. Routing consists of generic information (routing code and description) and specific information per routing step number (workcenter, operation, and throughput). The [Gbkmut.Routing] field refers to the [Routings.Routing] field.

Note:

The [Gbkmut.Routing] field is only available in E-Manufacturing.

Selcode – Selection code

The [Gbkmut.Selcode] field stores the selection code used in an entry. It is an analytical value that can be stored with a sales order, sales invoice, or purchase order. The default selection code for a sales order or sales invoice is the selection code defined at the invoice customer. Since a selection code for creditors cannot be set, no default is suggested in the purchase order entry. The user must select a selection code manually. The selection code can be used as range criteria in the fulfillment process, the printing invoices process, or the printing purchase orders process. After journalizing, the sales invoice the selection code is stored in the [Gbkmut] table.

The [Gbkmut.Selcode] field refers to the [OrdSel.Selcode] field.

Shipment – Shipment code

The [Gbkmut.Shipment] field stores the shipment code that is used in a logistic transaction. The shipment code is populated for financial transactions that result from shipping (shipping cost price transactions). It is also populated for the regular logistic transactions that result into financial transactions, like fulfillment or processing receipts. The [Gbkmut.Shipment] field refers to the [OrdLev.Levwijze] field.

StatementDate – Statement date

The [Gbkmut.StatementDate] field stores the date of the cash flow transaction, such as the date of a bank statement. For installment transactions, the [Gbkmut.StatementDate] field can be populated when an installment transaction is matched with a cash flow transaction. The statement date of the cash flow transaction is then enriched in the installment transaction.

Note:

The [Gbkmut.StatementDate] is defined to synchronize with the corresponding record of statement date in the [BANKTRANSACTIONS] table, for example, [Banktransactions.StatementDate]. This is only applicable when the user enters a cash flow entry and the statement date is defined. If the date is not defined in the [Banktransactions.StatementDate] field, the [Gbkmut.StatementDate] field shall remain as "NULL".

StatementNumber – Statement number

The [Gbkmut.StatementNumber] field stores the statement number of the cash flow transaction. The statement number is based on the bank statement document received from the bank. For installment transactions, the [Gbkmut.StatementNumber] field can be populated when an installment transaction is matched with a cash flow transaction. The statement number of the cash flow transaction is then enriched in the installment transaction.

Note:

The [Gbkmut.StatementNumber] is defined to synchronize with the corresponding record of statement number in the [BANKTRANSACTIONS] table, for example, [Banktransactions.StatementNumber]. This is only applicable when the user enters a cash flow entry and the statement number is defined. If the value is not defined in the [Banktransactions.StatementNumber] field, the [Gbkmut.StatementNumber] field shall remain as "NULL".

StartTime – Start time

The [Gbkmut.StartTime] field specifies the start time of an entry or resource planning in labor hour entry, machine hour entry, and resource MRP planning.

Stat_nr – Statement number

The [Gbkmut.Stat_nr] field contains the last statement number for (items of) a customer transaction (invoice or payment) that has had a final print.

StatisticalFactor – Statistical factor

The [Gbkmut.StatisticalFactor] field stores the INTRASTAT statistical factor value.

This field is used in some countries for reporting on any additional amounts charged for a transaction, like transport and insurance costs.

Status – Status

The [Gbkmut.Status] field stores the combine all status fields to one field for faster data retrieving purpose.

Status	Value
Not authorized	1
Authorized	2
Rejected	3
Printed	4
Completed	5
Extra completed	6
VOID	7

Step – Routing step

The [Gbkmut.Step] field stores the routing step used in the production order. If the setting 'Routing and operations' is marked, routing information will be available and production required time frame will be calculated based on throughput and batch quantity. The value of this field will be retrieved from the Bill of Material (BOM) item that is used in the production order. Routing consists of generic information (routing code and description) and specific information per routing step number (workcenter, operation, and throughput). The [Gbkmut.Step] field refers to the [Routings.Step] field.

Note:

The [Gbkmut.Step] field is only available in E–Manufacturing.

StockTrackingNumber – Tracking number

The [Gbkmut.StockTrackingNumber] field stores the tracking number that is generated by an internal request, a production order, quotation, sales order, or purchase order. The tracking number controls the stock allocation process.

Storno – Reversal entry

The [Gbkmut.Storno] field is not used under normal conditions. It is used only during conversion from older Exact packages to Exact Globe+. The [Gbkmut.TransSubType] field should be used instead.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Gbkmut.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a financial transaction was created. The system populates this field for all financial transactions (both actuals and budget).

Syscreator – Creator

The [Gbkmut.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a financial transaction. The system populates this field for all financial transactions (both actuals and budget). The [Gbkmut.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Gbkmut.Sysguid] field the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the financial transaction. The system populates this field for all financial transactions (both actuals and budget).

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Gbkmut.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a financial transaction was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date. The system populates this field for all financial transactions (both actuals and budget).

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Gbkmut.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified a financial transaction. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Gbkmut.Syscreator] field. The system populates this field for all financial transactions (both actuals and budget). The [Gbkmut.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TaxAmount2 – Tax amount 2

The [Gbkmut.TaxAmount2] field stores the amount of the tax. The availability of this field depends on the [Gbkmut.TaxCode2] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 2 ([Gbkmut.TaxAmount2]) should always be based on the basis amount 2 ([Gbkmut.TaxBasis2]) and the tax code 2 ([Gbkmut.TaxCode2]).

TaxAmount3 – Tax amount 3

The [Gbkmut.TaxAmount3] field stores the amount of the tax. The availability of this field depends on the [Gbkmut.TaxCode3] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 3 ([Gbkmut.TaxAmount3]) should always be based on the basis amount 3 ([Gbkmut.TaxBasis3]) and the tax code 3 ([Gbkmut.TaxCode3]).

TaxAmount4 – Tax amount 4

The [Gbkmut.TaxAmount4] field stores the amount of the tax. The availability of this field depends on the [Gbkmut.TaxCode4] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 4 ([Gbkmut.TaxAmount4]) should always be based on the basis amount 4 ([Gbkmut.TaxBasis4]) and the tax code 4 ([Gbkmut.TaxCode4]).

TaxAmount5 – Tax amount 5

The [Gbkmut.TaxAmount5] field stores the amount of the tax. The availability of this depends on the [Gbkmut.TaxCode5] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 5 ([Gbkmut.TaxAmount5]) should always be based on the basis amount 5 ([Gbkmut.TaxBasis5]) and the tax code 5 ([Gbkmut.TaxCode5]).

TaxBasis2 – Tax basis 2

The [Gbkmut.TaxBasis2] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 2 ([Gbkmut.TaxAmount2]) is calculated.

TaxBasis3 – Tax basis 3

The [Gbkmut.TaxBasis3] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 3 ([Gbkmut.TaxAmount3]) is calculated.

TaxBasis4 – Tax basis 4

The [Gbkmut.TaxBasis4] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 4 ([Gbkmut.TaxAmount4]) is calculated.

TaxBasis5 – Tax basis 5

The [Gbkmut.TaxBasis5] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 5 ([Gbkmut.TaxAmount5]) is calculated.

TaxCode2 – Tax code 2

The [Gbkmut.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Gbkmut.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode3 – Tax code 3

The [Gbkmut.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Gbkmut.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode4 – Tax code 4

The [Gbkmut.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Gbkmut.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode5 – Tax code 5

The [Gbkmut.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or U.S., then this field represents the sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and Withholding Tax Code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Gbkmut.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Tegreknr – Offset account

The Offset G/L account number [Gbkmut.Tegreknr] field is used to link sales transaction lines to an invoice transaction line. It is populated for financial transactions that are created in any journal, except a general journal.

The [Gbkmut.Tegreknr] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Gbkmut.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions. The system uses the timestamp for replication. The replication process uses only the transactions that have the latest timestamp, which means that the target system receives only the new or updated transactions.

TransactionGuid – Transaction Guid

The [Gbkmut.TransactionGuid] field stores a unique transaction Guid field for each transaction in the [Gbkmut] table for both financial and budget lines. The value for [Gbkmut.TransactionGuid] field remains the same when a transaction line is replicated to another database.

TransactionGuid2 – Second transaction Guid

The [Gbkmut.TransactionGuid2] field is used for technical reasons. It contains a reference to the original transaction line ([Gbkmut.TransactionGuid]).

The [Gbkmut.TransactionGuid2] field is used for generated VAT transaction lines. In the original cost or turnover transaction line, the [Gbkmut.TransactionGuid] field is populated, while the same value is stored in the [Gbkmut.TransactionGuid2] field in the VAT transaction line.

TransactionNumber – Transaction number

The [Gbkmut.TransactionNumber] field stores the unique transaction number for purchase order receipt and production order receipt. This enable the system to be able to keep track both set of numbers.

TransactionType – Transaction type

The [Gbkmut.TransactionType] field stores the following information on a transaction line:

It indicates the source of the transaction line, which means that it indicates where or how the transaction line was created.

- It indicates the status of the transaction line, that is, whether or not it can be used in financial reports.
- It indicates whether or not the data from the [Gbkmut] table is used to populate fields in other tables.

The [Gbkmut.TransactionType] field is used only in Exact Synergy. Although Exact Globe+ does not use the

[Gbkmut.TransactionType] field, it does populate it for the following reasons:

The [Gbkmut.TransactionType] field is mandatory.

- In an integrated scenario, Exact Globe+ and Exact Synergy use the same database. This means that Exact Synergy cannot function properly if Exact Globe+ does not populate the [Gbkmut.TransactionType] field.

The value of the [Gbkmut.TransactionType] field must be a valid transaction. The [Gbkmut.TransactionType] field can have a limited number of values, which must exist in the [TransactionTypes] table. The table below shows the available values:

Value	Created where/how	Remarks
1	Transaction line is directly replicated from Exact Globe+ into Exact Synergy.	Can only exist in Exact Synergy, multi-division scenario.
4	Transaction line is replicated from an Excel sheet into Exact Synergy.	Can only exist in Exact Synergy, multi-division scenario.
5	Transaction line is created in the Financial entry application of Exact Synergy, but has not been approved yet.	Can exist in Exact Synergy, multi-division scenario and in the integrated scenario.
6	Transaction line is created in the Financial entry application of Exact Synergy and has been approved.	Can exist in Exact Synergy, multi-division scenario and in the integrated scenario.
90	An Exchange rate difference transaction line is created by the replication application of Exact Synergy during the replication from Exact Globe+, XML, or Excel.	Can only exist in Exact Synergy, multi-division scenario.
91	An Exchange rate difference transaction line is created by the replication application of Exact Synergy during the replication from Exact Globe+, XML, or Excel. This is an exchange rate difference between the central currency and the division currency.	This is an old type, which is not used anymore, but still can be present in customer databases.
92	A Euro data conversion transaction line is created during the Euro conversion in Exact Synergy.	Can exist in Exact Synergy, multi-division scenario, and in the integrated scenario
93	An Exchange rate difference transaction line, created by the Financial entry application. This is an exchange rate difference between the foreign currency (=the currency in which you create the entry) and the division currency.	Can only exist in Exact Synergy, multi-division scenario.
100	Transaction line is created by Exact Globe+.	Can exist in Exact Globe+ and in the integrated scenario.

Value	Created where/how	Remarks
200	Transaction line is replicated from XML into Exact Synergy.	Can only exist in Exact Synergy, multi-division scenario.
310	Created in the Budget entry application of Exact Synergy, status draft.	Can exist in Exact Synergy, multi-division scenario and in the integrated scenario.
320	Created in the Budget entry application of Exact Synergy, status approved.	Can exist in Exact Synergy, multi-division scenario and in the integrated scenario.
340	Created in the Budget entry application, status processed.	Can exist in Exact Synergy, multi-division scenario and in the integrated scenario.

TransSubType – Transaction subtype

The [Gbkmult.TransSubType] field defines the subtype of the transaction. It is a further classification of the transaction type as defined in the [Gbkmult.TransType] field. It indicates what the transaction is from a functional point of view. The following subtypes exist:

Value	Description
A	Receipt
B	Fulfillment
C	Sales credit note
D	Debit memo / Financial charge
E	Revaluation
F	Discount/Surcharge
G	Counts
H	Return fulfillment
I	Disposal
J	Return receipt
K	Sales invoice
L	Labor hours
M	Machine hours
N	Other
O	POS Sales invoice
P	Interbank
Q	Purchase credit note
R	Reversal
S	Reversal credit note
T	Purchase invoice
U	Credit surcharge
V	Depreciation
W	Payroll
X	Year / Period closing
Y	Payment
Z	Cash receipt

TransType – Transaction type

The [Gbkmut.TransType] field defines the type of the transaction. This information determines if transactions should be listed on reports or not. The following types are possible:

Value	Description	Explanation
B	Budget	The type for budget transactions.
C	Balance correction	The type for the financial transactions that are created to make corrections on the balance.
E	Elimination	In a consolidated company, certain transactions should not be taken into account to avoid duplication.
F	Fiscal	The type for fiscal entries. With this it is possible to create a balance sheet for internal usage, as opposed to the official balance sheet, which only takes the normal transactions into account.
I	Inter–company	The type for transactions between companies that belong to the same division. With this type, it can be checked if the transactions are entered.
N	Normal	The default type for all transactions entered. Regular reports only include transactions with this type.
O	Obligation	For transactions that do not affect the current financial figures, but only represent future obligations.
P	Opening balance	The type for the financial transactions that are created to make corrections on the opening balance.
V	Void	Financial transactions that are no longer valid. They are kept for tracking.
X	Non ledger	For transactions that need to be registered but do not affect the bookkeeping.

Type – Combine Transaction type

The [Gbkmut.Type] field combines all the type fields to one field for faster data retrieving purpose.

UniqueSeqNo – Unique sequence number

The [Gbkmut.UniqueSeqNo] field stores the Tax Sequence Number (particularly called "CUN Number" in Chile, which is a sequential number). This relates to new settings specific to Chile, to enable / disable CUN Number functionality. This new setting to store the first allocated Sequence Number.

UnitCode – Unit

The [Gbkmut.UnitCode] field stores the unit code of the item involved in a transaction. Examples of unit codes are kg, lb, cm, ft, boxes, hours etc. The unit code is stored with an item or pricelist. Functionally, it is possible to select either the unit code linked to the item or the unit codes linked to the item's pricelist. However, the [Gbkmut.UnitCode] field always stores the unit code defined at the item. The [Gbkmut.UnitCode] field refers to the [Staffl.UnitCode] field.

Valcode – Foreign currency code

The [Gbkmut.Valcode] field stores the code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The [Gbkmut.Valcode] field refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field.

VATAmountCentral – VAT amount in default currency

The [Gbkmut.VATAmountCentral] field stores the Value Added Tax (VAT) amount in the default currency. For all transaction lines entered as a financial entry, the system automatically populates the VAT amount in default currency [Gbkmut.VATAmountCentral] field. For all transaction lines entered as a budget entry, the system automatically populates the VAT amount in default currency [Gbkmut.VATAmountCentral] field with the default value 0.00.

The default currency is the reporting currency of the holding company. It is only used for reporting purposes.

Note:

The [Gbkmut.VATAmountCentral] field is populated by Exact Globe+ and Exact Synergy, but it is only used in Exact Synergy.

VATBaseAmountCentral – VAT basis amount in default currency

The [Gbkmut.VATBaseAmountCentral] field stores the amount in default currency on which the Value Added Tax (VAT) is calculated. The default currency is the reporting currency of the holding company. The VAT base amount in default currency is always calculated from the VAT base amount in division currency.

Note:

The [Gbkmut.VATBaseAmountCentral] field is populated by Exact Globe+ and Exact Synergy, but it is only used in Exact Synergy.

Vervdatfak – Invoice due date

The [Gbkmut.Vervdatfak] field stores the date before which the invoice has to be paid. It is only populated for financial transaction lines, not for budget transaction lines.

Vervdatkrd – CS/SD due date

The [Gbkmut.Vervdatkrd] field stores the quotation acceptance date.

Vervdtkrd2 – CS/SD due date 2

The [Gbkmut.Vervdtkrd2] field is not used.

Verwerknrl – Unique posting number

The [Gbkmut.Verwerknrl] field stores a unique posting number when the financial entry is processed. For un-processed transactions, the posting number is zero. The processing procedure in the financial process makes the transaction final.

The posting number is a sequential number in the financial year.

Note:

The [Verslg] table is also populated during posting. This table contains all the posting numbers.

Vlgn_gbk2 – Second sequence number

The [Gbkmut.Vlgn_gbk2] field is only used for:

- Conversion from older Exact packages to Exact Globe+. The field is used to generate the relevant value of the field [Gbkmut.TransactionGuid2] during the conversion procedure of Exact Globe+ for Windows databases to Exact Globe+. It has the same meaning as the field [Gbkmut.TransactionGuid2] and is not used elsewhere in the system.
- Hour entries that are created in E-Project.

Volgnr5 – Sequence number

The [Gbkmut.Volgnr5] field stores the line number of the original entry in the [Amutak] table.

Warehouse – Warehouse code

All item-related transaction lines must contain a value for the [Gbkmut.Warehouse] field. The [Gbkmut.Warehouse] field value identifies the warehouse where the item is stored. Each financial entry consists of at least two transaction lines: one for the debit amount and one for the credit amount. If at least one of these transaction lines contains an item code (that is, a [Gbkmut.Artcode] field value), these transaction lines must contain the same warehouse code. The [Gbkmut.Warehouse] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode] field.

Warehouse_Location – Warehouse location

All item-related transaction lines can contain a value for the [Gbkmut.Warehouse_Location] field. The [Gbkmut.Warehouse_Location] field value is a code that identifies the location in the warehouse where the related item is stored. Each financial entry consists of at least two transaction lines, namely one for the debit amount and one for the credit amount. If at least one of these transaction lines contains values for item code and Warehouse, all related transaction lines must contain the same warehouse location code. The [Gbkmut.Warehouse_Location] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

Wisselkrs – Cross-currency exchange rate

The [Gbkmut.Wisselkrs] field stores the original foreign currency exchange rate of an invoice. When the financial entry of an invoice is created, the value of this field is always equal to the foreign currency exchange rate of the invoice defined in the [Gbkmut.Koers] field.

When the financial entry of the payment or receipt is created, and the payment or receipt is in a currency other than that of the original invoice, the value of this field is equal to the foreign currency exchange rate of the payment or receipt.

Note:

The [Gbkmut.Wisselkrs] field is used only in Exact Globe+; Exact Synergy does not use this field. However, Exact Synergy always populates the field with the value "0.0", because this is a mandatory field.

3.3 ACTUALS IN THE GBKMUT TABLE

Actuals are the realized financial transactions that are saved in the [Gbkm] table.

These transactions are created by entering them directly or are created by processing sales or purchase orders, internal orders, stock re-evaluation, etc.

The actuals are the basis for all financial reports like A/R, A/P, balance, etc.

Actuals records in the [Gbkm] table have the following value:

Gbkm	Value
TransType	N, C, P

Gbkm fields with actuals specific functions and values:

TransSubType – Transaction subtype

The [Gbkm.TransSubType] field defines the subtype of the transaction. It is a further classification of the transaction type as defined in the [Gbkm.TransType] field. It indicates what the transaction is, from a functional point of view.

The following subtypes exist:

Value	Description
A	Receipt
B	Fulfillment
C	Sales credit note
D	Debit memo / Financial charge
E	Revaluation
F	Discount/Surcharge
G	Counts
H	Return fulfillment
I	Disposal
J	Return receipt
K	Sales invoice
L	Labor hours
M	Machine hours
N	Other
O	POS Sales invoice
P	Interbank
Q	Purchase credit note
R	Reversal
S	Reversal credit note
T	Purchase invoice
U	Credit surcharge
V	Depreciation
W	Payroll
X	Year / Period closing
Y	Payment
Z	Cash receipt

3.4 BUDGETS IN THE GBKMUT TABLE

Following the One–X principle, budgets are stored in the [Gbkmut] table.

Using budgets, it is possible to compare the expected revenue and costs with the actual realizations in financials and logistics.

These are some of the possible budgets using the [Gbkmut] table:

- Create budgets on customer, creditor, item, resource, or general ledger level.
- Create multiple budget scenarios and make comparisons between them, for example a best case and worst case scenario.
- Create budgets for multiple years.

Budget records in the [Gbkmut] table have the following values:

Gbkmut	Value
TransType	B
EntryOrigin	U

In addition, Exact Globe+ generates budget records automatically for the predefined, fixed budget version such as MRP, MRP2, and MRS. In the MRP budget, all the logistic commitments are registered. These predefined, fixed budget versions are used for planning purposes and will be described in the following paragraphs.

Gbkmut.Bud_vers = MRP	Gbkmut.Bud_vers = MRP2	Gbkmut.Bud_vers = MRS
[Gbkmut.EntryOrigin] = 'U'	[Gbkmut.Freefield1] = 'V'	[Gbkmut.Freefield1] = 'I'
[Gbkmut.RegelCode] = 'U'	[Gbkmut.EntryOrigin] = 'U'	[Gbkmut.EntryOrigin] = 'U'
[Gbkmut.TransType] = 'B'	[Gbkmut.TransType] = 'B'	[Gbkmut.TransType] = 'B'
	[Gbkmut.TransSubType] = 'K'	[Gbkmut.TransSubType] = 'B'

Gbkmut.Bud_vers = ASSET_2	Gbkmut.Bud_vers = SUPPLIER
[Gbkmut.EntryOrigin] = 'U'	[Gbkmut.EntryOrigin] = 'U'
[Gbkmut.TransType] = 'B'	[Gbkmut.TransType] = 'B'
[Gbkmut.TransSubType] = 'V'	[Gbkmut.TransSubType] = 'I'

Gbkmut fields with budget specific functions and values:

Aantal – Quantity

The [Gbkmut.Aantal] field stores a negative quantity for budget lines on a revenue G/L.

Correspondingly, the outcome of the [Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl] field is also a negative amount for budget lines on a revenue G/L.

Related fields: [Gbkmut.Artcode] and [Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl].

Betaalref – Payment reference

For the automatically created MRP budget records, the [Gbkmut.Betaalref] field is populated with the value "R" for both sales orders and purchase orders.

For the automatically created MRP2 budget records the [Gbkmut.Betaalref] field is populated with NULL values.

For the automatically created MRS budget records the [Gbkmut.Betaalref] field is populated with NULL values.

Bkjrcode – Financial year

When users create a budget transaction line that is not a compression level transaction line, they must enter the [Gbkmut.Bkjrcode] field value.

Users can create budget transaction lines on a compression level only in Exact Globe+, not in Exact Synergy. When users enter budgets on a compression level, that is, define a total budget amount, for example, for a customer, without specifying a particular financial year and period, the created budget transaction lines in the [Gbkmut] table do not contain the financial year. A compression level budget can be used for planning in cases where the time period for the budget has not yet been defined. The system only populates the [Gbkmut.Bkjrcode] field value if users create a specified budget relating to different years and periods.

All financial and budget transaction lines in the [Gbkmut] table must contain a value for the [Gbkmut.Bkjrcode] field, except compressed budget transaction lines.

Bud_vers – Budget version

The [Gbkmut.Bud_vers] field value indicates the budget version for the budget transaction line. The user can enter different budget versions, such as different budgets for different cost centers of the same G/L account, for example:

- Budget per G/L account
- Budget per G/L account/cost center
- Budget per G/L account/cost unit
- Budget per G/L account/item
- Budget per G/L account/debtor
- Budget per G/L account/creditor
- Budget per G/L account/employee

When users enter a budget, they can enter the budget version that applies for the budget transaction line. This value is stored in the [Gbkmut.Bud_vers] field.

The value of the [Gbkmut.Bud_vers] field must be a valid budget version. This means that it must exist in the [Bdgvr.Bud_vers] field in the [Bdgvr] table. If a user enters a budget for each G/L account, the [Gbkmut.Rekvr] field must be populated.

Checked – Checked (status of being authorized)

The [Gbkmut.Checked] field indicates that a budget transaction had been checked or authorized by an internal request, production order, purchase order, sales order, quotation, or internal branch transfer. The [Gbkmut.Checked] field is set to “1” to indicate that the transaction has been authorized as shown in the table below:

	Checked	Blockitem	Reviewed
Not authorized	0	0	0
Authorized	1	0	0
Rejected	0	1	0
Printed	1	0	1
Completed	1	1	1
Extra completed	0	1	1

The value of the [Gbkmut.Checked] field can only be “0” (not checked/authorized) or “1” (checked/authorized).

Datum – Transaction date

Users can enter the [Gbkmut.Datum] field value only for actuals, not for budgets. When users enter a budget line while defining budgets for a certain financial period, the system creates a transaction line in the [Gbkmut] table. The transaction date of this transaction line is the same as the end date of that particular financial period. For allocated budget amounts, the [Gbkmut.Datum] field is automatically populated by the system. For unallocated budget amounts, the [Gbkmut.Datum] field remains NULL.

EntryOrigin – Transaction origin

The [Gbkmut.EntryOrigin] field indicates the functionality type that created the record in the [Gbkmut] table.

The following values can be used:

Value	Description
I	Invoice
N	None
P	Payment
T	Pay in installments
U	Budget
R	Revaluation

Freefield1 – Free field 1

For the automatically created MRP budget records, the [Gbkmut.Freefield1] field is populated with the value “V” in case of a sales order and with value “B” in case of a purchase order.

For the automatically created MRP2 budget records, the [Gbkmut.Freefield1] field is populated with the value of “V”. For the automatically created MRS budget records, the [Gbkmut.Freefield1] field is populated with the value of “I”.

Oorsprong – Package of origin of transaction

The [Gbkmut.Oorsprong] field is populated with the value “U” for budget lines created in Exact Globe+ and with the value “Z” for budget lines created in Exact Synergy.

RegelCode – Code generated lines

The [Gbkmut.RegelCode] field has the value “U” for budget lines.

TransactionType – Transaction type

The [Gbkmut.TransactionType] field is used mainly in Exact Synergy. It indicates the type of transaction and the status of that transaction.

In Exact Synergy, the field is populated with value “310” (draft), “320” (approved), or “340” (processed) for budget lines. Exact Globe+ populates the field with the value “100”.

TransSubType – Transaction subtype

For budget lines, the [Gbkmut.TransSubType] field has the value “N”.

TransType – Transaction type

For budget lines, the [Gbkmut.TransType] field has the value “B”.

3.5 MRS IN THE GBKMUT TABLE.

Following the One–X principle, Master Resource Schedule (MRS) records are stored in the [Gbkm] table. MRS records represent the capacity planning of resources, based on their work schedules. These records are used to generate payroll calculations and to give capacity overviews.

MRS records in the [Gbkm] table have the following values:

Gbkm.Bud_vers = MRS

[Gbkm.Freefield1] = 'I'

[Gbkm.EntryOrigin] = 'U'

[Gbkm.TransType] = 'B'

[Gbkm.TransSubType] = 'B'

Gbkm fields with MRS specific functions and values:

Aantal – Quantity

The [Gbkm.Aantal] field stores the number of hours that are applicable for the resource.

Artcode – Item code

The [Gbkm.Artcode] field stores the item code used in the planned resource records, defined in the settings for item data (Resource: Planning – Working day item).

Bdr_hfl – Amount in default currency

The [Gbkm.Bdr_hfl] field is populated with the cost price of the item in the record, multiplied with the quantity (of hours) of that record.

Betaalref – Payment Reference

For the automatically created MRS budget records, the [Gbkm.Betaalref] field is populated with NULL values.

Bkjrcode – Financial Year

The [Gbkm.Bkjrcode] field is populated with the year selected.

Bkstnr – Entry number

The [Gbkm.Bkstnr] field is NULL for MRS records.

BlockItem – Blocked

The [Gbkm.BlockItem] field is not used for MRS records and has the value “0” (not checked/authorized).

Bud_vers – Budget version

The [Gbkm.Bud_vers] field is populated with the predefined, fixed budget version MRS.

Checked – Checked

The [Gbkm.Checked] field is not used for MRS records and has the value “0” (not checked/authorized).

Datum – Date

The [Gbkm.Datum] field is populated with the date from the work schedule for which an MRS record is created.

EndTime – End time

The [Gbkm.EndTime] field is populated with the end time value of the work schedule of the resource (for one work schedule block).

EntryOrigin – Transaction origin

The [Gbkmut.EntryOrigin] field is populated with the value “U” for MRS records.

Freefield1 – Free field 1

For the automatically created MRS budget records, the [Gbkmut.Freefield1] field is populated with the value “I”.

Oms25 – Description

The [Gbkmut.Oms25] field is populated with the value “MRS” for MRS records.

Oorsprong – Package of origin of transaction

The [Gbkmut.Oorsprong] field is populated with the value “U” for MRS records.

RegelCode – Line number

The [Gbkmut.RegelCode] field is populated with the value 'U' for MRS records.

Reknr – General ledger account

The [Gbkmut.Reknr] field is populated with the value of the Realizations G/L that is linked to the item used for MRS records.

Reviewed – Reviewed

The [Gbkmut.Reviewed] field is not used for MRS records and has the value “0” (not checked/authorized).

StartTime – Start time

The [Gbkmut.StartTime] field is populated with the start time value of the work schedule of the resource (for one work schedule block).

TransSubType – Transaction subtype

The [Gbkmut.TransSubType] field is populated with the value “B” for MRS records.

TransType – Transaction type

The [Gbkmut.TransType] field is populated with the value “B” for MRS records.

3.6 MRP IN THE GBKMUT TABLE.

Following the One–X principle, Material Requirements Planning (MRP) is stored in the [Gbkmut] table. MRP matches the available resources with the needs. The term resources can refer to human resources, but it also refers to physical goods, machinery, buildings, etc. MRP records in the [Gbkmut] table are created in two ways:

6. Generated from orders in the [Orkrg] and [Orsrg] tables by the MRP calculation module.
7. Directly created into the [Gbkmut] table by internal use, machine hour, interbranch transfers and production orders.

MRP records in the [Gbkmut] table have the following values:

Gbkmut.Bud_vers = MRP

[Gbkmut.EntryOrigin] = 'U'

[Gbkmut.RegelCode] = 'U'

[Gbkmut.TransType] = 'B'

Gbkmut fields with MRP specific functions and values:

Aantal – Quantity

Purchase orders are stored as positive quantities. Sales orders and quotations are stored as negative quantities. Credit notes for sales orders and quotations are stored as positive quantities.

Bdr_hfl – Amount in division currency

Purchase orders are stored as positive amounts. Sales orders and quotations are stored as negative amounts. Credit notes for sales orders and quotations are stored as negative amounts.

Bkstnr_sub – Order number sub-administration

For quotations, sales orders, and purchase orders, MRP records the [Gbkmut.Bkstnr_sub] field is equal to the ordernumber ([Orkrg.Ordernr]).

BlockItem – Authorized

The [Gbkmut.BlockItem] field is always used in combination with the checked and reviewed fields. See the [Gbkmut.Checked] field description for details.

BTW_bdr_3 – VAT amount in division currency

The [Gbkmut.BTW_bdr_3] field is populated with the value of the corresponding [Orsrg.Bdr_val] field minus the value of corresponding [Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field. Please be aware that contrary to the general use this is stored in the entry currency, not the division currency.

Checked – Checked (status of being authorized)

The [Gbkmut.Checked] field indicates that a budget transaction has been checked or authorized by internal request, production order, purchase order, sales order, quotation, or internal branch transfer. [Gbkmut.Checked] field is set to “1” to indicate that it has been authorized as shown in the table below:

	Checked	Blockitem	Reviewed
Not authorized	0	0	0
Authorized	1	0	0
Rejected	0	1	0
Printed	1	0	1
Completed	1	1	1
Extra completed	0	1	1

The value of the [Gbkmut.Checked] field can only be “0” (not checked/authorized) or “1” (checked/authorized).

Datum – Date

For MRP orders, the order line delivery date ([Orsrg.Afldat]) is copied to the [Gbkmut.Datum] field.

DocDdate – Document date

For MRP orders, the order date ([Orkrg.Orddat]) is copied to the [Gbkmut.DocDate] field.

EntryGuid – Entry Guid

For MRP orders, as an alternative to the [Gbkmut.Bkstnr_sub] field and the [Gbkmut.Regel] field, the [Gbkmut.EntryGuid] field can be linked to the original line in the [Orsrg] tabel. The [Gbkmut.EntryGuid] field is equivalent to the corresponding [Orsrg.Sysguid] field.

Freefield1 – Free field 1

The [Gbkmut.Freefield1] field is identical to the order type field in orders ([Orkrg.Ord_soort]). This field stores the following:

Value	Description
A	RMA (Return Merchandiser Authorization)
B	Purchase order
C	Correction line
I	Internal use
K	Blanket order
M	Machine planning
P	Production order
Q	Quotation
W	Interbranch transfer
V	Sales order

Freefield2 – Free field 2

For MRP orders, the [Gbkmut.Freefield2] field contains the combined values of the order line descriptions [Orkrg.Refer1], [Orkrg.Refer2] and [Orkrg.Refer3] fields.

LinkedLine – Line number link

For an actual realization record (hours / items), the [Gbkmut.LinkedLine] field stores the link to the planning record of a sales order (MRP-record). The value of the [Gbkmut.Sysguid] field of the planning record (MRP record) is stored in the [Gbkmut.LinkedLine] field of the actual realization record. This [Gbkmut.LinkedLine] field is populated by the system automatically. The user cannot change this field.

Oorsprong – Package of origin of transaction

The [Gbkmut.Oorsprong] field is populated with the value “U” for MRP records.

Regel – Line number

For quotation, sales order, and purchase order MRP records, the [Gbkmut.Regel] field is equal to the order line ([Orsrg.Regel]).

Res_ID – Human resource ID

The [Gbkmut.Res_ID] field in an MRP line is filled with the resource ID of the resource that is planned. The [Gbkmut.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Reviewed – Reviewed (status of being printed)

The [Gbkmut.Reviewed] field is always used in combination with the [Gbkmut.Checked] field and the [Gbkmut.BlockItem] field.

See the [Gbkmut.Checked] field description for details.

TransSubType – Transaction subtype

The [Gbkmut.TransSubType] field defines the subtype of the transaction. It is a further classification of the transaction type as defined in the [Gbkmut.TransType] field. It indicates what the transaction is, from a functional point of view.

The following subtypes are used for MRP:

Value	Description
A	Purchase
B	Sales/ Quotation cost
C	Credit note
H	Cost return
K	Sales/ Quotation revenue

Vervdatfak – Invoice due date

For a quotation, the [Gbkmut.Vervdatfak] field stores the expiration date ([Orkrg.Afldat]).

Vervdatkrd – CS/SD due date

For a quotation, the [Gbkmut.Vervdatkrd] field stores the acceptance date.

3.7 MRP2 IN THE GBKMUT TABLE

Following the One–X principle, MRP2 is stored in the [Gbkmut] table.

MRP2 records (Invoice Proposal Records) in the [Gbkmut] table are created when realized project hours are authorized. For projects with a fixed type, MRP2 records are created only for the planning and not for extra work, since only a fixed price should be invoiced for fixed projects. These MRP2 records are used for creating the invoice proposal.

Creating MRP2 records when authorizing realizations:

MRP2 records are created based on planning records (MRP) and have the status of open (planned work):

After authorizing realizations, MRP2 records are created for the planned work for both labor items and standard items.

- For projects with the type Time & Material, Fixed, and Training, MRP2 records are created for the planned work.
- The MRP2 records based on realized planned records (TransType=B, TransSubType=B, Freefield1= I) are created with the status open (Checked=0, Reviewed=0, BlockItem=0).

MRP2 records are created based on extra work (no MRP records) and have the status "open" (extra work):

After authorizing realizations, MRP2 records are created for the extra work for labor items and standard items.

- The MRP2 records based on realized unplanned records (TransType=B, TransSubType=B, Freefield1= I) are created with the status open: extra work (Checked=0, Reviewed=0, BlockItem=1).
- For extra work, the field [Gbkmut.Bkstnr_sub] = NULL and the field [Gbkmut.Regel] = 0, since no reference can be made to sales order lines.
- For projects with the type Fixed, no MRP2 records are created for extra work, since only the original sales order amount has to be invoiced (fixed price). Extra work is not invoiced for this type of projects.

Creating invoices from MRP2 records:

The created invoice is based on the authorized realizations (and on the MRP2 records). When creating an invoice, the necessary changes in the linked sales order are made (for example, labor items are split over multiple lines when the realization is done on multiple days or extra work is added to the sales order).

MRP2 records are updated to the status "completed" (extra work)

After generating the invoice the MRP2 records are updated to the status completed (Checked=1, Reviewed=1, BlockItem=1).

- The fields [Gbkmut.Bkstnr_sub] and [Gbkmut.Regel] are populated for the MRP2 records for extra work.

MRP2 records in the [Gbkmut] table have the following values:

Gbkmut.Bud_vers = MRP2

[Gbkmut.Freefield1] = 'V'

[Gbkmut.EntryOrigin] = 'U'

[Gbkmut.TransType] = 'B'

[Gbkmut.TransSubType] = 'K'

Gbkmut fields with MRP2 specific functions:

Bkstnr_sub – Order number sub-administration

For MRP2 records that are not completed (invoiced) the [Gbkmut.Bkstnr_sub] field is NULL. For MRP2 records that are completed (invoiced) but contain only planned realizations, the [Gbkmut.Bkstnr_sub] field will be NULL.

For MRP2 records that contain not planned realizations and that are completed, (invoiced) the [Gbkmut.Bkstnr_sub] field is populated.

BlockItem – Authorized

The [Gbkmut.BlockItem] field is always used in combination with the [Gbkmut.Checked] field and the [Gbkmut.Reviewed] field.

See the [Gbkmut.Checked] field description for details.

Bdr_hfl – Amount in division currency

The [Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl] field is populated with the same value as the budget revenue (TransType="B", TransSubType="K", Freefield1="V") record of the realized hours.

Checked – Checked (status of being authorized)

The [Gbkmut.Checked] field indicates that realization hours have been checked or authorized. The [Gbkmut.Checked] field is set to "1" to indicate that it has been authorized as shown in the table below:

	Checked	Blockitem	Reviewed
Not authorized	0	0	0
Authorized	1	0	0
Rejected	0	1	0
Printed	1	0	1
Completed	1	1	1
Extra completed	0	1	1

The value of the [Gbkmut.Checked] field can only be "0" (not checked/authorized) or "1" (checked/authorized).

EndTime – End time

The [Gbkmut.EndTime] field is populated with the end time value of the work schedule of the resource (for one work schedule block).

Freefield1 – Free field 1

The [Gbkmut.Freefield1] field is populated with the value "V" for MRP2 records.

Oorsprong – Package of origin of transaction

The [Gbkmut.Oorsprong] field is populated with the value "U" for MRP2 records.

Res_ID – Human resource ID

The [Gbkmut.Res_ID] field in an MRP2 line is populated with the resource ID of the realized hour record.

Reviewed – Reviewed (status of being printed)

The [Gbkmut.Reviewed] field is always used in combination with the [Gbkmut.Checked] field and the [Gbkmut.BlockItem] field.

See the [Gbkmut.Checked] field description for details.

StartTime – Start time

The [Gbkmut.StartTime] field is populated with the start time value of the work schedule of the resource (for one work schedule block).

TransSubType – Transaction subtype

The [Gbkmut.TransSubType] field is populated with the value “K” for MRP2 records.

TransType – Transaction type

The [Gbkmut.TransType] field is populated with the value “B” for MRP2 records.

3.8 ASSET_2 IN THE GBKMUT TABLE.

Following the One–X principle, ASSET_2 records are stored in the [Gbkmut] table. ASSET_2 records represent the budgeted depreciation lines of the secondary depreciation method for an asset. These records are used only for reporting on a second depreciation method. They are not used to generate actual depreciation lines for an asset.

ASSET_2 records in the [Gbkmut] table have the following values:

Gbkmut.Bud_vers = ASSET_2

[Gbkmut.EntryOrigin] = 'U'

[Gbkmut.TransType] = 'B'

[Gbkmut.TransSubType] = 'V'

Gbkmut fields with ASSET_2 specific functions and values:

Artcode – Item code

The [Gbkmut.Artcode] field in the budgeted depreciation records of the secondary depreciation method is the item code of the asset the records are created for.

Bdr_hfl – Amount in default currency

The [Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl] field is populated with the amount in division currency. It is calculated by applying the depreciation method that is defined as secondary depreciation method.

Betaalref – Payment reference

For the automatically created ASSET_2 records, the [Gbkmut.Betaalref] field is populated with the value “A”.

Bkjrcode – Financial year

The [Gbkmut.Bkjrcode] field is populated with the year the depreciation method is calculated for.

Bkstnr – Entry number

The [Gbkmut.Bkstnr] field is NULL for ASSET_2 records.

Bud_vers – Budget version

The [Gbkmut.Bud_vers] field is populated with the predefined, fixed budget version “ASSET_2”.

The value of the [Gbkmut.Bud_vers] field must be a valid budget version. It must exist in the [Bdgvr.Bud_vers] field in the [Bdgvr] table.

Datum – Date

The [Gbkmut.Datum] field is populated with the first date of the period for which the depreciation record of the secondary depreciation method is created.

DocDate – Document date

The [Gbkmut.DocDate] field is populated with the date when the depreciation record of the secondary depreciation method is created.

Note:

When the budgeted depreciation lines of the secondary depreciation method are re–calculated, the original records are deleted and new records are created.

DocNumber – Your reference

The [Gbkmut.DocNumber] field is populated with the asset code for which the record of the secondary depreciation method is created.

EntryOrigin – Transaction origin

The [Gbkmut.EntryOrigin] field is populated with the value “U” for ASSET_2 records.

Facode – Serial number

The [Gbkmut.Facode] field is populated with the value of the asset code for which the depreciation record of the secondary depreciation method is created.

Faktuurnr – Our reference

The [Gbkmut.Faktuurnr] field for the ASSET_2 records is populated with the value of the [Gbkmut.Faktuurnr] field of the activation financial entry (and MRP records of the primary depreciation method).

Oms25 – Description

The [Gbkmut.Oms25] field is populated with the value “Depreciation” for ASSET_2 records.

Oorsprong – Package of origin of transaction

The [Gbkmut.Oorsprong] field is populated with the value “V” for ASSET_2 records.

Periode – Period

The [Gbkmut.Periode] field is populated with the period for which the depreciation record of the secondary depreciation method is created.

RegelCode – Code generated lines

The [Gbkmut.RegelCode] field is populated with the value “A” for ASSET_2 records.

Reknr – General ledger account

The [Gbkmut.Reknr] field is populated with the value of the depreciation G/L that is linked to the asset for which the depreciation record of the secondary depreciation method is created.

Res_ID – Resource

The [Gbkmut.Res_ID] field for ASSET_2 records is populated with the value of the [Humres.Res_ID] field of the asset owner.

TransSubType – Transaction subtype

The [Gbkmut.TransSubType] field is populated with the value “V” for ASSET_2 records.

TransType – Transaction type

The [Gbkmut.TransType] field is populated with the value “B” for ASSET_2 records.

3.9 SUPPLIER IN THE GBKMUT TABLE

Following the One–X principle, SUPPLIER records are stored in the [Gbkmut] table. SUPPLIER records represent the virtual stock which can be imported with module SE1372 E–Technische Unie. Virtual stock is stock located at a supplier. No physical stock is available or necessary in the warehouse of the company itself. Virtual stock is imported as budget lines (one budget line per item).

SUPPLIER records in the [Gbkmut] table have the following values:

Gbkmut.Bud_vers = SUPPLIER

[Gbkmut.EntryOrigin] = 'U'

[Gbkmut.TransType] = 'B'

[Gbkmut.TransSubType] = 'I'

Gbkmut fields with SUPPLIER specific functions and values:

Aantal – Quantity

The [Gbkmut.Aantal] field in the virtual stock records stores the quantity of the virtual stock for the specific item ([Gbkmut.Artcode]).

Artcode – Item code

The [Gbkmut.Artcode] field in the budgeted the virtual stock records of is the item code for which virtual stock is available.

Bdr_hfl – Amount in default currency

The [Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl] field is populated with the amount in division currency. This amount is calculated by multiplying the quantity ([Gbkmut.Aantal]) with the standard purchase price of the item for the specific supplier.

Betaalref – Payment reference

For the created SUPPLIER records, the [Gbkmut.Betaalref] field is populated with the value “R”.

Bkjrcode – Financial year

The [Gbkmut.Bkjrcode] field is populated with the year resulting from the [Gbkmut.Datum] field (retrieved from the period – date definition).

Bkstnr – Entry number

The [Gbkmut.Bkstnr] field is not populated for SUPPLIER records.

Bud_vers – Budget version

The [Gbkmut.Bud_vers] field is populated with the predefined, fixed budget version “SUPPLIER”.

CompanyCode – Company code

The [Gbkmut.CompanyCode] field is populated with the value “NULL”.

Crdrnr – Creditor number

The [Gbkmut.Crdrnr] field stores the creditor number of the supplier where the virtual stock is stored.

Datum – Date

The [Gbkmut.Datum] field is populated with the date that is entered during the import of the virtual stock.

DocDate – Document date

The [Gbkmut.DocDate] field is populated with “NULL” for SUPPLIER records.

DocNumber – Your reference

The [Gbkmut.DocNumber] field is populated with “NULL” for SUPPLIER records.

EntryOrigin – Transaction origin

The [Gbkmut.EntryOrigin] field is populated with “U” for SUPPLIER records.

Faktuurnr – Our reference

The [Gbkmut.Faktuurnr] field is populated with “NULL” for SUPPLIER records.

Freefield1 – Free field 1

The [Gbkmut.Freefield1] field is populated with “NULL” for SUPPLIER records.

Oms25 – Description

The [Gbkmut.Oms25] field is populated with the description entered during the import of the virtual stock.

Oorsprong – Package of origin of transaction

The [Gbkmut.Oorsprong] field is populated with the value “U” for SUPPLIER records.

Periode – Period

The [Gbkmut.Periode] field is populated with the period retrieved from the [Gbkmut.Datum] field (retrieved from the period – date definition).

RegelCode – Code generated lines

The [Gbkmut.RegelCode] field is populated with the value “U” for SUPPLIER records.

Reknr – General ledger account

The [Gbkmut.Reknr] field is populated with the value of the ‘Costs of goods sold’ G/L that is linked to the item for which a virtual stock budget line is created.

Res_ID – Resource

The [Gbkmut.Res_ID] field for SUPPLIER records is populated with the value of the [Humres.Res_ID] field of the user that imported the virtual stock.

TransSubType – Transaction subtype

The [Gbkmut.TransSubType] field is populated with the value “I” for SUPPLIER records.

TransType – Transaction type

The [Gbkmut.TransType] field is populated with the value “B” for SUPPLIER records.

Type – Type

The [Gbkmut.Type] field stores the type such as follows:

Description	Module	Type
Disposal	Asset	72
Transfer	Asset	73
Write-off	Asset	74
Decrease depreciation	Asset	75
Extraordinary depreciation	Asset	76
Special depreciation	Asset	77
Change asset group	Asset	78
Split asset	Asset	79
Cash advance entry	Cash flow	84
Matching: Offset entry	Financial	85
Revaluation – Prepayment revaluation	Financial	86

Description	Module	Type
Matching: Avalara tax adjust entry	Financial	87
Perpetual purchase invoice line	Financial	88
Sales/purchase correction invoice (for the Spanish legislation only)	Financial	89
GST entry (for the Malaysian legislation only)	Financial	90
GST reversal entry (for the Malaysia legislation only)	Financial	91
GST bad debt sales relief entry (for the Malaysian legislation only)	Financial	92
GST bad debt sales recovered entry (for the Malaysian legislation only)	Financial	93
GST bad debt purchase relief entry (for the Malaysian legislation only)	Financial	94
GST bad debt purchase recovered entry (for the Malaysian legislation only)	Financial	95
Project register WIP entries	Project	120
Project release WIP entries	Project	121
Project WIP partial release entries	Project	122
Project WIP partial release reversal entries	Project	123
Transfer of investment entry	Asset	7000
Transfer of B/S GL entry (accumulation entry)	Asset	7001
Transfer of P&L GL entry	Asset	7001
Transfer of revaluation entry	Asset	7000
Transfer of special depreciation entry	Asset	7004
Transfer of extra depreciation entry	Asset	7002
Transfer of decreased depreciation entry	Asset	7003
Transfer of accumulated B/S entry	Asset	7005
Split of accumulated B/S entry	Asset	7006
Stock revaluation	Inventory	191
Stock counts	Inventory	190
Location transfer	Inventory	152
Interbranch issue	Inventory	150
Interbranch receipt	Inventory	151
Quotation budget cost	Quotation	2120
Quotation budget credit cost	Quotation	2121
Quotation budget credit revenue	Quotation	2021
Quotation budget revenue	Quotation	2020
Sales order budget cost	Sales order	1120
Sales order budget credit cost	Sales order	1121
Sales order budget credit revenue	Sales order	1021
Sales order budget revenue	Sales order	1020
Sales order contract record	Sales order	8320
Internal use budget cost	Inventory	1140
Production part	Manufacturing	1170
Production end item	Manufacturing	1171
Production by-product	Manufacturing	1172
Production part return	Manufacturing	1173
Production end item return	Manufacturing	1174
Production by-product return	Manufacturing	1175
Negative production order part (+ve)	Manufacturing	1180
Negative production order part	Manufacturing	1181
Negative production order end item	Manufacturing	1182
PO budget cost	Purchase order	1130
PO budget credit cost	Purchase order	1131
Interbranch transfer budget cost	Inventory	1150
Interbranch transfer budget cost	Inventory	1151
RMA budget revenue	Sales order	1025

Description	Module	Type
RMA budget cost	Sales order	1123
RMA budget phantom revenue	Sales order	1024
RMA budget phantom cost	Sales order	1124
RTV budget cost	Purchase order	1033
Blanket order	Purchase order	1039
Machine planning	Manufacturing	1161
Project completion balance purchase budget cost	Project	1261
Project completion balance budget/actual budget cost	Project	1262
Project completion balance SO credit note budget cost	Project	1263
Project completion balance budget/actual budget revenue	Project	1264
Machine capacity	Manufacturing	6565
Project cost estimation	Project	3000
Blanket sales order	Sales order	8029
Expense claim (from Exact Synergy Enterprise)	Financial	9001
Expense claim (from Expense Management Point Solution)	Financial	9002

3.10 GBKMUT TRANSACTION TYPE MATRIX

As described in previous sections, the [Gbkmult.TransType] field, the [Gbkmult.TransSubType] field and the [Gbkmult.FreeField1] field are important fields to determine what kind of record / transaction is stored in the [Gbkmult] table. In this section, the different kinds of combinations are listed, grouped on a functional level.

3.10.1 Logistics outbound standard transaction flow

Transactions	Financial type	TransType	TransSubType	FreeField1	Aantal	GL account type
Quotation	Budget cost	B	B	Q	–ve	Stock
	Budget cost	B	B	Q	+ve	COGS
	Budget revenue	B	K	Q	–ve	Revenue
	Budget revenue	B	K	Q	+ve	Debtor
Notes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> TransType denotes budget (B), actual (N) or void entry (V). TransSubType denotes different transaction and financial types by cost (B) or revenue (K): A – purchase order, interbranch transfer, production order B, K – sales order, internal use, production order H,C – RMA order J – RTV order FreeField1 denotes different transaction budgets: A – RMA order B – Purchase order D – RTV order I – Internal use P – Production order Q – Quotation V – Sales order, sales invoice W – Interbranch transfer A quotation will not have an actual record as it will be promoted to a sales order at a later stage; upon promotion the value of FreeField1 will be updated from Q to V. 					
Sales order	Budget cost	B	B	V	–ve	Stock
	Budget cost	B	B	V	+ve	COGS
	Budget revenue	B	K	V	–ve	Revenue
	Budget revenue	B	K	V	+ve	Debtor
SO fulfillment	Actual cost	N	B	NULL	–ve	Stock
	Actual cost	N	B	NULL	+ve	COGS
SO returns	Budget cost	B	H	V	–ve	COGS
	Budget cost	B	H	V	+ve	Stock
	Budget revenue	B	C	V	–ve	Debtor

Transactions	Financial type	TransType	TransSubType	FreeField1	Aantal	GL account type
	Budget revenue	B	C	V	+ve	Revenue
	Actual cost	N	H	V	–ve	COGS
	Actual cost	N	H	V	+ve	Stock
	Actual revenue	N	C	V	–ve	Revenue
	Actual revenue	N	C	V	+ve	Debtor
Generate sales invoice	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All the budget and actual transactions transformed from previous transaction types will remain unchanged, except that the system will create new set of data in the sales invoice tables, [FRKRG] and [FRSRG] will have sales invoice information. 2. Direct sales invoice system will not generate any budget transactions in the [GBKMUT] table as there is no fulfillment required, so upon processing the sales invoice only actual revenue records will be generated. 					
Print/process SI	Actual revenue	N	K	NULL	–ve	Debtor
	Actual revenue	N	K	NULL	+ve	Revenue

3.10.2 Production order (no WIP)

Transactions	Financial type	TransType	TransSubType	FreeField1	Aantal	GL account type
Finish good	Budget revenue	B	A	P	–ve	Production revenue
	Budget revenue	B	A	P	+ve	Stock
Part item	Budget cost	B	B	P	–ve	Stock
	Budget cost	B	B	P	+ve	Production cost
By-product	Budget cost	B	B	P	–ve	Production cost
	Budget cost	B	B	P	+ve	Stock
Issue part items	Actual cost	N	B	NULL	–ve	Stock
	Actual cost	N	B	NULL	+ve	Production cost
Receive finish good	Actual revenue	N	A	NULL	–ve	Production revenue
	Actual revenue	N	A	NULL	+ve	Stock
Scrap finish good		N	J	NULL	–ve	Stock
		N	J	NULL	+ve	Production scrap
Scrap part item		N	H	NULL	–ve	Production cost
		N	H	NULL	+ve	Production scrap
Scrap by-product		N	H	NULL	–ve	Stock
		N	H	NULL	+ve	Production scrap

3.10.3 Other transactions

Transactions	Financial type	TransType	TransSubType	FreeField1	Aantal	GL account type
Purchase order	Budget cost	B	A	B	–ve	Creditor
	Budget cost	B	A	B	+ve	Stock
PO receipts	Actual cost	N	A	NULL	–ve	Creditor
	Actual cost	N	A	NULL	+ve	Stock
PO returns	Budget cost	B	J	B	–ve	Stock
	Budget cost	B	J	B	+ve	Creditor
	Actual cost	N	J	NULL	–ve	Stock
	Actual cost	N	J	NULL	+ve	Creditor
Purchase order (Blanket)	Budget	B	A	K	+ve	Stock
RMA order	Budget cost	B	H	A	–ve	COGS
	Budget cost	B	H	A	+ve	Stock
	Budget revenue	B	C	A	–ve	Debtor
	Budget revenue	B	C	A	+ve	Revenue
RMA fulfillment	Actual cost	N	H	Null	–ve	COGS
	Actual cost	N	H	Null	+ve	Stock
RTV order	Budget cost	B	J	D	–ve	Stock
	Budget cost	B	J	D	+ve	Creditor
RTV fulfillment	Actual cost	N	J	NULL	–ve	Stock
	Actual cost	N	J	NULL	+ve	Creditor
Internal use	Budget cost	B	B	I	–ve	Stock
	Budget cost	B	B	I	+ve	COGS
IU fulfillment	Actual cost	N	B	NULL	–ve	Stock
	Actual cost	N	B	NULL	+ve	COGS
Interbranch transfer	Budget cost	B	A	W	–	Stock
	Budget cost	B	B	W	–	Stock
IBT fulfillment	Actual cost	N	A	NULL	–	Stock
	Actual cost	N	B	NULL	–	Stock
Notes	Internal use and IBT is not qualify as full–fledged transaction as it mainly use for stock and cost booking internally so all the budget and actual will store in gbkmult table only.					

3.10.4 Special transactions

Transactions	Financial type	TransType	TransSubType	FreeField1	Aantal	GL account type
Correction count	Actual cost	N	G	NULL	–ve	COGS
	Actual cost	N	G	NULL	+ve	Stock
Notes	When making a correction count as negative, then the actual entry will be booked to the respective GL account in the reverse manner.					
Void entries	Actual	V	?	NULL	–	–
	Actual	V	?	NULL	–	–
Notes	When voiding a transaction, the system will re–use the same actual record in the [GBKMUT] table by resetting the TransType value from N to V, TransSubType will denote the original transaction type. Example: when voiding a PO entry then the original actual receipts will be:					
	Original TransType = N, TransSubType = A, FreeField1 = NULL					
	Updated TransType = V, TransSubType = A, FreeField1 = NULL					

3.10.5 Resource capacity and planning

Transactions	Financial type	TransType	TransSubType	FreeField1	Aantal	GL account type
Labor hour capacity	Budget/Planning	B	B	I	+ve	COGS
Labor hour planning	Budget/Planning	B	B	I	+ve	COGS
Labor hour realization	Actual	N	B	NULL	–ve	Stock
	Actual	N	B	NULL	+ve	COGS
Machine hour capacity	Budget/Planning	B	M	NULL	–ve	Stock
	Budget/Planning	B	M	NULL	+ve	COGS
Machine hour planning	Budget/Planning	B	B	M	–ve	Stock
	Budget/Planning	B	B	M	+ve	COGS
Machine hour realization	Actual	N	B	NULL	–ve	Stock
	Actual	N	B	NULL	+ve	COGS

3.10.6 Project transactions (special)

Transactions	Financial type	TransType	TransSubType	FreeField1	Aantal	GL account type
Projects completion	Budget cost	B	B	C	–	–
– Balance budget and actual	Budget cost	B	B	C	–	–
	Budget revenue	B	K	C	–	–
	Budget revenue	B	K	C	–	–
Projects completion	Budget cost	B	A	C	–	–
– Balance purchase	Budget cost	B	A	C	–	–
Projects completion	Budget cost	B	C	C	–	–
– Balance SO credit note	Budget cost	B	C	C	–	–
Notes	<p>Upon completion of a project, the system will create budget transactions to balance the existing budget and actual transactions. Since the budget and actual transactions can differ, the system will generate budget transactions to make sure the budget and actual transactions will be equal.</p> <p>Other budget and actual transactions will be the same as sales order transaction.</p>					

4. BANKTRANSACTIONS – CASH FLOW TRANSACTIONS

4.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [BankTransactions] table is the central table for the cash management module and contains all information about cash inflow and cash outflow transactions.

Cash flow transactions are financial transactions that originate from any cash instrument: bank, cash, or credit card account. Actual examples of these transactions are checks, letters of credit, cash receipts/payments, and imported or manually entered bank– and credit card statements.

There are six steps in the cash in/outflow transactions:

- **Received/Paid:** The first step in the cash flow cycle is receiving or paying cash. Positive amounts are received; negative amounts are paid.
- **Deposit:** When the cash flow transaction is a receipt, not a payment, and it is deposited to the bank, it gets a deposit number and the cash flow transaction is deposited.

Note:

In some cases, when the cash receipts arrive directly at the bank (such as when they are electronically paid or when checks are received directly at the bank), there is no deposit action, so no deposit number is assigned to the cash flow transaction. This step could therefore be skipped.

- **Allocated:** The cash flow transaction is considered not allocated when the debtor or creditor number is not specified. This can happen, for example, when a payment is received from an unknown company or when the cash flow transaction is not automatically recognized by the automatic matching mechanism after importing bank statements, such as when the bank account specified in the description is not recognized. As soon as the debtor or creditor number is assigned to the cash flow transaction, it is allocated.
- **Matched:** When one or more invoices (or installments) are matched to the cash flow transaction, the cash flow transaction is matched.
- **Reconciled:** When the bank statement confirms that the cash flow transaction has been processed at the bank, the statement number (of the bank statement) will be assigned to the cash flow transaction.
- **Finished:** Finished means that the cash flow transactions (receipts and payments) are allocated, matched, and reconciled; it is optional for them to be deposited. This means that you have completely explained from whom the cash flow transaction originated, what has been paid, and whether the receipt or payment been confirmed by the bank.

The [BankTransactions] table contains four types of records: S, W, P and C.

S records = Cash flow transaction lines:

Whenever a financial transaction line (with any amount) is created on cash instrument G/L accounts, exactly one cash flow transaction with type "S" is created. Therefore, all financial transaction lines on these G/L accounts reflect exactly the same type "S" cash flow transaction line with the same amount. Type "S" cash flow transactions always contain at least two numbers: the (bank) account number from which the amount is coming, and that to which it is going.

W records = Payment term lines (installments):

Any financial transaction line that is generated or posted on G/L accounts of type A/R or A/P creates at least two terms of type "W". The number (quantity) of terms lines depends on the payment condition.

P records = Bank statement header lines:

When a bank file is imported, the statement original opening and closing balance will be stored as P records. Each bank statement will only have 1 P-term. For Bank statement header lines the [BankTransactions.AmountTC] field will store the opening balance and the [BankTransactions.AmountDC] field will store the closing balance.

C records = Payment condition Template term lines

Payment conditions are stored in the [Betcd] table. The terms of a payment condition are stored in the [BankTransactions] table as "Template term" lines. Each term in a payment condition will result in a separate "Template term".

The link between BankTransactions and Gbkmut

There is a direct link between the [Gbkmut] table and the [BankTransactions] table:

BankTransactions.Type	BankTransactions field	Gbkmut field
S	Sysguid	BankTransactionGuid
W	EntryNumber	Bkstnr
W	InvoiceNumber	Faktuurnr
W	DebtorNumber	Debnr
W	CreditorNumber	Crdrnr

For cash flow transactions, the [BankTransactions.Sysguid] field is also populated in the financial entry of the cash flow transaction ([Gbkmut] record), to establish a direct reference between these two transactions. The value of the [BankTransactions.Syssuid] field of the cash flow transaction ([BankTransactions.Type] = S) is the same as the value of the [Gbkmut.BanktransactionGuid] field of the financial entry.

The link between S and W records

The payment term lines (W-lines) and the cash flow transaction lines (S-lines) can be matched to each other. The link between these lines is stored in the field [BankTransactions.MatchID]. If an installment is matched to a cash flow transaction, then the [BankTransactions.MatchID] field of the installment record contains the record ID ([BankTransactions.ID]) of the cash flow transaction.

Example: Two sales invoices (invoice number 2002110 and 20002111) have been created, so two installment records exist. The money has been received for the sales invoice with invoice number 2002110, and the invoice is matched to the cash flow transaction. In the [BankTransactions] table, it looks like:

ID	Type	MatchID	InvoiceNumber	AmountDC
1	W	3	2002110	2000.00
2	W	NULL	2002111	1000.00
3	S	NULL	2002110	2000.00

The [BankTransactions.MatchID] field can also be populated for cash flow transaction records. If two cash flow transactions are matched to each other, then the matchID is also populated in the cash flow transaction.

Example: A payment and a receipt can be matched to each other (without having an installment transaction). In this situation, two “dummy” installment records are created to which the cash flow transactions are matched:

ID	Type	MatchID	AmountDC
1	S	2	2000.00
2	S	1	1000.00
3	W	1	2000.00
4	W	2	1000.00

The link between P and S records

The Bank statement header line (P–record) is linked to the cash flow transaction lines (S–records) via the statement number, statement date and own bankaccount. The bank statement header line will remain unchanged always even though some of the statement lines maybe adjusted or removed. This allows the user to verify any discrepancies between the GL balance and the bank file entries.

Fake statement lines

When you match a term with a term (for example, terms belonging to an invoice and terms belonging to a credit invoice), a fake statement line is created to link the two terms together. This fake statement line is characterized by:

Fake statement line	“Normal” terms
[BankTransactions.Type] = “S”	
[BankTransactions.StatementType] = “F”	
[BankTransactions.MatchID]	[BankTransactions.ID]

4.2 BANKTRANSACTIONS FIELD DETAILS

AdvanceInvoiceNumber – Advance Invoice number

The [BankTransactions.AdvanceInvoiceNumber] field stores the number of the advance invoice that is used for a sales order. A sales order has an advance invoice linked if there are payment terms where the advance invoice number is populated. The sales order is blocked as long as there are unmatched advance payment terms.

An advance invoice (AI) is a document containing information regarding items, quantities, and prices, based upon which the customer will pay an advance amount to the supplier. However, this is not the same as a normal invoice in the following perspectives:

- No financial entry is created when processing this advance invoice. No revenue and no outstanding item exist.
- No VAT is liable, since there is no actual invoice yet. Also, no information on VAT is printed on the advance invoice. All prices and amounts are excluding VAT.
- The advance invoice has its own invoice number in a separate range from normal invoices.

Note:

The availability of the [BankTransactions.AdvanceInvoiceNumber] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

AmountDC – Amount in default currency

The [BankTransactions.AmountDC] field stores the amount in the currency of the division for which the user creates cash flow transactions or installments in the entry applications. The value of the [BankTransactions.AmountDC] field is never populated by the user. Instead, the system automatically populates the value by calculating it based on the amount entered in the foreign currency [BankTransactions.AmountTC] field and the exchange rate ([BankTransactions.ExchangeRate]). For bank statement header lines the [BankTransactions.AmountDC] field will store the closing balance of the imported bank file.

Note:

Since there are no separate fields for incoming amount and outgoing amount, both the incoming amount and the outgoing amount are stored in this field. Incoming amounts are positive, and outgoing amounts are negative.

AmountTC – Transaction currency amount

The [BankTransactions.AmountTC] field stores the amount in foreign currency when the user creates cash flow transactions or installments in the entry applications. The transaction currency is the currency used to make the entry; it is the currency of the entry. This amount in transaction (foreign) currency is always based on the basis amount of an invoice or order, including VAT and line discount (if specified). For bank statement header lines the [BankTransactions.AmountTC] field will store the opening balance of the imported bank file.

Note:

Since there are no separate fields for incoming amount and outgoing amount, the incoming and outgoing amounts are both stored in this field. Incoming amounts are positive, and outgoing amounts are negative.

Approved – Authorization date

The [BankTransactions.Approved] field stores the date and time when an installment, usually a payment, was authorized. The system populates this field for all authorized installments. The system registers the authorization date together with the data on the authorizer of the installment ([BankTransactions.Approver]).

Approved2 – Second authorization date

The [BankTransactions.Approved2] field stores the date and time when an installment, usually a payment, was authorized for the second time, depending on the rights per bank account. The system populates this field for all installments that are authorized for the second time. The system registers the second authorization date together with the data on the second authorizer of the installment ([BankTransactions.Approver2]).

Approver – Authorizer

The [BankTransactions.Approver] field stores the resource ID of the user who has authorized an installment, usually a payment. The system populates this field for all installments. The [BankTransactions.Approver] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Approver2 – Second authorizer

The [BankTransactions.Approver2] field stores the resource ID of the user who has authorized an installment, usually a payment, for the second time, depending on the rights per bank account. The system populates this field for all installments that are authorized for the second time. The [BankTransactions.Approver2] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

BankChargeLink – Bank charge link

The [BankTransactions.BankChargeLink] field stores the link to bank charges for S term.

BatchNumber – Batch number

The [BankTransactions.BatchNumber] field stores the run number that is generated when processing installments to be paid or collected using an export file or using printed documents (checks, letters of credit, cash vouchers, etc.). The run number is only assigned and only applicable to installments; in other words, where the [BankTransactions.Type] field contains the value “W”.

The [BankTransactions.BatchNumber] field is assigned to all the installments which are processed and which meet the following combination of criteria at the time of processing:

- Same payment method: credit transfer or debit transfer ([BankTransactions.PaymentMethod]).
- Same own bank account ([BankTransactions.OwnBankAccount]).
- Same payment type ([BankTransactions.PaymentType]).
- Same debtor number ([BankTransactions.DebtorNumber]).
- Same creditor number ([BankTransactions.CreditorNumber]).
- Same transaction currency code ([BankTransactions.TCCode]).
- Same offset reference ([BankTransactions.OffsetReference]).
- Same processing date ([BankTransactions.ProcessingDate]).
- Same offset bank account ([BankTransactions.OffsetBankAccount]).

If some of the processed installments have a different value for one of these criteria, then a new batch number is generated for these installments.

BatchSequence – Batch sequence

The [BankTransactions.BatchSequence] field stores the extension of the [BankTransactions.BatchNumber] field whereby the last part of the payment information ID tag is stored. The [BankTransactions.BatchSequence] field is used for SEPA direct debit and SEPA credit transfer files.

Bednr – Division number

The [BankTransactions.Bednr] field stores the division number for which the user creates a transaction. Each record in the [BankTransactions] table must be populated with a division number.

The [BankTransactions.Bednr] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

Blocked – Blocked

The [BankTransactions.Blocked] field indicates whether an installment is blocked or not. The blocked field is only used for transactions of type “W” (installments). When trying to authorize a blocked installment, a warning will be shown.

Cnt_id – Contact id

The [BankTransactions.Cnt_ID] field stores the ID of the contact person to which the credit card number used in the payment belongs. The [BankTransactions.Cnt_ID] field refers to the [Cicntp.Cnt_ID] field.

CreditCardAuthCode – Credit card authentication code

The [BankTransactions.CreditCardAuthCode] field stores 2 types of codes that are involved in the credit card prepayment (used in sales orders). For approved prepayment transactions, this field stores the authorization code of the issuing bank. For rejected transactions, this field stores the reason why the transaction was declined or rejected. The value of this field is retrieved from the Credit card payment server.

Note:

The availability of the [BankTransactions.CreditCardTransID] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

CreditCardResult – Credit card result

The [BankTransactions.CreditCardResult] field indicates the status of the credit card prepayment transaction (used in sales orders) upon completion. The value of this field is retrieved from the Credit card payment server. This field can have the following values:

Value	Description
APPROVED	Successful offline transaction for Terminal based processors, or successful Pre–Authorization for Host based processors)
CANCELLED	Transaction canceled by operator or modem never connected
CAPTURED	Successful online transaction now ready for settlement
Closed	Successful Batch Close
Error	Unsuccessful transaction
GRATUITY ADDED	Successful (Offline Transaction for Terminal based processors. Depending on the processor and amount, some Gratuity transactions may be authorized online for Terminal based processors)
INVALID PARAM	Account number or TroutD not passed to Transaction Inquiry command
Not closed	Unsuccessful Batch Close
NOT APPROVED	Unsuccessful offline transaction or unsuccessful Pre–Authorization for Host based processors
NOT CAPTURED	Unsuccessful online transaction
OPEN TO BUY	
Problem	Unsuccessful Report Request
PROCESSED	Transaction was processed (Terminal based processors only); report was generated
RETURN RECOVERED	Successful Return Recovery
SALE NOT FOUND	Unsuccessful (with most Terminal based processors)
SALE RECOVERED	Successful Debit Sale Recovery
Settle Error	Unsuccessful Settlement
VOIDED	Successful (with most Terminal based processors)

Note:

The availability of the [BankTransactions.CreditCardTransID] field depends on the country–specific legislation.

CreditCardTransID – Credit card transaction ID

The [BankTransactions.CreditCardTransID] field stores the transaction number to keep track of the credit card transaction made. The value of this field is retrieved from the Credit card payment server.

Note:

The availability of the [BankTransactions.CreditCardTransID] field depends on the country–specific legislation.

CreditorNumber – Creditor number

The [BankTransactions.CreditorNumber] field stores the creditor number of the cash flow transaction or installment. The [BankTransactions.CreditorNumber] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field.

DebtorNumber – Debtor number

The [BankTransactions.DebtorNumber] field stores the debtor number of the cash flow transaction or installment. The [BankTransactions.DebtorNumber] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field.

DepositDate – Deposit date

The [BankTransactions.DepositDate] field stores the date that cash or checks were deposited in the bank.

DepositNumber – Deposit number

The [BankTransactions.DepositNumber] field stores the deposit number of the cash flow transaction. The deposit number is only applicable if you also register receipts of cash money, checks, or letters of credit on a “petty cash” cash instrument.

Description – Description

The [BankTransactions.Description] field stores the description of the cash flow transaction or installment. The automatic matching, which is executed after importing bank statements, populates the [BankTransactions.Description] field of the cash flow transactions based on the description and OffsetBankAccount in the bank statement file.

Division – Division

The [BankTransactions.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [BankTransactions.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID – Document attachment ID

The [BankTransactions.DocAttachmentID] field for a transaction line only has a value if an attachment, such as a scanned check or invoice, has been added to the transaction (line). When a bank file is imported, the bank file will also be stored as a document and linked to the Bank statement header line and the cash flow transaction lines. Attachments are stored as documents in the [BacoDiscussions] table, which is the central document system of Exact Globe+ and Exact Synergy. The [BankTransactions.DocAttachmentID] field contains a unique reference (Guid) to a document in the [BacoDiscussions] table and refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

DocumentID – Document notes ID

The [BankTransactions.DocumentID] field for a transaction line only has a value if a note has been added. Each note can contain an unlimited amount of text. Notes are stored as documents in the [BacoDiscussions] table, which is the central document system of Exact Globe+ and Exact Synergy. The [BankTransactions.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

DueDate – Due date

The [BankTransactions.DueDate] field stores the due date of an installment. This is the date before which the invoice has to be paid. The due date is calculated based on the invoice date and the payment condition. The [BankTransactions.DueDate] field is only applicable to installment records; therefore, where the [BankTransactions.Type] field contains the value “W”.

EntryGuid – Entry Guid

The [BankTransactions.EntryGuid] field stores a unique identifier to link the multiple discount terms. The [BankTransactions.EntryGuid] field refers to the [Gbkmut.EntryGuid] field.

Note:

This is to support multiple discounts per payment condition for Exact Globe+.

EntryNumber – Financial entry number

The [BankTransactions.EntryNumber] field for an installment record ([BankTransactions.Type] = "W") stores the same value as the corresponding financial entry number of the financial transaction ([Gbkmut.Bkstrnr]). For cash flow transaction lines ([BankTransactions.Type] = "S"), the financial entry number will have the same value as the [BankTransactions.StatementNumber] field, if that is available. In that case, the [BankTransactions.EntryNumber] field, the [BankTransactions.StatementNumber] field, and the [Gbkmut.Bkstrnr] field will have the same value.

ExchangeRate – Exchange rate

The [BankTransactions.ExchangeRate] field stores the exchange rate between the amount in foreign currency ([BankTransactions.AmountTC]) and the amount in division currency ([BankTransactions.AmountDC]). The value is stored according to the standard, continental method.

ExternalNumber – External number

The [BankTransactions.ExternalNumber] field stores the external number for the cash flow transaction. The external number is retrieved from the [DocumentNumberDetails.DocumentNumber] field. The external number will only be populated for the predefined transactions that support external numbering system. The predefined transactions are:

- Cash receipt
- Payment
- Collection processing
- Letter of credit

Note:

The [BankTransactions.ExternalNumber] field is used when the Use external numbering setting in Numbers settings is selected to support the external numbering system for legal documents printing.

ExtraCurrencyAmount – Amount in extra currency

The [BankTransactions.ExtraCurrencyAmount] field is not used.

ExtraCurrencyCode – Extra currency code

The [BankTransactions.ExtraCurrencyCode] field is not used.

FileName – File name

The [BankTransactions.FileName] field can be populated in three instances:

8. Processing installments

For installments, the [BankTransactions.FileName] field is populated with the export directory and the export file in which a payment file is created. Payment files are created at the time that installments are processed. Document payments, such as check or letter of credit, are the exception, because a document is created but no file.

9. Import bank statements

For cash flow transactions and bank statement header lines, the [BankTransactions.FileName] field is populated if the cash flow transactions are imported (usually with a bank statement file). The file name field is then populated with the directory and file name of the import file.

10. Creating instalments

The [BankTransactions.FileName] field is also used to store information about when an application has created an installment and who created that installment. This is only applicable to installments; in other words, where [BankTransactions.Type] = "W".

HumanResourceID – Human resource ID

The [BankTransactions.HumanResourceID] field offers the ability to store an ID of the human resource related to the transaction, such as a declaration for a resource. The [BankTransactions.HumanResourceID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

ID – ID

The [BankTransactions.ID] field stores a unique identifier (ID) for each bank transaction line in the [BankTransactions] table. Each bank transaction line is stored as a record in the [BankTransactions] table. If a record is replicated to a different database, it receives a new, unique ID.

Note:

In addition to the ID, the [BankTransactions] table contains another unique identification value, which is stored in the [BankTransactions.Sysguid] field. Unlike the ID, the [BankTransactions.Sysguid] remains the same when a transaction line is replicated.

ImportAutoMatch – ImportAutoMatchThe [BankTransactions.ImportAutoMatch] field is the flag to indicate whether the statement is being automatically matched during import.

Value	Description
0	No (Default)
1	Yes

InstrumentBank – Instrument bank

The [BankTransactions.InstrumentBank] field is assigned when a check or letter of credit is received and handled by the Bills Of Exchange (BOE) process. It is used to store the letter of credit issuer bank name.

InstrumentReference – Instrument reference

The [BankTransactions.InstrumentReference] field is assigned when a check or letter of credit is processed with the Bills Of Exchange (BOE) cash-in functionality. It is used to store a unique reference. When a check or letter of credit is registered, one record with field [BankTransactions.Type] “S” will be created. The [BankTransactions.ID] field of this “S” record will be assigned to the [BankTransactions.InstrumentReference] field as well. This instrument reference ID will be used to determine the “S” Term ID (Received Letter of Credit (LOC)) when the BOE is settled, financed, or bounced in the process.

InstrumentStatus – Instrument status

The [BankTransactions.InstrumentStatus] field is assigned when a check or letter of credit is processed with the BOE cash-in/cash-out functionality. There are eight types of instrument statuses in the BOE process:

Value	Description
B	Bounced Bill
C	Bill Discount Cost
D	Deposited
F	Financed Bill
I	Discounted Bill
P	Printed
R	Received
S	Settled Bill

InvoiceCode – Invoice code

The [BankTransactions.InvoiceCode] field stores the invoice code of a sales invoice if the sales invoice is created in the E-Invoice module. Together with the invoice code also the [BankTransactions.SequenceNumber] field is stored. The sequence number contains the same sequence number as the sales invoice created with the E-Invoice module. With the invoice code and the sequence number in the installment, a reference can be made to the corresponding sales invoice itself. The [BankTransactions.InvoiceCode] field is only used for installments. The [BankTransactions.InvoiceCode] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field. Since the field refers to a specific sales invoice, it also refers to the [Frkrgr.Fakt_code] field and [Frsg.Fakt_code] field for that sales invoice.

InvoiceDate – Invoice date

The [BankTransactions.InvoiceDate] field stores the invoice date or order date. At the time an invoice or order is created, an installment record will also be created. When, for example, an invoice is registered and the invoice date on the document is 01-31-2005, then this date will be stored in the [BankTransactions.InvoiceDate] field.

InvoiceNumber – Our reference

The [BankTransactions.InvoiceNumber] field stores a number used in the administration of a company which refers to a financial transaction, such as a sales invoice or a purchase invoice. The [BankTransactions.InvoiceNumber] field always refers to the [Gbkmnt.Faktuurnr] field. The financial transaction is stored in the [Gbkmnt] table. The [BankTransactions.InvoiceNumber] field is populated for installments ([BankTransactions.Type] = “W”) for which a financial transaction exists.

IsUrgent – Urgent

The [BankTransactions.IsUrgent] field indicates whether the bank payment format is urgent.

The [BankTransactions.IsUrgent] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Payment is not urgent
1	Payment is urgent

Note:

The availability of the [BankTransactions.IsUrgent] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Journalized – Journalized date

The [BankTransactions.Journalized] field stores the date and time when a cash flow transaction was journalized. At the time a cash flow transaction is imported, for example, by a bank statement, or is created with the cash flow application, a financial transaction is automatically created. In other words, the cash flow transaction is journalized. The system registers the journalized date together with the data of the user who has journalized it. In other words, when the system populates the [BankTransactions.Journalized] field, it also populates the [BankTransactions.Journalizer] field.

Journalizer – Journalizer

The [BankTransactions.Journalizer] field stores the resource ID of the user who has journalized a cash flow transaction; for example, a user who has imported a bank statement or created a cash flow transaction with the cash flow application. The [BankTransactions.Journalizer] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field. The system registers the journalizer field together with the journalized date of the installments. In other words, when the system populates the [BankTransactions.Journalizer] field, it also populates the [BankTransactions.Journalized] field.

LedgerAccount – General ledger account number

The [BankTransactions.LedgerAccount] field can contain a general ledger account number used for a specific financial transaction. Which general ledger account number is populated in the [BankTransactions.LedgerAccount] field depends on the type of transaction:

- Cash flow transactions ([BankTransactions.Type] = "S") always have the [BankTransactions.LedgerAccount] field populated, because for every cash flow transaction a financial transaction is always created. The field is populated with the general ledger account number of the cash instrument.
- One exception is the cash flow transactions which are only used by the system for matching purposes. These cash flow transactions are not based on real documents, but are only used internally by the system. These types of transactions have the [BankTransactions.StatementType] field populated with the value "F" and do not have the [BankTransactions.LedgerAccount] field populated.
- Installments ([BankTransactions.Type] = "W") have this field populated if a financial transaction is created at the time installments are processed, if the setting "Journalize payments" = ON. This field is then populated with the offset general ledger account number used in the financial entry. If a purchase or sales invoice is created, the [BankTransactions.LedgerAccount] field is empty for the installment records.

The [BankTransactions.LedgerAccount] field refers to the [Grtbk.RekNr] field in combination with the [Grtbk.CompanyCode] field.

LinkID – Link ID

The [BankTransactions.LinkID] field stores the link ID when the prepayment term (W-term) is linked to the actual payment (S-term). Both S-term and W-term will have the same link ID.

MandateReference – Mandate reference

The [BankTransactions.MandateReference] field stores the default or assigned mandate reference for the invoice term.

MatchID – Match ID

The [BankTransactions.MatchID] field is used to link installment transactions ([BankTransactions.Type] = “W”) to cash flow transactions ([BankTransactions.Type] = “S”). If an installment is matched to a cash flow transaction, then the [BankTransactions.MatchID] field of the installment record contains the record ID ([BankTransactions.ID]) of the cash flow transaction. The [BankTransactions.MatchID] field can also be populated for cash flow transaction records. If two cash flow transactions are matched with each other, then the matchID is also populated in the cash flow transaction.

MaturityDays – Maturity days

The [BankTransactions.MaturityDays] field represents the validity date (expiry date) for the letter of credit issued by the bank. The [Gbkmut.MaturityDays] field value will be used in Bills of Exchange (BOE) to calculate the due date ([BankTransactions.DueDate]) for a letter of credit. The due date for a letter of credit will default to the value of the receipt date plus the maturity days. The default value of the [Gbkmut.MaturityDays] field is zero. Optional values are 30, 60, 90, 120, and 180. The value is maintained in the payment conditions.

Note:

The [BankTransactions.MaturityDates] field is only applicable to records where the [BankTransactions.Type] field equals “C”. The payment condition has to be of type “Letter of Credit”.

OfficialAmountDC – Official VAT amount in default currency

The [BankTransactions.OfficialAmountDC] field determines the total VAT amount in default currency based on the official VAT exchange rate.

Note:

The availability of the [BankTransactions.OfficialAmountDC] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

OfficialBasisDC – Official VAT basis amount in default currency

The [BankTransactions.OfficialBasisDC] field determines the VAT amount in default currency based on the official VAT exchange rate.

Note:

The availability of the [BankTransactions.OfficialBasisDC] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

OfficialExchangeRate – Official VAT exchange rate

The [BankTransactions.OfficialExchangeRate] field determines the exchange rate for the VAT in default currency.

Note:

The availability of the [BankTransactions.OfficialExchangeRate] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

OffsetAddressline1 – Offset address line 1

The [BankTransactions.OffsetAddressLine1] field stores the first address line of the creditor or debtor which is used in an installment transaction. The offset address line 1 is taken from the master data of the creditor or debtor ([Cicmpy.Cmp_fadd1]). It is possible to change the [BankTransactions.OffsetAddressline1] field in the installment. The offset address line 1 is only applicable to installment transactions; in other words, where the [BankTransactions.Type] field contains the value "W".

OffsetAddressline2 – Offset address line 2

The [BankTransactions.OffsetAddressLine2] field stores the second address line of the creditor or debtor which is used in an installment transaction. The offset address line 2 is taken from the master data of the creditor or debtor ([Cicmpy.Cmp_fadd2]), if available. The offset address line 2 is only applicable to installment transactions; in other words, where the [BankTransactions.Type] field contains the value "W".

OffsetAddressline3 – Offset address line 3

The [BankTransactions.OffsetAddressLine3] field stores the third address line of the creditor or debtor which is used in an installment transaction. The offset address line 3 is taken from the master data of the creditor or debtor ([Cicmpy.Cmp_fadd3]), if available. The offset address line 3 is only applicable to installment transactions; in other words, where the [BankTransactions.Type] field contains the value "W".

OffsetBankaccount – Offset bank account

The [BankTransactions.OffsetBankAccount] field stores the bank account number of the creditor or debtor of the installment. The [BankTransactions.OffsetBankAccount] field is populated by default with the default bank account linked to the creditor or debtor, but it can also be changed by the user into another bank account of that creditor or debtor. The [BankTransactions.OffsetBankAccount] field refers to the [BnkAcc.Banknr] field and to the [BnkKop.Bank_rek] field for the specific debtor or creditor.

OffsetBankCountry – Offset bank country code

The [BankTransactions.OffsetBankCountry] field stores the country code of the bank account office linked to a creditor or debtor (via the field [BankTransactions.OffsetBankAccount]). The [BankTransactions.OffsetBankCountry] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

OffsetBankName – Offset bank name

The [BankTransactions.OffsetBankName] field stores the name of the bank account office linked to a creditor or debtor (via the field [BankTransactions.OffsetBankAccount]). If the bank name is not populated, the [BankTransactions.OffsetBankName] field is NULL.

OffsetBankSwiftCode – Offset bank SWIFT code

The [BankTransactions.OffsetBankSwiftCode] field stores the SWIFT code of the bank account office is linked to a creditor or debtor (via the field [BankTransactions.OffsetBankAccount]).

OffsetCity – Offset city

The [BankTransactions.OffsetCity] field stores the city of the creditor or debtor ([Cicmpy.Cmp_fcity]) used in an installment transaction. If the city of the creditor or debtor is not defined, the [BankTransactions.OffsetCity] field is NULL.

OffsetCountryCode – Offset country code

The [BankTransactions.OffsetCountryCode] field stores the country of the creditor or debtor used in an installment transaction. The offset country code is taken from the master data of the creditor or debtor ([Cicmpy.Cmp_fctry]). The [BankTransactions.OffsetCountryCode] field must exist in the [Land.LandCode] field.

OffsetIdentificationNumberBank – Offset bank code

The [BankTransactions.OffsetIdentificationNumberBank] field stores the bank code of the bank office for the creditor or debtor used in an installment transaction. The offset bank code is taken from the master data of the bank office. The offset bank code is only applicable to installment transactions; in other words, where the [BankTransactions.Type] field contains the value “W”. The offset bank code refers to the [Bnkacc.BankCode] field.

OffsetLedgerAccountNumber – Offset general ledger account number

The [BankTransactions.OffsetLedgerAccountNumber] field can contain a general ledger account number used in a specific financial entry. Which general ledger account number is used to populate the [BankTransactions.OffsetLedgerAccountNumber] field depends on the kind of transaction:

- For invoice installments ([BankTransactions.Type] = “W”), the offset general ledger account number is based on the debtor or creditor G/L account used in the financial entry.
- For VAT installments, the offset general ledger account number is populated with the VAT G/L account linked to the VAT code.
- For allocated cash flow transactions ([BankTransactions.Type] = “S”), the offset general ledger account number is populated with the offset G/L account used in the financial bank entry; for example, the debtor G/L or creditor G/L.
- For unallocated cash flow transactions, the offset general ledger account number is the unallocated G/L account of the cash flow instrument used in the financial entry.

The [BankTransactions.OffsetLedgerAccountNumber] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknnr] field in combination with the [Grtbk.CompanyCode] field.

OffsetName – Offset name

The [BankTransactions.OffsetName] field stores the name of the creditor or debtor used in an installment transaction. The offset name is taken from the master data of the creditor or debtor ([Cicmpy.Cmp_name]). It is possible to change the [BankTransactions.OffsetName] field in the installment.

The [BankTransactions.OffsetName] field can also be populated for cash flow transactions. If the offset name is used in a bank statement file, the import application can use this name to populate the offset name field.

OffsetPostalCode – Offset postal code

The [BankTransactions.OffsetPostalCode] field stores the postal code of the creditor or debtor used in an installment transaction. The offset postal code is taken from the master data of the creditor or debtor ([Cicmpy.Cmp_fpc]). The offset postal code is only applicable to installment transactions; in other words, where the [BankTransactions.Type] field contains the value “W”.

OffsetReference – Payment reference

The [BankTransactions.OffsetReference] field stores the installment or cash flow transaction payment reference. The system automatically populates the payment reference for installments, but the user can change the [BankTransactions.OffsetReference] field in the installment.

OrderNumber – Order number

The [BankTransactions.OrderNumber] field stores the purchase order or sales order number. The order number is also populated for sales invoices created with the E-Invoice module. The order number is only applicable to installment transactions; in other words, where the [BankTransactions.Type] field contains the value “W”.

Note:

The [BankTransactions.OrderNumber] field for purchase and sales orders always refers to the [Orkrg.Ordernr] field and [Orksrg.Ordernr] field. The [BankTransactions.OrderNumber] field for sales invoices always refers to the [Frkrg.Ordernr] and [Frsrg.Ordernr], or [Frhkrgr.Ordernr] and [Frhsrg.Ordernr] fields.

OwnBankAccount – Own bank account reference

The [BankTransactions.OwnBankAccount] field stores the own cash instrument number including the currency code for the cash instrument or installment transactions. The [BankTransactions.OwnBankAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field.

OwnBankAccountRef – Own bank account reference

The [BankTransactions.OwnBankAccountRef] field stores the own cash instrument for the cash instrument of installment transactions. In order to support a bank account with multiple currency functionality, the own cash instrument (the [BankTransactions.OwnBankAccountRef] field contains the own cash instrument number without a currency code, while the [BankTransactions.OwnBankAccount] field stores the (same) own cash instrument number with a currency code. The [BankTransactions.OwnBankAccount] field is used for linking in database tables and internal processing (and should not be visible to a user).

The [BankTransactions.OwnBankAccountRef] field is used for reporting and user interface. The [BankTransactions.OwnBankAccountRef] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccountRef] field.

OwnReference – Own reference

The [BankTransactions.OwnReference] field stores the real cash instrument (bank account number) when depositing the bill of exchange into the bank.

PaymentCondition – Payment condition code

The [BankTransactions.PaymentCondition] field stores the payment condition code. For installment transactions, the payment condition code is based on the payment condition defined in the master data of the debtor or creditor ([Cicmpy.PaymentCondition]). When an entry is created, the number of installment transactions is based on the payment condition code which populated in the debtor or creditor master data. If a discount is defined in the payment condition, a separate installment is created for the discount amount.

The [BankTransactions.PaymentCondition] field is also populated for template records, where the [BankTransactions.Type] field contains the value “C”. Payment condition data on which installment transactions can be based, such as a default number of installments or the number of days due, is stored in the template records. By using the template installments, it is possible always to create of specific number of installments based on an invoice. The [BankTransactions.PaymentCondition] field must exist in the [Betcd.Betcond] field.

PaymentDays – Number of days

The [BankTransactions.PaymentDays] field stores the number of days for the due date and payment date calculation. This field is used in the template records; in other words, where the [BankTransactions.Type] field contains the value “C”. The template records can be defined in the maintenance payment conditions application. The due date of the installment is calculated based on the [BankTransactions.PaymentDays] field stored in a template record for a payment condition.

PaymentMethod – Type of payment

The [BankTransactions.PaymentMethod] field stores a value to identify the type of payment. For installment transactions (which are those records where the [BankTransactions.Type] field contains the value “W”), if the [BankTransactions.AmountDC] field contains a negative amount (outgoing money), this field is populated with “T”. If the [BankTransactions.AmountDC] field contains a positive amount (incoming money), the payment method field is populated with “D”. For credit card payments (so where the [BankTransactions.PaymentType] field = “R”), the [BankTransactions.PaymentMethod] field stores the type of credit card.

Value	Description
A	American Express
B	Bill of exchange
C	Cheques
D	Debit transfer
E	EuroCard – MasterCard
I	Diners Club
M	MasterCard
N	Other
S	Discover
T	Credit transfer
V	VISA

PaymentType – Method of payment

The [BankTransactions.PaymentType] field stores the selected payment method (or instrument) for an installment.

Value	Description
A	Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation)
B	On credit
C	Cheque
E	EFT (E-POS)
F	Factoring
H	Chipknip (E-POS)
I	Collection
K	Cash
L	Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
M	Not accepted letter of credit
N	Promissory note
O	Debt collection
P	Payment on delivery
Q	Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
R	Credit card
S	Settle
T	Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
U	Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
V	ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation)
W	Letter of credit
X	Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation)
Y	Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation)
Z	Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation)

LinkID – Link ID

The [BankTransactions.LinkID] field stores the link between a prepayment term (W-term) and an actual payment term (S-term). When a W-term is linked to an S-term, both terms will have the same value in the [BankTransactions.LinkID] field. The value will be the smallest S-term ID.

Prepayment – Pre payment

The [BankTransactions.Prepayment] field is not used.

Processed – Processed date

The [BankTransactions.Processed] field stores the date and time when an installment was processed. The system populates this field for all processed installments. The system registers the processed date together with the data of the installment processor. In other words, when the system populates the [BankTransactions.Processed] field, it also fills in the [BankTransactions.Processor] field.

ProcessingDate – Processing date

The [BankTransactions.ProcessingDate] field stores the date on which the installment will be processed by the bank. The payment date can also be used as the date on which the user must process the installment. The payment date of the invoice installments will be set two days earlier than the due date of the invoice. This is done to give the user enough time to pay the invoice before the due date. If a discount is involved, the payment date is based on the number of days defined in the payment condition. The [BankTransactions.ProcessingDate] field is only applicable to installment records; in other words, where the [BankTransactions.Type] field contains the value “W”.

Processor – Processor

The [BankTransactions.Processor] field stores the resource ID of the user who has processed an installment. The system populates this field for all installments. The [BankTransactions.Processor] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field. The system registers the processor field together with the processed date of the installments. In other words, when the system populates the [BankTransactions.Processor] field, it also populates the [BankTransactions.Processed] field.

ReportingDate – Reporting date

The [BankTransactions.ReportingDate] field stores the reporting date of the transaction.

For the [BankTransactions.Type] field equals the W type (W term), the [BankTransactions.ReportingDate] field stores the reporting date entered by the user. If the reporting date is empty, the field stores the date retrieved from the [Gbkmut.Datum] field.

For the [BankTransactions.Type] field equals the S type (S term), the [BankTransactions.ReportingDate] field stores the statement date, which is the same as in the [BankTransactions.StatementDate] field. If the reporting date is empty, the field stores the date retrieved from the [BankTransactions.ValueDate] field.

SequenceNumber – Sequence number

The [BankTransactions.SequenceNumber] field stores the sequence number of sales invoices entered with the E–Invoice module. The [BankTransactions.InvoiceCode] field is also stored. The invoice code contains the same invoice code as used in the sales invoice created with the E–Invoice module. With the invoice code and the sequence number in the installment, a reference can be made to the corresponding sales invoice itself. The [BankTransactions.SequenceNumber] field is only used for installments.

As long as the sales invoice has not been finally printed, the [BankTransactions.SequenceNumber] field refers to the fields [Frkrg.Volgnr5] and [Frsg.Volgnr5] in the invoice tables. Once the sales invoice is finally printed, the records in the invoice tables [Frkrg] and [Frsg] are removed, so the [BankTransactions.SequenceNumber] field is populated with NULL.

Note:

The reference to the tables [Frkrg] and [Frsg] is based on the invoice code together with the sequence number.

StatementDate – Statement date

The [BankTransactions.StatementDate] field stores the date of the cash flow transaction, such as the date of a bank statement. For installment transactions, the [BankTransactions.StatementDate] field can be populated when an installment transaction is matched with a cash flow transaction. The statement date of the cash flow transaction is then enriched in the installment transaction.

StatementLineNumber – Statement line number

The [BankTransactions.StatementLineNumber] field stores the statement line number of the cash flow transaction. If a bank statement is imported and the bank statement file contains several transactions, the statement line number is populated per cash flow transaction. For installment transactions, the [BankTransactions.StatementLineNumber] field can be populated when an installment transaction is matched with a cash flow transaction. The statement line number of the cash flow transaction is then enriched in the installment transaction.

StatementNumber – Statement number

The [BankTransactions.StatementNumber] field stores the statement number of the cash flow transaction. The statement number is based on the bank statement document received from the bank. For installment transactions, the [BankTransactions.StatementNumber] field can be populated when an installment transaction is matched with a cash flow transaction. The statement number of the cash flow transaction is then enriched in the installment transaction.

StatementType – Cash flow type

The [BankTransactions.StatementType] field indicates the type of cash flow transaction, and is functionally only applicable to records in the [BankTransactions] table where the [BankTransactions.Type] field contains the value “S”. For “P–terms” this field will have the value “B”.

Value	Description
B	Bank
C	Credit card
F	Matching transaction
H	Check book
K	Cash
O	Office
P	Opening balance
Q	Check
R	Recharge
T	Pre–note
U	Cash count
W	Letter of credit

Status – Status

The [BankTransactions.Status] field stores the status of a transaction. This can be an installment transaction ([BankTransactions.Type] = "W") or a cash flow transaction ([BankTransactions.Type] = "S"). The applicable status for installment transactions can differ from the cash flow transactions.

Status	Description	Applicable	Remark
A	Authorized	W	Installments which need to be paid can be authorized. When the installment is authorized, the status of the installment is set to "Authorized".
C	Entered	W, S, N	At the time installment transactions or cash flow transactions are created, the initial status is "Entered". When cash flow transactions are created, a financial cash/bank entry will be made automatically. In this process, the status of the cash flow transactions will be changed to "Journalized". When a pre-note is created, initially the status is "Entered".
J	Journalized	W, S	The status of cash flow transactions will be set to "Journalized" at the time a financial cash/bank entry is created. The financial cash/bank entries are created automatically by the different applications (Import, Cash flow, financial cash/bank entry) which can create cash flow transactions. Installments will be set to "Journalized" status at the time they are matched during the automatic matching of imported bank statements. Also, the manual matching application will set the status of installment records to "Journalized" after writing off installments.
P	Processed	W	To make a payment order for the bank, installments which need to be paid have to be processed. When the installment is processed, the status of the installment is set to "Processed". When a pre-note is processed the status is "Processed".
R	Reconciled	W, S	At the time cash flow transactions are matched with installments by the automatic matching function during the import of bank statements, the status is set to "Reconciled" for both the cash flow records and the installment records. But because these cash flow transactions will be journalized after the matching process (financial cash/bank entry created), the status is changed to "Journalized" directly after the matching.
V	Void	W, S	When installment or cash flow transactions are voided, the status of these records will be set to "Void".

SupplierInvoiceNumber – Your reference

The [BankTransactions.SupplierInvoiceNumber] field stores the "Your reference". The "Your reference" is taken from the invoice or order entry, and then populated in all the installment transactions [Gbkmutter.DocNumber]. The "Your reference" is only applicable to installment transactions, which are those records where the [BankTransactions.Type] field contains the value "W".

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [BankTransactions.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a transaction was created. The system populates this field for all transactions. The system registers the creation date together with the data of the creator of the transaction. In other words, when the system populates the [BankTransactions.Syscreated] field, it also populates the [BankTransactions.Syscreator] field.

Syscreator – Creator

The [BankTransactions.Syscreator] field stores the creator of an installment transaction or cash flow transaction. The system populates this field for all transactions. The [BankTransactions.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field. The system registers the creator of a transaction together with the creation date. In other words, when the system populates the [BankTransactions.Syscreator] field, it also populates the [BankTransactions.Syscreated] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [BankTransactions.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the installment transaction. For cash flow transactions, the [BankTransactions.Sysguid] field is also populated in the financial entry of the cash flow transaction to establish a direct reference between these two transactions. The [BankTransactions.Sysguid] field of the cash flow transaction is the same as the [Gbkm.BanktransactionGuid] field of the financial entry. The system will copy the [BankTransactions.Sysguid] field to the [Gbkm.BankTransactionGuid] field where the [BankTransaction.Type] field is equal to “S” (S-term).

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [BankTransactions.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that a transaction was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date. The system populates this field for all transactions. The system registers the modification date together with the modifier of the transaction. In other words, when the system populates the [BankTransactions.Sysmodified] field, it also populates the [BankTransactions.Sysmodifier] field.

Note:

The [BankTransactions.Sysmodified] field contains only the latest modification date and time for a transaction; it does not log all the modification dates.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [BankTransactions.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified a transaction. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [BankTransactions.Syscreator] field. The [BankTransactions.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field. The system registers the modifier of a transaction together with the modification date. In other words, when the system populates the [BankTransactions.Sysmodifier] field, it also populates the [BankTransactions.Sysmodified] field.

Note:

The [BankTransactions.Sysmodifier] field contains only the ID of the person who last modified a transaction; it does not log all modifier IDs.

TaxInvoiceDate – Tax invoice date

The [BankTransactions.TaxInvoiceDate] stores the date of the tax invoice. In case of a purchase invoice, this date is received from the supplier. In case of a sales invoice, this date is manually entered during the processing of the tax invoice. In Thai legislation, the withholding tax for services (both sales and purchase) has to be calculated at the time that the invoice is paid and not at the time the invoice is entered. This means that both the VAT as well as the withholding tax is booked on a suspense account. After payment of the invoice, VAT and withholding tax is booked to the normal VAT and withholding tax general ledger account number.

Note:

The availability of the [BankTransactions.TaxInvoiceDate] field depends on the country-specific legislation, and only applicable for items of type “Service”.

TaxInvoiceGuid – Tax invoice GUID

The [BankTransactions.TaxInvoiceGuid] field stores the GUID ID of the tax invoice.

TaxInvoiceNumber – Tax invoice number

The [BankTransactions.TaxInvoiceDate] stores the number of the tax invoice. In case of a purchase invoice, this number is received from the supplier. In case of a sales invoice, this number is ‘auto-assigned’ during the processing of the tax invoice (based on the “Our reference” of the sales invoice). In Thai legislation, the withholding tax for services (both sales and purchase) has to be calculated at the time that the invoice is paid and not at the time the invoice is entered. This means that both the VAT as well as the withholding tax is booked on a suspense account. After payment of the invoice, VAT and withholding tax is booked to the normal VAT and withholding tax general ledger account number.

Note:

The availability of the [BankTransactions.TaxInvoiceDate] field depends on the country-specific legislation, and only applicable for items of type “Service”.

TCCode – Transaction currency code

When an entry is made in the entry applications for purchase/sales invoices, purchase/sales orders, and check/letter of credit/cash receipts, the amount can be entered in a (foreign) currency. The [BankTransactions.TCCode] field stores the code that the user entered to indicate which currency applies to the entered amount. The [BankTransactions.TCCode] field refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field.

Note:

If a bank statement provides a currency code, the system will take the currency code from the bank statement.

TermPercentage – Term percentage

The [BankTransactions.TermPercentage] field stores the percentage of the installment. If multiple installments are created based on one order or invoice, the total of all the percentages must be 100%. The [BankTransactions.TermPercentage] field is stored as: [percentage / 100].

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [BankTransactions.Timestamp] field is a technical field which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in the order in which they were created or changed. Therefore, the system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp on changed transactions. The system uses the timestamp for replication purposes. The replication process replicates the transactions in an order based on the timestamp.

TransactionNumber – Transaction number

The [BankTransactions.TransactionNumber] field stores a number which refers to a cash instrument document. This document can be a check, letter of credit, cash voucher, or check book. Therefore, the cash instrument number can be the check number, the letter of credit number, or the number of the cash voucher and another type of instrument document called "Office".

TransactionType – Transaction type

The [BankTransactions.TransactionType] field defines a transaction from a functional point of view. When looking at cash flow and installment transactions, this field adds extra information about the type of transaction. The set of values is limited; a fixed list of types is supported in the software. The values of the [BankTransactions.TransactionType] field are a subset of the values of the [Gbkmnt.TransSubType] field.

Value	Type	Description	Explanation
A	W	Receipt	
B	W	Fulfillment	
C	W/S	Sales credit note	All sales invoices which are created negative, where the balance of the A/R G/L is credit, get this type. Transactions of this type can be created by: E–Invoice module (finally printed invoices) Sales journal: this is the financial journal of the type sales ([Dagbk.Type_dgbk] = "V")
D	W	Debit memo / Financial charge	Transactions for an additional charge being added to a customer's account. For example, if the price of the sale was negotiated based on a shipping method which later turned out not to be fast enough, a faster and more expensive method of shipping could be used. You could charge the customer for this additional expense by entering a debit memo, which will add to the amount the customer owes you for the sale. These types of transactions can be set up with different GL distribution accounts from a regular invoice. Transactions of this type are only created in the Macola ES variant of Exact Globe+. A finance charge is an amount that the customer owes because of open items on his account that are overdue. This type of transaction can be set up with specific GL distribution accounts. If transactions need to be balanced, a cash flow transaction may be needed for matching purposes only. This type of record is not based on a read cash flow document, but only used internally by the system.
E	W	Revaluation	
F	C/W/S	Discount / surcharge	
G	W	Count	
H	W	Return fulfillment	

Value	Type	Description	Explanation
J	W	Return receipt	
K	W	Sales invoice	<p>All transactions which can be indicated as sales invoices get the type "Sales invoice". Transactions of this type can be created by:</p> <p>the E-Invoice module (finally printed invoices)</p> <p>Sales journal: this is the financial journal of the type sales ([Dagbk.Type_dgbk] = "V")</p>
L	W	Labour hours	
M	W	Machine hours	
N	C/W/S	Other	<p>All installment transactions for which no financial transaction has been created get the "Other" type. Transaction of this type are:</p> <p>Quotations (E-CRM module)</p> <p>Sales Orders (E-Order module)</p> <p>Purchase Orders (E-Purchase Order module)</p> <p>Sales Invoices, not finally printed (E-Invoice module)</p> <p>At the time the sales invoices are finally printed or the purchase invoice is entered, the [BankTransactions.TransactionType] is changed to "K" (sales invoice) or "T" (purchase invoice).</p>
O	W	POS Sales invoice	<p>All transactions which can be indicated as sales invoices and for which the goods/items are directly delivered get this type. Transaction of this type can be created by:</p> <p>E-POS (point of sale)</p>
P	W	InterBank	
Q	W	Purchase credit note	<p>All purchases invoices which are created negative, where the balance of the A/P G/L is debit, get this type. Transactions of this type can be created by:</p> <p>Purchase journal: this is the financial journal of the type purchase ([Dagbk.Type_dgbk] = "I")</p>
R	W	Refund	<p>If a cash flow transaction is reversed (for example, when a cash flow transaction is refunded because a debtor pays an invoice twice), this type will be used. A reversed transaction is different from a credit transaction because of the position of the amounts. Example: A sales transaction is created (VAT is excluded from this example)</p> <p>Sales invoice:</p> <p>1300 A/R 500</p> <p>8000 Turnover 500</p> <p>Now this transaction is corrected via a "normal" correction entry:</p> <p>8000 Turnover 500</p> <p>1300 A/R 500</p> <p>In this case, the balance of the G/L accounts 1300 and 8000 will both be 500 on the debit and the credit side. This can be confusing, since the goal was to reverse the entry. Furthermore, the balance is in fact not there. For this reason, the reversal entry is created. If the</p>

Value	Type	Description	Explanation
			<p>correction is made using the reversal type, the following entry will be made:</p> <p>1300 A/R –500</p> <p>8000 Turnover –500</p> <p>In this example, the balance of the G/Ls 1300 and 8000 will run to zero. This is actually what happened. The transaction is reversed, so it should not have any affect on the G/L balances. This type is different from the "Credit sales invoice" and "Credit purchase invoice" type because of this account's position on the P&L.</p>
S	W	Reversal credit note	Currently used for Belgium.
T	C/W/S	Purchase invoice	<p>All transactions which can be indicated as purchases invoices get this type. Transaction of this type can be created by:</p> <p>Purchase journal: this is the financial journal of the type purchase ([Dagbk.Type_dgbk] = "I")</p>
U	W	Credit surcharge	<p>Credit surcharge should be a function for E–Credit Management for Netherlands legislation which provides a late payment management having SE1015/SL1015 in the license. When the user enters x% as the surcharge percent, the application will translate this surcharge percent back to the current discount % based on the following formula:</p> $\text{Discount \%} = \frac{x\%}{100\% + x\%}$ <p>For example : If the user enters EUR 1000 with a credit surcharge of 3%, the banking component will create two terms as follow:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – W–term of EUR1000 Termpercentage = 97.1% – W–term of EUR30, Termpercentage = 2.9% <p>DR Debtor GL – 1030 (1000 (gross invoice amt.) * 0.03 (surcharge) = 1030 (net invoice amt.))</p> <p>CR Revenue GL – 1000 (1000 (gross invoice amt.))</p> <p>CR Credit Surcharge GL – 30 (30 (credit surcharge))</p> <p>The credit surcharge is calculated based on:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Gross amount excluding VAT <p>VAT on credit surcharge is calculated based on:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The VAT code. b. If there are different VAT codes, the credit surcharge would be displayed according to VAT code.
W	W/S	Payroll	<p>All payroll transactions get the payroll type. Transactions of this type can be created by the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payroll functionality
X	W	Settled	
Y	W/S	Payment	<p>All cash payments get the payments type. Cash payment can be done using the different payment methods. Transactions of this type can be created by:</p> <p>Electronic banking</p> <p>The financial journal of the type cash, bank, giro ([Dagbk.Type_dgbk] IN ("K", "B", "G"))</p>

Value	Type	Description	Explanation
Z	W/S	Cash receipt	<p>All cash receipts get the cash receipt type. Cash receipt can be done using the different payment methods. Transactions of this type can be created by:</p> <p>Electronic banking</p> <p>The financial journal of the type cash, bank, giro ([Dagbk.Type_dgbk] IN ("K","B","G"))</p>

Type – Type

The [BankTransactions.Type] field specifies what type of record the [BankTransactions] table contains, and identifies what kind of transaction is registered. This can be a cash flow transaction, an installment, or a template record.

Value	Description
C	Template
N	Non financial transaction
P	Bank statement header
S	Cash flow
W	Installment
D	Discount info

ValueDate – Value date bank statement

The [BankTransactions.ValueDate] field stores the date on which the amount of a cash flow transaction is carrying interest. If a bank statement contains several statement lines, the value date can be different for each line.

VATCode – VAT code

The [BankTransactions.VATCode] field stores the VAT code used in an installment transaction. The VAT code used in the installment is taken from the VAT code used in the entry application ([Gbkmut.BTW_code]). The VAT code is only applicable to installment transactions; in other words, where the [BankTransactions.Type] field contains the value “W”. The [BankTransactions.VATcode] field must exist in the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Verified – Verified

The [BankTransactions.Verified] field indicates whether the payment term has been verified during the assigning and processing of the payment.

The [BankTransactions.Verified] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Payment term has not been verified during the assigning and processing of the payment
1	Payment term has been verified during the assigning and processing of the payment

Warehouse – Warehouse code

The [BankTransactions.Warehouse] field stores the code of the warehouse. If this is a purchase transaction, it is the warehouse code for loading. If this is a sales transaction, it is the warehouse code for unloading.

5. AMUTAK / AMUTAS – FINANCIAL ENTRIES

5.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The input of data in our financial system happens in two stages.

First the user enters in a journal or a journalize application information in the financial entries tables [Amutak] and [Amutas]. When an entry is saved, this data is copied to the general ledger accounts table [Gbkmnt].

Typically an entry is build from one headline (which is stored in table [Amutak]) with a number of sub lines (which is stored in table [Amutas]). There are a number of different types of journals. This is because we want to provide as much information as possible automatically without bothering the user. When we have sales or purchases, the system knows already most of the information and the user has only to supply some additional data. The same applies to a bank–entry.

In a general entry the user can enter every entry he wants. So he has to provide the information more detailed. These differences between the several journals is reflected in the posting too. Furthermore we have to consider, that there are a number of different sub–administrations in the system. Most important is the debtor/creditor administration.

The different types of journals are handled differently, fields have sometimes different meanings. There are three main types: Sales/Purchases, Cash/Bank/Giro and General. Sales and Purchases always trigger the debtor/creditor administration. With General it is possible to create a similar invoice. Cash/Bank/Giro only triggers the payment side of the sub administration that Sales/purchase never triggers.

In Cash/Bank/Giro and General the header–line isn't that important. It is only used to collect a number of most of the time unrelated sub lines. In the Sales and purchase journal the headline contains most of the control data for the sub–administration. The sub line concerns mostly the VAT–handling.

The financial entries tables (Amutak and Amutas) are only used in Exact Globe+. They are not used in Exact Synergy.

Note:

The [Amutak] and [Amutas] tables should normally not be used for reporting purposes. For reporting purposes, the [Gbkmnt] table should be used.

5.2 AMUTAK FIELD DETAILS

This table contains the header information for all financial entries that are made in a journal in a specific administration. Both posted and unposted entries are stored in Amutak. The financial journal entries can be entered manually or can be created by a processing function from another product (e.g. E-Invoice) or another financial module (e.g. E-Fixed Assets). The header information is the general information for the total entry, which contains one or more lines.

The link between Amutak and Amutas

Records in the [Amutak] table and the [Amutas] table are linked to each other when the following fields are equal to each other:

Amutak	Amutas
Bkjrcode	Bkjrcode
Periode	Periode
Dagbknr	Dagbknr
Volgnr5	Volgnr5

The link between Amutak and Gbkmut

Records in the [Amutak] table and the [Gbkmut] table are linked to each other when the following fields are equal to each other:

Amutak	Gbkmut
Sysguid	EntryGuid

Amutak field details:

Adres_cd – Address code

The [Amutak.Adres_cd] field is not used.

Adres_nr – Address number

The [Amutak.Adres_nr] field is not used.

Afldat – Delivery date

The [Amutak.Afldat] field stores the date the sales orders, invoices or receipts is planned to be delivered.

Amktext – Notes

The [Amutak.Amktext] field is not used.

Bankacc – Bank account number

The [Amutak.Bankacc] field stores a particular debtor's/creditor's bank account number. This field refers to the [Bnkacc.Banknr] field.

BankSubtyp – Bank entry sub-type

The [Amutak.BankSubtyp] field indicates whether the purchase payment or sales receipt or other type of bank entry was made in the sales, purchase or general ledger.

Value	Description
C	Creditor expenditure
D	Debtor receipt
O	Cash receipt
U	Expenditure

Bdrkredbep – CS/SD amount 1

The [Amutak.Bdrkredbep] field stores the credit surcharge or settlement discount amount in the currency of the entry. Whether or not such an amount is calculated depends on the used payment condition in the entry ([Amutak.Betcond]).

Bdrkredbp2 – CS/SD amount 2

The [Amutak.Bdrkredbp2] field is not used.

Bedr_vvaf1 – Foreign currency amount write off code 1

The [Amutak.Bedr_vvaf1] field is not used.

Bedr_vvaf2 – Foreign currency amount write off code 2

The [Amutak.Bedr_vvaf2] field is not used.

Bedr_vvaf3 – Foreign currency amount write off code 3

The [Amutak.Bedr_vvaf3] field is not used.

Bedr_vvaf4 – Foreign currency amount write off code 4

The [Amutak.Bedr_vvaf4] field is not used.

Bedr_vvaf5 – Foreign currency amount write off code 5

The [Amutak.Bedr_vvaf5] field is not used.

Bedrag – Amount in division currency

The [Amutak.Bedrag] field stores the amount in the currency of the division for entries that the user creates in the entry applications. This field is never entered by the user. The system automatically populates the value by calculating it on the basis of the entered amount in currency ([Amutak.Val_bdr]) and the exchange rate ([Amutak.Koers]).

Note:

Since there are no separate fields for debit and credit, both the debit and the credit amount are stored in this field. Debit amounts are positive, and credit amounts are negative.

Beginsaldo – Opening balance

The [Amutak.Beginsaldo] field stores the opening balance (the balance at the start of the entry) on the bank, giro or cash journal. It is used in the bank, giro and cash type journals only. This is automatically retrieved from a summation of the cash flow records in the [BankTransactions] table ([BankTransactions.Type] is "S") for the cash instrument that is linked to the bank / cash / giro journal. It can be adjusted by the user during the entry

Betaalref – Payment reference

The [Amutak.Betaalref] field stores the payment reference for an outstanding item. The system will generate a payment reference which the user can manually change.

Betcond – Payment condition

The [Amutak.Betcond] field stores the payment condition used in the entry. For sales and purchase journal entries, the [Amutak.Betcond] field is default filled with the [Cicmpy.PaymentCondition] field. The user can change this manually.

Betwijze – Payment method

For sales and purchase journal entries, the [Amutak.Betwijze] field is default filled with the [Cicmpy.PaymentMethod] field.

Changes made in the payment method of an entry are not stored in the [Amutak.Betwijze] field, but stored in the corresponding [BankTransactions.PaymentType] field.

Value	Description
A	Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation)
B	On credit
C	Cheque
E	EFT (E-POS)
F	Factoring
H	Chipknip (E-POS)
I	Collection
K	Cash
L	Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
M	Not accepted letter of credit
N	Promissory note
O	Debt collection
P	Payment on delivery
Q	Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
R	Credit card
S	Settle
T	Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
U	Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
V	ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation)
W	Letter of credit
X	Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation)
Y	Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation)
Z	Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation)

Bkjrcode – Financial year

The [Amutak.Bkjrcode] field stores the financial year of the entry. The financial year is derived from the process date when the entry was created (according to the years–period table).

Note:

The process date is the login date in Exact Globe+. The process date is not stored in the database. The login date can be changed by the user but the Syscreated date (or Sysmodified date) is based on the server date.

Bkstnr – Entry number

The [Amutak.Bkstnr] field identifies a financial entry and links all lines connected to a financial entry together. The entry number is used internally. The system will generate the internal entry number automatically and assign it to each entry, but the user can always change it to a different number. All lines of a financial entry have the same entry number. The entry number is the same for all amutak/amutas lines in one entry. For bank / cash journal entries the statement number will be used as the entry number. See section BankTransactions for more information about this ([BankTransactions.EntryNumber]).

BlockOutstandingItem – Block outstanding item

The [Amutak.BlockOutstandingItem] field is used to prevent specific outstanding items in the outstanding item list. The value will be copied to the [Gbkmur.BlockItem] field and the [BankTransactions.Blocked] field. In the maintenance of a journal it can be defined that all outstanding items that are created for this journal will be blocked by default. The user can unblock the outstanding item manually in the entry.

BTW_Nummer – VAT number

The [Amutak.BTW_Nummer] field stores the VAT registration number. Value Added Tax (VAT) registration numbers are used in the European Union for registering sales and purchase transactions.

CashRegisterAccount – Cash register

The [Amutak.CashRegisterAccount] field stores the Cash Register code to which the entry applies. The [Amutak.CashRegisterAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field.

Cmp_wnn – Account Guid

The [Amutak.Cmp_wnn] field stores a unique identifier which refers to the accounts table [Cicmpy]. This field is filled in by the system automatically. The user cannot change this field.

The [Amutak.Cmp_wnn] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field.

Crdrnote – Credit note

The [Amutak.Crdrnote] field indicates if an entry is a credit note or not. This field implicates that the field [Gbkmur.TransType] has the value 'N' and the field [Gbkmur.TransSubType] has the value "C" for a sales credit note and the value "Q" for a purchase credit note.

The [Amutak.Crdrnote] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not a credit note
1	A credit note

Crdrnr – Creditor number

The [Amutak.Crdrnr] field stores the creditor number if a financial entry is connected to a creditor. A creditor is uniquely identified by the combination of division and creditor number. Since in Exact Globe+ only 1 division is available, a creditor in the [Amutak] table is unique by its creditor number. In the [Amutak] table, no division field is available.

The [Amutak.Crdrnr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] and [Cicmpy.Crdrnr] fields.

CSFakregEntry – Invoice entry

The [Amutak.CSFakregEntry] field stores indicates whether the entry is an Incoming Invoice Register (IIR) entry. The value “0” indicates the entry is not an IIR entry. The value “1” indicates the entry is an IIR entry.

Note:

The [Amutak.CSFakregEntry] field is only applicable for the Incoming Invoice Register (IIR) functionality.

CSFakregRegister – Register code

The [Amutak.CSFakregRegister] field stores the invoice register code for Incoming Invoice Register (IIR) entry.

Note:

The [Amutak.CSFakregRegister] field is only applicable for the Incoming Invoice Register (IIR) functionality.

Dagbknr – Journal

The [Amutak.Dagbknr] field stores the number of the journal for which the user creates an entry in the entry application. It is a reference to the [Dagbk.Dagbknr] field, in which detailed information about journals is stored.

A journal defines the type of entry and this, in turn, controls what sort of information is recorded for an entry.

Datum – Date

The [Amutak.Datum] field stores the entry date of an entry. For example, when an entry refers to an invoice, the entry date is the same as the invoice date of that invoice.

Note:

The entry date is not the same as the date when an entry line was created; it is not the same as the date defined in the [Amutak.Syscreated] field.

Debnr – Debtor number

The [Amutak.Debnr] field stores the debtor number if a financial entry is connected to a debtor. A debtor is uniquely identified by the combination of division and debtor number. Since in Exact Globe+ only 1 division is available, a debtor in the [Amutak] table is unique by its debtor number. In the [Amutak] table, no division field is available.

The [Amutak.Debnr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] and [Cicmpy.Debnr] fields.

DEL_res_identry – Human resource ID

The [Amutak.DEL_res_identry] field stores the resource id of the entry. The field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Division – Division

The [Amutak.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Amutak.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID – Document attachment ID

The user can add an attachment to each entry line. The attachment can contain additional information, such as a scanned invoice or a calculation in Excel, which is relevant for a particular entry line. The attachment can be any type of file, such as an Excel sheet, an image, or a Word document.

Attachments are stored as documents in the [BacoDiscussions] table, which is the central document table. The system uses the Attachment ID [Amutak.DocAttachmentID] field to store a unique reference to the document in the [BacoDiscussions.ID] table.

The attachment linked to a financial entry (via the paperclip button) is a document in the [BacoDiscussions] table. The link to this document is stored in the [Amutak.DocAttachmentID] field. When linking an attachment / document to a financial entry, it is also possible to make a note for this attachment. This note is stored in the [BacoDiscussions.Note] field of the document where the [Amutak.DocAttachmentID] field is linked to.

DocDate – Document date

The [Amutak.DocDate] field stores the reporting date; an alternative date for reporting purposes when an entry is created. This field may be different from the [Amutak.Datum] field because it does not need to be based on a valid document.

The [Amutak.Datum] field is the legal and official date associated with an entry and is the only allowed date to be used for official and external reporting. The [Amutak.DocDate] field is intended for internal reporting.

DocNumber – Your reference

The [Amutak.DocNumber] field stores the "Your reference" field. It is used for tracing purposes. The field contains the reference numbers that are used by other parties outside the company. Usually, when communicating with other parties about transactions (purchases and sales orders, for example), the other parties know their own reference numbers. Storing the "Your reference" information is therefore useful for quick retrieval of the entry.

The "Your reference" can usually be found on the source documents that are provided by the other parties. An index is available on this field to enable a quick search on the field.

Depending on the type of entry, it can be possible to enter a "Your reference" in the header.

The "Your reference" field must or can be filled in according to the following criteria:

- Purchase invoices: The invoice number of the supplier must be entered in this field.
- Sales invoices: The purchase order number of the customer can be entered in this field.
- Other transaction types: This field can be used for reference.

For Payroll entries, the [Amutak.DocNumber] field is always filled as follows:

Y<Year>:<Period>:<Res_id>:<Sequence number>

Example: Y2005:2:12345:2

This means that the financial entry is created for the second run of the second payroll period for resource 12345 in year 2005.

DocumentID – Document ID

The user can add a note to an entry. Notes are stored as documents in the [BacoDiscussions] table, which is the central document table of Exact Globe+ and Exact Synergy. The system uses the Document ID [Amutak.DocumentID] field to store a unique reference to the document in the [BacoDiscussions.ID] table.

Depending on the type of entry, the note can be added to the header of an entry.

Eindsaldo – Closing balance

The [Amutak.Eindsaldo] field stores the closing balance of the entry. It is used in the bank and giro type journals only. It defaults to “0.0”. The user either fills this in with the closing balance or it is filled automatically at the end of the entry.

EntryOrigin – Transaction origin

The [Amutak.EntryOrigin] field is used to distinguish between invoices, payments and budgets from other entries. The following values can exist:

Value	Description
B	Bank costs
I	Invoice
F	Financial charge
N	None
P	Payment
T	Pay in installments
U	Budget
R	Revaluation

Note:

The values of the entry origin field in table [Amutak] can differ for the same entry of the values in table [Amutas].

EntryType – Type

The [Amutak.EntryType] field is used to make a distinction between recurring entries (which are stored as a kind of template) and “normal” entries (which represent “actual” entries). Entries of type “R” are only stored in the [Amutak] and [Amutas] tables and not in the [Gbkmut] table.

Value	Description
N	Normal
R	Recurring

Faktuurnr – Our reference

The [Amutak.Faktuurnr] field stores the internal reference number. This number can for example be assigned to a sales invoice or a purchase invoice. The “Our reference” number can be used, for example, to trace the payment of an invoice. It is generated by the company itself.

Freefield1 – Free field 1

Some users may need to store information that does not correspond to any set values. The [Amutak.Freefield1] field is the first of five free fields that can be used to store such data. Users can enter any information they want in the free fields.

Freefield2 – Free field 2

Some users may need to store information that does not correspond to any set values. The [Amutak.Freefield2] field is the second of five free fields that can be used to store such data. Users can enter any information they want in the free fields.

Freefield3 – Free field 3

Some users may need to store information that does not correspond to any set values. The [Amutak.Freefield3] field is the third of five free fields that can be used to store such data. Users can enter any information they want in the free fields.

Freefield4 – Free field 4

Some users may need to store information that does not correspond to any set values. The [Amutak.Freefield4] field is the fourth of five free fields that can be used to store such data. Users can enter any information they want in the free fields.

Freefield5 – Free field 5

Some users may need to store information that does not correspond to any set values. The [Amutak.Freefield5] field is the fifth of five free fields that can be used to store such data. Users can enter any information they want in the free fields.

Grek_bdr – Blocked account amount

The [Amutak.Grek_bdr] field is not used.

Guids – Global unique identifier

The [Amutak.Guids] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [Amutak.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Amutak] table.

Koers – Foreign currency exchange rate

The [Amutak.Koers] field contains the exchange rate between the amount in foreign currency ([Amutak.Val_bdr]) and the amount in division currency ([Amutak.Bedrag]).

For a foreign currency the default exchange rate for the specific entry date ([Amutak.Datum]) and currency code ([Amutak.Valcode]) is taken from the [Rates] table. The default exchange rate can be changed if it is defined in the maintenance of the journal that variable exchange rates can be used ([Dagbk.Dagkoers] = 1).

The value is stored according to the standard, Continental method.

Kredbep – CS/SD amount

Depending on the payment condition used ([Amutak.Betcond]), the [Amutak.Kredbep] field indicates whether the sales or purchase journal entry has a credit surcharge (extra payment in case of late payment) or settlement discount (discount applicable for on time settlement of the outstanding item) applicable.

Value	Description
B	Settlement discount
K	Credit surcharge

Kstdrcode – Cost unit

The [Amutak.Kstdrcode] field stores the cost unit to which an entry applies. Within an administration, different cost units can be distinguished. Registering a cost unit for a financial entry enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost unit. The [Amutak.Kstdrcode] field refers to the [Kstdr.Kstdrcode] field.

Kstplcode – Cost center

The [Amutak.Kstplcode] field stores the cost center to which an entry applies. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost center. The [Amutak.Kstplcode] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

Match_fakt – Invoice number matching

If the entry is originated from a sales order, the [Amutak.Match_fakt] field stores the order number of the sales order ([Orkrg.Ordernr] and [Frhkrk.Ordernr]). In that case, the [Amutak.Match_fakt], the [Amutas.Bkstnr_vrz] and the [Gbkmnt.Bkstnr_sub] fields will contain the same value. If the entry is originated from a sales invoice, this field is filled with the (internal) order number of that sales invoice ([Frhkrk.Ordernr]).

Match_nr – Match number

The [Amutak.Match_nr] field is not used.

Oms25 – Description

The [Amutak.Oms25] field stores additional information on an entry.

Oorsprong – Package of origin of entry

The [Amutak.Oorsprong] field indicates the module (or package) the entry originates from. This field is populated by the system automatically. The user cannot change this field.

Value	Description
A	Entry originates from E–Account
B	Transaction originates from E–Payments (S1011 E–Electronic Banking)
C	Entry originates from E–Bank
D	Entry from closing entry
E	Entry originates from Incoming Invoice Registry
F	Entry originates from E–Invoice
H	Entry originates from revaluation
I	Entry originates from E–Collection
K	Entry originates from E–Column
L	Entry originates from E–Service Management
M	Entry originates from E–PAS
O	Entry originates from opening new FY
P	Entry originates from E–Job Costing (S1400 E–Project)
Q	Euro Conversion
R	Entry originates from E–Stock & Purchase (S1300 E–Stock & Purchase)
S	Entry from E–Cost Allocation (S1055 E–Cost allocation)
T	Entry originates from recurring entries
U	Entry originates from Budget (S1050 E–Budget)
V	Entry originates from E–Assets (S1011 E–Fixed assets)
W	Entry originates from B/E accounts
X	Entry originates from XML import
Y	Entry originates from E–Payroll (S1701 E–Payroll)
Z	Entry originates from Exact Synergy

OrderDebtor – Sales order debtor

The [Amutak.OrderDebtor] field stores a link to the debtor who has made the order. This debtor can be different from the debtor that receives the invoice (and that is stored in debtors). The order debtor is stored for statistics. For example, all orders made by the customer number 123456 can be listed, based on the value of this field. This field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field.

Percentag – Percentage

This [Amutak.Percentag] field stores the percentage of the 1st credit surcharge or settlement discount. This field is only used for entries entered via Finance. The default is from the payment condition linked and is adjustable.

Percentag2 – Percentage 2

The [Amutak.Percentag2] field is not used.

Periode – Financial period

The [Amutak.Periode] field stores the financial period of the entry is created. The financial period is derived from the process date when the entry was created (according to the years–period table).

Note:

The process date is the login date in Exact Globe+. The process date is not stored in the database. The login date can be changed by the user but the Syscreated date (or Sysmodified date) is based on the server date.

Project – Project

The [Amutak.Project] field stores the code of the project related to the entry. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. When financial entries are assigned to projects, the users can view the financial data (cost or revenue) by project.

The [Amutak.Project] field refers to the [Prproject.Projectnr] field.

Reknr – General ledger account number

The [Amutak.Reknr] field stores the general ledger account number used in the entry. General ledger account numbers are used to rubricate financial entries.

The [Amutak.Reknr] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Selcode – Selection code

The [Amutak.Selcode] field stores the selection code used in an entry. It is an analytical value that can be stored with a sales order, sales invoice, or purchase order. The default selection code for a sales order or sales invoice is the selection code defined at the invoice customer. Since a selection code for creditors cannot be set, no default is suggested in the purchase order entry. The user must select a selection code manually.

The selection code can be used as range criteria in the fulfillment process, the printing invoices process, or the printing purchase orders process.

After journalizing the sales invoice, the selection code is stored in the [Amutak.Selcode] field. The [Amutak.Selcode] field refers to the [Ordsel.Selcode] field, which contains detailed information about the selection codes.

Status – Status

The [Amutak.Status] field indicates the status of an entry and is used by the “update after entry” functionality to know which entries should be handled. The “update after entry” functionality allows the user to see the effects of a posting on the general ledger without carrying out a final posting.

Value	Description
E	Entered
O	Posted (Processed)
P	In process
V	Void

Storno – Reversal entry

The [Amutak.Storno] field is not used under normal conditions. Only used during conversion from older Exact packages to Exact Globe+. The field [Amutas.TransSubType] should be used instead.

Struct_m – Structured announcement

The [Amutak.Struct_m] field is used in Belgium legislation only. If the payment reference is an OGM (Structured payment reference), this field is filled with “1”. In that case there is a check (97 check) on it.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Amutak.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a financial entry was created. The system populates this field for all financial entries.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Amutak.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a financial entry. The system populates this field for all financial entries. The [Amutak.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Amutak.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the financial entry. The [Amutak.Sysguid] field is filled in the [Gbmkt.EntryGuid] field of the corresponding records. The system populates this field for all financial entries.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Amutak.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a financial entry was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date. The system populates this field for all financial entries.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Amutak.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified a financial entry. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Amutak.Syscreator] field. The system populates this field for all financial entries. The [Amutak.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Amutak.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

Transper – Transit period

The [Amutak.Transper] field is not used.

Transreknr – Transit general ledger account number

The [Amutak.Transreknr] field stores the suspense account used for the accrual journal entry only.

Val_bdr – Amount in foreign currency

The [Amutak.Val_bdr] field stores the amount in foreign currency that users enter while making financial entries.

Note:

Since there are no separate fields for debit and credit, the debit and credit amounts are stored in this field; Debit amounts are positive, and credit amounts are negative.

Valcode – Foreign currency code

The [Amutak.Valcode] field stores the code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The foreign currency code refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field, which contains detailed information on currencies.

The foreign currency code is filled by default from the [Dagbk.Valcode] field. The currency code can be changed if the [Dagbk.Wijzval] field is set to “1”.

Vervdatfak – Invoice due date

The [Amutak.Vervdatfak] field stores the date before which the invoice (purchase or sales) has to be paid. The value is calculated from the payment condition and can be adjusted.

Vervdatkrd – CS/SD due date

The [Amutak.Vervdatkrd] field stores the due date for the 1st credit surcharge or settlement discount. The default is calculated from the linked payment condition and is adjustable.

Vervdtkrd2 – CS/SD due date 2

The [Amutak.Vervdtkrd2] field is not used.

Volgnr5 – Sequence number

The [Amutak.Volgnr5] field stores the line number of the original entry in the Amutak table. This is a sequentially incrementing number per journal per financial year per period for financial entries.

WeekNummer – Week number

For sales and purchase journal entries the [Amutak.WeekNummer] field stores the week number that the payment or receipt is due. The week number is calculated from the due date of the entry. For sales entries this is not adjustable during entry, for purchase entries it is adjustable.

Note:

The [Amutak.WeekNummer] field is populated only for entries that originate from E-Invoice ([Amutak.Oorsprong] = "F") or XML ([Amutak.Oorsprong] = "X"). For entries created in the sales or purchase journal directly, this field is not populated.

Wisselkrs – Cross currency exchange rate

The [Amutak.Wisselkrs] field stores the original foreign currency exchange rate of an invoice. When the financial entry of an invoice is created, the value of this field is always equal to the foreign currency exchange rate of the invoice defined in the [Amutak.Koers] field.

When the financial entry of the payment/receipt is created, and the payment/receipt is in a currency other than the currency of the original invoice, the value of this field is equal to the foreign currency exchange rate of the payment/receipt.

Note:

The [Amutak.Wisselkrs] field is only used in Exact Globe+; Exact Synergy does not use this field at all. However, Exact Synergy always fills in the value 0.0, because this is a mandatory field.

5.3 AMUTAS FIELD DETAILS

The [Amutas] table contains the sub lines of an entry. Contrary to the [Gbkmut] table, it will not contain a “complete” entry, meaning that not all lines that are stored in the [Gbkmut] table for a certain financial entry are also stored in the [Amutas] table.

The link between Amutas and Amutak

Records in the [Amutas] table and the [Amutak] table are linked to each other when the following fields are equal to each other:

Amutas	Amutak
Bkjrcode	Bkjrcode
Periode	Periode
Dagbknr	Dagbknr
Volgnr5	Volgnr5

Aantal – Quantity

The [Amutas.Aantal] field stores the quantity in sales units for sales order, invoice, direct invoice, and quotation. It shows purchase units for a purchase order.

Adres_cd – Address code

The [Amutas.Adres_cd] field is not used.

Adres_nr – Address number

The [Amutas.Adres_nr] field is not used.

Afldat – Delivery date

The [Amutas.Afldat] field stores the date the sales orders, invoices or receipts are planned to be delivered.

Amstext – Notes

The [Amutas.Amstext] field is not used.

Artcode – Item code

The [Amutas.Artcode] field stores a code that describes an item. The value of the [Amutas.Artcode] field is the link to a specific item, so the item code must also exist in the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Bankacc – Bank account

The [Amutas.Bankacc] field stores a particular debtor's/creditor's bank account number. This field refers to the [Bnkacc.Banknr] field.

BankTransactionGuid – Bank transaction Guid

The [Amutas.BankTransactionGuid] field stores the unique identifier for each Cash Flow transaction and it is filled in by the system automatically. The system will copy the [BankTransactions.Sysguid] field to the [Amutas.BankTransactionGuid] field where [BankTransaction.Type] is equal to “S”.

Bdrkredbep – CS/SD amount 1

The [Amutas.Bdrkredbep] field is not used.

Bdrkredbp2 – CS/SD amount 2

The [Amutas.Bdrkredbp2] field is not used.

Bedr_vvaf1 – Foreign currency amount write off code 1

The [Amutas.Bedr_vvaf1] field is not used.

Bedr_vvaf2 – Foreign currency amount write off code 2

The [Amutas.Bedr_vvaf2] field is not used.

Bedr_vvaf3 – Foreign currency amount write off code 3

The [Amutas.Bedr_vvaf3] field is not used.

Bedr_vvaf4 – Foreign currency amount write off code 4

The [Amutas.Bedr_vvaf4] field is not used.

Bedr_vvaf5 – Foreign currency amount write off code 5

The [Amutas.Bedr_vvaf5] field is not used.

Bedrag – Amount in division currency

The [Amutas.Bedrag] field stores the amount in the currency of the division for entries that the user creates in the entry applications. This field is never entered by the user. The system automatically populates the value by calculating it on the basis of the entered amount in currency ([Amutas.Val_bdr]) and the exchange rate ([Amutas.Koers]).

Note:

Since there are no separate fields for debit and credit, both the debit and the credit amount are stored in this field. Debit amounts are positive, and credit amounts are negative.

Betaalref – Payment reference

The [Amutas.Betaalref] field stores the payment reference for an outstanding item. The system will generate a payment reference which the user can manually change.

Betcond – Payment condition

The [Amutas.Betcond] field stores the payment condition used in the entry line. The field is filled depending on the origin of the entry line. Also depending on the journal type, the user can change this manually.

Betwijze – Payment method

The [Amutas.Betwijze] field is populated when entries are created, from the [Cicmpy.PaymentMethod] field. Changes made in the payment method of an entry are not updated in the [Amutas.Betwijze] field, but stored in the corresponding [BankTransactions.PaymentType] field.

Value	Description
A	Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation)
B	On credit
C	Cheque
E	EFT (E-POS)
F	Factoring
H	Chipknip (E-POS)
I	Collection
K	Cash
L	Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
M	Not accepted letter of credit
N	Promissory note
O	Debt collection
P	Payment on delivery
Q	Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
R	Credit card
S	Settle
T	Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
U	Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
V	ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation)
W	Letter of credit
X	Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation)
Y	Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation)
Z	Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation)

Bkjrcode – Financial year

The [Amutas.Bkjrcode] field stores the financial year of the entry line is created. The financial year is derived from the process date when the header line of that entry was created (according to the years–period table).

The financial year of an entry line is always the same as the financial year of the header line of that entry (so the [Amutas.Bkjrcode] field will have the same value as the [Amutak.Bkjrcode] field).

Note:

- The process date is the login date in Exact Globe+. The process date is not stored in the database. The login date can be changed by the user but the Syscreated date (or Sysmodified date) is based on the server date.
- If the user has the column “date” enabled in the lines (for example, in a purchase journal), then it is possible to select a date per sub line. If a date is selected from a different year, the financial year of this sub line in the [Amutas] table will still be the same financial year as the header in the [Amutak] table.

Bkstnr – Entry number

The [Amutas.Bkstnr] field identifies a financial entry and links all lines connected to a financial entry together.

The entry number is used internally. The system will generate the internal entry number automatically and assign it to each entry, but the user can always change it to a different number. All lines of a financial entry have the same entry number. The entry number is the same for all amutak/amutas lines in one entry. For bank / cash journal entries the statement number will be used as the entry number. See section BankTransactions for more information ([BankTransactions.EntryNumber]).

Bkstnr_vrz – Entry number collective entries

If an entry originates from a sales order, the [Amutas.Bkstnr_vrz] field stores the order number of the sales order ([Orkrg.Ordernr] and [Frhkrk.Ordernr]). In that case, the [Amutak.Match_fakt], the [Amutas.Bkstnr_vrz] and the [Gbkmnt.Bkstnr_sub] fields will contain the same value. If the entry originates from a sales invoice, this field stores the (internal) order number of that sales invoice ([Frhkrk.Ordernr]).

BlockOutstandingItem – Block outstanding item

The [Amutas.BlockOutstandingItem] field is used to prevent specific outstanding items in the outstanding item list. The value will be copied to the [Gbkmnt.BlockItem] field and the [BankTransactions.Blocked] field. In the maintenance of a journal it can be defined that all outstanding items that are created for this journal will be blocked by default. The user can unblock the outstanding item manually in the entry.

BTW_bdr – VAT amount in division currency

The [Amutas.BTW_bdr] field stores the VAT amount in division currency. A Value Added Tax (VAT) amount is displayed on every invoice (sales and purchase). This amount is always in foreign currency. The VAT amount has to be calculated in the division currency for the VAT return report sent to the tax authorities.

BTW_Code – VAT code

The [Amutas.BTW_Code] field stores the VAT code used in an entry line. Value Added Tax (VAT) is a consumption tax. It is used in the European Union, whereas sales tax is used in North America and various other countries. As the VAT percentage varies, VAT codes are used in purchase invoices and sales invoices as references to detailed VAT information. The VAT codes are also used to arrange VAT transaction lines: the records with the same VAT code are grouped together.

The [Amutas.BTW_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs] table, which stores VAT–related information.

BTW_grond – VAT basis amount in division currency

The [Amutas.BTW_grond] field stores the amount in division currency on which the Value Added Tax (VAT) is calculated.

BTW_Nummer – VAT number

The [Amutas.BTW_Nummer] field stores the VAT registration number. Value Added Tax (VAT) registration numbers are used in the European Union for registering sales and purchase transactions. This field refers to the [Cicmpy.VATNumber] field.

BTWvrtnr – Fiscal representative's VAT code

The [Amutas.BTWvrtnr] field is not used.

CashRegisterAccount – Cash register

The [Amutas.CashRegisterAccount] field stores the Cash Register code to which the entry applies. The [Amutas.CashRegisterAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field.

Cmp_wnn – Account Guid

The [Amutas.Cmp_wnn] field stores a unique identifier which refers to the [Cicmpy] table. This field is filled in by the system automatically. The user cannot change this field. The [Amutas.Cmp_wnn] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field.

Comp_code – Component

The [Amutas.Comp_code] field stores the code of the payroll component used in the entry line. Financial payroll transactions are created when the payroll transactions are printed/processed. The [Amutas.Comp_code] field refers to the [Hrcomp_trans.Comp_code] field.

Crdrnote – Credit note

The [Amutas.Crdrnote] field indicates if an entry is a credit note or not. This field would mean that the field [Gbkmnt.TransType] has the value 'N' and the field [Gbkmnt.TransSubType] has the value 'C' for a sales credit note and the value 'Q' for a purchase credit note.

The [Amutas.Crdrnote] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not a credit note
1	A credit note

Crdrnr – Creditor number

The [Amutas.Crdrnr] field stores the creditor number if an entry line is connected to a creditor. A creditor is uniquely identified by the combination of division and creditor number. Since in Exact Globe+ only 1 division is available, a creditor in the [Amutas] table is unique by its creditor number. In the [Amutas] table, no division field is available. The [Amutas.Crdrnr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] and [Cicmpy.Crdrnr] fields.

Dagbknr – Journal

The [Amutas.Dagbknr] field stores the number of the journal for which the user creates an entry in the entry applications. It is a reference to the [Dagbk.Dagbknr] field. A journal defines the type of entry and this, in turn, controls what sort of information is recorded for an entry.

Datum – Date

The [Amutas.Datum] field stores the entry date of an entry line. For example, when an entry line refers to an invoice, the transaction date is the same as the invoice date of that invoice.

Note:

The transaction date is not the same as the date when an entry line was created; it is not the same as the date defined in the [Amutas.Syscreated] field.

Debnr – Debtor number

The [Amutas.Debnr] field stores the debtor number if an entry line is connected to a debtor. A debtor is uniquely identified by the combination of division and debtor number. Since in Exact Globe+ only 1 division is available, a debtor in the [Amutas] table is unique by its debtor number. In the [Amutas] table, no division field is available. The [Amutas.Debnr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] and [Cicmpy.Debnr] fields.

Discount – Discount percentage

The [Amutas.Discount] field stores the discount percentage in the entry line.

Division – Division

The [Amutas.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Amutas.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID – Document attachment ID

The user can add an attachment to each entry line. The attachment can contain additional information, such as a scanned invoice or a calculation in Excel, which is relevant for a particular entry line. The attachment can be any type of file, such as an Excel sheet, an image, or a Word document.

Attachments are stored as documents in the [BacoDiscussions] table, which is the central document table. The system uses the Attachment ID [Amutas.DocAttachmentID] field to store a unique reference to the document in the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

When linking an attachment / document to a financial entry, it is also possible to make a note for this attachment. This note is stored in the [BacoDiscussions.Note] field of the document where the [Amutas.DocAttachmentID] field is linked to.

DocDate – Document date

The [Amutas.DocDate] field stores the reporting date; an alternative date for reporting when an entry line is created. This field may be different from the field [Amutas.Datum], because it does not need to be based on a valid document. The [Amutas.Datum] field is the legal and official date associated with an entry line. It is the only allowed for official and external reporting. The [Amutas.DocDate] field is intended for internal reporting.

DocNumber – Your reference

The [Amutas.DocNumber] field stores the "Your reference" of an entry line. It is used for tracing purposes. The field contains the reference numbers that are used by other parties outside the company. Usually, when communicating with other parties about transactions (purchases and sales orders, for example), the other parties know their own reference numbers. Storing the "Your reference" information is therefore useful for quick retrieval of the entry.

The "Your reference" can usually be found on the source documents that are provided by the other parties. An index is available on this field to enable a quick search on the field. Depending on the type of entry, it is possible or not to enter a "Your reference" in an entry line.

For Payroll entries, the [Amutas.DocNumber] field is always filled as follows:

Y<Year>:<Period>:<Res_id>:<Sequence number>

Example: Y2005:2:12345:2

This means that the financial entry is created for the second run of the second payroll period for resource 12345 in year 2005.

DocumentID – Document ID

The user can add a note to an entry line. Notes are stored as documents in the [BacoDiscussions] table, which is the central document table of Exact Globe+. The system uses the Document ID [Amutas.DocumentID] field to store a unique reference to the document in the [BacoDiscussions.ID] table.

Depending on the type of entry, the note can or cannot be added to an entry line.

ElectronicInvoiceStatus – Electronic invoice status

The [Amutas.ElectronicInvoiceStatus] field stores the status of the electronic invoice. The [Amutas.ElectronicInvoiceStatus] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
L	Linked
X	Not linked
N	Other

EntryOrigin – Transaction origin

The [Amutas.EntryOrigin] field is used to distinguish between invoices, payments and budgets from other entries.

The following values can exist:

Value	Description
I	Invoice
F	Financial charge
N	None
T	Pay in installments
P	Payment
U	Budget
R	Revaluation

Note:

The values of the Entry origin field can differ in table [Amutas] from the values in table [Amutak].

Exvalbdr – Extra currency amount

The [Amutas.Exvalbdr] field stores the original amount in foreign currency of an invoice. When the financial entry of an invoice is created, the value of this field is always equal to the amount in foreign currency of the invoice defined in the [Amutas.Bdr_val] field. When the financial entry of the payment/receipt is created, and the payment is in a currency other than that of the original invoice, the value of this field is equal to the amount in foreign currency of the payment/receipt.

Note:

Since there are no separate fields for debit and credit, both the debit and the credit amount are stored in this field. Debit amounts are positive and credit amounts are negative.

Exvalcode – Extra currency code

The [Amutas.Exvalcode] field stores the original foreign currency code of an invoice. It is a reference to the [Valuta.Valcode] field.

When the financial entry of an invoice is created, the value of the [Amutas.Exvalcode] field is the foreign currency code of the invoice. When the financial entry of the payment/receipt is created, and the payment/receipt is in a currency other than that of the original invoice, the value of this field is equal to the foreign currency code of the payment/receipt.

Facode – Serial number

The [Amutas.Facode] field stores the item serial number that applies to the entry line. When financial entry lines are assigned to certain item, the users can view the financial data for each item. The item serial number refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field. In addition, the [Amutas.Facode] field is used for shipping functionality. This field stores the tracking number belonging to the shipment.

Faktuurnr – Our reference

The [Amutas.Faktuurnr] field stores the internal reference number (“Our reference”). This number can for example be assigned to a sales invoice or a purchase invoice. The “Our reference” number can be used, for example, to trace the payment of an invoice. It is generated by the company itself.

Freefield1 – Free field 1

Some users may need to store information that does not correspond to any set values. The [Amutas.Freefield1] field is the first of five free fields that can be used to store such data. Users can enter any information they want in the free fields.

Freefield2 – Free field 2

Some users may need to store information that does not correspond to any set values. [Amutas.Freefield2] field is the second of five free fields that can be used to store such data. Users can enter any information they want in the free fields.

Freefield3 – Free field 3

Some users may need to store information that does not correspond to any set values. [Amutas.Freefield3] field is the third of five free fields that can be used to store such data. Users can enter any information they want in the free fields.

Freefield4 – Free field 4

Some users may need to store information that does not correspond to any set values. [Amutas.Freefield4] field is the fourth of five free fields that can be used to store such data. Users can enter any information they want in the free fields.

Freefield5 – Free field 5

Some users may need to store information that does not correspond to any set values. [Amutas.Freefield5] field is the fifth of five free fields that can be used to store such data. Users can enter any information they want in the free fields.

Guids – Global unique identifier

The [Amutas.Guids] field is not used.

IBTDeliveryNr – Interbranch transfer delivery note number

The [Amutas.IBTDeliveryNr] field stores the interbranch transfer (IBT) delivery note number. The value of this field is retrieved from the settings (and can be a separate IBT number range or equal to the delivery note number).

ID – ID

The [Amutas.ID] field stores a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Amutas] table.

IntArea – Search code area

The [Amutas.IntArea] field stores the code of the region in the origin country. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntDeliveryMethod – Search code delivery method

The [Amutas.IntDeliveryMethod] field stores the delivery method for the trade of goods delivered to and from designated countries of European Union. This delivery method is different from the delivery method used in the header of the purchase and sales orders. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntLandAssembly – Country of assembly

The [Amutas.IntLandAssembly] field stores the country code where the good is being assembled (which can be different from the country of origin).

Note:

The availability of the [Amutas.IntLandAssembly] field depends on the country-specific legislation for the INTRASTAT return for purchases.

IntLandDestOrig – Country code of destination / origin

The [Amutas.IntLandDestOrig] field stores the country code of the destination or origin country. Destination means the country where a sale of goods is delivered to. Origin means the country where a purchase of goods was delivered from. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions purposes.

IntLandISO – ISO country

The [Amutas.IntLandISO] field stores the code of the country of origin. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

Note:

When Intrastat functionality is enabled, the [Amutas.IntLandISO] field is filled with the value from the INTRASTAT setting: ISOCode

IntPort – Search code city of loading/unloading

The [Amutas.IntPort] field stores the code of the city for loading and unloading goods. Loading is for purchase order transactions while unloading is for sales order transaction. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntrastatEnabled – Intrastat enabled

The [Amutas.IntrastatEnabled] field stores a value that indicates whether the transaction is Intrastat enabled. The [Amutas.IntrastatEnabled] field is used by user to enable or disable the declaration of Intrastat return of the transaction. The [Amutas.IntrastatEnabled] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	Intrastat disabled
1	Intrastat enabled
NULL	Not Intrastat related

IntStandardCode – Intrastat standard code

The [Amutas.IntStandardCode] field stores a standard measurement of units for goods (Example: 100 boxes, 1000 Liters or 1000 kW/h) for a selected statistical number. Each statistical number will have a standard code attached to it. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntStatNr – Statistical number

The [Amutas.IntStatNr] field stores the statistical number of a commodity. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntStatUnit – Statistical Units

The [Amutas.IntStatUnit] field stores the number of units in the import and export transaction based on the standard code. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntSystem – Search code statistical system

The [Amutas.IntSystem] field stores the search code of the statistical system. The statistical system is a particularization of the commodity flow. The codes relating to procedure enable statistical authorities to differentiate between the normal imports and exports, and particular commodity flows such as transit traffic and temporary relocation of stocks. It is used to differentiate the difference between standard import and export versus other types of movement of goods. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntTransA – Search code transaction A

The [Amutas.IntTransA] field stores the code of the Transaction A. Transaction A is the nature of the agreement, forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. However, it is not shown in the entry screen, it is shown on the INTRASTAT screen.

IntTransB – Search code transaction B

The [Amutas.IntTransB] field stores the code of the Transaction B. It is only applicable for the **Czech Republic, Spain, Hungary, Slovakia, and United Kingdom**. Transaction B is the nature of the agreement forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is similar to Transaction A but with additional transaction codes not available in Transaction A. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. It is not shown in the entry screen; it is shown on the INTRASTAT screen.

IntTransportMethod – Transport method search code

The [Amutas.IntTransportMethod] field stores the transportation method for the trade of goods between the European Union countries. If the mode of transport is not known, then the default mode of transport is indicated. Method of transport can be by air, sea, land, or rail. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntTransShipment – Transshipment search code

The [Amutas.IntTransShipment] field stores the code of a certain shipping method between two European Union countries. It denotes the type of shipping method, not a shipping method by itself. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntWeight – Weight

The [Amutas.IntWeight] field stores the weight of a commodity. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

Koers – Foreign currency exchange rate

The [Amutas.Koers] field stores the exchange rate between the amount in foreign currency ([Amutas.Val_bdr]) and the amount in division currency ([Amutas.Bedrag]).

For a foreign currency the default exchange rate for the specific entry date ([Amutas.Datum]) and currency code ([Amutas.Valcode]) is taken from the [Rates] table. The default exchange rate can be changed if it is defined in the maintenance of the journal that variable exchange rates can be used ([Dagbk.Dagkoers] = 1).

Note:

The value is stored according to the standard, Continental method.

Koers3 – Exchange rate outstanding items.

The [Amutas.Koers3] field is not used.

Kredbep – CS/SD amount

Depending on the payment condition used ([Amutas.Betcond]), the [Amutas.Kredbep] field indicates whether the sales or purchase journal entry has a credit surcharge (extra payment in case of late payment) or a settlement discount (discount applicable for on time settlement of the outstanding item) applicable.

Value	Description
B	Settlement discount
K	Credit surcharge

Kstdrcode – Cost unit

The [Amutas.Kstdrcode] field stores the cost unit to which an entry line applies. Within an administration, different cost units can be distinguished. Registering a cost unit for a financial entry line enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost unit. The [Amutas.Kstdrcode] field refers to the [Kstdr.Kstdrcode] field.

Kstplcode – Cost center

The [Amutas.Kstplcode] field stores the cost center to which an entry line applies. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial entry line enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost center. The [Amutas.Kstplcode] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

Levverw – Supply / Acquisition

The [Amutas.Levverw] field is not used.

Match_nr – Match number

The [Amutas.Match_nr] field is not used.

Natmov_code – Nature of movement code

The [Amutas.Natmov_code] field is not used.

OfficialAmountDC – Official VAT amount in default currency

The [Amutas.OfficialAmountDC] field determines the total VAT amount in default currency based on the official VAT exchange rate.

Note:

The availability of the [Amutas.OfficialAmountDC] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

OfficialBasisDC – Official VAT basis amount in default currency

The [Amutas.OfficialBasisDC] field determines the VAT amount in default currency based on the official VAT exchange rate.

Note:

The availability of the [Amutas.OfficialBasisDC] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

OfficialExchangeRate – Official VAT exchange rate

The [Amutas.OfficialExchangeRate] field determines the exchange rate for the VAT in default currency.

Note:

The availability of the [Amutas.OfficialExchangeRate] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Oms25 – Description

The [Amutas.Oms25] field stores additional information on an entry line.

OrderDebtor – Sales order debtor

The [Amutas.OrderDebtor] field stores a link to the debtor who has made the order. This debtor can be different than the debtor that receives the invoice (and that is stored in debtors). The order debtor is stored for statistical purposes. For example, all orders made by the customer number 123456 can be listed, based on the value of this field. The [Amutas.OrderDebtor] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field.

PayrollCosts – Payroll costs

The [Amutas.PayrollCosts] field indicates if the amount in the [Amutas.Bedrag] field originates from the [Hrcomp_trans.Amount_Costs] field or the [Hrcomp_trans.Amount_to_be_paid] field. This field is applicable only for payroll transactions. The value is saved into the [Amutas.PayrollCosts] field only after the payroll process is completed.

The [Amutas.PayrollCosts] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Amount originates from the [Hrcomp_trans.Amount_to_be_paid] field
1	Amount originates from the [Hrcomp_trans.Amount_Costs] field

PayrollSubType – Payroll subtype

The [Amutas.PayrollSubType] field is used for payroll overviews and declarations. It stores the subtype of a payroll component that originates from the payroll calculation. The subtype indicates where a payroll entry should appear on a payroll declaration. The payroll subtype field tells how the component behaves within the payroll calculation. The payroll subtype is used internally. The system automatically generates the payroll subtype.

The [Amutas.PayrollSubType] field refers to the [Hrcomp_trans.Sub_type] field.

Periode – Financial period

The [Amutas.Periode] field stores the financial period of the entry line. The financial period is derived from the process date when the header line of that entry was created (according to the years–period table). The [Amutas.Periode] field will have the same value as the [Amutak.Periode] field.

Note:

- The process date is the login date in Exact Globe+. The process date is not stored in the database. The login date can be changed by the user but the Syscreated date (or Sysmodified date) is based on the server date.
- If the user has the column “date” enabled in the lines (for example, in a purchase journal), then it is possible to select a date per sub line. If a date is selected from a different period, the financial period of this sub line in the [Amutas] table will still be the same financial period of the header in the [Amutak] table.

PriceList – Price list

The [Amutas.PriceList] field stores the code for the price–list given to a particular item. A price–list is defined as a price agreement if it is specifically assigned to a particular customer or a particular supplier. The system automatically selects the price–list available during the creation of a sales order, invoice, direct invoice, quotation, or purchase order based on the date entered by the user.

The [Amutas.PriceList] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

Project – Project

The [Amutas.Project] field stores the code of the project related to the entry line. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. When financial entries are assigned to projects, the users can view the financial data (cost or revenue) by project. The [Amutas.Project] field refers to the [Prproject.Projectnr] field.

Projmutnr – Project transaction number

The [Amutas.Projmutnr] field is not used.

Regel – Line number

The [Amutas.Regel] field is used to reproduce the original financial entry, if it was created in one of the financial entry applications in the financial package. It refers to the line number, which is used during the entry of financial entries. By using this field, the system can show the financial entry line exactly in the same place as the user entered it. The line number is saved in the [Amutas.Regel] field for the sales, purchase or general journal.

Reknr – General ledger account number

The [Amutas.Reknr] field stores the general ledger account number used in the entry line. General ledger account numbers are used to rubricate financial entries. The [Amutas.Reknr] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Res_ID – Resource

The [Amutas.Res_ID] field stores the resource ID for which an entry line is created. This allows users to view the financial data from different angles. For example, they can view costs or revenue by employee.

Resperiod – Period reserves

The [Amutas.Resperiod] field is not used.

SerialNumber – Serial number

The [Amutas.SerialNumber] field is not used.

Shipment – Shipment code

The [Amutas.Shipment] field stores the shipment code that is used in a logistic transaction. The shipment code is populated for financial entry line that results from shipping (shipping cost price transactions). It is also populated for the regular logistic transactions that result into financial entries, like fulfillment or processing receipts.

The [Amutas.Shipment] field refers to the [OrdLev.Levwijze] field.

StatisticalFactor – Statistical factor

The [Amutas.StatisticalFactor] field stores the INTRASTAT statistical factor value.

This field is used in some countries for reporting on any additional amounts charged for an entry like transport and insurance costs.

Storno – Reversal entry

The [Amutas.Storno] field indicates whether this entry line is a reversal entry or not. A reversal entry is where the debit or credit amount entered is booked as a negative debit or negative credit amount respectively.

Note:

When creating a reversal entry, the [Amutas.TransSubType] is set to “R” (reversal). Besides that, the value in [Amutas.Storno] the value is set to “1”. The value “0” indicates no reversal entry.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Amutas.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when an entry line was created. The system populates this field for all financial entry lines.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Amutas.Syscreator] field stores the creator of an entry line. The system populates this field for all entry lines. The [Amutas.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Amutas.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the entry. The system populates this field for all entry lines.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Amutas.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when an entry line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date. The system populates this field for all entry lines.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Amutas.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified an entry line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Amutas.Syscreator] field. The [Amutas.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TaxAmount2 – Tax amount 2

The [Amutas.TaxAmount2] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Amutas.TaxCode2] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 2 ([Amutas.TaxAmount2]) should always be based on the basis amount 2 ([Amutas.TaxBasis2]) and the tax code 2 ([Amutas.TaxCode2]).

TaxAmount3 – Tax amount 3

The [Amutas.TaxAmount3] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Amutas.TaxCode3] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 3 ([Amutas.TaxAmount3]) should always be based on the basis amount 3 ([Amutas.TaxBasis3]) and the tax code 3 ([Amutas.TaxCode3]).

TaxAmount4 – Tax amount 4

The [Amutas.TaxAmount4] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Amutas.TaxCode4] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 4 ([Amutas.TaxAmount4]) should always be based on the basis amount 4 ([Amutas.TaxBasis4]) and the tax code 4 ([Amutas.TaxCode4]).

TaxAmount5 – Tax amount 5

The [Amutas.TaxAmount5] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Amutas.TaxCode5] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 5 ([Amutas.TaxAmount5]) should always be based on the basis amount 5 ([Amutas.TaxBasis5]) and the tax code 5 ([Amutas.TaxCode5]).

TaxBasis2 – Tax basis 2

The [Amutas.TaxBasis2] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 2 ([Amutas.TaxAmount2]) is calculated.

TaxBasis3 – Tax basis 3

The [Amutas.TaxBasis3] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 3 ([Amutas.TaxAmount3]) is calculated.

TaxBasis4 – Tax basis 4

The [Amutas.TaxBasis4] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 4 ([Amutas.TaxAmount4]) is calculated.

TaxBasis5 – Tax basis 5

The [Amutas.TaxBasis5] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 5 ([Amutas.TaxAmount5]) is calculated.

TaxCode2 – Tax code 2

The [Amutas.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Amutas.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode3 – Tax code 3

The [Amutas.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Amutas.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode4 – Tax code 4

The [Amutas.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Amutas.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode5 – Tax code 5

The [Amutas.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or U.S., then this field represents the sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and Withholding Tax Code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Amutas.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Amutas.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the entry lines in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new entry line and updates the timestamp of the changed entry lines.

TransactionNumber – TransactionNumber

The [Amutas. TransactionNumber] field stores the unique transaction number for purchase order receipt and production order receipt. This enable the system to be able to keep track both set of numbers.

Transbkjr – Transit financial year

The [Amutas.Transbkjr] field is not used.

TransSubType – Transaction subtype

The [Amutas.TransSubType] field stores the subtype of the transaction. It is a further classification of the transaction type as defined in the [Amutas.TransType] field. It indicates what the transaction is from a functional point of view.

The following sub types exist:

Value	Description
A	Receipt
B	Fulfillment
C	Sales credit note
D	Debit memo / Financial charge
E	Revaluation
F	Discount/Surcharge
G	Counts
H	Return fulfillment
I	Disposal
J	Return receipt
K	Sales invoice
L	Labor hours
M	Machine hours
N	Other
O	POS Sales invoice
P	Interbank
Q	Purchase credit note
R	Reversal
S	Reversal credit note
T	Purchase invoice
U	Credit surcharge
V	Depreciation
W	Payroll
X	Year / Period closing
Y	Payment
Z	Cash receipt

TransType – Transaction type

The [Amutas.TransType] field stores the type of the entry. This information is used to determine if entries should be listed on reports or not. The following types are possible:

Value	Description	Explanation
B	Budget	The type for budget transactions.
C	Balance correction	The type for the financial transactions that are created to make corrections on the balance.
E	Elimination	In a consolidated company, certain transactions should not be taken into account to avoid duplication.
F	Fiscal	The type for fiscal entries. With this it is possible to create a balance sheet for internal usage, as opposed to the official balance sheet, which only takes the normal transactions into account.
I	Inter-company	The type for transactions between companies that belong to the same division. With this type, it can be checked if the transactions are entered.
N	Normal	The default type for all transactions entered. Regular reports only include transactions with this type.
O	Obligation	For transactions that do not affect the current financial figures, but only represent future obligations.
P	Opening balance	The type for the financial transactions that are created to make corrections on the opening balance.
V	Void	Financial transactions that are no longer valid. They are kept for tracking.
X	Non ledger	For transactions that need to be registered but do not affect the bookkeeping.

UnitCode – Unit

The [Amutas.UnitCode] field stores the unit code of the item involved in an entry line. Examples of unit codes are kg, cm, boxes, hours etc. The unit code is stored with an item or pricelist. Functionally it is possible to select either the unit code linked to the item or the unit codes linked to the item's pricelist. However, in the [Amutas.UnitCode] field always the unit code defined at the item is stored. The [Amutas.UnitCode] field refers to [Staffl.UnitCode] field.

Val_bdr – Foreign currency amount

The [Amutas.Val_bdr] field contains the amount in foreign currency that users enter while making financial entries.

Note:

Since there are no separate fields for debit and credit, the debit and credit amounts are stored in this field; Debit amounts are positive, and credit amounts are negative.

ValBTW_bdr – Foreign currency VAT amount

The [Amutas.ValBTW_bdr] field stores the VAT amount in foreign currency. A Value Added Tax amount is displayed on every invoice (sales and purchase). This amount is always in foreign currency. The VAT amount has to be calculated in the division currency for the VAT return report sent to the tax authorities.

Valcode – Foreign currency code

The [Amutas.Valcode] field contains the foreign currency code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The [Amutas.Valcode] field refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field. The foreign currency code is filled by default from the [Dagbk.Valcode] field. The currency code can be changed if the [Dagbk.Wijzval] field is set to "1".

Verschil – Difference code

The [Amutas.Verschil] field is not used.

Vervdatfak – Invoice due date

The [Amutas.Vervdatfak] field stores the date before which the invoice (purchase or sales) has to be paid. The value is calculated from the payment condition and can be adjusted.

Vervdatkrd – CS/SD due date

The [Amutas.Vervdatkrd] field stores the due date for the 1st credit surcharge or settlement discount. The default is calculated from the linked payment condition and is adjustable.

Vervdtkrd2 – CS/SD due date 2

The [Amutas.Vervdtkrd2] field is not used.

Volgnr_pfb – Project financial entry sequence number

The [Amutas.Volgnr_pfb] field is not used.

Volgnr5 – Sequence number

The [Amutas.Volgnr5] field stores the line number of the original entry in the [Amutas] table. This is a sequentially incrementing number per journal per financial year per period for financial entries.

Vooruitbet – Prepayment

The [Amutas.Vooruitbet] field is not used.

Voucher – Print vouchers

The [Amutas.Voucher] field is not used.

Warehouse – Warehouse code

The [Amutas.Warehouse] field stores the code of the warehouse used in the entry line. All item-related entry lines must contain a value for the Warehouse code field. The [Amutas.Warehouse] field value identifies the warehouse where the item is stored. The [Amutas.Warehouse] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode] field.

Warehouse_Location – Warehouse location

The [Amutas.Warehouse_Location] field stores the code of the warehouse location where the related item used in the entry line is stored. All item-related entry lines can contain a value for the [Amutas.Warehouse_Location] field. The [Amutas.Warehouse_Location] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

WeekNummer – Week number

The [Amutas.WeekNummer] field is not used.

Wisselkrs – Cross currency exchange rate

The [Amutas.Wisselkrs] field is the original foreign currency exchange rate of an invoice. When the financial entry of an invoice is created, the value of this field is always equal to the foreign currency exchange rate of the invoice defined in the [Amutas.Koers] field. When the financial entry of the payment/receipt is created, and the payment/receipt is in a currency other than that of the original invoice, the value of this field is equal to the foreign currency exchange rate of the payment/receipt.

6. TRANSACTIONSPENDING – UNPROCESSED ENTRIES

6.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The table [TransactionsPending] is used to store financial transactions that are not yet processed.

There are different types of records stored in this table:

- Manually created financial entries that are not yet processed.
- Financial transactions that are imported as processed financial transactions, but for some reason could not be processed (for example because the period is closed).
- Budget lines that are imported but for some reason could not be processed (for example because reference data did not exist at the moment of import).

The table [TransactionsPending] is not normally used in Exact Globe+ (since the tables [Amutak] and [Amutas] are used). However, when processed financial transactions are imported in Exact Globe+ which could not be processed, then these financial transactions will be stored in the table [TransactionsPending].

As soon as the financial entry is processed, the records from the table [TransactionsPending] will be transferred to the [Gbkmult] table (and removed from the table [TransactionsPending]).

6.2 TRANSACTIONSPENDING FIELD DETAILS

The table below shows the reference of a field in table [TransactionsPending] to the corresponding field in table [Gbkmut] for those fields where the field name is different in the two tables:

TransactionsPending	Gbkmut
Account	Cmp_wnn
AmountCredit	AmountCentral
AmountCreditAC (if filled)	Bdr_hfl
AmountCreditFC (if filled)	Bdr_val
AmountDebit	AmountCentral
AmountDebitAC (if filled)	Bdr_hfl
AmountDebitFC (if filled)	Bdr_val
CompanyAccountCode	Reknr
CompanyContraAccountCode	Tegreknr
CompanyCostcenterCode	Kstplcode
CompanyCostunitCode	Kstdrcode
CreditorCode	Crdnr
CurrencyAliasFC	Valcode
DebtorCode	Debnr
Description	Oms25
EntryNumber	Bkstnr
FinPeriod	Periode
FinYear	Bkjrcode
Invoice	Bkstnr_sub
JournalNumber	Dagbknr
PaymentTermCode	Betcond
ProcessLine	Regel
ProcessLineCode	Regelcode
ProcessNumber	Verwerknrl
ProcessOrder	Volgnr5
Quantity	Aantal
TransactionDate	Datum
VATAmount	VATAmountCentral
VATAmountAC	BTW_bdr_3
VATBaseAmount	VATBaseAmountCentral
VATBaseAmountAC	BTW_grond
VATBaseAmountFC	BTW_grval
VATPercentage	BTWper

Account – Account

The [TransactionsPending.Account] field stores a unique identifier, which refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field. The system automatically populates this field. The user cannot change this field.

Afldat – Delivery date

The [TransactionsPending.Afldat] field stores the planned delivery date for the sales orders, invoices, or receipts.

AmountCredit – Credit amount in default currency

The [TransactionsPending.AmountCredit] field stores the credit amounts of an entry line in the default (corporate) currency. The [TransactionsPending.AmountCredit] field is calculated on the basis of the entered amount in division currency ([TransactionsPending.AmountCreditAC]) and the exchange rate ([TransactionsPending.Rate]).

Note:

Since in Exact Globe+ there is only 1 division, the [TransactionsPending.AmountCredit] field is equal to the [TransactionsPending.AmountCreditAC] field.

AmountCreditAC – Credit amount in division currency

The [TransactionsPending.AmountCreditAC] field stores the credit amounts in division currency.

Note:

Since in Exact Globe+ there is only 1 division, the [TransactionsPending.AmountCredit] field is equal to the [TransactionsPending.AmountCreditAC] field.

AmountCreditFC – Credit amount in foreign currency

The [TransactionsPending.AmountCreditAC] field stores the credit amounts in foreign currency. It is the credit amount that users enter while making financial entries.

AmountDebit – Debit amount in default currency

The [TransactionsPending.AmountDebit] field stores the debit amounts in the default (corporate) currency. The [TransactionsPending.AmountDebit] field is calculated on the basis of the entered amount in division currency ([TransactionsPending.AmountDebitAC]) and the exchange rate ([TransactionsPending.Rate]).

Note:

Since in Exact Globe+ there is only 1 division, the [TransactionsPending.AmountDebit] field is equal to the [TransactionsPending.AmountDebitAC] field.

AmountDebitAC – Debit amount in division currency

The [TransactionsPending.AmountDebitAC] field stores the debit amounts in the division currency.

Note:

Since in Exact Globe+ there is only 1 division, the [TransactionsPending.AmountDebit] field is equal to the [TransactionsPending.AmountDebitAC] field.

AmountDebitFC – Debit amount in foreign currency

The [TransactionsPending.AmountDebitFC] field stores the debit amounts in the foreign currency. It is the debit amount that users enter while making financial entries.

Artcode – Item code

The [TransactionsPending.Artcode] field stores a code that describes an item. The value of the [TransactionsPending.Artcode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Bankacc – Bank account number

The [TransactionsPending.Bankacc] field stores a customer's or creditor's bank account number. The [TransactionsPending.Bankacc] field refers to [Bnkacc.Banknr] field.

BankTransactionGuid – Bank transaction Guid

The [TransactionsPending.BankTransactionGuid] field stores the unique identifier for each cash flow transaction. The system populates it automatically. The system copies the [BankTransactions.Sysguid] field to the [TransactionsPending.BankTransactionGuid] field where the [BankTransactions.Type] field is equals to S type (S term).

Bdr_hfl – Amount in division currency

The [TransactionsPending.Bdr_hfl] field is not used.

Bdr_val – Amount in foreign currency

The [TransactionsPending.Bdr_val] field is not used.

Bdrkredbep – CS/SD amount 1

The [TransactionsPending.Bdrkredbep] field stores the credit surcharge or settlement discount amount in the currency of the entry. Whether or not such an amount is calculated depends on the used payment condition in the entry ([TransactionsPending.PaymentTermCode]).

Bdrkredbp2 – CS/SD amount 2

The [TransactionsPending.Bdrkredpb2] field is not used.

Betaalref – Payment reference

The [TransactionsPending.Betaalref] field stores the manually entered payment reference for an outstanding item.

BlockItem – Blocked

The [TransactionsPending.BlockItem] field indicates whether an installment is blocked or not.

BTW_Nummer – VAT number

The [TransactionsPending.BTW_Nummer] field stores the VAT registration number. Value Added Tax (VAT) registration numbers are used in the European Union for registering sales and purchase transactions.

Bud_vers – Budget version

The [TransactionsPending.Bud_Vers] field value indicates the budget version for the budget transaction line.

CashRegisterAccount – Cash register

The [TransactionsPending.CashRegisterAccount] field stores the Cash Register code for the transaction. The [TransactionsPending.CashRegisterAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field.

Checked – Checked

The [TransactionsPending.Checked] field indicates that a budget transaction has been checked. This field is always used in combination with the [TransactionsPending.BlockItem] field and the [TransactionsPending.Reviewed] field.

Comp_code – Component

The [TransactionsPending.Comp_code] field stores the payroll component code. The [TransactionsPending.Comp_code] field refers to the [Hrcomp_trans.Comp_code] field.

CompanyAccountCode – General ledger account number

The [TransactionsPending.CompanyAccountCode] field stores the general ledger account number used in the entry line. General ledger account numbers are used to rubricate financial entries. The [TransactionsPending.CompanyAccountCode] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

CompanyCode – Company code

The [TransactionsPending.CompanyCode] field stores the code that indicates the division for which entries are created. The [TransactionsPending.CompanyCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

CompanyCodeFrom – Company code from

The [TransactionsPending.CompanyCodeFrom] field is not used.

CompanyCodeTo – Company code to

The [TransactionsPending.CompanyCodeTo] field is not used.

CompanyContraAccountCode – Offset G/L account number

The [TransactionsPending.CompanyContraAccountCode] field is used to link sales transaction lines to an invoice transaction line. It is populated for financial transactions that are created in any journal, except a general journal. The [TransactionsPending.CompanyContraAccountCode] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

CompanyCostcenterCode – Cost center code

The [TransactionsPending.CompanyCostcenterCode] field stores the cost center for a transaction line. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. For example, they can view costs or revenue by cost center. The [TransactionsPending.CompanyCostcenterCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

CompanyCostunitCode – Cost unit code

The [TransactionsPending.CompanyCostunitCode] field stores the cost unit for a transaction line. Within an administration, different cost units can be distinguished. Registering a cost unit for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. For example, they can view costs or revenue by cost unit. The [TransactionsPending.CompanyCostunitCode] field refers to the [Kstdr.Kstdrcode] field.

CreditorCode – Creditor code

The creditor number is stored in the [TransactionsPending.CreditorCode] field if a financial entry is connected to a creditor. A creditor is uniquely identified by the combination of division ([TransactionsPending.CompanyCode]) and creditor number ([TransactionsPending.CreditorCode]). The [TransactionsPending.CreditorCode] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] and [Cicmpy.Crdnr] fields.

CurrencyAliasAC – Division currency code

The [TransactionsPending.CurrencyAliasAC] field stores the currency code of the division used in the entry (It is also stored in the [Bedryf.Valcode]). The [TransactionsPending.CurrencyAliasAC] field refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field.

CurrencyAliasFC – Foreign currency code

The [TransactionsPending.CurrencyAliasFC] field stores the code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The [TransactionsPending.CurrencyAliasFC] field refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field.

CurrencyCode – Default currency code

The [TransactionsPending.CurrencyCode] field stores the default currency. The [TransactionsPending.CurrencyCode] field refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field.

Dbk_verwnr – Unique posting number journal

The [TransactionsPending.Dbk_verwnr] field stores the unique journal posting number. For unposted transactions, the journal posting number is zero.

DebtorCode – Debtor code

The debtor number is stored in the [TransactionsPending.DebtorCode] field if a financial entry is connected to a debtor. A debtor is uniquely identified by the combination of division ([TransactionsPending.CompanyCode]) and debtor number ([TransactionsPending.DebtorCode]). The [TransactionsPending.DebtorCode] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] and [Cicmpy.Debnr] fields.

Description – Description

The [TransactionsPending.Description] field stores additional information on a transaction line.

Discount – Discount percentage

The [TransactionsPending.Discount] field stores the discount percent used in the transaction line.

Division – Division

The [TransactionsPending.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [TransactionsPending.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID – Document attachment ID

The user can add an attachment to each transaction line. The attachment can contain additional information, such as a scanned invoice or a calculation in Excel, which is relevant for a particular transaction line. The attachment can be any type of file, such as an Excel sheet, an image, or a Word document. Attachments are stored as documents in the [BacoDiscussions] table, which is the central document table. The system uses the Attachment ID [TransactionsPending.DocAttachmentID] field to store a unique reference to the document in the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

Docdate – Reporting date

The [TransactionsPending.Docdate] field represents the reporting date; an alternative date for reporting an entry line. This field may be different from the field [TransactionsPending.Entrydate], because it does not need to be based on a valid document. The [TransactionsPending.Entrydate] field is the legal and official date associated with an entry line. It is the only allowed for official and external reporting. The [TransactionsPending.Entrydate] field is intended for internal reporting.

Docnumber – Your reference

The [TransactionsPending.DocNumber] field is the "Your reference" field. It is used for tracing. The field contains the reference numbers that are used by other parties outside the company. Usually, when communicating with other parties about transactions (purchases and sales orders, for example), the other parties know their own reference numbers. Storing the "Your reference" information is useful for quick retrieval of the transaction. The "Your reference" is usually found on the source documents provided by the other parties.

DocumentID – Document ID

The user can add a note to each transaction line. Notes are stored as documents in the [BacoDiscussions] table, which is the central document table of Exact Globe+. The system uses the Document ID [TransactionsPending.DocumentID] field to store a unique reference to the document in the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

EndTime – End time

The [TransactionsPending.EndTime] field specifies the end time of an entry line or resource planning in labor hour entry, machine hour entry, and resource MRP planning. The end time will be updated only if the resource planning is planned by using the internal request application that started from project maintenance screen.

EntryGuid – Entry Guid

The [TransactionsPending.EntryGuid] field stores a unique identifier for each transaction. All transaction lines in the same transaction will have the same value for the [TransactionsPending.EntryGuid] field.

The system populates this field automatically. The user cannot change this field.

EntryID – Entry ID

The [TransactionsPending.EntryID] field is not used.

EntryNumber – Entry number

The [TransactionsPending.EntryNumber] field is used to identify a financial entry and to link together all lines connected to a financial entry.

The entry number is used internally. The system will generate the internal entry number automatically and assign it to each entry, but the user can always change it to a different number. All lines of a financial entry have the same entry number. The value of the [TransactionsPending.Entrynumber] field is the same for all transaction lines in one entry. For bank / cash journal entries the statement number will be used as the entry number. See section BankTransactions for more information ([BankTransactions.EntryNumber]).

Entryorigin – Transaction origin

The [TransactionsPending.Entryorigin] field distinguishes between invoices, payments, and budgets from other transactions.

The following values can exist:

Value	Entryorigin
I	Invoice
N	None
P	Payment
T	Pay in installments
U	Budget

Exvalbdr – Extra currency amount

The [TransactionsPending.Exvalbdr] field stores the original amount in foreign currency of an invoice. When the financial entry of an invoice is created, the value of this field is always equal to the amount in foreign currency of the invoice defined in the [TransactionsPending.AmountDebitFC] field or the [TransactionsPending.AmountCreditFC] field. When the financial entry of the payment or receipt is created, and the payment is in a currency other than that of the original invoice, the value of this field is equal to the amount in foreign currency of the payment or receipt.

Note:

Since there are no separate fields for debit and credit, both the debit and the credit amount are stored in this field. Debit amounts are positive, and credit amounts are negative.

Exvalcode – Extra currency code

The [TransactionsPending.Exvalcode] field stores the original foreign currency code of an invoice. It is a reference to the [Valuta.Valcode] field. When the financial entry of an invoice is created, the value of [TransactionsPending.Exvalcode] field is the foreign currency code of the invoice. When the financial entry of the payment or receipt is created, and the payment or receipt is in a currency other than that of the original invoice, the value of this field is equal to the foreign currency code of the payment or receipt.

Facode – Serial number

The [TransactionsPending.Facode] field stores the item serial number that applies to the transaction line. When financial transactions are assigned to certain item, the users can view the financial data for each item. The item serial number refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field. In addition, the [TransactionsPending.Facode] field is used for shipping functionality. This field stores the tracking number belonging to the shipment.

Faktuurnr – Our reference

The [TransactionsPending.Faktuurnr] field stores the internal reference number. This number can for example be assigned to a sales invoice or a purchase invoice. The “Our reference” number can be used, for example, to trace the payment of an invoice. It is generated by the company itself.

FinPeriod – Financial period

The [TransactionsPending.FinPeriod] field stores the financial period an entry belongs to. The financial period is part of the financial year. The financial period is derived from the date of the entry (according to the years–period table).

FinYear – Financial year

The [TransactionsPending.FinYear] field stores the financial year to which an entry belongs. The financial year is the year to which the annual statement of accounts applies. The financial year is derived from the date of the entry (according to the years–period table).

Freefield1 – Free field 1

The [TransactionsPending.Freefield1] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Free field 1 is the first of five free fields that store such data. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield2 – Free field 2

The [TransactionsPending.Freefield2] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Free field 2 is the second of five free fields that store such data. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield3 – Free field 3

The [TransactionsPending.Freefield3] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Free field 3 is the third of five free fields that store such data. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield4 – Free field 4

The [TransactionsPending.Freefield4] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Free field 4 is the fourth of five free fields that store such data. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield5 – Free field 5

The [TransactionsPending.Freefield5] field stores information that does not correspond to any set values. Free field 5 is the fifth of five free fields that store such data. Users can enter any information they want in the free fields.

ID – ID

The [TransactionsPending.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ImportDate – Import date

The [TransactionsPending.ImportDate] field stores the date and time on which the transaction line was imported. This field can differ from the [TransactionsPending.Syscreated] field for imported transaction lines since the [TransactionsPending.Syscreated] field stores the date the transaction lines were created in the original database (if supplied during import).

Note:

If the records are not imported, but manually entered, the [TransactionsPending.ImportDate] field is populated with the date of creation.

IntArea – Search code area

The [TransactionsPending.IntArea] field stores the code of the region in the origin country. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntComplete – Complete

The [TransactionsPending.IntComplete] field indicates whether an INTRASTAT transaction has been printed for a return. . It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. The [TransactionsPending.IntComplete] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	This value indicates that an entry is being created
1	This value indicates that an INTRASTAT transaction has been printed for a return

IntDeliveryMethod – Search code delivery method

The [TransactionsPending.IntdeliveryMethod] field stores the delivery method for the trade of goods delivered to and from designated countries of European Union. This delivery method is different from the delivery method used in the header of the purchase and sales orders. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntLandAssembly – Country of assembly

The [TransactionsPending.IntLandAssembly] field stores the country code where the good is being assembled (which can be different from the country of origin). The [TransactionsPending.IntLandAssembly] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Note:

The availability of the [TransactionsPending.IntLandAssembly] field depends on the country-specific legislation for the INTRASTAT return for purchases.

IntLandDestOrig – Country of destination/origin

The [TransactionsPending.IntLandDestOrig] field stores the country code of the destination or origin country. Destination means the country where a sale of goods is delivered to. Origin means the country where a purchase of goods was delivered from. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions purposes. The [TransactionsPending.IntLandDestOrig] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

IntLandISO – ISO country

The [TransactionsPending.IntLandISO] field stores the code of the country of origin. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. The [TransactionsPending.IntLandISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

IntPort – Search code city of loading/unloading

The [TransactionsPending.IntPort] field stores the code of the city for loading and unloading goods. Loading is for purchase order transactions while unloading is for sales order transaction. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntStandardCode – Intrastat Standard Code

The [TransactionsPending.IntStandardCode] field stores the standard measurement of units for goods (Example: 100 boxes, 1000 Liters or 1000 kW/h) for a selected statistical number. Each statistical number will have a standard code attached to it. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions

IntStatNr – Statistical number

The [TransactionsPending.IntStatNr] field stores the statistical number of a commodity. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntStatUnit – Statistical Units

The [TransactionsPending.IntStatUnit] field stores the number of units in the import and export transaction based on the standard code. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntSystem – Search code statistical system

The [TransactionsPending.IntSystem] field stores the search code of the statistical system. The codes relating to procedure enable statistical authorities to differentiate between the normal imports and exports, and particular commodity flows such as transit traffic and temporary relocation of stocks. It is used to differentiate the difference between standard import and export versus other types of movement of goods. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntTransA – Search code transaction A

The [TransactionsPending.IntTransA] field stores the code of the Transaction A. Transaction A is the nature of the agreement, forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. However, it is not shown in the entry screen, it is shown on the INTRASTAT screen.

IntTransB – Search code transaction B

The [TransactionsPending.IntTransB] field stores the code of the Transaction B. It is only applicable for the **Czech Republic, Spain, Hungary, Slovakia, and United Kingdom**. Transaction B is the nature of the agreement forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is similar to Transaction A but with additional transaction codes not available in Transaction A. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. It is not shown in the entry screen; it is shown on the INTRASTAT screen.

IntTransportMethod – Transport method search code

The [TransactionsPending.IntTransportMethod] field stores the transportation method for the trade of goods between the European Union countries. If the mode of transport is not known, then the default mode of transport is indicated. Method of transport can be by air, sea, land, or rail. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntTransShipment – Transshipment search code

The [TransactionsPending.IntTransShipment] field stores the search code of a certain shipping method between two European Union countries. It denotes the type of shipping method, not a shipping method by itself. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

IntWeight – Weight

The [TransactionsPending.IntWeight] field stores the weight of a commodity. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

Invoice – Order number sub-administration

The [TransactionsPending.Invoice] field stores the sub-administration order number.

IsStorno – Reversal entry

The [TransactionsPending.IsStorno] field is not used.

JournalNumber – Journal number

The [TransactionsPending.JournalNumber] field stores the journal number that users create an entry for in the entry applications. It is a reference to the [Dagbk.Dagbknr] field.

JournalType – Journal type

The [TransactionsPending.JournalType] field is not used.

Koers3 – Exchange rate outstanding items

The [TransactionsPending.Koers3] field should not be used. It is currently filled when importing financial transactions from Exact Globe+ (if supplied).

Kredbep – CS/SD amount

The [TransactionsPending.Kredbep] field is not used under normal conditions. It is currently filled when importing financial transactions from Exact Globe+ (if supplied).

LastReminderDate – Last reminder date

The [TransactionsPending.LastReminderDate] field stores the date when the previous reminder for an outstanding item had a final print. Final print means printing without the Trial print option being on. The Last reminder date determines whether or not outstanding items are listed on reminders.

Message – Message

The [TransactionsPending.Message] field stores the message generated when a financial entry could not be processed (either manually or via import).

Oorsprong – Package of origin of transaction

The [TransactionsPending.Oorsprong] field indicates the module (or package) the transaction line originates from. This field is populated by the system automatically. The user cannot change this field.

Value	Description
A	Transaction originates from E–Account
B	Bank module (S1011 E–Electronic Banking)
C	Transaction originates from E–Bank
D	Transaction originates from closing entry
E	Transaction originates from incoming invoice register
F	Sales invoices module (S1100 E–Invoice)
H	Revaluation (S1020 E–Multi Currency)
I	Transaction originates from E–Collection
K	Transaction originates from E–Column
L	Transaction originates from E–Service Management
M	Transaction originates from E–PAS
N	Deferred transaction
O	Transaction orig. from opening new FY
P	Job Costing module (S1400 E–Project)
Q	Euro Conversion
R	Stock/Purchase (S1300 E–Stock & Purchase)
S	Cost Allocation module (S1055 E–Cost allocation)
T	Transaction orig. from recurring entries
U	Budget (S1050 E–Budget)
V	Assets module (S1011 E–Fixed assets)
W	Transaction originates from B/E accounts
X	XML import
Y	Payroll module (S1701 E–Payroll)
Z	Exact Synergy

Orderdebtor – Sales order debtor

The [TransactionsPending.Orderdebtor] field contains a link to the debtor who has made the order. This debtor can be different from the debtor that receives the invoice (and that is stored in debtors). The order debtor is stored for statistics. For example, all orders made by the customer number 123456 can be listed, based on the value of this field.

Original_Quantity – Original quantity

The [TransactionsPending.Original_Quantity] field stores the contractual working hours of a resource. It stores the working hours according to a work schedule. For example, a resource is contractually bound to work 8 hours a day. However, the resource may be assigned tasks that take up 10 hours a day. The value of 8 hours is stored in the [TransactionsPending.Original_Quantity] field, while the planned hours of 10 is stored in the [TransactionsPending.Aantal] field.

PaymentMethod – Payment method

The [TransactionsPending.PaymentMethod] field stores the selected payment method for an outstanding transaction.

The payment method can be one of the following:

Value	Description
B	On credit
C	Cheque
E	EFT
F	Factoring
H	Chipknip
I	Collection
K	Cash
O	Debt collection
P	Payment on delivery
R	Credit card
S	Settle
V	ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation)
W	Letter of credit
X	Payments in CHF and FC (only available for Swiss legislation)
Y	ES payments (only available for Swiss legislation)

PaymentTermCode – Payment condition

The [TransactionsPending.PaymentTermCode] field stores the payment condition used in the entry. For sales and purchase journal entries, the [TransactionsPending.PaymentTermCode] field is default filled with the [Cicmpy.PaymentCondition] field. The user can change this manually.

PayrollCosts – Costs

The [TransactionsPending.PayrollCosts] field indicates if the amount in the [TransactionsPending.AmountCreditAC] field or the [TransactionsPending.AmountDebitAC] field originates from the [Hrcomp_trans.Amount_Costs] field or the [Hrcomp_trans.Amount_to_be_paid] field. The [TransactionsPending.PayrollCosts] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Amount originates from the [Hrcomp_trans.Amount_to_be_paid] field
1	Amount originates from the [Hrcomp_trans.Amount_Costs] field

PayrollSubType – Sub type

The [TransactionsPending.PayrollSubType] field is used for payroll overviews and declarations. It contains the subtype of a payroll component that originates from the payroll calculation. The subtype indicates where a payroll entry should appear on a payroll declaration. The payroll subtype field tells how the component behaves within the payroll calculation. The payroll subtype is used internally. The system automatically generates the payroll subtype. The [TransactionsPending.PayrollSubType] field refers to the [Hrcomp_trans.Sub_type] field.

PriceList – Price list

The [TransactionsPending.PriceList] field stores the code for the price-list given to a particular item. A price-list is defined as a price agreement if it is specifically assigned to a particular customer or a particular supplier.

The [TransactionsPending.PriceList] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

ProcessLine – Line number

The [TransactionsPending.ProcessLine] field is used to reproduce the original financial transaction, if it was created in one of the financial entry applications in the financial package. It refers to the line number, which is used during the entry of financial transactions.

By using this field, the system can show the financial transaction line exactly in the same place as the user entered it. The Line number is saved in the [TransactionsPending.Regel] field for the sales, purchase or general journal.

ProcessLineCode – Code generated lines

The [TransactionsPending.ProcessLineCode] field indicates the nature of the transaction line.

The valid values for the [TransactionsPending.Regelcode] field are:

Code	Description
A	Transaction in journal account
B	Transaction in account entry line
C	Transaction on exchange differences
D	Collective payment transaction, offset entry
E	Collective payment transaction, total payment
F	Transaction on write-off code 1
G	Write-off code 2 transaction
H	Write-off code 3 transaction
I	Transaction on write-off code 1
J	Euro calculation difference
K	Transaction in VAT account
L	Transaction in VAT charged account
M	Non-deductible VAT transaction
N	Differences correction transaction
O	Transaction in transit journal
P	Transaction from rev. led./debtors/creditors
Q	Transaction from consolidation
R	Transaction from closing entry
S	Transaction originates from opening B/S
T	Transaction originates from private section
X	Transaction from conversion
U	Budget

ProcessNumber – Unique posting number

The [TransactionsPending.ProcessNumber] field stores a unique posting number when the financial entry is processed. For un-processed transactions, the posting number is zero. The processing procedure in the financial process makes the transaction final. The posting number is a sequential number in the financial year.

ProcessOrder – Sequence number

The [TransactionsPending.ProcessOrder] field stores the line number of the original entry. This is a sequentially incrementing number per journal per financial year per period for financial entries.

Project – Project code

The [TransactionsPending.Project] field stores the project related to the transaction. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. When financial transactions are assigned to projects, the users can view the financial data (cost or revenue) by project. The [TransactionsPending.Project] field refers to the [Prproject.Projectnr] field.

Quantity – Quantity

The [TransactionsPending.Quantity] field stores the quantity in sales units for sales order, invoice, direct invoice, and quotation. It shows purchase units for a purchase order.

Raplist – Report number listing

The [TransactionsPending.Raplist] field stores the report number used for European Union Sales lists. It specifies the financial year and period a transaction has had a final print on the European Union Sales list.

Rapnr – Reporting number

The [TransactionsPending.Rapnr] field stores the line condition of the Bill Of Material (BOM) item used in production order.

The valid values for the [TransactionsPending.Rapnr] field used in production order are the following:

Value	Description
N	Normal
S	Once per production
W	Waste

Rate – Default currency exchange rate

The [TransactionsPending.Rate] field stores the exchange rate between the amount in division currency ($[\text{TransactionsPending.AmountDebitAC}] / [\text{TransactionsPending.AmountCreditAC}]$) and the amount in default currency ($[\text{TransactionsPending.AmountDebit}] / [\text{TransactionsPending.AmountCredit}]$).

Depending on the situation, the system populates the field with one of the following:

A daily exchange rate from the [Rates] table.

- The average period exchange rate of a certain period from the [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates] table.
- The closing period exchange rate of a certain period from the [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates] table.

RateFC – Exchange rate

The [TransactionsPending.RateFC] field stores the exchange rate between the amount in foreign currency ($[\text{TransactionsPending.AmountDebitFC}] / [\text{TransactionsPending.AmountCreditFC}]$) and the amount in division currency ($[\text{TransactionsPending.AmountDebitAC}] / [\text{TransactionsPending.AmountCreditAC}]$).

ReconcileNumber – Reconciliation number

The [TransactionsPending.ReconcileNumber] field stores the reconciliation number. A reconciliation number is assigned to transactions when the user reconciles the transactions manually. The transactions get a reconciliation number only if the reconciliation succeeds. In a successful reconciliation, the different transactions are linked together based on the same “Our reference”. To get a reconciliation number, the transactions must have the same “Our reference”.

ReminderCount – Security Level

The [TransactionsPending.ReminderCount] field stores the security level for the transactions in the Gbkmut table. The security level controls the right to view the financial transactions. The user with a security level too low will not be able to view the transactions created by the user with the higher security level. The system default security level is set to “0”.

ReminderLayout – Reminder layout

The [TransactionsPending.ReminderLayout] field stores the reminder layout code used in the financial transaction. The code determines which layout is used when a reminder for an outstanding item is printed. After a reminder has had a final print, the number of the layout code is increased. This allows the user to determine the escalation level from a friendly reminder to a final notice.

ReportingDate – Reporting date

The [TransactionsPending.ReportingDate] field is not used.

Res_ID – Resource

The [TransactionsPending.Res_ID] field stores the resource ID for which an entry line is created. This allows users to view the financial data from different angles. For example, they can view costs or revenue by employee.

Reviewed – Reviewed

The [TransactionsPending.Reviewed] field indicates that a budget transaction has been reviewed. This field is always used in combination with the [TransactionsPending.BlockItem] field and the [TransactionsPending.Checked] field.

Selcode – Selection code

The [TransactionsPending.Selcode] field stores the selection code used in an entry. It is an analytical value that can be stored with a sales order, sales invoice, or purchase order. The default selection code for a sales order or sales invoice is the selection code defined at the invoice customer. Since a selection code for creditors cannot be set, no default is suggested in the purchase order entry. The user must select a selection code manually.

The selection code can be used as range criteria in the fulfillment process, the printing invoices process, or the printing purchase orders process.

Serialnumber – Serial number

The [TransactionsPending.SerialNumber] field is not used.

Shipment – Shipment code

The [TransactionsPending.Shipment] field stores the shipment code that is used in a logistic transaction. The shipment code is populated for financial entry line that results from shipping (shipping cost price transactions). It is also populated for the regular logistic transactions that result into financial entries, like fulfillment or processing receipts.

StartTime – Start time

The [TransactionsPending.StartTime] field specifies the start time of an entry or resource planning in labor hour entry, machine hour entry, and resource MRP planning.

Stat_nr – Statement number

The [TransactionsPending.Stat_nr] field contains the last statement number for (items of) a customer transaction (invoice or payment) that has had a final print.

Status – Status

The [TransactionsPending.Status] field indicates the status of an unprocessed entry. A value other than "0" is the result of a processing step which could not succeed.

Value	Status
0	In process
1	Rejected – Closed
2	Rejected – Incomplete
3	Rejected – Other

StockTrackingNumber – Tracking number

The [TransactionsPending.StockTrackingNumber] field stores the tracking number that is generated by an internal request, a production order, quotation, sales order, or purchase order. The tracking number controls the stock allocation process.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TransactionsPending.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a financial transaction was created. The system populates this field for all financial transactions (both actuals and budget).

Syscreator – Creator

The [TransactionsPending.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a financial transaction. The system populates this field for all financial transactions. The [TransactionsPending.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [TransactionsPending.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the financial transaction.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TransactionsPending.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a financial transaction was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date. The system populates this field for all financial transactions.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TransactionsPending.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified a financial transaction. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [TransactionsPending.Syscreator] field. The [TransactionsPending.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TaxAmount2 – Tax amount 2

The [TransactionsPending.TaxAmount2] field contains the amount of the tax. The availability of this field depends on the [TransactionsPending.TaxCode2] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of tax amount 2 ([TransactionsPending.TaxAmount2]) should always be based on the basis amount 2 ([TransactionsPending.TaxBasis2]) and the tax code 2 ([TransactionsPending.TaxCode2]).

TaxAmount3 – Tax amount 3

The [TransactionsPending.TaxAmount3] field contains the amount of the tax. The availability of this field depends on the [TransactionsPending.TaxCode3] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of tax amount 3 ([TransactionsPending.TaxAmount3]) should always be based on the basis amount 3 ([TransactionsPending.TaxBasis3]) and the tax code 3 ([TransactionsPending.TaxCode3]).

TaxAmount4 – Tax amount 4

The [TransactionsPending.TaxAmount4] field contains the amount of the tax. The availability of this field depends on the [TransactionsPending.TaxCode4] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 4 ([TransactionsPending.TaxAmount4]) should always be based on the basis amount 4 ([TransactionsPending.TaxBasis4]) and the tax code 4 ([TransactionsPending.TaxCode4]).

TaxAmount5 – Tax amount 5

The [TransactionsPending.TaxAmount5] field contains the amount of the tax. The availability of this field depends on the [TransactionsPending.TaxCode5] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 5 ([TransactionsPending.TaxAmount5]) should always be based on the basis amount 5 ([TransactionsPending.TaxBasis5]) and the tax code 5 ([TransactionsPending.TaxCode5]).

TaxBasis2 – Tax basis 2

The [TransactionsPending.TaxBasis2] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 2 ([TransactionsPending.TaxAmount2]) is calculated.

TaxBasis3 – Tax basis 3

The [TransactionsPending.TaxBasis3] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 3 ([TransactionsPending.TaxAmount3]) is calculated.

TaxBasis4 – Tax basis 4

The [TransactionsPending.TaxBasis4] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 4 ([TransactionsPending.TaxAmount4]) is calculated.

TaxBasis5 – Tax basis 5

The [TransactionsPending.TaxBasis5] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 5 ([TransactionsPending.TaxAmount5]) is calculated.

TaxCode2 – Tax code 2

The [TransactionsPending.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [TransactionsPending.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode3 – Tax code 3

The [TransactionsPending.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [TransactionsPending.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode4 – Tax code 4

The [TransactionsPending.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [TransactionsPending.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode5 – Tax code 5

The [TransactionsPending.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or U.S., then this field represents the sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and Withholding Tax Code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [TransactionsPending.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [TransactionsPending.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

TransactionClosed – Closed

The [TransactionsPending.TransactionClosed] field is not used.

TransactionDate – Transaction date

The [TransactionsPending.TransactionDate] field stores the entry date of an entry. For example, when an entry refers to an invoice, the entry date is the same as the invoice date of that invoice.

Note:

The entry date is not the same as the date when an entry line was created; it is not the same as the date defined in the [TransactionsPending.Syscreated] field.

TransactionGuid – Transaction Guid

The [TransactionsPending.TransactionGuid] stores a unique transaction Guid field for each transaction in the [TransactionsPending] table for all financial transactions.

Note:

The value for [TransactionsPending.TransactionGuid] field remains the same when a transaction line is replicated to another database.

TransactionGuid2 – Second transaction Guid

The [TransactionsPending.TransactionGuid2] field is used for technical reasons. It contains a reference to the original transaction line ([TransactionsPending.TransactionGuid]). The [TransactionsPending.TransactionGuid2] field is used for generated VAT transaction lines. In the original cost or turnover transaction line, the [TransactionsPending.TransactionGuid] field is populated, while the same value is stored in the [TransactionsPending.TransactionGuid2] field in the VAT transaction line.

TransactionImported – Transaction imported

The [TransactionsPending.TransactionImported] field is not used.

TransactionType – Transaction type

The [TransactionsPending.TransactionType] field stores the following information on a transaction line:

- It indicates the source of the transaction line, which means that it indicates where or how the transaction line was created.
- It indicates the status of the transaction line, that is, whether or not it can be used in financial reports.
- It indicates whether or not the data from the [TransactionsPending] table is used to populate fields in other tables.

The [TransactionsPending.TransactionType] field is used only in Exact Synergy. Although Exact Globe+ does not use the [TransactionsPending.TransactionType] field, it does populate it for imported financial transactions that could not be processed.

The [TransactionsPending.TransactionType] field can have a limited number of values, which must exist in the [TransactionTypes] table.

The table below shows the available values:

Value	Created where/how	Remarks
1	Transaction line is directly replicated from Exact Globe+ into Exact Synergy.	Exist only for records created in Exact Synergy.
4	Transaction line is replicated from an Excel sheet into Exact Synergy.	Exist only for records created in Exact Synergy.
5	Transaction line is created in the Financial entry application of Exact Synergy, but has not been approved yet.	Exist only for records created in Exact Synergy.
6	Transaction line is created in the Financial entry application of Exact Synergy and has been approved.	Exist only for records created in Exact Synergy.
90	An Exchange rate difference transaction line is created by the replication application of Exact Synergy during the replication from exact Exact Globe+, XML, or Excel.	Exist only for records created in Exact Synergy.
91	An Exchange rate difference transaction line is created by the replication application of Exact Synergy during the replication from Exact Globe+, XML, or Excel. This is an exchange rate difference between the central currency and the division currency.	This is an old type, which is not used anymore, but still can be present in customer Exact Synergy databases.
92	A Euro data conversion transaction line is created during the Euro conversion in Exact Synergy.	Exist only for records created in Exact Synergy.
93	An Exchange rate difference transaction line, created by the Financial entry application. This is an exchange rate difference between the foreign currency (=the currency in which you create the entry) and the division currency.	Exist only for records created in Exact Synergy.
200	Transaction line is replicated from XML into Exact Synergy.	Can exist in Exact Synergy and Exact Globe+.
310	Created in the Budget entry application of Exact Synergy, status draft.	Exist only for records created in Exact Synergy.
320	Created in the Budget entry application of Exact Synergy, status approved.	Exist only for records created in Exact Synergy.
340	Created in the Budget entry application of Exact Synergy, status processed.	Exist only for records created in Exact Synergy.

TransactionValid – Valid

The [TransactionsPending.TransactionValid] field is not used.

TransSubType – Transaction subtype

The [TransactionsPending.TransSubType] field stores the subtype of the transaction. It is a further classification of the transaction type as defined in the [TransactionsPending.TransType] field. It indicates what the transaction is from a functional point of view.

The following subtypes exist:

Value	Description
N	Other
K	Sales invoice
C	Sales credit note
T	Purchase invoice
Q	Purchase credit note
Z	Cash receipt
Y	Payment
R	Reversal
P	Interbank
S	Reversal credit note
O	POS Sales invoice
X	Year / Period closing
D	Debit memo / Financial charge
F	Discount/Surcharge
M	Machine hours
L	Labor hours
E	Revaluation
I	Disposal
V	Depreciation
A	Receipt
B	Fulfillment
G	Counts
H	Return fulfillment
J	Return receipt
W	Payroll
U	Credit surcharge

TransType – Transaction type

The [TransactionsPending.TransType] field stores the type of the transaction. The following types are possible:

Value	Description	Explanation
B	Budget	The type for budget transactions.
C	Balance correction	The type for the financial transactions that are created to make corrections on the balance.
E	Elimination	In a consolidated company, certain transactions should not be taken into account to avoid duplication.
F	Fiscal	The type for fiscal entries. With this it is possible to create a balance sheet for internal usage, as opposed to the official balance sheet, which only takes the normal transactions into account.
I	Inter-company	The type for transactions between companies that belong to the same division. With this type, it can be checked if the transactions are entered.
N	Normal	The default type for all transactions entered. Regular reports only include transactions with this type.
O	Obligation	For transactions that do not affect the current financial figures, but only represent future obligations.
P	Opening balance	The type for the financial transactions that are created to make corrections on the opening balance.
V	Void	Financial transactions that are no longer valid. They are kept for tracking.
X	Non ledger	For transactions that need to be registered but do not affect the bookkeeping.

Unitcode – Unit code

The [TransactionsPending.Unitcode] field stores the code of the item involved in a transaction. Examples of unit codes are kg, lb, cm, ft, boxes, hours etc. The unit code is stored with an item or pricelist. Functionally, it is possible to select either the unit code linked to the item or the unit codes linked to the item's pricelist. However, the [TransactionsPending.Unitcode] field always stores the unit code defined at the item.

VATAmount – VAT amount in default currency

The [TransactionsPending.VATAmount] field stores the VAT amount in the default (corporate) currency. The default currency is the reporting currency of the holding company. It is only used for reporting purposes.

VATAmountAC – VAT amount in division currency

The [TransactionsPending.VATAmountAC] field stores the VAT amount in division currency. A Value Added Tax amount is displayed on every invoice (sales and purchase). The amount is always in foreign currency. The VAT amount has to be calculated in the division currency for the VAT return report sent to the tax authorities.

VATBaseAmount – VAT basis amount in default currency

The [TransactionsPending.VATBaseAmount] field stores the amount in default currency on which the Value Added Tax (VAT) is calculated. The default currency is the reporting currency of the holding company. The VAT base amount in default currency is always calculated from the VAT base amount in division currency.

VATBaseAmountAC – VAT basis amount in division currency

The [TransactionsPending.VATBaseAmountAC] field stores the amount in division currency on which the Value Added Tax (VAT) is calculated. The division currency is the currency of the division for which the entry is created. The VAT base amount in division currency is always calculated from the VAT base amount in foreign currency.

VATBaseAmountFC – VAT basis amount in foreign currency

The [TransactionsPending.VATBaseAmountFC] field stores the amount in foreign currency on which the Value Added Tax (VAT) is calculated. The foreign currency is the currency selected by the user.

VATCode – VAT code

The [TransactionsPending.VATCode] field stores the VAT code used in an entry line. Value Added Tax (VAT) is a consumption tax. It is used in the European Union, whereas sales tax is used in North America and various other countries. As the VAT percentage varies, VAT codes are used in purchase invoices and sales invoices as references to detailed VAT information. The VAT codes are also used to arrange VAT transaction lines: the records with the same VAT code are grouped together.

The [TransactionsPending.VATCode] field refers to the [Btwtrs] table, which stores VAT-related information.

VATPercentage – VAT percentage

The [TransactionsPending.VATPercentage] field stores the VAT percentage used in the entry line. Value Added Tax (VAT) is a consumption tax. As the VAT amount varies, VAT codes in purchase invoices and sales invoices are references to detailed VAT information. The VAT percentage field is populated automatically when the VAT code ([TransactionsPending.VATCode]) is defined.

Note:

Each record in the [Btwtrs] table refers to one VAT code. Because each VAT code has a percentage, each record of the [Btwtrs] table contains one percentage. The [TransactionsPending.VATPercentage] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwper] field for the corresponding VAT code of the transaction line in the [TransactionsPending] table. That is, where [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] = [TransactionsPending.VATCode].

Vervdatfak – Invoice due date

The [TransactionsPending.Vervdatfak] field stores the invoice due date. The invoice due date is the date before which the invoice has to be paid. It is only populated for financial transaction lines, not for budget transaction lines

Vervdatkrd – CS/SD due date

The [TransactionsPending.Vervdatkrd] field is not used.

Vervdtkrd2 – CS/SD due date 2

The [TransactionsPending.Vervdtkrd2] field is not used.

Vlgn_Gbk2 – Second sequence number

The [TransactionsPending.Vlgn_Gbk2] field is only used for:

- Conversion from older Exact packages to Exact Globe+. See documentation on table [Gbkmnt] for more information.
- Hours entries that are created in E-Project in Exact Globe+. See documentation on table [Gbkmnt] for more information.

Warehouse – Warehouse

The [TransactionsPending.Warehouse] field stores the warehouse where an item, used in the transaction line, is stored. Each financial entry consists of at least two transaction lines: one for the debit amount and one for the credit amount. If at least one of these transaction lines contains an Item code (that is, a [TransactionsPending.ItemCode] field value), these transaction lines must contain the same warehouse code. The [TransactionsPending.Warehouse] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode] field.

Warehouse_location – Warehouse location

The [TransactionsPending.Warehouse_Location] field stores the code that identifies the location in the warehouse where the related item is stored. Each financial entry consists of at least two transaction lines, namely one for the debit amount and one for the credit amount. If at least one of these transaction lines contains values for Item code and Warehouse, all related transaction lines must contain the same warehouse location code. The [TransactionsPending.Warehouse_Location] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

Wisselkrs – Cross-currency exchange rate

The [TransactionsPending.Wisselkrs] field stores the original foreign currency exchange rate of an invoice. When the financial entry of an invoice is created, the value of this field is always equal to the foreign currency exchange rate of the invoice defined in the [TransactionsPending.Koers] field. When the financial entry of the payment or receipt is created, and the payment or receipt is in a currency other than that of the original invoice, the value of this field is equal to the foreign currency exchange rate of the payment or receipt.

Note:

The [TransactionsPending.Wisselkrs] field is only used in imported financial transactions from Exact Globe+.

7. BUDGETS – BUDGET TRANSACTIONS

7.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The budget transactions are stored in the table [Gbkmult]. The table [Budgets] contains compressed budget data and is based on the budget transactions that are stored in the table [Gbkmult]. Since the table [Budgets] is only used in Exact Exact Synergy, this chapter will also only discuss the data as it is stored in Exact Exact Synergy.

A budget transaction can have one of three statuses:

- Draft ([Gbkmult.TransactionType] = 310)
- Approved ([Gbkmult.TransactionType] = 320)
- Processed ([Gbkmult.TransactionType] = 340)

As soon as a budget transaction is processed, also the table [Budgets] will be filled / updated with compressed data regarding the processed budget transaction.

The records in the table [Budgets] are compressed (from table [Gbkmult]) per:

- Budget scenario
- Division
- Financial Year
- Financial Period
- G/L account
- Cost Center
- Cost Unit
- Item

7.2 BUDGETS FIELD DETAILS

The two main tables where the table Budgets is related to are Gbkmult (general ledger transactions) and Bdgvr (budget scenarios):

Table	Description	Field	Budgets
Bdgvr	Budget scenarios	Bdgvr.Bud_vers	Budgets.ScenarioCode
Gbkmult	General ledger transactions	Gbkmult.Bud_vers	
			Budgets.ScenarioCode
		Gbkmult.CompanyCode	Budgets.CompanyCode
		Gbkmult.Bkjrcode	Budgets.FinYear
		Gbkmult.Periode	Budgets.FinPeriod
		Gbkmult.Reknr	Budgets.CompanyAccountCode
		Gbkmult.Kstplcode	Budgets.CompanyCostcenterCode
		Gbkmult.Kstdrcode	Budgets.CompanyCostunitCode
		Gbkmult.Artcode	Budgets.ItemCode

Amount – Amount in default currency

The [Budgets.Amount] field stores the budgeted amount in the default currency. The value of the [Budgets.Amount] field is never entered by the user. Instead, the system automatically populates this value based on [Budgets.AmountAC] and [Budgets.Rate] fields.

AmountAC – Amount in division currency

The [Budgets.AmountAC] field stores the budgeted amount entered by the user. Since it is not possible to change the currency when entering a budget line, this amount will always be in the currency of the division ([Bedryf.Valcode]).

BudgetID – Budget ID

SQL Server creates a unique Budget ID [Budgets.BudgetID] field value for each record in the [Budgets] table. The value for [Budgets.BudgetID] field remains the same when a transaction line is replicated to another database. The value of the [Budgets.BudgetID] field is never entered by the user. Instead, the system automatically populates this value.

CompanyAccountCategory – General ledger account category

The [Budgets.CompanyAccountCategory] field is not used.

CompanyAccountCode – Company general ledger account number

The [Budgets.CompanyAccountCode] field stores the division general ledger account number for which one or more budget lines are created. The [Budgets.CompanyAccountCode] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

CompanyCode – Company code

The [Budgets.CompanyCode] field stores the division code for which one or more budget lines are created. The [Budgets.CompanyCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

CompanyCostcenterCode – Cost center code

The [Budgets.CompanyCostcenterCode] field stores the cost center code for which one or more budget lines are created. The [Budgets.CompanyCostcenterCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

CompanyCostunitCode – Cost unit code

The [Budgets.CompanyCostunitCode] stores the cost unit code for which one or more budget lines are created. The [Budgets.CompanyCostunitCode] field refers to the [Kstdr.Kstdrcode] field.

CurrencyAliasAC – Division currency code

The [Budgets.CurrencyAliasAC] field stores the currency code of the division for which one or more budget lines are created. The [Budgets.CurrencyAliasAC] field refers to the [Bedryf.Valcode] field and the [Valuta.Valcode] field.

CurrencyCode – Default currency code

The [Budgets.CurrencyCode] field stores the default (corporate) currency code.

Division – Division

The [Budgets.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

FinPeriod – Financial period

The [Budgets.FinPeriod] field stores the period for which one or more budget lines are created. The financial period including the financial year should fall between the start period ([Bdgvr.Periode_v] / year ([Bdgvr.Bkjrcode_v]) and the end period ([Bdgvr.Periode_t] / year ([Bdgvr.Bkjrcode_t]) of the budget scenario in the budget lines.

FinYear – Financial year

The [Budgets.FinYear] field stores the year for which one or more budget lines are created. The financial year should fall between the start year ([Bdgvr.Bkjrcode_v]) and the end year ([Bdgvr.Bkjrcode_t]) of the budget scenario in the budget lines.

ItemCode – Item code

The [Budgets.ItemCode] field stores the item code for which one or more budget lines are created. The [Budgets.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Quantity – Quantity

The [Budgets.Quantity] field will be filled with the sum of the field [Gbkmnt.Aantal] of the accompanying records in the table [Gbkmnt].

Rate – Exchange rate

The [Budgets.Rate] field stores the exchange rate between the amounts in default currency ([Budgets.Amount]) and the amount in division currency ([Budgets.AmountAC]). The [Budgets.Rate] field refers to the [Rates.Exchange_rate] field (note that the [Rates.Exchange_rate] field stores the exchange rate in the Anglo–Saxon notation).

The exchange rate stored is the rate of the year/period for which the budget line is created if available at the time of creation. The exchange rate is stored in the standard (continental) notation.

ScenarioCode – Budget scenario code

The [Budgets.ScenarioCode] field stores the code of the budget scenario for which one or more budget lines are created. The [Budgets.ScenarioCode] field refers to the [Bdgvr.Bud_vers] field.

ScenarioVersion – Budget scenario version

The [Budgets.ScenarioVersion] field is not used.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Budgets.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

The system uses the timestamp for replication. The replication process uses only the transactions that have the latest timestamp, which means that the target system receives only the new or updated transactions.

8. BALANCE – AGGREGATED FINANCIAL DATA

8.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Transactions are stored in the table [Gbkmnt]. When a transaction is processed, also the table [Balance] will be populated / updated with aggregated data regarding the processed transaction.

The records in the table [Balance] are aggregated (from table [Gbkmnt]) per:

- Division
- Financial year
- Financial period
- G/L account
- Cost center
- Cost unit
- Warehouse
- Item
- TransType

The table [Balance] is used in Exact Synergy and also used in Exact Globe+ in case of an integrated scenario.

8.2 BALANCE FIELD DETAILS

The table [Gbkmnt] (general ledger transactions) is the main table where the table [Balance] is related to:

Gbkmnt	Balance
Gbkmnt.CompanyCode	Balance.CompanyCode
Gbkmnt.Bkjrcode	Balance.FinYear
Gbkmnt.Periode	Balance.FinPeriod
Gbkmnt.Reknr	Balance.CompanyAccountCode
Gbkmnt.Kstplcode	Balance.CompanyCostcenterCode
Gbkmnt.Kstdrcode	Balance.CompanyCostunitCode
Gbkmnt.Warehouse	Balance.Warehouse
Gbkmnt.Artcode	Balance.ItemCode
Gbkmnt.TransType	Balance.TransType

AmountCredit – Credit amount in default currency

The [Balance.AmountCredit] field stores the credit amounts in the default (corporate) currency. The [Balance.AmountCredit] field is filled with the sum of the field [Gbkmnt.AmountCentral] for the negative amounts of the accompanying records in the table [Gbkmnt].

Note:

Since in Exact Globe+ there is only 1 division, the [Balance.AmountCredit] field is equal to the [Balance.AmountCreditAC] field.

AmountCreditAC – Credit amount in division currency

The [Balance.AmountCreditAC] field stores the credit amounts in division currency. The [Balance.AmountCreditAC] field is filled with the sum of the field [Gbkmnt.Bdr_hfl] for the negative amounts of the accompanying records in the table [Gbkmnt].

Note:

Since in Exact Globe+ there is only 1 division, the [Balance.AmountCredit] field is equal to the [Balance.AmountCreditAC] field.

AmountDebit – Debit amount in default currency

The [Balance.AmountDebit] field stores the debit amounts in the default currency. . The [Balance.AmountDebit] field is filled with the sum of the field [Gbkmnt.AmountCentral] for the positive amounts of the accompanying records in the table [Gbkmnt].

Note:

Since in Exact Globe+ there is only 1 division, the [Balance.AmountDebit] field is equal to the [Balance.AmountDebitAC] field.

AmountDebitAC – Debit amount in division currency

The [Balance.AmountDebitAC] field stores the debit amounts in division currency. The [Balance.AmountDebitAC] field is filled with the sum of the field [Gbkmnt.Bdr_hfl] for the positive amounts of the accompanying records in the table [Gbkmnt].

Note:

Since in Exact Globe+ there is only 1 division, the [Balance.AmountDebit] field is equal to the [Balance.AmountDebitAC] field.

CompanyAccountCode – General ledger account number

The [Balance.CompanyAccountCode] field stores the division general ledger account number for which one or more transaction lines are created. The [Balance.CompanyAccountCode] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

CompanyCode – Company code

The [Balance.CompanyCode] field stores the division code for which one or more transaction lines are created. The [Balance.CompanyCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field.

CompanyCostcenterCode – Cost center code

The [Balance.CompanyCostcenterCode] field stores the cost center code for which one or more transaction lines are created. The [Balance.CompanyCostcenterCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

CompanyCostunitCode – Cost unit code

The [Balance.CompanyCostunitCode] field stores the cost unit code for which one or more transaction lines are created. The [Balance.CompanyCostunitCode] field refers to the [Kstdr.Kstdrcode] field.

CurrencyAliasAC – Division currency code

The [Balance.CurrencyAliasAC] field stores the currency code of the division for which one or more transaction lines are created. The [Balance.CurrencyAliasAC] field refers to the [Bedryf.Valcode] field and the [Valuta.Valcode] field.

Note:

Since in Exact Globe+ there is only 1 division, the [Balance.CurrencyAliasAC] field is equal to the [Balance.CurrencyCode] field.

CurrencyCode – Default currency code

The [Balance.CurrencyCode] field stores the default (corporate) currency code.

Note:

Since in Exact Globe+ there is only 1 division, the [Balance.CurrencyAliasAC] field is equal to the [Balance.CurrencyCode] field.

Division – Division

The [Balance.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Balance.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

FinPeriod – Financial period

The [Balance.FinPeriod] field stores the period for which one or more transaction lines are created. The financial period refers to the [Perdat.Fin_per] field.

FinYear – Financial year

The [Balance.FinYear] field stores the year for which one or more transaction lines are created. The financial year refers to the [Perdat.Bkjrcode] field.

ID – ID

SQL Server creates a unique ID [Balance.ID] field value for each record in the [Balance] table. The value of the [Balance.ID] field is never entered by the user. The system automatically populates this field.

ItemCode – Item code

The [Balance.ItemCode] field stores the item code for which one or more transaction lines are created. The [Balance.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Quantity – Quantity

The [Balance.Quantity] field will be populated with the sum of the field [Gbkmnt.Aantal] of the accompanying records in the table [Gbkmnt].

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Balance.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

TransType – Transaction type

This field defines the type of the transaction. This information determines if transactions should be listed on reports or not. The following types are possible:

Value	Description	Explanation
C	Balance correction	The type for the financial transactions that are created to make corrections on the balance.
F	Fiscal	The type for fiscal entries. With this it is possible to create a balance sheet for internal usage, as opposed to the official balance sheet, which only takes the normal transactions into account.
I	Inter-company	The type for transactions between companies that belong to the same division. With this type, it can be checked if the transactions are entered.
N	Normal	The default type for all transactions entered. Regular reports only include transactions with this type.
P	Opening balance	The type for the financial transactions that are created to make corrections on the opening balance.

Warehouse – Warehouse

The [Balance.Warehouse] field stores the warehouse code for which one or more transaction lines are created. The [Balance.Warehouse] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode] field.

9. GRTBK – GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

9.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Grtbk] table contains the master data information for the “General ledger accounts” entity. The [Grtbk] table forms the chart of accounts used per administration that is set up. All financial transactions made are booked to a general ledger account.

9.2 GRTBK FIELD DETAILS

Aandacht – Attention field

The [Grtbk.Aandacht] field is not used.

Aantallen – Quantities

The [Grtbk.Aantallen] field stores the value to indicate if quantities must be entered when the general ledger account is selected. The value ‘0’ indicates that no quantities must be entered. The value ‘1’ indicates that the quantity must be linked.

AccountCode – Account code

The [Grtbk.AccountCode] field stores the corporate general ledger account. The [Grtbk.AccountCode] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

AccountConversionType – Account conversion type

The [Grtbk.AccountConversionType] field stores the method to indicate what method to use to convert amounts during consolidation. The [Grtbk.AccountConversionType] field refers to the [AccountConversionTypes.AccountConversionType] field which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
1	Closing
2	Average
3	Historical

AccountReportCategory – Account report category

The [Grtbk.AccountReportCategory] field stores the grouping attribute which is used on reports to group different types of general ledger accounts. The [Grtbk.AccountReportCategory] field refers to the [AccountReportCategories.AccountReportCategory] field.

Act_rek – Asset account

The [Grtbk.Act_rek] field stores the value to indicate if the general ledger account is an asset account. The value ‘0’ indicates it is not an asset account. The value ‘1’ indicates it is an asset account.

Aflet_mut – Matching changed

The [Grtbk.Aflet_mut] field is not used.

Afletteren – Matching changed

The [Grtbk.Afletteren] field stores the value if the transactions booked on the general ledger account can be matched or not. Is the general ledger account a match account or not. The value '0' indicates that the general ledger account is not a match account. The value '1' indicates that the general ledger account is a match account.

Afsreknr – Closing entry account

The [Grtbk.Afsreknr] field stores which general ledger account should be used to book the balance to. The [Grtbk.Afsreknr] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

AlternativeLedger – Extra code

The [Grtbk.AlternativeLedger] field stores an alternative general ledger account. The alternative general ledger account gives the possibility to use more positions for the general ledger account.

Analyt_acc – Analytical account (Default)

The [Grtbk.Analyt_acc] field stores a value that indicates the default general ledger account. This general ledger account will be suggested during an entry if no other general ledger account (of that type) is found. The [Grtbk.Analyt_acc] field can have one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not default account
1	Default account

Note:

The [Grtbk.Analyt_acc] field is only applicable if the general ledger account is of type debtor (where [Grtbk.omzrek] field has the value 'D') and creditor (where [Grtbk.omzrek] field has the value 'C').

AssociateGL – Associate general ledger

The [Grtbk.AssociateGL] field stores all the year-end profit and loss general ledger accounts for countries with Portugal and Russia legislations.

Note:

The availability of the [Grtbk.AssociateGL] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Bal_VW – Subtype

The [Grtbk.Bal_VW] field defines if the general ledger account is a Balance account or a Profit & Loss account. The [Grtbk.Bal_VW] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
B	Balance sheet
W	Profit & Loss

Bkjr_mut – Financial year changed

The [Grtbk.Bkjr_mut] field is not used anymore.

Bkjrcode – Match from financial year

The [Grtbk.Bkjrcode] field stores the financial year of the financial transaction.

Blokkeer – Block

The [Grtbk.Blokkeer] field stores the value to indicate if the general ledger account is blocked. The value '0' indicates that the general ledger account is not blocked. The value '1' indicates that the general ledger account is blocked.

Blznr – Page after closing

The [Grtbk.Blznr] field is not used anymore.

Btw_code – VAT code

The [Grtbk.Btw_code] field stores the VAT code of the general ledger account. The VAT code can be used as default during entering a financial entry. The field [Grtbk.Btw_code] refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Centr_account – BWA classes

The [Grtbk.Centr_account] field stores the BWA business report classes in the general ledger account.

Note:

The availability of the [Grtbk.Centr_account] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Class_01 – Class_01

The [Grtbk.Class_01] field is used for classification to group general ledger account on reports. The field [Grtbk.Class_01] field refers to the [AccountClasses.ClassID] field and the field [AccountClasses.ClassID] = '1'.

Class_02 – Class_02

The [Grtbk.Class_02] field is used for classification to group general ledger account on reports. The field [Grtbk.Class_02] field refers to the [AccountClasses.ClassID] field and the field [AccountClasses.ClassID] = '2'.

Class_03 – Class_03

The [Grtbk.Class_03] field is used for classification to group general ledger account on reports. The field [Grtbk.Class_03] field refers to the [AccountClasses.ClassID] field and the field [AccountClasses.ClassID] = '3'.

Class_04 – Class_04

The [Grtbk.Class_04] field is used for classification to group general ledger account on reports. The field [Grtbk.Class_04] field refers to the [AccountClasses.ClassID] field and the field [AccountClasses.ClassID] = '4'.

Class_05 – Class_05

The [Grtbk.Class_05] field is used for classification to group general ledger account on reports. The field [Grtbk.Class_05] field refers to the [AccountClasses.ClassID] field and the field [AccountClasses.ClassID] = '5'.

Class_06 – Class_06

The [Grtbk.Class_06] field is used for classification to group general ledger account on reports. The field [Grtbk.Class_06] field refers to the [AccountClasses.ClassID] field and the field [AccountClasses.ClassID] = '6'.

Class_07 – Class_07

The [Grtbk.Class_07] field is used for classification to group general ledger account on reports. The field [Grtbk.Class_07] field refers to the [AccountClasses.ClassID] field and the field [AccountClasses.ClassID] = '7'.

Class_08 – Class_08

The [Grtbk.Class_08] field is used for classification to group general ledger account on reports. The field [Grtbk.Class_08] field refers to the [AccountClasses.ClassID] field and the field [AccountClasses.ClassID] = '8'.

Class_09 – Class_09

The [Grtbk.Class_09] field is used for classification to group general ledger account on reports. The field [Grtbk.Class_09] field refers to the [AccountClasses.ClassID] field and the field [AccountClasses.ClassID] = '9'.

Class_10 – Class_10

The [Grtbk.Class_10] field is used for classification to group general ledger account on reports. The field [Grtbk.Class_10] field refers to the [AccountClasses.ClassID] field and the field [AccountClasses.ClassID] = '10'.

Class_11 – Class_11

The [Grtbk.Class_11] field is used for classification to group general ledger account on reports. The field [Grtbk.Class_11] field refers to the [AccountClasses.ClassID] field and the field [AccountClasses.ClassID] = '11'.

Note:

The availability of the [Grtbk.Class_11] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Class_12 – Class_12

The [Grtbk.Class_12] field is used for classification to group general ledger account on reports. The field [Grtbk.Class_12] field refers to the [AccountClasses.ClassID] field and the field [AccountClasses.ClassID] = '12'.

Note:

The availability of the [Grtbk.Class_12] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

CompanyCode – Company code

The [Grtbk.CompanyCode] field stores the number of the division to which the general ledger account belongs. The [Grtbk.CompanyCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

Debcrd – Debit/Credit

The [Grtbk.Debcrd] field indicates the balance side of the general ledger account. The [Grtbk.Debcrd] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
D	Debit
C	Credit
G	None

Division – Division code

The [Grtbk.Division] field stores the number of the division to which the general ledger account belongs. The [Grtbk.CompanyCode] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocumentID – Attachments

The user can add a document to a general ledger account. Documents are stored in the [BacoDiscussions] table, which is the central document table of Exact Globe+. The system uses the [Grtbk.DocumentID] field to store a unique reference to the document in the [BacoDiscussions.ID] table.

ExcludeVATListing – Exclude VAT listing

The [Grtbk.ExcludeVATListing] field indicates whether VAT listing will be excluded in the general ledger account.

The [Grtbk.ExcludeVATListing] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	VAT listing will not be excluded in the general ledger account
1	VAT listing will be excluded in the general ledger account

Note:

The availability of the [Grtbk.ExcludeVATListing] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Freefield1 – Ledger accounts: free field 1

The [Grtbk.Freefield1] field is a free field in text format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield2 – Ledger accounts: free field 2

The [Grtbk.Freefield2] field is a free field in text format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield3 – Ledger accounts: free field 3

The [Grtbk.Freefield3] field is a free field in text format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield4 – Ledger accounts: free field 4

The [Grtbk.Freefield4] field is a free field in text format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield5 – Ledger accounts: free field 5

The [Grtbk.Freefield5] field is a free field in text format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield6 – Ledger accounts: free field 6

The [Grtbk.Freefield6] field is a free field in text format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield7 – Ledger accounts: free field 7

The [Grtbk.Freefield7] field is a free field in text format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield8 – Ledger accounts: free field 8

The [Grtbk.Freefield8] field is a free field in text format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield9 – Ledger accounts: free field 9

The [Grtbk.Freefield9] field is a free field in text format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield10 – Ledger accounts: free field 10

The [Grtbk.Freefield10] field is a free field in text format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield11 – Ledger accounts: free field 11

The [Grtbk.Freefield11] field is a free field in number format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield12 – Ledger accounts: free field 12

The [Grtbk.Freefield12] field is a free field in number format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield13 – Ledger accounts: free field 13

The [Grtbk.Freefield13] field is a free field in number format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield14 – Ledger accounts: free field 14

The [Grtbk.Freefield14] field is a free field in number format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield15 – Ledger accounts: free field 15

The [Grtbk.Freefield15] field is a free field in number format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield16 – Ledger accounts: free field 16

The [Grtbk.Freefield16] field is a free field in the Yes/No format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

The [Grtbk.Freefield16] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No
1	Yes

Freefield17 – Ledger accounts: free field 17

The [Grtbk.Freefield17] field is a free field in the Yes/No format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

The [Grtbk.Freefield17] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No
1	Yes

Freefield18 – Ledger accounts: free field 18

The [Grtbk.Freefield18] field is a free field in the Yes/No format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

The [Grtbk.Freefield18] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No
1	Yes

Freefield19 – Ledger accounts: free field 19

The [Grtbk.Freefield19] field is a free field in the Yes/No format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

The [Grtbk.Freefield19] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No
1	Yes

Freefield20 – Ledger accounts: free field 20

The [Grtbk.Freefield20] field is a free field in the Yes/No format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

The [Grtbk.Freefield20] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No
1	Yes

Gbktext – Notes

The [Grtbk.Gbktext] field is not used.

Herwaard – Revalue

The [Grtbk.Herwaard] field indicates if the financial transaction in a foreign currency on a general ledger account should be revalued for accounting purposes.

The [Grtbk.Herwaard] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No revaluation is allowed
1	Revaluation is allowed

ID – ID

The [Grtbk.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IntBalanceDebit – Internal balance debit

The [Grtbk.IntBalanceDebit] field is not used.

IsPersonalAccount – Personal account

The [Grtbk.IsPersonalAccount] field is not used.

Kstdrrek – Cost unit account

The [Grtbk.Kstdrrek] field indicates if the general ledger account is a cost unit account or not. A cost unit general ledger account allows cost unit entries to be created on it during financial entries.

The [Grtbk.Kstdrrek] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	General ledger account is not a cost unit account
1	General ledger account is a cost unit account

Kstplrek – Cost center account

The [Grtbk.Kstplrek] field indicates if the general ledger account is a cost center account or not. A cost center general ledger account allows cost center entries to be created on it during financial entries.

The [Grtbk.Kstplrek] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	General ledger account is not a cost center account
1	General ledger account is a cost center account

Mineraal – Register minerals

The [Grtbk.Mineraal] field is not used anymore.

MSICCode – MSIC code

The [Grtbk.MSICCode] field stores the MSIC (Malaysia Standard Industrial Classification) code of the general ledger account.

OffBalSubClassCredit – Subclassification credit

The [Grtbk.OffBalSubClassCredit] field is not used.

Oms25_0 – Description in default language

The [Grtbk.Oms25_0] field stores the description of the general ledger account in the default language. There are 5 description fields available for different languages.

Oms25_1 – Description in first alternative language

The [Grtbk.Oms25_1] field stores the description of the general ledger account in another language. There are 5 description fields available for different languages.

Oms25_2 – Description in second alternative language

The [Grtbk.Oms25_2] field stores the description of the general ledger account in another language. There are 5 description fields available for different languages.

Oms25_3 – Description in third alternative language

The [Grtbk.Oms25_3] field stores the description of the general ledger account in another language. There are 5 description fields available for different languages.

Oms25_4 – Description in fourth alternative language

The [Grtbk.Oms25_4] field stores the description of the general ledger account in another language. There are 5 description fields available for different languages.

Omzrek – Type

The [Grtbk.Omzrek] field stores the sub type of the general ledger account. The [Grtbk.Omzrek] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
A	Asset account
B	Bank account
C	Creditor account
D	Debtor account
G	Stock account
K	Expense account
N	Neutral account
J	Revenue account
S	Cash account
V	VAT account

Perc_naf – Percentage non-deductible VAT

The [Grtbk.Perc_naf] field stores the non deductible VAT percentage.

Note:

The availability of the [Grtbk.Perc_naf] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Perc_prive – Percentage private

The [Grtbk.Perc_prive] field is not used.

Prnbifunc – Print bi-functional

The [Grtbk.Prnbifunc] field is not used.

Projectrek – Project account

The [Grtbk.Projectrek] field is not used.

Reknr – General ledger account number

The [Grtbk.Reknr] field stores the general ledger account number. The general ledger account number is unique per division.

Reknr_2 – General ledger report account

The [Grtbk.Reknr_2] field is not used.

Reknr_l – General ledger account number (left aligned)

The [Grtbk.Reknr_l] field stores the value of the [Grtbk.Reknr] field only the value is left aligned.

Note:

The availability of the [Grtbk.Reknr] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Reknr_naf – Non-deductible VAT account

The [Grtbk.Reknr_naf] field stores the general ledger account used for booking the non-deductible VAT percentage. The [Grtbk.Reknr_naf] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Reknr_priv – External balance credit

The [Grtbk.Reknr_priv] field is not used.

Scheme_Type – Chart of account type

The [Grtbk.Scheme_Type] field is not used.

ShowNotes – Show notes

The [Grtbk.ShowNotes] field stores the notes for the general ledger account.

StatusDate – Date last changed

The [Grtbk.StatusDate] field is not used.

Std_kstdr – Default cost unit

The [Grtbk.Std_kstdr] field stores the code of the cost unit to which the general ledger account is linked. The [Grtbk.Std_kstdr] field refers to the [Kstdr.Kstdrcode] field.

Std_kstpl – Default cost center

The [Grtbk.Std_kstpl] field stores the code of the cost center to which the general ledger account is linked. The [Grtbk.Std_kstpl] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

Subclass_pass – Sub-classification passive side
The [Grtbk.Subclass_pass] field is not used.

Subtotrek – Subtotal account

The [Grtbk.Subtotrek] field stores the value to define the presentation of the general ledger account on the Balance sheet or Profit & Loss.

A general ledger account with the value 'J' (subtotal), provides a subtotal for all general ledger accounts which has the value 'N' (standard) and a general account number lower than the general account number of the account itself. The [Grtbk.Scheme_type] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
J	Subtotal
L	Empty
N	Standard

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Grtbk.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the general ledger account was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Grtbk.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the general ledger account. The [Grtbk.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Grtbk.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the general ledger account.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Grtbk.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the general ledger account was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Grtbk.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the general ledger account. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Grtbk.Syscreator] field. The [Grtbk.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TariffCode – Tariff code

The [Grtbk.TariffCode] field stores the tariff code. The [Grtbk.TariffCode] field refers to the [TariffCodes] table.

Note:

The [Grtbk.TariffCode] field is only applicable for the Malaysia legislation.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Grtbk.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL triggers. The timestamp sorts the project in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new record and updates the timestamps of the changed records. The system uses the timestamp for replication.

Type_com – Reward type

The [Grtbk.Type_com] field stores what type of fees this general ledger account is used for.

If it is defined as anything but 'N/A' (not applicable) then the creditor transactions made on this account will appear on the fiches produced for the Belgian tax authorities. The [Grtbk.Type_com] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
C	Commission, broker's fees, refunds, etc.
E	Honorary fees or attendance fees
K	Expenses incurred by the beneficiary
N	N/A
V	Benefits in kind

Note:

The availability of the [Grtbk.Type_com] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Type_rek – Purchase VAT return type

The [Grtbk.Type_rek] field stores the type of the general ledger account which is used for the historical overviews. The general ledger accounts are grouped accordingly to the type of the account they are.

The [Grtbk.Type_rek] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
A	Always update VAT return
D	Services
G	Goods
I	Investments
N	N/A

Note:

The availability of the [Grtbk.Type_rek] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Type_rek2 – Invoice register type

The [Grtbk.Type_rek2] field stores when the invoice register information needs to be stored. The

[Grtbk.Type_rek2] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
I	Purchase
N	N/A
V	Sales

Note:

The availability of the [Grtbk.Type_rek2] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

TypeAdjustmentInflation – Inflation adjustment type

The [Grtbk.TypeAdjustmentInflation] field stores the inflation adjustment type. The [Grtbk.TypeAdjustmentInflation] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
A	Agreement percentage
I	Inflation percentage
N	None

UseCostcenterAllocation – Allow cost center allocation

The [Grtbk.UseCostcenterAllocation] field indicates if the general ledger account is allowed for cost center allocation.

The [Grtbk.UseCostcenterAllocation] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	General ledger account is not allowed for cost center allocation
1	General ledger account is allowed for cost center allocation

UseCreditor – Creditor account

The [Grtbk.UseCreditor] field is not used.

UseDebtor – Debtor account

The [Grtbk.UseDebtor] field is not used.

UseIBActive – Interactive balance active G/L

The [Grtbk. UseIBActive] field is to allow options of 4–column and 8–column Balance sheet report formats under Interactive Balance for Chilean used.

The [Grtbk. UseIBActive] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Passive
1	Active

UseIntercompany – Intercompany

The [Grtbk.UseIntercompany] field is not used.

UseItem – Item account

The [Grtbk.UseItem] field indicates if an item code must be linked when the general ledger account is selected.

The [Grtbk.UseItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	An item code must not be linked
1	An item code must be linked

UseProject – Project account

The [Grtbk.UseProject] field indicates if a project code must be linked when the general ledger account is selected.

The [Grtbk.UseProject] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	A project code must not be linked
1	A project code must be linked

UseResource – Resource account

The [Grtbk.UseResource] field indicates if a resource code must be linked when the general ledger account is selected.

The [Grtbk.UseResource] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	A resource code must not be linked
1	A resource code must be linked

Verdicht – Compress

The [Grtbk.Verdicht] field indicates if the general ledger account is a compression account.

The [Grtbk.Verdicht] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not compression general ledger account
1	Compression general ledger account

Note:

In certain overview you can choose to show accounts compressed.

Wijz_reg – Change data

The [Grtbk.Wijz_reg] field stores if during cash or bank journal entry on the general ledger account, the debtor or creditor invoice register information should be entered or only the debtor or creditor address data.

Note:

The availability of the [Grtbk.Wijz_reg] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Wisselrek – Cheque/B/E account

The [Grtbk.Wisselrek] field stores if the general ledger account is a cheque / Bills of Exchange general ledger account. If it is a cheque / Bills of Exchange account it cannot be used in other entry journals.

The [Grtbk.Wisselrek] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note:

The availability of the [Grtbk.Wisselrek] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

10. DAGBK – JOURNALS

10.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Dagbk] table contains the master data information for the “Journals” entity. The [Dagbk] table forms the starting point for financial entries. A journal defines what is mandatory or not during a financial entry. The [Dagbk] table is only used in Exact Globe+.

10.2 DAGBK FIELD DETAILS

Afk – Abbreviation

The [Dagbk.Afk] field stores the abbreviation of the journal. The abbreviation is used when the description of the journal is too long.

Banknr – Bank account number

The [Dagbk.Banknr] field is not used.

BlockOutstandingItem – Block

The [Dagbk.BlockOutstandingItem] field stores the value to indicate if the created outstanding items for Sales or Purchase must be blocked automatically.

The [Dagbk.BlockOutstandingItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Outstanding item is not blocked
1	Outstanding item is blocked

Blokbkst – Block entry number

The [Dagbk.Blokbkst] field stores the value to indicate if the entry number could be changed during entering entries.

The [Dagbk.Blokbkst] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Entry number could be changed
1	Entry number could not be changed

Blokdat – Block entry date

The [Dagbk.Blokdat] field is not used.

Blokkeer – Block

The [Dagbk.Blokkeer] field is not used.

Boeksaldo – Balance after entry

The [Dagbk.Boeksaldo] field stores the balance for the created entries. This field is filled for journals of the type Cash or Bank.

Btw_afh – VAT completion

The [Dagbk.Btw_afh] field stores the value to indicate how the VAT must be handled.

The [Dagbk.Btw_afh] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
A	All VAT codes
B	VAT Journal codes
G	No VAT codes
I	Purchase VAT codes
V	Sales VAT codes

Chckeinds – Check closing balance

The [Dagbk.Chckeinds] field is not used.

Crednota – Credit note VAT code

The [Dagbk.Crednota] field is not used.

Dagbknr – Journal number

The [Dagbk.Dagbknr] field stores the identifying code of the journal. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [Dagbk] table.

Dagkoers – Variable exchange rate

The [Dagbk.Dagkoers] field stores the value to indicate if the exchange rate is variable when a financial entry is created for the journal. The field can only be set to the value '1' when the field [Dagbk.Wijzval] is set to '1'.

Value	Description
0	Exchange rate is not variable
1	Exchange rate is variable

Datum_rec – Reconciliation statement date

The [Dagbk.Datum_rec] field is not used.

Debcrd – Debit/Credit

The [Dagbk.Debcrd] field is not used.

Def_reknr – Default account

The [Dagbk.Def_reknr] field is not used.

DocDate – Doc. Date

The [Dagbk.DocDate] field is not used.

DocNumber – Document number

The [Dagbk.DocNumber] field is not used.

Freefield1 – Journals: free field 1

The [Dagbk.Freefield1] field is a free field in text format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield2 – Journals: free field 2

The [Dagbk.Freefield2] field is a free field in text format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield3 – Journals: free field 3

The [Dagbk.Freefield3] field is a free field in text format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield4 – Journals: free field 4

The [Dagbk.Freefield4] field is a free field in text format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield5 – Journals: free field 5

The [Dagbk.Freefield5] field is a free field in text format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield6 – Journals: free field 6

The [Dagbk.Freefield6] field is not used.

Freefield7 – Journals: free field 7

The [Dagbk.Freefield7] field is not used.

Freefield8 – Journals: free field 8

The [Dagbk.Freefield8] field is a free field in number format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield9 – Journals: free field 9

The [Dagbk.Freefield9] field is a free field in number format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield10 – Journals: free field 10

The [Dagbk.Freefield10] field is a free field in number format. The user himself defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield11 – Journals: free field 11

The [Dagbk.Freefield11] field is not used.

Freefield12 – Journals: free field 12

The [Dagbk.Freefield12] field is not used.

Freefield13 – Journals: free field 13

The [Dagbk.Freefield13] field is not used.

Freefield14 – Journals: free field 14

The [Dagbk.Freefield14] field is not used.

Freefield15 – Journals: free field 15

The [Dagbk.Freefield15] field is not used.

Freefield16 – Journals: free field 16

The [Dagbk.Freefield16] field is not used.

Freefield17 – Journals: free field 17

The [Dagbk.Freefield17] field is a free field in yes – no format. The user defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield18 – Journals: free field 18

The [Dagbk.Freefield18] field is a free field in yes – no format. The user defines the meaning of this extra general ledger account information.

Freefield19 – Journals: free field 19

The [Dagbk.Freefield19] field is not used.

Freefield20 – Journals: free field 20

The [Dagbk.Freefield20] field is not used.

Handmatig – Block manual input

The [Dagbk.Handmatig] field is not used.

JournalRoleCode – Journal role code

The [Dagbk.JournalRoleCode] field stores the code of the journal role. The [Dagbk.JournalRoleCode] field refers to the [JournalRole] table.

Kredlimiet – Credit line

The [Dagbk.Kredlimiet] field is not used.

Lbkst_ontv – Last entry number for receipts

The [Dagbk.Lbkst_ontv] field is not used.

Lbkst_uitg – Last entry number for expenditure

The [Dagbk.Lbkst_uitg] field is not used.

Lbkstnr – Last entry number

The [Dagbk.Lbkstnr] field is not used.

Lverwnr – Last posting number

The [Dagbk.Lverwnr] field is not used.

Oms25_1 – Description in default language

The [Dagbk.Oms25_1] field stores the description of the journal in the default language. There are 5 description fields available for different languages.

Oms25_2 – Description in first alternative language

The [Dagbk.Oms25_2] field stores the description of the journal in another language. There are 5 description fields available for different languages.

Oms25_3 – Description in second alternative language

The [Dagbk.Oms25_3] field stores the description of the journal in another language. There are 5 description fields available for different languages.

Oms25_4 – Description in third alternative language

The [Dagbk.Oms25_4] field stores the description of the journal in another language. There are 5 description fields available for different languages.

Oms25_5 – Description in fourth alternative language

The [Dagbk.Oms25_5] field stores the description of the journal in another language. There are 5 description fields available for different languages.

Petty_Cash – Vouchers

The [Dagbk.Petty_Cash] field is not used.

Projdb – Project journal

The [Dagbk.Projdb] field is not used.

Pstbnknr – Postbank account number

The [Dagbk.Pstbnknr] field is not used.

Rek_betow – Unallocated

The [Dagbk.Rek_betow] field stores the general ledger account which is used for the unallocated cash entries. This general ledger account is only used in the cash and bank journals. The field [Dagbk.Reknr] refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Rek_inc – Collections sent to bank

The [Dagbk.Rek_inc] field is not used.

Reknr – General ledger account

The [Dagbk.Reknr] field stores the general ledger account which is used for creating entries. All transactions for the journal are booked on this general ledger account. The field [Dagbk.Reknr] refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Saldo_rec – Balance of reconciliation in FC

The [Dagbk.Saldo_rec] field is not used.

Sceaction – Scenarios via action bar

The [Dagbk.Sceaction] field is not used.

SceCode – Scenario code

The [Dagbk.SceCode] field is not used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Dagbk.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the journal has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Dagbk.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the journal. The [Dagbk.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Dagbk.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the journal.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Dagbk.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the journal was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Dagbk.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the journal. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Dagbk.Syscreator] field. The [Dagbk.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Type_dgbk – Journal type

The [Dagbk.Type_dgbk] field stores the type of the journal. The [Dagbk.Type_dgbk] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
B	Bank
G	Giro
I	Purchase
K	Cash
M	General
V	Sales

Type_trans – Transit sub-type

The [Dagbk.Type_trans] field is not used.

UseIntercompany – Intercompany

The [Dagbk.UseIntercompany] field is not used.

Valcode – Currency code

The [Dagbk.Valcode] field stores default currency code of the journal. This currency code is used during creating of entries. When the field [Dagbk.Wijzval] is set to '1' the currency code is changeable during creating of entries. The field [Dagbk.ValCode] refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

VerwSaldo – Balance after posting

The [Dagbk.VerwSaldo] field is not used.

Volgnr_rec – Reconciliation statement

The [Dagbk.Volgnr_rec] field is not used.

Wijzval – Currency adjustable

The [Dagbk.Wijzval] field stores the value to indicate if a variable currency is allowed when a financial entry is created for the journal.

The [Dagbk.Wijzval] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No variable currency is allowed
1	Variable currency is allowed

Wisselmem – B/E journal

The [Dagbk.Wisselmem] field is not used.

11. KSTPL – COST CENTER

11.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Kstpl] table contains the master data information for the ' Cost Center ' entity. The [Kstpl] table provides an entity for financial and organizational analysis. A cost center is linked to a division.

11.2 KSTPL FIELD DETAILS

Bednrn – Company code

The [Kstpl.Bednrn] field stores the division to which the cost center is linked. The [Kstpl.Bednrn] field refers to [Bedryf.Bednrn] field.

Note:

Since Exact Globe+ is a single division database, the division will automatically be filled with the administration number.

CC_mgr – Manager

The [Kstpl.Cc_mgr] field stores the resource that is responsible for the cost center. The [Kstpl.Cc_mgr] field refers to [Humres.Res_ID].

Class_01 – Cost center layout 1

The [Kstpl.Class_01] field stores the first classification for a cost center. It makes it possible to define a specific classification for the cost center. A cost center can be linked to a maximum of four different classifications. The [Kstpl.Class_01] field is the first of four fields to store such data. The [Kstpl.Class_01] field refers to the [CostCenterClasses.CostcenterClassesCode] field.

Note:

The [Kstpl.Class_01] field is used in Exact Exact Synergy as 'Cost Center Group'. In Exact Exact Synergy, the [Kstpl.Class_01] field is also used for resolving roles on cost center group level.

Class_02 – Cost center layout 2

The [Kstpl.Class_02] field stores the second classification for a cost center. It makes it possible to define a specific classification for the cost center. A cost center can be linked to a maximum of four different classifications. The [Kstpl.Class_02] is the second of four fields to store such data. The [Kstpl.Class_02] field refers to the [CostCenterClasses.CostcenterClassesCode] field.

Class_03 – Cost center layout 3

The [Kstpl.Class_03] field stores the third classification for a cost center. It makes it possible to define a specific classification for the cost center. A cost center can be linked to a maximum of four different classifications. The [Kstpl.Class_03] is the third of four fields to store such data. The [Kstpl.Class_03] field refers to the [CostCenterClasses.CostcenterClassesCode] field.

Class_04 – Cost center layout 4

The [Kstpl.Class_04] field stores the fourth classification for a cost center. It makes it possible to define a specific classification for the cost center. A cost center can be linked to a maximum of four different classifications. The [Kstpl.Class_04] is the fourth of four fields to store such data. The [Kstpl.Class_04] field refers to the [CostCenterClasses.CostcenterClassesCode] field.

Division – Division

The [Kstpl.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Kstpl.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Enabled – Active

The [Kstpl.Enabled] field indicates if a cost center is active.

The [Kstpl.Enabled] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Cost center is inactive
1	Cost center is active

Ext_dlnivo – Allocation level

The [Kstpl.Ext_dlnivo] field stores the cost allocation level. This is the level this cost center will be on for allocating distributed costs over a hierarchy of cost center.

Ext_tarief – Standard rate

The [Kstpl.Ext_tarief] field is not used.

Ext_totvrd – Total number of allocation

The [Kstpl.Ext_Totvrd] field stores the total number of allocation in a cost center. This is the total of unit to be allocated when performing cost allocation.

ID – ID

The [Kstpl.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number.

Kstplcode – Cost center code

The [Kstpl.KstplCode] field stores the code of the cost center. The code of the cost center is unique in the [Kstpl] table.

Oms25_0 – Description in default language

The [Kstpl.Oms25_0] field stores the description of the cost center in the default language.

Oms25_1 – Description in first alternative language

The [Kstpl.Oms25_1] field stores the description of the cost center in optional language 2. This field is only available if a second language is defined in the settings in Exact Globe+ and the user has selected this language in the user settings in Exact Globe+.

Oms25_2 – Description in second alternative language

The [Kstpl.Oms25_2] field stores the description of the cost center in optional language 3. This field is only available if a third language is defined in the settings in Exact Globe+ and the user has selected this language in the user settings in Exact Globe+.

Oms25_3 – Description in third alternative language

The [Kstpl.Oms25_3] field stores the description of the cost center in optional language 4. This field is only available if a fourth language is defined in the settings in Exact Globe+ and the user has selected this language in the user settings in Exact Globe+.

Oms25_4 – Description in fourth alternative language

The [Kstpl.Oms25_4] field stores the description of the cost center in optional language 5. This field is only available if a fifth language is defined in the settings in Exact Globe+ and the user has selected this language in the user settings in Exact Globe+.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Kstpl.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the cost center has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Kstpl.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the cost center. The [Kstpl.Syscreator] field refers to [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Kstpl.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the cost center.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Kstpl.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the cost center was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Kstpl.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the cost center. Initially, this field contains the creator creator as is stored in the [Kstpl.Syscreator] field. The [Kstpl.Sysmodifier] field refers to [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Kstpl.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is generated upon every change in the [Kstpl] record. This field is mainly used for replication purpose.

UserField_01 – Free text field 1

The [Kstpl.UserField_01] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in text format. The [Kstpl.UserField_01] field is the first of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost center in the free fields.

UserField_02 – Free text field 2

The [Kstpl.UserField_02] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in text format. The [Kstpl.UserField_02] field is the second of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost center in the free fields.

UserField_03 – Free text field 3

The [Kstpl.UserField_03] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in text format. The [Kstpl.UserField_03] field is the third of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost center in the free fields.

UserField_04 – Free text field 4

The [Kstpl.UserField_04] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in text format. The [Kstpl.UserField_04] field is the fourth of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost center in the free fields.

UserField_05 – Free text field 5

The [Kstpl.UserField_05] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in text format. The [Kstpl.UserField_05] field is the fifth of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost center in the free fields.

UserNumber_01 – Free number field 1

The [Kstpl.UserNumber_01] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in number format. The [Kstpl.UserNumber_01] field is the first of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost center in the free fields.

UserNumber_02 – Free number field 2

The [Kstpl.UserNumber_02] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in number format. The [Kstpl.UserNumber_02] field is the second of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost center in the free fields.

UserNumber_03 – Free number field 3

The [Kstpl.UserNumber_03] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in number format. The [Kstpl.UserNumber_03] field is the third of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost center in the free fields.

UserNumber_04 – Free number field 4

The [Kstpl.UserNumber_04] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in number format. The [Kstpl.UserNumber_04] field is the fourth of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost center in the free fields.

UserNumber_05 – Free number field 5

The [Kstpl.UserNumber_05] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in number format. The [Kstpl.UserNumber_05] field is the fifth of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost center in the free fields.

UseTransactionAccount – Use transaction account

The [Kstpl.UseTransactionAccount] field indicates whether the general ledger account will be used for the cost allocation entry based on the transaction line.

The [Kstpl.UseTransactionAccount] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	General ledger account will not be used for the cost allocation entry
1	General ledger account will be used for the cost allocation entry

12. KSTDR – COST UNIT

12.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Kstdr] table contains the master data information for the 'Cost unit' entity. The [Kstdr] table provides an entity for financial and organizational analysis.

12.2 KSTDR FIELD DETAILS

Bednr – Company code

The [Kstdr.Bednr] field stores the division to which the cost unit is linked. The [Kstdr.Bednr] field refers to [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

Division – Division

The [Kstdr.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Kstdr.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Kstdr.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number.

KstdrCode – Cost unit

The [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field stores the code of the cost unit. The code of the cost unit is unique in the [Kstdr] table.

Oms25_0 – Description in default language

The [Kstpl.Oms25_0] field stores the description of the cost unit in the default language.

Oms25_1 – Description in the first alternative language

The [Kstdr.Oms25_1] field stores the description of the cost unit in optional language 2. This field is only available if a second language is defined in the settings in Exact Globe+ and the user has selected this language in the user settings in Exact Globe+.

Oms25_2 – Description in second alternative language

The [Kstdr.Oms25_2] field stores the description of the cost unit in optional language 3. This field is only available if a third language is defined in the settings in Exact Globe+ and the user has selected this language in the user settings in Exact Globe+.

Oms25_3 – Description in third alternative language

The [Kstdr.Oms25_3] field stores the description of the cost unit in optional language 4. This field is only available if a fourth language is defined in the settings in Exact Globe+ and the user has selected this language in the user settings in Exact Globe+.

Oms25_4 – Description in fourth alternative language

The [Kstdr.Oms25_4] field stores the description of the cost unit in optional language 5. This field is only available if a fifth language is defined in the settings in Exact Globe+ and the user has selected this language in the user settings in Exact Globe+.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Kstdr.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the cost unit has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Kstdr.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the cost unit. The [Kstdr.Syscreator] field refers to [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Kstdr.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the cost unit.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Kstdr.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the cost unit was modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Kstdr.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the cost unit. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Kstdr.Syscreator] field. The [Kstdr.Sysmodifier] field refers to [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Kstdr.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is generated upon every change in the [Kstdr] record. This field is mainly used for replication purpose.

UserField_01 – Free text field 1

The [Kstdr.UserField_01] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in text format. The [Kstdr.UserField_01] field is the first of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost unit in the free fields.

UserField_02 – Free text field 2

The [Kstdr.UserField_02] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in text format. The [Kstdr.UserField_02] field is the second of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost unit in the free fields.

UserField_03 – Free text field 3

The [Kstdr.UserField_03] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in text format. The [Kstdr.UserField_03] field is the third of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost unit in the free fields.

UserField_04 – Free text field 4

The [Kstdr.UserField_04] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in text format. The [Kstdr.UserField_04] field is the fourth of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost unit in the free fields.

UserField_05 – Free text field 5

The [Kstdr.UserField_05] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in text format. The [Kstdr.UserField_05] field is the fifth of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost unit in the free fields.

UserNumber_01 – Free number field 1

The [Kstdr.UserNumber_01] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in number format. The [Kstdr.UserNumber_01] field is the first of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost unit in the free fields.

UserNumber_02 – Free number field 2

The [Kstdr.UserNumber_02] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in number format. The [Kstdr.UserNumber_02] field is the second of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost unit in the free fields

UserNumber_03 – Free number field 3

The [Kstdr.UserNumber_03] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in number format. The [Kstdr.UserNumber_03] field is the third of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost unit in the free fields.

UserNumber_04 – Free number field 4

The [Kstdr.UserNumber_04] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in number format. The [Kstdr.UserNumber_04] field is the fourth of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost unit in the free fields.

UserNumber_05 – Free number field 5

The [Kstdr.UserNumber_05] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. This is a free field in number format. The [Kstdr.UserNumber_05] field is the fifth of five free fields that stores such data. Users can enter any extra information about a cost unit in the free fields.

13. KPLKOP – LINK COST CENTERS

13.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Kplkop] table stores the cost allocation expense and coverage G/L account per cost center.

13.2 KPLKOP FIELD DETAILS

Division – Division

The [Kplkop.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the cost allocation expense and coverage G/L account per cost center is valid. The [Kplkop.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Kplkop.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Kstplcode – Cost center

The [Kplkop.Kstplcode] field stores the code of the cost center. The [Kplkop.Kstplcode] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

Oms25 – Description

The [Kplkop.Oms25] field is not used.

Reknr – Reallocated expense account

The [Kplkop.Reknr] field stores the cost allocation expense G/L account number per cost center. The [Kplkop.Reknr] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Kplkop.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the cost allocation G/L accounts per cost center has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Kplkop.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the cost allocation G/L accounts per cost center. The [Kplkop.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Kplkop.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the cost allocation G/L accounts per cost center.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Kplkop.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the cost allocation G/L accounts per cost center was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Kplkop.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the cost allocation G/L accounts per cost center. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Kplkop.Syscreator] field. The [Kplkop.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tegreknr – Offset account

The [Kplkop.Tegreknr] field stores the cost allocation coverage G/L account number per cost center.

The [Kplkop.Tegreknr] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Kplkop.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Kplkop] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

14. KPLVRD – COST ALLOCATIONS COST CENTERS

14.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Kplvrd] table stores the cost allocation by cost centers.

14.2 KPLVRD FIELD DETAILS

Division – Division

The [Kplvrd.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the cost allocation is valid. The [Kplvrd.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Eenheden – Units

The [Kplvrd.Units] field stores the number of units in which the cost should be allocated to the source cost center.

ID – ID

The [Kplvrd.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Kstplcode – Cost center

The [Kplvrd.Kstplcode] stores the code of the indirect cost center. The [Kplvrd.Kstplcode] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Kplvrd.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the cost allocation has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Kplvrd.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the cost allocation. The [Kplvrd.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Kplvrd.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the cost allocation.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Kplvrd.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the cost allocation was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Kplvrd.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the cost allocation. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Kplvrd.Syscreator] field. The [Kplvrd.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Targetkpl – Cost center

The [Kplvrd.Targetkpl] field stores the code of the source cost center.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Kplvrd.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Kplvrd] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

15. KSPREK – COST CENTER ACCOUNT LINK

15.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Ksprek] table stores the links between cost center and G/L account.

15.2 KSPREK FIELD DETAILS

Division – Division

The [Ksprek.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the link is valid. The [Ksprek.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Ksprek.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Kstplcode – Cost center

The [Ksprek.Kstplcode] stores the code of the cost center. The [Ksprek.Kstplcode] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

Reknr – General ledger account

The [Ksprek.Reknr] field stores the G/L account number. The [Ksprek.Reknr] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Ksprek.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the link has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Ksprek.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the link. The [Ksprek.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Ksprek.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the link.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Ksprek.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the link was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Ksprek.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the link. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Ksprek.Syscreator] field. The [Ksprek.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Ksprek.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Ksprek] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Units – Units

The [Ksprek.Units] field stores the units to calculate the value for cost allocation.

16. KSDREK – COST UNIT ACCOUNT LINK

16.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Ksdrek] table stores the links between cost unit and G/L account.

16.2 KSDREK FIELD DETAILS

Division – Division

The [Ksdrek.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the link is valid. The [Ksdrek.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Ksdrek.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Kstdrcode – Cost unit

The [Ksdrek.Kstdrcode] stores the code of the cost unit. The [Ksdrek.Kstdrcode] field refers to the [Kstdr.Kstdrcode] field.

Reknr – General ledger account

The [Ksdrek.Reknr] field stores the G/L account number. The [Ksdrek.Reknr] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Ksdrek.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the link has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Ksdrek.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the link. The [Ksdrek.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Ksdrek.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the link.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Ksdrek.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the link was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Ksdrek.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the link. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Ksdrek.Syscreator] field. The [Ksdrek.Sysmodifier] field. The [Ksdrek.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Ksdrek.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Ksdrek] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

17. BNKACC – BANK ACCOUNTS

17.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Bnkacc] table contains the master data information for the 'Bank accounts' entity. The [Bnkacc] table provides information about the owner of the bank account and the bank as well. The table has a link to the bank table to define which bank the bank account is related.

17.2 BNKACC FIELD DETAILS

Accncd – Bank account type

The [Bnkacc.Accncd] field stores the type of the bank account. The [Bnkacc.Accncd] field refers to the [Accncd.Accncd] field.

Note:

By default, the bank account type will be suggested that corresponds with the country of the account or resource based on the information in the [Cicmpy.Cmp_fctry] field. In case the [Cicmpy.Cmp_fctry] field is empty OR no bank account type exists for this country, then the default bank account type is used.

AccountID – Account ID

The [Bnkacc.AccountID] field is not used.

Adres1 – Address line 1

The [Bnkacc.Adres1] field stores the first address line of the bank to which the bank account is linked. The [Bnkacc.Adres1] field is the first of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Bnkacc.Adres2] and [Bnkacc.Adres3].

Adres2 – Address line 2

The [Bnkacc.Adres2] field stores the second address line of the bank to which the bank account is linked. The [Bnkacc.Adres2] field is the second of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Bnkacc.Adres1] and [Bnkacc.Adres3].

Adres3 – Address line 3

The [Bnkacc.Adres3] field stores the third address line of the bank to which the bank account is linked. The [Bnkacc.Adres3] field is the third of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Bnkacc.Adres1] and [Bnkacc.Adres2].

BankAccountType – Bank account type

The [Bnkacc.BankAccountType] field stores the account type of the bank. The [Bnkacc.BankAccountType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
C	Current account
S	Saving account

Bank_rek – Account number bank

The [Bnkacc.Bank_rek] field stores the bank account number of the bank.

BankCode – Bank name

The [Bnkacc.Bankcode] field stores the name of the bank to which the bank account is linked.

Banknr – Bank account number

The [Bnkacc.Banknr] field stores the bank account number of a debtor / creditor. The [Bnkacc.Banknr] field is unique and used when importing / exporting bank files.

Note:

The [Bnkacc.Banknr] field is unique in the [Bnkacc] table but can exist multiple times in the [Bnkkop] table because a bank account can be shared by multiple debtors or creditors.

BICCode – Bank Identifier Code

The [Bnkacc.BICCode] field stores the bank identifier code of the bank account.

Bnkaccmsk – Bank account including mask

The [Bnkacc.Bnkaccmsk] field stores the formatted value of the [Bnkacc.Banknr] field. The [Bnkacc.Bnkaccmsk] field stores the bank account number as it will be displayed to the user.

Note:

The type of format for a bank account number is based on the bank account type the [Bnkacc.Accncd] field.

BranchCode – Branch code

The [Bnkacc.Branchcode] field stores the branch code of the bank to which the bank account is linked.

BrachName – Brach name

The [Bnkacc.Brachname] field is not used.

ChargeBearer – Charge bearer

The [Bnkacc.ChargeBearer] field stores the value of the payment intructions, such as OUR, SHA, and BEN for the bank for the foreign payments.

ClearanceIdentification – Clearance identification

The [Bnkacc.ClearanceIdentification] field stores the bank account clearance identification.

Cntpers1 – Contact person

The [Bnkacc.Cntpers1] field stores the full name of the contact person of the bank to which the bank account is linked.

Cont_veld – Check field

The [Bnkacc.Cont_veld] field is not used.

CreditCardExpiryDate – Credit card expiry date

The [Bnkacc.CreditCardExpiryDate] field stores the expiry date of the credit card of a contact person of a debtor.

CreditCardName – Credit card name

The [Bnkacc.CreditCardName] field stores the name displayed on the credit card of a contact person of a debtor.

CreditCardSecurityCode – Credit card security code

The [Bnkacc.CreditCardSecurityCode] field stores the security code of the credit card of a contact person of a debtor.

CreditCardType – Credit card type

The [Bnkacc.CreditCardType] field stores the type of the credit card of a contact person of a debtor. The [Bnkacc.CreditCardType] field refers to the [DDTests] table that contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
A	American Express
D	Diners club
E	Eurocard– MasterCard
M	MasterCard
N	Others
O	Discover
V	VISA

Division – Division

The [Bnkacc.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Bnkacc.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Faxnr – Fax number

The [Bnkacc.Faxnr] field stores the fax number of the bank to which the bank account number is linked.

Functie1 – Job description

The [Bnkacc.Functie1] field stores the job description of the contact person of the bank to which the bank account is linked.

IBAN – International Bank Account Number

The [Bnkacc.IBAN] field stores the international bank account number of the bank account.

ID – ID

The [Bnkacc.ID] field stores the identification number that is generated by the system.

IsBlocked – Is blocked

The [Bnkacc.IsBlocked] field indicates whether the bank account is blocked.

The [Bnkacc.IsBlocked] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not blocked
1	Blocked

IsRegistered – Registered

The [Bnkacc.IsRegistered] field indicates whether the bank account is registered with the tax authorities.

The [Bnkacc.IsRegistered] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Bank account is not registered with the tax authorities
1	Bank account is registered with the tax authorities

Note:

The availability of the [Bnkacc.IsRegistered] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

LandCode – Country code

The [Bnkacc.LandCode] field stores the country code of the bank to which the bank account is linked.

The [Bnkacc.LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Mv1 – Gender

The [Bnkacc.Mv1] field stores the gender of the contact person of the bank to which the bank account is linked. The [Bnkacc.Mv1] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
M	Male
O	Unknown
V	Female

Naam – Name

The [Bnkacc.Naam] field stores the name of the bank to which the bank account is linked.

Natbnc – National bank code

The [Bnkacc.Natbnc] field is not used.

PayeeName – Payee name

The [Bnkacc.PayeeName] field stores the payee name for the offset bank account.

Postcode – Postal code

The [Bnkacc.Postcode] field stores the post code of the bank to which the bank account is linked.

Prdcode1 – Title code

The [Bnkacc.Prdcode1] field stores the title code of the contact person of the bank to which the bank account is linked. The [Bnkacc.Prdcode1] field refers to [Pred.Prdcode1] field.

Pstbanknrb – Bank's post bank account

The [Bnkacc.Pstbanknrb] field is not used.

Swiftadres – Swift address

The [Bnkacc.Swiftadres] field stores the SWIFT address code of the bank to which the bank account is linked.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Bnkacc.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the bank account has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Bnkacc.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the bank account. The [Bnkacc.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Bnkacc.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the bank account.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Bnkacc.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the bank account was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Bnkacc.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the bank account. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Bnkacc.Syscreator] field. The [Bnkacc.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Telnr – Telephone number

The [Bnkacc.Telnr] field stores the telephone number of the bank to which the bank account is linked.

Telnrcp1 – Contact person's telephone number

The [Bnkacc.Telnrcp1] field stores the telephone number of the contact person of the bank to which the bank account is linked.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Bnkacc.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is updated upon every change in the bank account. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

ValCode – Currency code

The [Bnkacc.ValCode] field store the currency code of the bank account. The [Bnkacc.ValCode] field refers to [Valuta.ValCode] field

Vrlttrs1 – Initials

The [Bnkacc.Vrlttrs1] field is not used.

Woonpl – City

The [Bnkacc.Woonpl] field stores the city where the bank is located.

18. BNKKOP – BANK ACCOUNT LINKS

18.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Bnkkop] table stores the link between the Accounts table ([Cicmpy]) and the Bank accounts table ([Bnkacc]). The [Bnkkop] table stores the unique combination of a bank account and a debtor number or creditor number. All bank accounts defined in the [Bnkkop] table must exist in the [Bnkacc] table, but a record in the [Bnkacc] table does not have to exist in the [Bnkkop] table.

18.2 BNKKOP FIELD DETAILS

Bank_rek – Bank account number

The [Bnkkop.Bank_rek] field stores the bank account number. The bank account number is stored without the mask of the bank account type. The [Bnkkop.Bank_rek] field refers to the [Bnkacc.Banknr] field.

Cnt_id – Contact ID

The [Bnkkop.Cnt_id] field stores the unique ID of a contact. When the contact has a credit card number, the [Bnkkop.Cnt_id] field refers to the [Cicntp.Cnt_id] field.

Note:

When a bank account is created other than type credit card, the [Bnkkop.Cnt_id] field is not filled.

Code_dc – Debtor/ creditor code

The [Bnkkop.Code_dc] field indicates if the bank account is a debtor or creditor bank account. The [Bnkkop.Code_dc] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
C	Creditor bank account
D	Debtor bank account

Crdrnr – Creditor number

The [Bnkkop.Crdrnr] field stores the creditor number to which the bank account is linked. The [Bnkkop.Crdrnr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.Crdrnr] field.

Note:

When the [Bnkkop.Code_dc] field has the value 'D', the [Bnkkop.Crdrnr] field is not filled.

Debnr – Debtor number

The [Bnkkop.Debnr] field stores the debtor number to which the bank account is linked. The [Bnkkop.Debnr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.Debnr] field.

Note:

When the [Bnkkop.Code_dc] field has the value 'C', the [Bnkkop.Debnr] field is not filled.

Division – Division

The [Bnkkop.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Bnkkop.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Bnkkop.ID] field stores the identification number that is generated by the system.

Inactive – Inactive

The [Bnkkop.Inactive] field indicates whether the offset bank account linkage is inactive. The value "0" indicates the offset bank account linkage is active. The value "1" indicates the offset bank account linkage is inactive.

PayeeName – Payee name

The [Bnkkop.PayeeName] field stores the payee name per offset bank account linkage.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Bnkkop.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the bank account links was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Bnkkop.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the bank account links. The [Bnkkop.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Bnkkop.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the bank account links.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Bnkkop.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the bank account links was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Bnkkop.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the bank account links. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Bnkkop.Syscreator] field. The [Bnkkop.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Bnkkop.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is updated upon every change in the bank account links. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

19. ACCOUNTCONVERSIONTYPES – ACCOUNT CONVERSION TYPES

19.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [AccountConversionTypes] table stores the methods of currency exchange rate calculation for revaluating transactions due to currency transactions. In [AccountConversionTypes] table, the possible values of the field [Grtbk.AccountConversionType] are stored.

When a new database is created, the [AccountConversionTypes] table is pre-filled with 3 records which are not maintainable by users.

19.2 ACCOUNTCONVERSIONTYPES FIELD DETAILS

AccountConversionType – Account conversion type

The [AccountConversionTypes.AccountConversionType] field stores the method to indicate what method to use to convert amounts during consolidation. The [AccountConversionTypes.AccountConversionType] field contains the following values:

Value	Description
1	Closing
2	Average
3	Historical

Description – Description

The [AccountConversionTypes.Description] field stores the description of the account conversion type.

DescriptionTermID – Translation term ID

The [AccountConversionTypes.DescriptionTermID] field stores the term ID for the translation of the account conversion type.

Division – Division

The [AccountConversionTypes.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [AccountConversionTypes.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

20. ACCOUNTREPORTCATEGORIES – ACCOUNT REPORT CATEGORIES

20.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [AccountReportCategories] table stores grouping attributes used on reports to group different types of general ledger accounts. The [AccountReportCategories] table stores the possible values of the [Grtbk.AccountReportCategory] field.

When a new database is created, the [AccountReportCategories] table is prefilled with 20 records which are not maintainable by users.

20.2 ACCOUNTREPORTCATEGORIES FIELD DETAILS

AccountReportCategory – Account report category

The [AccountReportCategories.AccountReportCategory] field stores the grouping attribute which is used on reports to group different types of general ledger accounts.

Description – Description

The [AccountReportCategories.Description] field stores the description of the account report category.

DescriptionSuffix – Suffix

The [AccountReportCategories.DescriptionSuffix] field is not used.

DescriptionSuffixTermID – Suffix term ID

The [AccountReportCategories.DescriptionSuffixTermID] field is not used.

DescriptionTermID – Term ID

The [AccountReportCategories.DescriptionTermID] field stores the term ID of the description.

Division – Division

The [AccountReportCategories.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the account report category is valid. The [AccountReportCategories.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Multiplier – Multiplier

The [AccountReportCategories.Multiplier] field stores is not used.

ReportOrder – Report order

The [AccountReportCategories.ReportOrder] field stores the sorting of the elements on the screen.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [AccountReportCategories.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Visible – Visible

The [AccountReportCategories.Visible] field is not used.

21. PERDAT – PERIOD–DATE TABLE

21.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Perdat] table stores the financial years and periods.

21.2 PERDAT FIELD DETAILS

Bgdatum – Start date

The [Perdat.Bgdatum] field stores the start date of a financial period. The start date must always be earlier than the end date, which is stored in the [Perdat.Eddatum] field. The start date must be the next day of the previous period end date. For example, Start date: 01–05–2006, previous period end date: 30–04–2006. No overlapping of start date and end date is allowed.

Bkjrcode – Financial year

The [Perdat.Bkjrcode] field stores the financial year.

Division – Division

The [Perdat.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which financial year and period is valid. The [Perdat.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Eddatum – End date

The [Perdat.Eddatum] field stores the end date of a financial period.

ID – ID

The [Perdat.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Per_fin – Financial period

The [Perdat.Per_fin] field stores the financial period of a financial year.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Perdat.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the financial year and period has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Perdat.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the financial year and period. The [Perdat.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Perdat.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the financial year and period.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Perdat.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the financial year and period was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Perdat.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the financial year and period. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Perdat.Syscreator] field. The [Perdat.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Perdat.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Perdat] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

22. AFGPER – CLOSED PERIODS

22.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Afgper] table stores the closed periods in the period–date table of a financial year. Financial periods are closed per journal. Reopened periods will be deleted from the [Afgper] table.

In some countries, like Belgium and Luxemburg, users have to print the official historical journal report. The pages need to be numbered over all periods of a financial year. The page number should be consecutive and start from page 1 at the beginning of the financial year. To allow users to print in multiple steps and guarantee the chronological numbering of the printed pages, the official page number of previous printing is stored in the [Afgper] table, per journal, per period.

Period closing for Exact Synergy and Exact Globe+ works differently. Therefore, if the user closes a period in Exact Synergy, the user can still create new entries in Exact Globe+ and vice versa.

Note:

In Exact Globe+, closed period information is stored in table [Afgper].

22.2 AFGPER FIELD DETAILS

Bkjrcode – Financial year

The [Afgper.Bkjrcode] field stores the financial year of the closed period.

Dagbknr – Journal

The [Afgper.Dagbknr] field stores the journal of the closed period. The [Afgper.Dagbknr] field refers to the [Dagbk.Dagbknr] field.

Division – Division

The [Afgper.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the closed period is valid. The [Afgper.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Afgper.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

PagncentrJournalRep – Page number central journal report

The [Afgper.PagncentrJournalRep] field stores the page number of previous printing for the historical central journal report.

PagncentrJournalRep – Page number journal report

The [Afgper.PagncentrJournalRep] field stores the page number of previous printing for the historical journal report.

Periode – Period

The [Afgper.Periode] field stores the closed period.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Afgper.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the closed period has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Afgper.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the closed period. The [Afgper.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Afgper.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the closed period.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Afgper.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the closed period was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Afgper.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the closed period. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Afgper.Syscreator] field. The [Afgper.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Afgper.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Afgper] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

23. COMPANYYEARSPERIODSSTATUS – CLOSED PERIODS

23.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus] table stores the closed periods of a financial year. When a financial period is closed, the [CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.YearPeriodStatus] field has to set to “1”. When a financial period is reopened, the [CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.YearPeriodStatus] field has to set to “0”.

Period closing for Exact Synergy and Exact Globe+ works differently. Therefore, if the user closes a period in Exact Globe+, the user can still create new entries in Exact Synergy and vice versa.

Note:

The closed period information is stored in table [Afgper].

23.2 COMPANYYEARSPERIODSSTATUS FIELD DETAILS

CompanyCode – Division

The [CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.CompanyCode] field stores the division code of the division for which the financial period is closed. The [CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.CompanyCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

Division – Division

The [CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the closed period is valid. The [CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

FinPeriod – Period

The [CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.FinPeriod] field stores the closed/reopened financial period.

FinYear – Year

The [CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.FinYear] field stores the financial year of the closed/reopened financial period.

ID – ID

The [CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

YearPeriodStatus – Status

The [CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.YearPeriodStatus] field stores the status of the closed financial period.

The [CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.YearPeriodStatus] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Closed financial period is reopened
1	Financial period is closed

24. ACCNCD – BANK ACCOUNT TYPES

24.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Accncd] table stores the type of the offset bank account. In most countries of the world, bank accounts are checked in a specific way. By default, Exact delivers a set of bank account types of certain countries. However, the customers can define new bank account type in their country.

Note:

The [Accncd] table consists of fields storing information for the bank account validation, but these fields are not functionally used. Therefore, the fields are described as not used.

24.2 ACCNCD FIELD DETAILS

Aant_tests – Number of tests

The [Accncd.Aant_tests] field is not used.

Accncd – Type

The [Accncd.Accncd] field stores the code of the bank account type.

Accnmask – Mask account

The [Accncd.Accnmask] field stores the mask of the bank account number.

Addinddig1 – Total individual figures 1

The [Accncd.Addinddig1] field is not used.

Addinddig2 – Total individual figures 2

The [Accncd.Addinddig2] field is not used.

Division – Division

The [TransactionTypes.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

En_of – Test

The [Accncd.En_of] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [Accncd.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Modulus1 – Modulus 1

The [Accncd.Modulus1] field is not used.

Modulus2 – Modulus 2

The [Accncd.Modulus2] field is not used.

Oms40_0 – Description

The [Accncd.Oms40_0] field stores the description of the bank account type in the default language.

Oms40_1 – Description 1

The [Accncd.Oms40_1] field stores the description of the bank account type in the first optional language.

Oms40_2 – Description 2

The [Accncd.Oms40_2] field stores the description of the bank account type in the second optional language.

Oms40_3 – Description 3

The [Accncd.Oms40_3] field stores the description of the bank account type in the third optional language.

Oms40_4 – Description 4

The [Accncd.Oms40_4] field stores the description of the bank account type in the fourth optional language.

Proefstype – Check type

The [Accncd.Proefstype] field stores the check type of the bank account. The [Accncd.Proefstype] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
0	Participant number, 5 digits
1	Participant number, 9 digits
2	Finnish bank account number
4	20 digits, for Russian banks
A	Bankgirot Sweden
B	97-test, Belgium
C	Kontonummer (EURO), Germany
D	Kontonummer, Germany
E	Elfproef, the Netherlands
F	La cle RIB, France
G	Giro number, the Netherlands
H	Postgirot Sweden
J	Italian Bank Association
K	Elfproef (blocked), the Netherlands
L	Norwegian bank account number
M	IBAN
N	No check
O	Giro number (blocked), the Netherlands
P	Norwegian giro account number
R	14 digits, UK, (same remainder)
S	Codigo Cuenta Cliente, Spain
T	20 digits, UK, (Halifax Building Society)
U	14 digits, UK
V	16 digits, Czech with specific symbol
W	16 digits, Czech
X	14 digits, UK, (special exception)
Y	CDV 24 digits 8–16, Hungary
Z	CDV 24 digits 8–8–8, Hungary

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Accncd.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the bank account type has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Accncd.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the bank account type. The [Accncd.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Accncd.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the bank account type.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Accncd.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the bank account type was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Accncd.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the bank account type. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Accncd.Syscreator] field. The [Accncd.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Accncd.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Accncd] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tot_sort – To sorting code

The [Accncd.Tot_sort] field is not used.

Use_branch – Use branch code

The [Accncd.Use_branch] field is not used.

Vanaf_sort – From sorting code

The [Accncd.Vanaf_sort] field is not used.

Wtable1_0 – Weighting table 1 1

The [Accncd.Wtable1_0] field is not used.

Wtable1_1 – Weighting table 1 2

The [Accncd.Wtable1_1] field is not used.

Wtable1_2 – Weighting table 1 3

The [Accncd.Wtable1_2] field is not used.

Wtable1_3 – Weighting table 1 4

The [Accncd.Wtable1_3] field is not used.

Wtable1_10 – Weighting table 1 11

The [Accncd.Wtable1_10] field is not used.

Wtable1_11 – Weighting table 1 12

The [Accncd.Wtable1_11] field is not used.

Wtable1_12 – Weighting table 1 13

The [Accncd.Wtable1_12] field is not used.

Wtable1_13 – Weighting table 1 14

The [Accncd.Wtable1_13] field is not used.

Wtable1_14 – Weighting table 1 15

The [Accncd.Wtable1_14] field is not used.

Wtable1_15 – Weighting table 1 16

The [Accncd.Wtable1_15] field is not used.

Wtable1_16 – Weighting table 1 17

The [Accncd.Wtable1_16] field is not used.

Wtable1_17 – Weighting table 1 18

The [Accncd.Wtable1_17] field is not used.

Wtable1_18 – Weighting table 1 19

The [Accncd.Wtable1_18] field is not used.

Wtable1_19 – Weighting table 1 20

The [Accncd.Wtable1_19] field is not used.

Wtable1_20 – Weighting table 1 21

The [Accncd.Wtable1_20] field is not used.

Wtable1_21 – Weighting table 1 22

The [Accncd.Wtable1_21] field is not used.

Wtable1_22 – Weighting table 1 23

The [Accncd.Wtable1_22] field is not used.

Wtable1_23 – Weighting table 1 24

The [Accncd.Wtable1_23] field is not used.

Wtable1_24 – Weighting table 1 25

The [Accncd.Wtable1_24] field is not used.

Wtable1_25 – Weighting table 1 26

The [Accncd.Wtable1_25] field is not used.

Wtable1_26 – Weighting table 1 27

The [Accncd.Wtable1_26] field is not used.

Wtable1_27 – Weighting table 1 28

The [Accncd.Wtable1_27] field is not used.

Wtable1_28 – Weighting table 1 29

The [Accncd.Wtable1_28] field is not used.

Wtable1_29 – Weighting table 1 30

The [Accncd.Wtable1_29] field is not used.

Wtable1_30 – Weighting table 1 31

The [Accncd.Wtable1_30] field is not used.

Wtable1_31 – Weighting table 1 32

The [Accncd.Wtable1_31] field is not used.

Wtable1_32 – Weighting table 1 33

The [Accncd.Wtable1_32] field is not used.

Wtable1_33 – Weighting table 1 34

The [Accncd.Wtable1_33] field is not used.

Wtable2_0 – Weighting table 2 1

The [Accncd.Wtable2_0] field is not used.

Wtable2_1 – Weighting table 2 2

The [Accncd.Wtable2_1] field is not used.

Wtable2_2 – Weighting table 2 3

The [Accncd.Wtable2_2] field is not used.

Wtable2_3 – Weighting table 2 4

The [Accncd.Wtable2_3] field is not used.

Wtable2_4 – Weighting table 2 5

The [Accncd.Wtable2_4] field is not used.

Wtable2_5 – Weighting table 2 6

The [Accncd.Wtable2_5] field is not used.

Wtable2_6 – Weighting table 2 7

The [Accncd.Wtable2_6] field is not used.

Wtable2_7 – Weighting table 2 8

The [Accncd.Wtable2_7] field is not used.

Wtable2_8 – Weighting table 2 9

The [Accncd.Wtable2_8] field is not used.

Wtable2_9 – Weighting table 2 10

The [Accncd.Wtable2_9] field is not used.

Wtable2_10 – Weighting table 2 11

The [Accncd.Wtable2_10] field is not used.

Wtable2_11 – Weighting table 2 12

The [Accncd.Wtable2_11] field is not used.

Wtable2_12 – Weighting table 2 13

The [Accncd.Wtable2_12] field is not used.

Wtable2_13 – Weighting table 2 14

The [Accncd.Wtable2_13] field is not used.

Wtable2_14 – Weighting table 2 15

The [Accncd.Wtable2_14] field is not used.

Wtable2_15 – Weighting table 2 16

The [Accncd.Wtable2_15] field is not used.

Wtable2_16 – Weighting table 2 17

The [Accncd.Wtable2_16] field is not used.

Wtable2_17 – Weighting table 2 18

The [Accncd.Wtable2_17] field is not used.

Wtable2_18 – Weighting table 2 19

The [Accncd.Wtable2_18] field is not used.

Wtable2_19 – Weighting table 2 20

The [Accncd.Wtable2_19] field is not used.

Wtable2_20 – Weighting table 2 21

The [Accncd.Wtable2_20] field is not used.

Wtable2_21 – Weighting table 2 22

The [Accncd.Wtable2_21] field is not used.

Wtable2_22 – Weighting table 2 23

The [Accncd.Wtable2_22] field is not used.

Wtable2_23 – Weighting table 2 24

The [Accncd.Wtable2_23] field is not used.

Wtable2_24 – Weighting table 2 25

The [Accncd.Wtable2_24] field is not used.

Wtable2_25 – Weighting table 2 26

The [Accncd.Wtable2_25] field is not used.

Wtable2_26 – Weighting table 2 27

The [Accncd.Wtable2_26] field is not used.

Wtable2_27 – Weighting table 2 28

The [Accncd.Wtable2_27] field is not used.

Wtable2_28 – Weighting table 2 29

The [Accncd.Wtable2_28] field is not used.

Wtable2_29 – Weighting table 2 30

The [Accncd.Wtable2_29] field is not used.

Wtable2_30 – Weighting table 2 31

The [Accncd.Wtable2_30] field is not used.

Wtable2_31 – Weighting table 2 32

The [Accncd.Wtable2_31] field is not used.

Wtable2_32 – Weighting table 2 33

The [Accncd.Wtable2_32] field is not used.

Wtable2_33 – Weighting table 2 34

The [Accncd.Wtable2_33] field is not used.

25. ACCOUNTCLASSNAMES – ACCOUNT CATEGORY GROUPS

25.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [AccountClassNames] table stores the G/L account category groups. In order to generate overviews that are more readable for companies with large G/L schemes, grouping of the G/L accounts is required. G/L account category groups categorize the G/L account scheme in the “Balance sheet” and “Profit and loss statement”.

In Exact Synergy, up to 5 or 10 G/L account category groups can be specified for grouping G/L accounts depending on the customer license, either integrated or consolidated. The groupings are defined per corporate G/L account. If customer is using a consolidated license, the division G/L accounts are grouped via the account category groups that are defined for the linked corporate G/L account. The user can enable or disable the account category groups.

In Exact Globe, up to 10 G/L account category groups can be specified for grouping G/L accounts where five are primary category groups and five are secondary category groups. Only account category groups with categories are active and can be used in the grouping of the G/L accounts. The groupings are defined per corporate G/L account.

25.2 ACCOUNTCLASSNAMES FIELD DETAILS

ClassID – Code

The [AccountClassNames.ClassID] field stores the code of the account category group.

Description – Description

The [AccountClassNames.Description] field stores the description of the account category group.

Note:

The [AccountClassNames.Description] field is only applicable in Exact Synergy.

Description_0 – Description 0

The [AccountClassNames.Description_0] field stores the description of the account category group.

Description_1 – Description 1

The [AccountClassNames.Description_1] field is not used.

Description_2 – Description 2

The [AccountClassNames.Description_2] field is not used.

Description_3 – Description 3

The [AccountClassNames.Description_3] field is not used.

Description_4 – Description 4

The [AccountClassNames.Description_4] field is not used.

Division – Division

The [AccountClassNames.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the account category group is valid. The [AccountClassNames.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Enabled – Active

The [AccountClassNames.Enabled] field stores the status of the account category group.

The [AccountClassNames.Enabled] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Account category group is disabled
1	Account category group is active

Note:

The [AccountClassNames.Enabled] field is only applicable in Exact Synergy.

Fixed – Fixed

The [AccountClassNames.Fixed] field indicates the availability of the account category groups.

Note:

The [AccountClassNames.Fixed] field is only applicable in Exact Synergy.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [AccountClassNames.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the account category group.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [AccountClassNames.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [AccountClassNames] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

26. ACCOUNTCLASSES – ACCOUNT CATEGORIES

26.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [AccountClasses] table stores the G/L account categories to present the G/L scheme.

26.2 ACCOUNTCLASSES FIELD DETAILS

AccountClassCode – Subcategory

The [AccountClasses.AccountClassCode] field stores the code of the account category.

ClassID – Code

The [AccountClasses.ClassID] field stores the code of the account category group of the account category.

Description – Description

The [AccountClasses.Description] field stores the description of the account category.

Note:

The [AccountClasses.Description] field is only applicable in Exact Synergy.

Description_0 – Description

The [AccountClasses.Description_0] field stores the description of the account category in the default language.

Description_1 – Description 1

The [AccountClasses.Description_1] field stores the description of the account category in the first optional language.

Description_2 – Description 2

The [AccountClasses.Description_2] field stores the description of the account category in the second optional language.

Description_3 – Description 3

The [AccountClasses.Description_3] field stores the description of the account category in the third optional language.

Description_4 – Description 4

The [AccountClasses.Description_4] field stores the description of the account category in the fourth optional language.

Division – Division

The [AccountClasses.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the account category is valid. The [AccountClasses.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [AccountClasses.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IdentID – ID

The [AccountClasses.IdentID] field stores the identification ID of the account category.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [AccountClasses.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the account category.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [AccountClasses.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [AccountClasses] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

27. BDGVRS – BUDGET SCENARIOS

27.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Bdgvrs] table stores the budget scenarios. Different budget scenarios can be created and used for budget planning.

27.2 BDGVRS FIELD DETAILS

Bkjrcode_t – To financial year

The [Bdgvrs.Bkjrcode_t] field stores the ending financial year of the budget scenario.

Bkjrcode_v – From financial year

The [Bdgvrs.Bkjrcode_v] field stores the starting financial year of the budget scenario.

Bud_bev – Allow: Import

The [Bdgvrs.Bud_bev] field indicates if it is allowed to import budget transactions for a certain budget scenario.

The [Bdgvrs.Bud_bev] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Import is blocked
1	Import is allowed

Note:

The [Bdgvrs.Bud_bev] field is only applicable in Exact Synergy.

Bud_niveau – Level

The [Bdgvrs.Bud_niveau] field stores the budget level of the budget scenario. The [Bdgvrs.Bud_niveau] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
C	Cost calculations
D	Sub-classification
G	General ledger
H	Classification
M	MRP engine

Bud_vers – Budget scenario

The [Bdgvrs.Bud_vers] field stores the code of the budget scenario.

Division – Division

The [Bdgvrs.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the budget scenario is valid. The [Bdgvrs.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Factor – Factor

The [Bdgvrs.Factor] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [Bdgvrs.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms30_0 – Description

The [Bdgvrs.Oms30_0] field stores the description of the budget scenario in the default language.

Oms30_1 – Description 1

The [Bdgvrs.Oms30_1] field stores the description of the budget scenario in the first optional language.

Oms30_2 – Description 2

The [Bdgvrs.Oms30_2] field stores the description of the budget scenario in the second optional language.

Oms30_3 – Description 3

The [Bdgvrs.Oms30_3] field stores the description of the budget scenario in the third optional language.

Oms30_4 – Description 4

The [Bdgvrs.Oms30_4] field stores the description of the budget scenario in the fourth optional language.

Periode_t – To period

The [Bdgvrs.Periode_t] field stores the ending financial period of the budget scenario.

Periode_v – From period

The [Bdgvrs.Periode_v] field stores the starting financial period of the budget scenario.

Planperiod – Plan period

The [Bdgvrs.Planperiod] field stores the plan period of the budget scenario. The [Bdgvrs.Planperiod] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
B	Bi-weekly
D	Daily
M	Monthly
Q	Quarterly
V	4-weekly
W	weekly

Note:

The [Bdgvrs.Planperiod] field is only applicable for the E-Production module.

Prec – Precision

The [Bdgvrs.Prec] field is not used.

Revisienr – Security level

The [Bdgvrs.Revisienr] field stores security level of the budget scenario.

Note:

The [Bdgvrs.Revisienr] field is only applicable in Exact Synergy.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Bdgvrs.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the budget scenario has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Bdgvrs.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the budget scenario. The [Bdgvrs.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Bdgvrs.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the budget scenario.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Bdgvrs.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the budget scenario was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Bdgvrs.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the budget scenario. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Bdgvrs.Syscreator] field. The [Bdgvrs.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Bdgvrs.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Bdgvrs] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Vers_stat – Status

The [Bdgvrs.Vers_stat] field stores the status of the budget scenario. The [Bdgvrs.Vers_stat] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
A	Active
B	Block
V	Free

28. BETCD – PAYMENT CONDITIONS

28.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Betcd] table stores the payment conditions. A payment condition includes payment agreement made with customers or suppliers concerning the invoice. A payment condition contains terms. Common payment conditions are like 30–day credit term, cash payment, and cash on delivery. Special payment conditions can be defined, for example 30–day term with 2% discount for payment settled within 10 days after invoiced.

28.2 BETCD FIELD DETAILS

Betcond – Payment condition code

The [Betcd.Betcond] field stores the code of the payment condition.

Brut_net_f – Gross/net VAT calculation

The [Betcd.Brut_net_f] field stores the VAT calculation method. The [Betcd.Brut_net_f] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
B	Calculate VAT on gross amounts
N	Calculate VAT on net amounts

Note:

The [Betcd.Brut_net_f] field is enabled and initialized based on the btw_berek setting.

Brut_net_p – Condition calculation method

The [Betcd.Brut_net_p] field stores the condition to calculate settlement discount or credit surcharge on gross amounts or net amounts. The [Betcd.Brut_net_p] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
B	Gross
N	Net

Note:

- The [Betcd.Brut_net_p] field is enabled based on the [Betcd.Brut_net_f] field.
- The [Betcd.Brut_net_p] field is initialized based on the [Betcd.Brut_net_f] field and/or the [Betcd.Kredbep] field.

Dagvmnd – Day of the month

The [Betcd.Dagvmnd] field is not used.

Discount3 – Number of days

The [Betcd.Discount3] field stores the number of days where the third settlement discount or credit surcharge has to be given.

Note:

This is to support multiple discounts per payment condition for Exact Globe+.

DiscountPercentage3 – Percentage 3

The [Betcd.DiscountPercentage3] field stores the percentage where the third settlement discount or credit surcharge has to be given.

Note:

This is to support multiple discounts per payment condition for Exact Globe+.

Division – Division

The [Betcd.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the payment condition is valid. The [Betcd.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Betcd.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Int_perc – Interest rate

The [Betcd.Int_perc] field is not used.

Kbdagen – Number of days 1

The [Betcd.Kbdagen] field stores the number of days where the first settlement discount or credit surcharge has to be given.

Kbdagen2 – Number of days 2

The [Betcd.Kbdagen2] field stores the number of days where the second settlement discount or credit surcharge has to be given.

Note:

This is to support multiple discounts per payment condition for Exact Globe+.

Kredbep – Discount/Surcharge

The [Betcd.Kredbep] field stores the type of the payment condition term. The [Betcd.Kredbep] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description	Remark
B	Settlement discount	
K	Credit surcharge	This type is only available in Exact Globe+ for Netherlands legislation with product module SE1015 or SL1015.

Maanden – Number of months

The [Betcd.Maanden] field is not used.

Oms30_0 – Description

The [Betcd.Oms30_0] field stores the description of the payment condition in the default language.

Oms30_1 – Description 1

The [Betcd.Oms30_1] field stores the description of the payment condition in the first optional language.

Oms30_2 – Description 2

The [Betcd.Oms30_2] field stores the description of the payment condition in the second optional language.

Oms30_3 – Description 3

The [Betcd.Oms30_3] field stores the description of the payment condition in the third optional language.

Oms30_4 – Description 4

The [Betcd.Oms30_4] field stores the description of the payment condition in the fourth optional language.

Percentag – Percentage 1

The [Betcd.Percentag] field stores the percentage where the first settlement discount or credit surcharge has to be given.

Percentag2 – Percentage 2

The [Betcd.Percentag2] field stores the percentage where the second settlement discount or credit surcharge has to be given.

Note:

This is to support multiple discounts per payment condition for Exact Globe+.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Betcd.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the payment condition has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Betcd.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the payment condition. The [Betcd.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Betcd.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the payment condition.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Betcd.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the payment condition was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Betcd.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the payment condition. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Betcd.Syscreator] field. The [Betcd.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Termijn – Term

The [Betcd.Termijn] field is not used.

Termijn1 – Term 1

The [Betcd.Termijn1] field is not used.

Termijn2 – Term 2

The [Betcd.Termijn2] field is not used.

Termijn3 – Term 3

The [Betcd.Termijn3] field is not used.

Termijn4 – Term 4

The [Betcd.Termijn4] field is not used.

Termijn5 – Term 5

The [Betcd.Termijn5] field is not used.

Termijnen – Pay in installments

The [Betcd.Termijnen] field is not used.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Betcd.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Betcd] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Type_verv – Due date calculation type

The [Betcd.Type_verv] field stores the due date calculation type which indicates that the payment condition is base on terms. The possible value is:

Value	Description
9	Terms

Type_verv1 – Due date calculation type

The [Betcd.Type_verv1] field stores the due date calculation type of the payment condition. The possible values are:

Value	Description
1	Date + payment term
4	Date + payment term → end of the month → day of the month
5	Date + payment term → end of the next month → day of the month
6	Date + payment term → x.end of the month → day of the month
7	Date + payment term (in months)
8	Date → end of month + x months
A	Invoice date + payment term
B	Order date + payment term
C	Fulfillment date + payment term
D	Order confirmation date + payment term

Note:

The availability of the [Betcd.Type_verv1] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Type_verv2 – Purchase invoice

The [Betcd.Type_verv2] field stores the method to calculate VAT in purchase invoice. The possible values are:

Value	Description
1	Tax calculated over net invoice amount excluding discount
2	Tax calculated over net invoice amount including discount

Note:

The availability of the [Betcd.Type_verv2] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Type_verv3 – Due date calculation type 3

The [Betcd.Type_verv3] field is not used.

Type_verv4 – Due date calculation type 4

The [Betcd.Type_verv4] field is not used.

Type_verv5 – Due date calculation type 5

The [Betcd.Type_verv5] field is not used.

29. RATES – EXCHANGE RATES

29.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Rates] table stores the exchange rates information by date for multiple active currencies. The [Rates] table is used to maintain exchange rates as business transactions involve different currencies and these currencies have fluctuating exchange rates.

29.2 RATES FIELD DETAILS

Date_I – Date

The [Rates.Date_I] field stores the date the exchange rate is created or modified. Every new and modified exchange rate will have a date specified by the user.

Division – Division

The [Rates.Division] field stores the division code. The [Rates.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not functionally used at this moment.

ID – ID

The [Rates.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Rate_buy – Purchase exchange rate

The [Rates.Rate_buy] field is not functionally used.

Rate_exchange – Exchange rate

The [Rates.Rate_exchange] field stores the exchange rate based on the date it is entered or modified.

Rate_official – VAT exchange rates

The [Rates.Rate_official] field stores the exchange rates applicable to the value added tax (VAT).

Rate_sell – Sales exchange rate

The [Rates.Rate_sell] field is not functionally used.

Source_currency – Source currency

The [Rates.Source_currency] field stores the foreign currency.

Note:

The [Rates.Source_currency] field stores the default currency if the default currency is in Euro (EUR).

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Rates.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the exchange rate was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Rates.Syscreator] field stores the creator ID of the exchange rate. The [Rates.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Rates.Sysguid] field stores the Guid generated by the system upon creation of the exchange rate. It has no functional meaning.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Rates.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the exchange rate were last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Rates.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the exchange rate. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Rates.Syscreator] field. The [Rates.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Target_currency – Target currency

The [Rates.Target_currency] field stores the default currency.

Note:

The [Rates.Target_currency] field stores the foreign currency if the default currency is in Euro (EUR).

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Rates.Timestamp] field stores the date and time the exchange rate was created.

30. CURRENCYPERIODEXCHANGERATES – EXCHANGE RATES

30.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates] table stores the exchange rates information by financial year/period for multiple active currencies. Since the exchange rates differ from time to time, these need to be entered per period and per currency. The exchange rates are defined against the default currency of the Exact Synergy environment.

For a certain currency on financial year/period basis, three exchange rates can exist:

- Average exchange rate
- Closing exchange rate
- Budget exchange rate

Note:

The [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates] table is only used in Exact Synergy.

30.2 CURRENCYPERIODEXCHANGERATES FIELD DETAILS

BaseCurrencyCode – Default currency

The [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.BaseCurrencyCode] field stores the code of the default currency.

CurrencyCode – Currency

The [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.CurrencyCode] field stores the code of the foreign currency for which the exchange rate is maintained.

Division – Division

The [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.Division] field stores the division code for which the exchange rate is valid. The [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not functionally used at this moment.

ExchangeRateAvgPeriod – Average

The [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.ExchangeRateAvgPeriod] field stores the weighted average rate of the period.

ExchangeRateBudgetPeriod – Budget

The [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.ExchangeRateBudgetPeriod] field stores the budget exchange rate of the period.

ExchangeRateEndPeriod – Closing

The [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.ExchangeRateEndPeriod] field stores the exchange rate of the last day of the period.

FinPeriod – Period

The [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.FinPeriod] field stores the financial period for which the exchange rate is recalculated, e.g. '4' that indicates the month of April.

FinYear – Year

The [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.FinYear] field stores the financial year of the period for which the exchange rate is recalculated.

ID – ID

The [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

31. BTWTRS – TAX CODES

31.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Btwtrs] table stores the tax codes. Tax codes are defined to be used for different entries in the administration.

31.2 BTWTRS FIELD DETAILS

Acc_invntax – Investment tax account

The [Btwtrs.Acc_invntax] field is not used.

Acc_invtr – Investment tax basis offset account

The [Btwtrs.Acc_invtr] field is not used.

Acc_invtdb – Investment tax basis account

The [Btwtrs.Acc_invtdb] field is not used.

AmountMaximum – Maximum taxable amount

The [Btwtrs.AmountMaximum] field stores the maximum taxable amount that will be applicable to determine the tax amount.

Note:

The [Btwtrs.AmountMaximum] field is only applicable for the American and Canadian legislations. The field is enabled when the [Btwtrs.Taxtype] field = 'S' and the UseMinMaxTaxCode setting in General ledger settings is selected.

AccountMinimum – Minimum taxable amount

The [Btwtrs.AccountMinimum] field stores the minimum taxable amount that will be applicable to determine the tax amount.

Note:

The [Btwtrs.AccountMinimum] field is only applicable for the American and Canadian legislations. The field is enabled when the [Btwtrs.Taxtype] field = 'S' and the UseMinMaxTaxCode setting in General ledger settings is selected.

AutofatturaCode – Autofattura

The [Btwtrs.AutofatturaCode] field stores the autofattura VAT code linked to the VAT code.

Note:

- The [Btwtrs.AutofatturaCode] field is enabled when the [Btwtrs.Code_iv] field <> 'V' and the [Btwtrs.Btwper] field = 0.
- The availability of the [Btwtrs.AutofatturaCode] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Btw_reg – Invoice register

The [Btwtrs.Btw_reg] field indicates if the VAT code is used for the invoice register information during entries.

Note:

The availability of the [Btwtrs.Btw_reg] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Btw_vrij – VAT 0% exemption

The [Btwtrs.Btw_vrij] field indicates if VAT exemption is applied to the tax code. The value '1' indicates that VAT exemption is applied. The value '0' indicates that VAT exemption is not applied.

Note:

The [Btwtrs.Btw_vrij] field is enabled when the [Btwtrs.Taxtype] field = 'V'.

Btw_vt – VAT applicable

The [Btwtrs.Btw_vt] field is not used.

Btwlist – EU sales list

The [Btwtrs.Btwlist] field stores the EU sales list where the VAT code should be listed. EU sales list is a return document to prove that the sales product involved is exported to another EU member state. The [Btwtrs.Btwlist] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
A	Triangulation
G	No listing
L	Listing
P	Dispatch process/production work
T	Triangulation
W	Listing goods to be processed

Note:

The [Btwtrs.Btwlist] field is enabled when the [Btwtrs.Taxtype] field = 'V'.

Btwoms – Tax % description / VAT % description

The [Btwtrs.Btwoms] field stores the description on the percentage amount of the tax code imposed. This field is used in reports and user interface.

Btwper – Percentage

The [Btwtrs.Btwper] field stores the percentage amount imposes to tax code if any.

Btwtrans – Tax code / VAT code

The [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field stores the code of the tax.

CalculationBasis – Calculation Basis

The [Btwtrs.CalculationBasis] field stores the method to calculate tax basis for the line where the tax code is used. The [Btwtrs.CalculationBasis] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
G	Net Amount + Tax
N	Net Amount

Note:

The [Btwtrs.CalculationBasis] field is enabled when the [Btwtrs.Taxtype] field = ['S', 'W'].

Code_iv – Transaction type

The [Btwtrs.Code_iv] field stores the transaction type for which the tax code should be used during entries. The [Btwtrs.Code_iv] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
B	Both
I	Purchase
V	Sales

Note:

When the [Btwtrs.Taxtype] field = 'R', only transaction type Purchase is allowed.

CompanyCode – Division

The [Btwtrs.CompanyCode] field stores the division code of the division for which the tax code is valid. The [Btwtrs.CompanyCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

Cred_btwcd – Credit note VAT code

The [Btwtrs.Cred_btwcd] field is not used.

Creditor – Creditor

The [Btwtrs.Creditor] field stores the tax creditor account. The [Btwtrs.Creditor] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Crdnr] field.

Crednota – Credit note VAT

The [Btwtrs.Crednota] field is not used.

Division – Division

The [Btwtrs.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the VAT code is valid. The [Btwtrs.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Exclus – VAT type

The [Btwtrs.Exclus] field stores the type of VAT. The [Btwtrs.Exclus] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
E	Excluding
I	Including
N	N/A
T	Inclusive: Net

Note:

- The [Btwtrs.Exclus] field is enabled when the [Btwtrs.Taxtype] field = 'V' and the [Btwtrs.Btwper] field <> 0.
- The availability of the types depends on the settings and legislation options.

ID – ID

The [Btwtrs.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IncludeInWithholdingReport – Include in Withholding report

The [Btwtrs.IncludeInWithholdingReport] field stores the value that will be used to identify the VAT codes that will be included in the Italian Withholding certification.

Note:

The [Btwtrs.IncludeInWithholdingReport] field is only applicable for the Italian legislation.

Invest_per – Investment tax percentage

The [Btwtrs.Invest_per] field is not used.

IsVATOSS – VAT One-Stop-Shop (OSS)

The [Btwtrs.IsVATOSS] field indicates whether there is OSS for the VAT. The value "0" indicates OSS is not available for the VAT. The value "1" indicates OSS is available for the VAT.

Landcode – EU listing country

The [Btwtrs.Landcode] field stores the country code where a VAT code should be listed for the EU sales list. The [Btwtrs.Landcode] field refers to the [Land.Landcode] field.

Note:

The [Btwtrs.Landcode] field is enabled when the [Btwtrs.Taxtype] field = 'V'.

Levy_per – Extra duty percentage

The [Btwtrs.Levy_per] field stores the extra duty percentage amount, which imposes to the VAT tax code.

Note:

The [Btwtrs.Levy_per] field is enabled when the [Btwtrs.Btwper] field $\neq 0$ and the Extra duty setting in the General ledger settings is selected.

The availability of the [Btwtrs.Levy_per] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

NonDeductibleAccount – Non-deductible VAT account

The [Btwtrs.NonDeductibleAccount] field stores the general ledger account for which the non-deductible VAT amounts will be booked. The [Btwtrs.NonDeductibleAccount] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note:

The [Btwtrs.NonDeductibleAccount] field is enabled when the [Btwtrs.NonDeductiblePercentage] field $\neq 0$ and the Non-deductible VAT setting in the General ledger settings is selected.

NonDeductiblePercentage – Percentage non-deductible VAT

The [Btwtrs.NonDeductiblePercentage] field stores the percentage amount of the non-deductible VAT. The [Btwtrs.NonDeductiblePercentage] field is enabled based on conditions as described in the table below:

[Btwtrs.Taxtype]	[Btwtrs.Code_iv]	[Btwtrs.Btwper]	Setting
V	I	$\neq 0$	The 'Non-deductible VAT' setting in the 'General ledger settings' is turned on.

NonTaxableBasePercentage – Non-taxable based percentage

The [Btwtrs.NonTaxableBasePercentage] field stores the non-taxable base percentage in the VAT code maintenance.

Note:

The [Btwtrs.NonTaxableBasePercentage] field is only applicable for the Italian legislation.

Oms30_0 – Description

The [Btwtrs.Oms30_0] field stores the description of the tax code in the default language.

Oms30_1 – Description 1

The [Btwtrs.Oms30_1] field stores the description of the tax code in the first optional language.

Oms30_2 – Description 2

The [Btwtrs.Oms30_2] field stores the description of the tax code in the second optional language.

Oms30_3 – Description 3

The [Btwtrs.Oms30_3] field stores the description of the tax code in the third optional language.

Oms30_4 – Description 4

The [Btwtrs.Oms30_4] field stores the description of the tax code in the fourth optional language.

Pay_period – Payment

The [Btwtrs.Pay_period] field stores the payment period. The [Btwtrs.Pay_period] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
A	Half-yearly
M	Monthly
Q	Quarterly
Y	Yearly

PerpetualService – Perpetual services

The [Btwtrs.PerpetualService] field indicates if the tax code is used for perpetual services. The value '1' indicates that the tax code is used for perpetual services. The value '0' indicates that the tax code is not used for perpetual services.

Note:

The availability of the [Btwtrs.PerpetualService] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

PurchaseType – Purchase VAT return type

The [Btwtrs.PurchaseType] field stores the VAT return type for purchase transactions. The [Btwtrs.PurchaseType] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
G	Goods
I	Investments
N	N/A
S	Services

Note:

The [Btwtrs.PurchaseType] field is enabled when the [Btwtrs.Taxtype] field = 'V' and the [Btwtrs.Code_iv] field = 'I'.

Rek_btw_vk – Tax to pay account / VAT to pay account

The [Btwtrs.Rek_btw_vk] field stores the general ledger account for which the sales tax amounts will be booked. The [Btwtrs.Rek_btw_vk] field refers to the [Grtbk.Rekvr] field.

The caption of the field name in the user interface is dynamic base on certain conditions. For example:

Caption	[Btwtrs.Taxtype]	[Btwtrs.Code_iv]
Tax to claim account	W	S, B

Reknr – Tax to claim account / VAT to claim account

The [Btwtrs.Reknr] field stores the general ledger account for which the purchase tax amounts will be booked. The [Btwtrs.Reknr] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

The caption of the field name in the user interface is dynamic base on certain conditions. For example:

Caption	[Btwtrs.Taxtype]	[Btwtrs.Code_iv]	Remark
Tax to pay account	W	I, B	
Tax to pay account	R	I	
Expense account	S	I, B	
VAT to be claimed account	V	I, B	The caption is only used when the 'Flexible purchase VAT handling' setting in the 'General ledger settings' is turned on. The setting is applicable in Russia legislation only.

Rent – Rent

The [Btwtrs.Rent] field indicates if the tax code is for rent.

The [Btwtrs.Rent] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Tax code is not for rent
1	Tax code is for rent

Note:

The [Btwtrs.Rent] field is enabled when the [Btwtrs.Taxsubkey] has been given a value.

RoundingScheme – Rounding Scheme

The [Btwtrs.RoundingScheme] field stores the rounding scheme applied to the tax amount. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
D	Round down
S	Standard
U	Round up

Note:

The [Btwtrs.RoundingScheme] field is available when the [eaccount, ExtendedTaxRounding] setting is turned on. This setting is only turned on for Japanese legislation. This field will be enabled when the [Btwtrs.Btwper] field <> 0.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Btwtrs.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the tax code has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Btwtrs.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the tax code. The [Btwtrs.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Btwtrs.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the tax code.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Btwtrs.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the tax code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Btwtrs.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the tax code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Btwtrs.Syscreator] field. The [Btwtrs.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Taxkey – Key

The [Btwtrs.Taxkey] field stores the key regarding payment nature of the retention tax.

Note:

The [Btwtrs.Taxkey] field is enabled when the [Btwtrs.Taxtype] field = 'R'.

Taxsubkey – Sub key

The [Btwtrs.Taxsubkey] field stores the sub key regarding payment nature of the retention tax.

Note:

The [Btwtrs.Taxsubkey] field is enabled when the [Btwtrs.Taxkey] field has been given a value.

Taxtype – Tax type

The [Btwtrs.Taxtype] field stores the type of the tax. The [Btwtrs.Taxtype] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
R	Retention tax
S	Sales Tax
U	Tax per Unit
V	VAT
W	Withholding Tax

Note:

The availability of the types depends on the Use tax module setting in the General ledger settings and legislation options. For example, 'Retention tax' is available for Spain and Portugal legislations.

Tegreknr – Offset account

The [Btwtrs.Tegreknr] field is not used.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Btwtrs.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Btwtrs] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

UseCashSystem – Cash system

The [Btwtrs.UseCashSystem] field stores a value that indicates whether the VAT cash system is used. The [Btwtrs.UseCashSystem] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	Cash system is not used
1	Cash system is used

Note:

- The [Btwtrs.UseCashSystem] field is only visible if the flexible VAT system setting is selected.
- The availability of the [Btwtrs.UseCashSystem] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

VATOSSCountryTo – VAT One-Stop-Shop (OSS) destination country

The [Btwtrs.VATOSSCountryTo] field stores the OSS destination country of the VAT.

VATSection – VAT section

The [Btwtrs.VATSection] field stores the section for the VAT.

VATToBeClaimed – VAT to be claimed

The [Btwtrs.VATToBeClaimed] field is not used.

VATToClaimSuspenseGL – VAT to be claimed

The [Btwtrs.VATToClaimSuspenseGL] field stores the suspense GL code defined by user to record the VAT to be claimed amount occurred in a purchase transaction.

Note:

- The [Btwtrs.VATToClaimSuspenseGL] field is only visible if the flexible VAT system setting is selected.
- The availability of the [Btwtrs.VATToClaimSuspenseGL] field depends on the country-specific legislation.
- The suspense GL defined must be a type neutral account.

VATToPaySuspenseGL – VAT to be paid

The [Btwtrs.VATToPaySuspenseGL] field stores the suspense GL code defined by user to record the VAT to be paid amount occurred in a sales transaction.

Note:

- The [Btwtrs.VATToPaySuspenseGL] field is only visible if the flexible VAT system setting is selected.
- The availability of the [Btwtrs.VATToPaySuspenseGL] field depends on the country-specific legislation.
- The suspense GL defined must be a type neutral account.

Verlegdbtw – VAT charged

The [Btwtrs.Verlegdbtw] field indicates if VAT is charged for transactions. This field is enabled based on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Btwtrs.Taxtype]	[Btwtrs.Code_iv]	[Btwtrs.Btwper]	Remark
V	I	<>0	Only applicable to certain legislations like Singapore, South Africa, Switzerland, Portugal, Rumania, Netherlands, Mexico, Japan, Ireland, Denmark, France, and Germany.
V	V	=0	

32. BTWAVK – VAT RETURN BOXES

32.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Btwavk] table stores VAT return boxes.

At the end of a particular fiscal period, the tax authority must be informed on the value of revenues the company made and relevant value of VAT payable and VAT receivable. VAT return is a report that reflects the above information. A VAT return contains certain classification determined by the tax authority. VAT return boxes will be included in the VAT return to fill in the relevant tax amount for each classification.

32.2 BTWAVK FIELD DETAILS

Aang_vak – Return box

The [Btwavk.Aang_vak] field is not used.

Btwnaf_nj – Non-deductible VAT

The [Btwavk.Btwnaf_nj] field indicates if the box for non-deductible vat. If the box is for non-deductible vat, the amount of non-deductible vat will be displayed in vat return.

Contr_tot – Check total

The [Btwavk.Contr_tot] field is not used.

Division – Division

The [Btwavk.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the VAT return box is valid. The [Btwavk.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ExcludeTotalVATOverview – Exclude total VAT overview

The [Btwavk.ExcludeTotalVATOverview] field indicates whether to include or exclude the VAT return box from the VAT overview total.

The [Btwavk.ExcludeTotalVATOverview] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	VAT return box is included in the VAT overview total
1	VAT return box is excluded from the VAT overview total

ID – ID

The [Btwavk.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Land_iso – ISO country

The [Btwavk.Land_iso] field stores the country code for which the VAT return box is created for. The [Btwavk.Land_iso] field refers to the [Land.Landcode] field.

Oms40 – Description

The [Btwavk.Oms40] field stores the description of the VAT return box.

Opvragen – Retrieve box

The [Btwavk.Opvragen] field indicates if the box amount should be retrieved when the user defines VAT fields for a VAT return.

Soort – Type

The [Btwavk.Soort] field stores the type of the VAT return box. The [Btwavk.Soort] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
A	VAT to pay
I	Purchase basis
O	VAT to claim
R	Extra duty to pay
T	Total
V	Sales basis
W	Credit note Purchase basis
X	Credit note Sales basis
Y	Credit note VAT to pay
Z	Credit note VAT to claim

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Btwavk.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the VAT return box has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Btwavk.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the VAT return box. The [Btwavk.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Btwavk.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the VAT return box.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Btwavk.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the VAT return box was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Btwavk.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the VAT return box. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Btwavk.Syscreator] field. The [Btwavk.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Btwavk.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Btwavk] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Type_rek – VAT return type

The [Btwavk.Type_rek] field stores the purchase VAT return type. The [Btwavk. Type_rek] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
D	Services
G	Goods
I	Investments
N	N/A
O	Always update

Note:

The [Btwavk.Type_rek] field is activated when the 'type_GSI' setting is turned on.

This field is enabled for certain types of VAT return box, such as type 'Purchase basis'.

Vak – Return box

The [Btwavk.Vak] field stores the code of the VAT return box.

33. BTWKPL – VAT LINK BOXES

33.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Btwkpl] table stores the link between a VAT code and a VAT return bpx. By linking a VAT code to a box, the VAT amount or VAT basis entered with the VAT codes should be printed in a specific box on the return. Exact Globe+ then automatically retrieves the relevant amounts from the relevant transactions to fill in the box. A VAT return box could be linked with multiple VAT codes.

The VAT amount and the VAT basis amounts must be reflected in different places of VAT return form. In some VAT boxes consider calculation of VAT amounts of the different VAT codes linked to the same VAT box. When the customer links more than one VAT box of the same type to the same VAT code, the customer wants to address the tax amounts associated with the same VAT code to a different parts of VAT return form.

Example:

VAT code	VAT box	VAT box type	Remarks
001	A	VAT to claim	VAT box A is “individually” linked to VAT code 001 to retrieve the VAT or VAT basis amount for VAT associated with VAT code 001
002	C	VAT to claim	VAT box C is “individually” linked to VAT code 002 to retrieve the VAT or VAT basis amount for VAT associated with VAT code 002
001	B	VAT to claim	VAT box B is “cumulative” box linked to both VAT code 001 and VAT code 002 to retrieve sum of VAT or VAT basis amounts associated with both codes 001 and 002.
002	B	VAT to claim	

Note:

A VAT link can only be created between a VAT code and a VAT return box of the same country.

33.2 BTWKPL FIELD DETAILS

Btwtrans – VAT code

The [Btwkpl.Btwtrans] field stores the VAT code. The [Btwkpl.Btwtrans] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Division – Division

The [Btwkpl.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the link is valid. The [Btwkpl.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Btwkpl.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Land_iso – ISO country

The [Btwkpl.Land_iso] field stores the country code for which the link is created. The [Btwkpl.Land_iso] field refers to the [Btwavk.Land_iso] field.

Posneg – Positive negative

The [Btwkpl.Posneg] field indicates whether the tax amount should be a positive or negative value. The [Btwkpl.Posneg] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
N	Negative
P	Positive

Soort_vak – Box type

The [Btwkpl.Soort_vak] field stores the type of the VAT return box. The [Btwkpl.Soort_vak] field refers to the [Btwavk.Soort] field. The possible values are:

Value	Description
A	VAT to pay
I	Purchase basis
O	VAT to claim
R	Extra duty to pay
T	Total
V	Sales basis
W	Credit note Purchase basis
X	Credit note Sales basis
Y	Credit note VAT to pay
Z	Credit note VAT to claim

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Btwkpl.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the link has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Btwkpl.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the link. The [Btwkpl.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Btwkpl.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the link.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Btwkpl.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the link was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Btwkpl.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the link. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Btwkpl.Syscreator] field. The [Btwkpl.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Btwkpl.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Btwkpl] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Vak – Return box

The [Btwkpl.Vak] field stores the code of the VAT return box. The [Btwkpl.Vak] field refers to the [Btwavk.Vak] field.

34. BTWKPP – VAT LINKED TOTAL BOXES

34.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Btwkpp] stores the link between a VAT return box and another VAT return box of type 'Total'.

34.2 BTWKPP FIELD DETAILS

Division – Division

The [Btwkpp.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the link is valid. The [Btwkpp.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Btwkpp.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Land_iso – ISO country

The [Btwkpp.Land_iso] field stores the country code for which the link is created. The [Btwkpp.Land_iso] field refers to the [Btwavk.Land_iso] field.

Posneg – Positive negative

The [Btwkpp.Posneg] field indicates whether the tax amount should be a positive or negative value. The [Btwkpp.Posneg] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
N	Negative
P	Positive

Soort_vak – Box type

The [Btwkpp.Soort_vak] field stores the type of the VAT return box. The value of the [Btwkpp.Soort_vak] field is retrieved from the [Btwavk.Soort] field where the [Btwavk.Vak] field = the [Btwkpp.Vak] field. The possible values are:

Value	Description
I	Purchase basis
O	VAT to claim
R	Extra duty to pay
T	Total
V	Sales basis
W	Credit note Purchase basis
X	Credit note Sales basis
Y	Credit note VAT to pay
Z	Credit note VAT to claim

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Btwkpp.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the link has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Btwkpp.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the link. The [Btwkpp.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Btwkpp.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the link.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Btwkpp.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the link was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Btwkpp.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the link. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Btwkpp.Syscreator] field. The [Btwkpp.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Btwkpp.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Btwkpp] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Totvak – Total return box

The [Btwkpp.Totvak] field stores the code of the VAT return box linked to the other box, which is stored in the [Btwkpp.Vak] field. The [Btwkpp.Totvak] field refers to the [Btwavk.Vak] field.

Vak – Return box

The [Btwkpp.Vak] field stores the code of the VAT return box. The [Btwkpp.Vak] field refers to the [Btwavk.Vak] field.

35. FAGRP – ASSET GROUP

35.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Fagrp] table stores asset groups, which are used to group similar assets into a single group. For example, Computer asset group can represent items such as monitor, keyboard, CPU, mouse, etc. The grouping facilitates easier presentation of assets in reporting and accounting.

35.2 FAGRP FIELD DETAILS

AssetAC – B/S assets acct.

The [Fagrp.AssetAC] field stores the general ledger account used by an asset group to register book values of all the assets linked to this asset group. The [Fagrp.AssetAC] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknnr] field.

Note:

In Exact Synergy, the caption name in the user interface is 'Assets: Balance sheet'.

Assetgroup – Asset group

The [Fagrp.Assetgroup] field stores the unique code of the asset group.

Note:

In Exact Synergy, the caption name in the user interface is 'Group'.

DeprBS – Depreciation/Revaluation (B/S)

The [Fagrp.DeprBS] field stores the general ledger account used by an asset group to register the accumulated depreciation or revaluation amounts of all the assets linked to this asset group. The [Fagrp.DeprBS] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknnr] field.

Note:

In Exact Synergy, the caption name in the user interface is 'Depreciation: Balance sheet'.

DeprPL – Depreciation (P&L)

The [Fagrp.DeprPL] field stores the general ledger account used by an asset group to register depreciation costs of all assets linked to this asset group. The [Fagrp.DeprPL] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknnr] field.

Note:

In Exact Synergy, the caption name in the user interface is 'Depreciation: P&L'.

Descr50_0 – Description

The [Fagrp.Descr50_0] field stores the description of the asset group in the default language.

Descr50_1 – Description 1

The [Fagrp.Descr50_1] field stores the description of the asset group in the first optional language.

Descr50_2 – Description 2

The [Fagrp.Descr50_2] field stores the description of the asset group in the second optional language.

Descr50_3 – Description 3

The [Fagrp.Descr50_3] field stores the description of the asset group in the third optional language.

Descr50_4 – Description 4

The [Fagrp.Descr50_4] field stores the description of the asset group in the fourth optional language.

Division – Division

The [Fagrp.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which asset group is valid. The [Fagrp.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Extra – Extra

The [Fagrp.Extra] field is used for country specific field and the caption name in the user interface varies.

The [Fagrp.Extra] field stores the following values:

[Fagrp.Extra]	Caption	Legislations
The [Fagrp.Extra] field stores the general ledger account used by an asset group to register the write off expenses of all the assets linked to this asset group. The [Fagrp.Extra] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknnr] field.	Write off P&L	CzechRepublic, German, Austrian
The [Fagrp.Extra] field stores the general ledger account used by an asset group to register the passenger car expenses of all the assets linked to this asset group. The [Fagrp.Extra] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknnr] field.	Pass. Car P&L	Poland

Fiscalgroup – Fiscal group

The [Fagrp.Fiscalgroup] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [Fagrp.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Kstdrcode – Cost unit

The [Fagrp.Kstdrcode] field is not used.

Kstplcode – Cost center

The [Fagrp.Kstplcode] field is not used.

Primarymeth – Primary depreciation method

The [Fagrp.Primarymeth] field stores the depreciation method of the asset group for which all assets linked to this asset group will depreciate via this depreciation method, unless otherwise stated. The [Fagrp.Primarymeth] field refers to the [Fadprm.Deprmeth] field.

Note:

In Exact Synergy, the caption name in the user interface is 'Method'.

Reference1 – Reference 1

The [Fagrp.Reference1] field is used for country specific field and the caption name in the user interface varies.

The [Fagrp.Reference1] field stores the following value:

[Fagrp.Reference1]	Caption	Legislations
The [Fagrp.Reference1] field stores the type of investment deduction. The possible values are: 0 – N/A 1 – Once-only 2 – Spreaded	Deduction	Belgium

Reference2 – Reference 2

The [Fagrp.Reference2] field is not used.

Rules – Rules

The [Fagrp.Rules] field stores the fiscal rule code of the fiscal asset created in the [FiscalRules] table.

Note:

The availability of the [Fagrp.Rules] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Secondarymeth – Secondary depreciation method

The [Fagrp.Secondarymeth] field is not used.

SpecialDeprBS – Special B/S

The [Fagrp.SpecialDeprBS] field stores the general ledger account used by an asset group to register the special accumulated depreciation amounts of all the assets linked to this asset group. The [Fagrp.SpecialDeprBS] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknnr] field.

Note:

The availability of the [Fagrp.SpecialDeprBS] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

SpecialDeprPL – Special P&L

The [Fagrp.SpecialDeprPL] field stores the general ledger account used by an asset group to register special depreciation costs of all assets linked to this asset group. The [Fagrp.SpecialDeprPL] refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note:

The availability of the [Fagrp.SpecialDeprPL] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Fagrp.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the asset group has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Fagrp.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the asset group. The [Fagrp.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Fagrp.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the asset group.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Fagrp.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the asset group was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Fagrp.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the asset group. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Fagrp.Syscreator] field. The [Fagrp.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Fagrp.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Fagrp] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Valuelimit – Value limit

The [Fagrp.Valuelimit] field is not used.

VATCorrectionExpenseGL – Expense Account

The [Fagrp.VATCorrectionExpenseGL] field stores the expense general ledger account used by an asset group to register the VAT correction entries during sell or write off of fixed assets with non-deductible VAT. This expense general ledger account is valid for all the assets linked to this asset group. The [Fagrp.VATCorrectionExpenseGL] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note:

The availability of the [Fagrp.VATCorrectionExpenseGL] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

VATCorrectionJournal – General journal

The [Fagrp.VATCorrectionJournal] field stores the identifying code of the journal used by an asset group to register the VAT correction entries during sell or write off of fixed assets with non-deductible VAT. This journal code is valid for all the assets linked to this asset group. The [Fagrp.VATCorrectionJournal] field refers to the [Dagbk.Dagbknr] field.

Note:

The availability of the [Fagrp.VATCorrectionJournal] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

VATCorrectionRevenueGL – Revenue Account

The [Fagrp.VATCorrectionRevenueGL] field stores the revenue general ledger account used by an asset group to register the VAT correction entries during sell or write off of fixed assets with non-deductible VAT. This revenue general ledger account is valid for all the assets linked to this asset group. The [Fagrp.VATCorrectionRevenueGL] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note:

The availability of the [Fagrp.VATCorrectionRevenueGL] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

WriteOffBalanceSheet – WriteOff B/S

The [Fagrp.WriteOffBalanceSheet] field stores the general ledger account used by an asset group to register write off of all assets linked to this asset group for balance sheet. The [Fagrp.WriteOffBalanceSheet] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note:

The availability of the [Fagrp.WriteOffBalanceSheet] field depends on the country-specific legislation when the [activa, UserIntermediateWriteOffGL] setting is turned on.

WriteOffProfitLoss – WriteOff P&L

The [Fagrp.WriteOffProfitLoss] field stores the general ledger account used by an asset group to register write off of all assets linked to this asset group for profit loss. The [Fagrp.WriteOffProfitLoss] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note:

The availability of the [Fagrp.WriteOffProfitLoss] field depends on the country-specific legislation when the [activa, UserIntermediateWriteOffGL] setting is turned on.

36. FADPRM – DEPRECIATION METHODS

36.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Fadprm] table stores the depreciation methods which are the basis for calculating asset depreciation. The depreciation methods available are usually complying with the respective country's legislation.

When an asset is created, a depreciation method is assigned to it and the depreciation is calculated. This table stores all the parameters used by the user to decide how the asset will be depreciated, over what number of years/periods, whether the results are to be rounded etc.

36.2 FADPRM FIELD DETAILS

Calcbasis – Basis

The [Fadprm.Calcbasis] field stores the calculation basis of the depreciation method. The [Fadprm.Calcbasis] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
D	Daily
P	Periodically
Y	Yearly

Changetolnr – Change to linear

The [Fadprm.Changetolnr] field is not used.

Country – Country

The [Fadprm.Country] field stores the country of which the depreciation method should apply. The [Fadprm.Country] field refers to the [Land.Landcode] field.

Note:

The [Fadprm.Country] field is only applicable in Exact Synergy.

Depr_in_per_disp – Depreciation in period of disposal

The [Fadprm.Depr_in_per_disp] field stores the behavior of the depreciation in the period of disposal. The depreciation transaction will appear either before or after the disposal transaction. Else, there will be no depreciation. The [Fadprm.Depr_in_per_disp] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
A	After
B	Before
N	None

Note:

The [Fadprm.Depr_in_per_disp] field is enabled where the [Fadprm.Deprcode] field = ['FA', 'FD', 'FR'].

Deprcode – Depreciation code

The [Fadprm.Deprcode] field stores the depreciation code that indicates the various types of depreciation methods. The possible values are:

Value	Description	Legislation
A	Linear depreciation	
AB	Degressive to linear	Belgium
AC	Accelerated depreciation	Rumania
B	Degressive (fixed perc. of book value)	
DD	Double declining balance method	Thailand
DF	Variable write-off	
DL	Degressive to linear	
F	Fixed amount	
FA	Linear depreciation	France
FD	Degressive to linear	France, Morocco, Rumania, Spain
FR	Linear (until residual value)	France
GD	Degressive to linear	Germany
HB	Manually: Degressive (fixed perc. of book value)	
M	Manually	
N	Normal annuity method	
P	Usage/performance based	
PD	Degressive (Polish method)	Poland
PL	Linear depreciation	Poland
R	Linear (until residual value)	
SA	Accelerated depreciation	
Y	Sum of the year digits (fixed decr. amt)	

DepreciationType – Depreciation type

The [fadprm.DepreciationType] field stores the type of depreciation method. Users can choose to depreciate assets on a daily or periodically basis.

The [fadprm.DepreciationType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
P	Periodically
D	Daily

Note:

The availability of the [Fadprm.DepreciationType] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Deprfulldisp – Depreciation in prorata

The [Fadprm.Deprfulldisp] field indicates if the depreciation method will depreciate the asset in prorata basis. The value '1' indicates that the depreciation is in prorata basis.

Note:

The [Fadprm.Deprfulldisp] field is enabled where the [Fadprm.Deprcode] field = ['FA', 'FR'].

Deprmeth – Depreciation method

The [Fadprm.Deprmeth] field stores the unique name of the depreciation method.

Depryearactv – Depreciation in year of activation

The [Fadprm.Depryearactv] field stores the type of depreciation to be used in the year of the asset activation. The [Fadprm.Depryearactv] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
D	Daily
F	Full year
H	Half year principle
N	Normal

Note:

The [Fadprm.Depryearactv] field is enabled where the [Fadprm.Deprcode] field = ['FA', 'FD', 'FR'].

Descr50_0 – Description

The [Fadprm.Descr50_0] field stores the description of the depreciation method in the default language.

Descr50_1 – Description 1

The [Fadprm.Descr50_1] field stores the description of the depreciation method in the first optional language.

Descr50_2 – Description 2

The [Fadprm.Descr50_2] field stores the description of the depreciation method in the second optional language.

Descr50_3 – Description 3

The [Fadprm.Descr50_3] field stores the description of the depreciation method in the third optional language.

Descr50_4 – Description 4

The [Fadprm.Descr50_4] field stores the description of the depreciation method in the fourth optional language.

Division – Division

The [Fadprm.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the depreciation method is valid. The [Fadprm.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Entrymeth – Entry

The [Fadprm.Entrymeth] field indicates if the percentage or amount of the depreciation method is entered per year or per period. The [Fadprm.Entrymeth] field refers to the DDTTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
P	Period
Y	Year

Note:

The [Fadprm.Entrymeth] field is enabled where the [Fadprm.Deprcode] field = ['AB', 'B', 'DL', 'F', 'FA', 'FD', 'FR', 'GD', 'PD'].

Fiscaltype – Fiscal type

The [Fadprm.Fiscaltype] field is not used.

Fixedamtper – Amount

The [Fadprm.Fixedamtper] field stores the fixed depreciation amount.

The [Fadprm.Fixedamtper] field is enabled for certain depreciation methods. The caption in the user interface may be different. The possible captions based on depreciation methods are:

Caption	Fadprm.Deprcode
Amount	F
Percentage	AB

Hghrdepradj – Depreciation adjustment greater

The [Fadprm.Hghrdepradj] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [Fadprm.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Lnrcltype – Linear calculation type

The [Fadprm.Lnrcltype] field is not used.

Lwrdepradj – Lower depr. adj.

The [Fadprm.Lwrdepradj] field is not used.

NBVDate – Use book value as per date

The [Fadprm.NBVDate] field stores the date for which the book value should be applied for calculation.

Note:

The [Fadprm.NBVDate] field is enabled when the [Fadprm.UseNBV] field = '1'.

NewPeriods – New periods

The [Fadprm.NewPeriods] field stores the new periods for the asset depreciation as informed by government ruling.

Note:

The [Fadprm.NewPeriods] field is enabled when the [Fadprm.UseNBV] field = '1'.

Numperiods – Periods

The [Fadprm.Numperiods] field stores the number of periods for which the particular depreciation method will run for to depreciate an asset.

The [Fadprm.Numperiods] field is enabled based on the [Fadprm.Deprcode] field and/or the [Fadprm.Entrymeth] field as described in the table below:

Fadprm.Deprcode	Fadprm.Entrymeth
A, AC, DD, GD, HB, M, N, P, R, SA, Y	
FA, FD, FR, PD	P

Numyears – Years

The [Fadprm.Numyears] field stores the number of years for which the particular depreciation method will run for to depreciate an asset.

The [Fadprm.Numyears] field is enabled based on the [Fadprm.Deprcode] field and/or the [Fadprm.Entrymeth] field as described in the table below:

Fadprm.Deprcode	Fadprm.Entrymeth
GD	
FA, FD, FR, PD	Y

Percper – Percentage

The [Fadprm.Percper] field stores the depreciation percentage.

The [Fadprm.Percper] field is available either in edit or view mode based on depreciation method. The caption in the user interface may be different. The possible captions based on depreciation methods are:

Caption	Fadprm.Deprcode
Activation	DF
Degr. perc.	AB, B
Interest	N
Linear perc.	FD
Percentage	A, AC, DD, DL, FA, FR, GD, HB, PD, PL, R, SA

Percper2 – Percentage 2

The [Fadprm.Percper2] field stores the depreciation percentage.

The [Fadprm.Percper2] field is available either in edit or view mode based on depreciation method. The caption in the user interface may be different. The possible captions based on depreciation methods are:

Caption	Fadprm.Deprcode
Degr. perc.	FD
Disposal	DF
First year	AC
Linear perc.	AB, DL, GD, PD
Degr. perc.	FD

Perfamt – Total performance

The [Fadprm.Perfamt] field stores the total performance amount of the depreciation method.

Note:

The [Fadprm.Perfamt] field is enabled where the [Fadprm.Deprcode] field = 'P'.

Prec – Precision

The [Fadprm.Prec] field stores the precision in calculating and rounding the depreciation values.

Note:

The [Fadprm.Prec] field is enabled where the [Fadprm.Deprcode] field = ['AB', 'FA', 'FD', 'FR', 'PD', 'PL'].

Pro_rata_calc – Pro rata calc

The [Fadprm.Pro_rata_calc] field is not used.

Roundcase – Rounding case

The [Fadprm.Roundcase] field is not used.

Roundtype – Rounding

The [Fadprm.Roundtype] field stores the type for which the rounding should be carried out. The [Fadprm.Roundtype] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
D	Downwards
N	Normal
U	Upwards

Note:

The [Fadprm.RoundType] field is enabled where the [Fadprm.Deprcode] field = ['FA', 'FD', 'FR', 'PD', 'PL'].

Startdeprcase – Depreciation start case

The [Fadprm.Startdeprcase] field stores the condition for which the depreciation should start. The possible values are:

Value	Description	Remark
F	Next period	
P	Period of usage	
C	Follow [Perdat] table	The depreciation start period will determine the first record in table [Fadprt] to begin with depreciation. For example, if the depreciation start period is 3 then the depreciation percentage or amount will begin from the 3 rd [Fadprt] record onwards until the end. Note: The [Fadprm.Startdeprcase] field is enabled for manual depreciation method as a checkbox 'Depreciation according to period–date calendar'. The value 'C' is stored when the checkbox is checked.
S	Follow [Fadprt] table	The depreciation percentage or amount will begin based on the first record in the [Fadprt] table regardless of the depreciation start date. Note: The [Fadprm.Startdeprcase] field is enabled for manual depreciation method as a checkbox 'Depreciation according to period–date calendar'. The value 'S' is stored when the checkbox is not checked.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Fadprm.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the depreciation method has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Fadprm.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the depreciation method. The [Fadprm.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Fadprm.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the depreciation method.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Fadprm.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the depreciation method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Fadprm.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the depreciation method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Fadprm.Syscreator] field. The [Fadprm.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Fadprm.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Fadprm] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

UseNBV – Use book value as per checkbox

The [Fadprm.UseNBV] field indicates whether to use book value for calculating depreciation amount. The value '1' indicates to use book value for calculation.

Note:

The [Fadprm.UseNBV] field is enabled where the [Fadprm.Deprcode] field = ['A', 'AC'].

37. FADPRT – DEPRECIATION TABLES

37.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Fadprt] table stores the information of the depreciation table linked to a manual depreciation method. The table stores the depreciation percentage or amount per period for each depreciation periods to calculate asset depreciation.

37.2 FADPRT FIELD DETAILS

Depramt – Depreciation amount

The [Fadprt.Depramt] field stores the manual depreciation amount per period entered by user. The period is stored in the [Fadprt.DeprSeqNum] field.

Deprmeth – Depreciation method

The [Fadprt.Deprmeth] field stores the depreciation method to which the depreciation table is linked to. The value is taken from the [Fadprm.Deprmeth] field.

Deprperc – Depreciation percentage

The [Fadprt.Deprperc] field stores the manual depreciation percentage per period entered by user. The period is stored in the [Fadprt.DeprSeqNum] field.

Deprseqnum – Depreciation sequence number

The [Fadprt.Deprseqnum] field stores the period number to which the manual depreciation percentage or amount shall apply.

Division – Division

The [Fadprt.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which depreciation table line is valid. The [Fadprt.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Fadprt.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Perftamt – Asset useful performance

The [Fadprt.Perftamt] field stores the manual depreciation amount on which the 'Usage/performance based' depreciation is calculated.

Note:

The [Fadprt.Perftamt] field is only applicable in Exact Synergy.

For Exact Globe+, the depreciation amount is stored in the [Fadprt.Depramt] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Fadprt.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the depreciation table line has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Fadprt.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the depreciation table line. The [Fadprt.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Fadprt.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the depreciation table line.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Fadprt.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the depreciation table line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Fadprt.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the depreciation table line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Fadprt.Syscreator] field. The [Fadprt.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Fadprt.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Fadprt] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

38. FATRAN – ASSET TRANSACTIONS

38.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Fatran] table stores all transactions that occur within the asset module. It stores transactions such as purchase and depreciation, audit changes made to asset master data, etc. This table is used for auditing, tracking and reporting mechanisms.

38.2 FATRAN FIELD DETAILS

Artcode – Item code

The [Fatran.Artcode] field stores the code of the item that makes up the asset. The [Fatran.Artcode] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field.

Assetcode – Serial number

The [Fatran.Assetcode] field stores the fixed asset code that applies to the transaction. The [Fatran.Assetcode] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

Assetgroup – Asset group

The [Fatran.Assetgroup] field stores the code of the asset group for which the asset is linked. The [Fatran.Assetgroup] field refers to the [Fagr.Assetgroup] field.

Assetpartnum – Asset part number

The [Fatran.Assetpartnum] field is not used.

Bookvalue – Book value

The [Fatran.Bookvalue] field is not used.

Bookvaluefc – Book value in FC

The [Fatran.Bookvalue] field is not used.

Bookvaluepart – Book value of part

The [Fatran.Bookvaluepart] field is not used.

Bookvaluepartfc – Book value of part in FC

The [Fatran.Bookvaluepartfc] field is not used.

Cumdepramt – Cumulative depreciation amount

The [Fatran.Cumdepramt] field is not used.

Cumdepramtfc – Cumulative depreciation amount FC

The [Fatran.Cumdepramtfc] field is not used.

Cumreval – Cumulative revaluation amount

The [Fatran.Cumreval] field is not used.

Cumrevalfc – Cumulative revaluation amount in FC

The [Fatran.Cumrevalfc] field is not used.

Cumrevalneg – Cumulative revaluation amount negative

The [Fatran.Cumrevalneg] field is not used.

Cumrevalnegfc – Negative cumulative revaluation amount in FC

The [Fatran.Cumrevalnegfc] field is not used.

Cumrevalpos – Positive cumulative revaluation

The [Fatran.Cumrevalpos] field is not used.

Cumrevalposfc – Positive cumulative revaluation in FC

The [Fatran.Cumrevalposfc] field is not used.

Dagbknr – Journal

The [Fatran.Dagbknr] field is not used.

Depradjamt – Depreciation adjustment amount

The [Fatran.Depradjamt] field is not used.

Depradjamtfc – Depreciation adjustment amount in FC

The [Fatran.Depradjamtfc] field is not used.

Depramt – Depreciation amount

The [Fatran.Depramt] field is not used.

Depramtfc – Depreciation amount in FC

The [Fatran.Depramt] field is not used.

Deprcalcrate – Depreciation calculation rate

The [Fatran.Deprcalcrate] field is not used.

Deprfactor – Depreciation factor

The [Fatran.Deprfactor] field is not used.

Deprmeth – Depreciation method

The [Fatran.Deprmeth] field is not used.

Descr50 – Description

The [Fatran.Descr50] field stores the description of the transaction.

Disposalexp – Disp. Expenses

The [Fatran.Disposalexp] field is not used.

Disposalexpfc – Disp. Expenses FC

The [Fatran.Disposalexpfc] field is not used.

Disposaltpe – Disposal type

The [Fatran.Disposaltpe] field is not used.

Division – Division

The [Fatran.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the transaction is valid. The [Fatran.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Entrynumber – Entry number

The [Fatran.Entrynumber] field is not used.

Exchrte – Exchange rate

The [Fatran.Exchrte] field is not used.

Fiscalgroup – Fiscal group

The [Fatran.Fiscalgroup] field is not used.

Hghrdepramt – Depreciation amount – higher

The [Fatran.Hghrdepramt] field is not used.

Hghrdepramtfc – Depreciation amount – higher in FC

The [Fatran.Hghrdepramtfc] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [Fatran.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Jrnper – Journalized period

The [Fatran.Jrnper] field is not used.

Jrnyear – Journalized year

The [Fatran.Jrnyear] field is not used.

Kstdrcode – Cost unit

The [Fatran.Kstdrcode] field is not used.

Kstplcode – Cost center

The [Fatran.Kstplcode] field is not used.

Lwrdepramt – Depreciation amount – lower

The [Fatran.Lwrdepramt] field is not used.

Lwrdepramtfc – Depreciation amount – lower in FC

The [Fatran.Lwrdepramtfc] field is not used.

Newdataval – New value

The [Fatran.Newdataval] field stores the new value of the asset master data when there is a change. This field is used in conjunction with the [Fatran.Olddataval] field.

Olddataval – Old value

The [Fatran.Olddataval] field stores the old value of the asset master data when there is a change, e.g. if the cost center of an asset changes, then the old value of the cost center is stored in this field.

Plamount – Profit / Loss amount

The [Fatran.Plamount] field is not used.

Plamountfc – Profit / Loss amount in FC

The [Fatran.Plamountfc] field is not used.

Purchamt – Purchase amount

The [Fatran.Purchamt] field is not used.

Purchamtfc – Purchase amount in FC

The [Fatran.Purchamtfc] field is not used.

Purchamtpart – Purchase amount for part
The [Fatran.Purchamtpart] field is not used.

Purchamtpartfc – Purchase amount for part in FC
The [Fatran.Purchamtpartfc] field is not used.

Reknr – General ledger account
The [Fatran.Reknr] field is not used.

Res_id – Resource
The [Fatran.Res_id] field is not used.

Revalamt – Revaluation amount
The [Fatran.Revalamt] field is not used.

Revalamtfc – Revaluation amount in FC
The [Fatran.Revalamtfc] field is not used.

Revalamtneg – Negative revaluation amount
The [Fatran.Revalamtneg] field is not used.

Revalamtnegfc – Negative revaluation in FC
The [Fatran.Revalamtnegfc] field is not used.

Revalamtpos – Positive revaluation amount
The [Fatran.Revalamtpos] field is not used.

Revalamtposfc – Positive revaluation amount in FC
The [Fatran.Revalamtposfc] field is not used.

Salesamt – Sales amount
The [Fatran.Salesamt] field is not used.

Salesamtfc – Sales amount in FC
The [Fatran.Salesamtfc] field is not used.

Salvagevalue – Salvage value
The [Fatran.Salvagevalue] field is not used.

Salvagevaluefc – Salvage amount in FC
The [Fatran.Salvagevaluefc] field is not used.

Seqnum – Sequence number
The [Fatran.Seqnum] field stores the sequence number of the transaction. The sequence number is group by the [Fatran.Assetcode], [Fatran.Artcode], and [Fatran.Valuation] fields.

Status – Status
The [Fatran.Status] field is not used.

Syscreated – Created date and time
The [Fatran.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the transaction has been created.

Syscreator – Creator
The [Fatran.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the transaction. The [Fatran.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Fatran.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the transaction.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Fatran.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the transaction was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Fatran.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the transaction. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Fatran.Syscreator] field. The [Fatran.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Fatran.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Fatran] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tranamt – Transaction amount

The [Fatran.Tranamt] field is not used.

Tranamtfc – Transaction amount in FC

The [Fatran.Tranamtfc] field is not used.

Trandate – Transaction date

The [Fatran.Trandate] field stores the date of the transaction.

Tranper – Financial period of transaction

The [Fatran.Tranper] field stores the financial period of the transaction.

Tranperc – Transaction percentage

The [Fatran.Tranperc] field is not used.

Trantype – Transaction type

The [Fatran.Trantype] field stores the type of the transaction. The [Fatran.Trantype] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
A	Acquisition
B	Activation
D	Depreciation
S	Disposal
R	Revaluation by amount
C	Revaluation by %
H	Historical revaluation
E	Revaluation without change of Hist. value
T	Technical revaluation
F	Change of value
G	Change of asset group
I	Change performance / Inflation (for Colombia legislation)
J	Change user
K	Change of cost unit
L	Change of cost center
N	Change of fiscal group
P	Partial disposal
M	Change depreciation method
O	Put on hold
Q	In liquidation
U	Liquidated

Tranyear – Financial year of transaction

The [Fatran.Tranyear] field stores the financial year of the transaction.

Valcode – Currency code

The [Fatran.Valcode] field is not used.

Valuation – Valuation standard

The [Fatran.Valuation] field indicates that it is log of asset transaction. The value stored is '3'. The values '0', '1', and '2' are meaningless.

39. TRANSACTIONTYPES – TRANSACTION TYPES

39.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [TransactionTypes] table stores the valid transaction types of transaction lines. See the [Gbkmut.Transactiontype] field for more details.

39.2 TRANSACTIONTYPES FIELD DETAILS

Description – Description

The [TransactionTypes.Description] field stores the description of the transaction type.

Note:

The [TransactionTypes.Description] field and the [TransactionTypes.DescriptionSuffix] field are used to give a complete description displayed in the comboboxes where used.

DescriptionSuffix – Description suffix

The [TransactionTypes.DescriptionSuffix] field stores the suffix description of the transaction type.

Note:

The [TransactionTypes.Description] field and the [TransactionTypes.DescriptionSuffix] field are used to give a complete description displayed in the comboboxes where used.

DescriptionSuffixTermID – Description suffix term ID

The [TransactionTypes.DescriptionSuffixTermID] field stores the term ID of the description of the transaction type suffix, which is stored in the [TransactionTypes.DescriptionSuffix] field.

DescriptionTermID – Description term ID

The [TransactionTypes.DescriptionTermID] field stores the term ID of the description of the transaction type, which is stored in the [TransactionTypes.Description] field.

Division – Division

The [TransactionTypes.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the transaction type is valid. The [TransactionTypes.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

IsBudgetType – Budget type

The [TransactionTypes.IsBudgetType] field indicates if the transaction type is budget type. The value '1' indicates that the transaction type is budget type.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [TransactionTypes.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [TransactionTypes] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

TransactionType – Transaction type

The [TransactionTypes.TransactionType] field stores the code of the transaction type.

40. VERSLG – POSTING REPORT PER PERIOD

40.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Verslg] table stores the posting during processing of financial entry. A unique posting number is saved for each posting.

40.2 VERSLG FIELD DETAILS

Aant_afgdr – Number of times printed

The [Verslg.Aant_afgdr] field stores the number of times the posting report is printed.

Bkjrcode – Financial year

The [Verslg.Bkjrcode] field stores the greatest financial year among all financial entries of a particular posting.

Dagbknr – Journal

The [Verslg.Dagbknr] field stores the greatest journal number among all financial entries of a particular posting. The [Verslg.Dagbknr] field refers to the [Dagbk.Dagbknr] field.

Datum – Date

The [Verslg.Datum] field stores the posting date.

Division – Division

The [Verslg.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Verslg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms40 – Description

The [Verslg.Oms40] field stores the description of the posting.

Periode – Period

The [Verslg.Periode] field stores the greatest financial period among all financial entries of a particular posting.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Verslg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the posting has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Verslg.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the posting. The [Verslg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Verslg.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the posting.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Verslg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the posting was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Verslg.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the posting. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Verslg.Syscreator] field. The [Verslg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Verslg.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Verslg] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tot_credit – Total credit amount in default currency

The [Verslg.Tot_credit] field stores the total credit amount of all the transaction lines in the posting.

Tot_debet – Total debit amount in default currency

The [Verslg.Tot_debet] field stores the total debit amount of all the transaction lines in the posting.

User_ID – User ID

The [Verslg.User_ID] field stores the ID of the user who has performed the posting. The [Verslg.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Verwerknr – Unique posting number

The [Verslg.Verwerknr] field stores the unique posting number.

41. NUMBERS – NUMBERS

41.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Numbers] table stores the free numbers.

41.2 NUMBERS FIELD DETAILS

CompanyCode – Company code

The [Numbers.CompanyCode] field stores the company code of the free numbers. The [Numbers.CompanyCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

Division – Division

The [Numbers.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the free number is valid. The [Numbers.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Number – Number

The [Numbers.Number] field stores the free number.

Type – Type

The [Numbers.Type] field stores the type of the free number. The possible types are:

Value	Description
1	Other
2	Purchase

Used – Used

The [Numbers.Used] field indicates if the free number is used. The [Numbers.Used] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Free number is not used
1	Free number is used

42. BANKANKNAMES – BANKS

42.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [BankNames] field stores supported banks specified per country.

Note:

The supported banks specified per country are inserted using XML files.

42.2 BANKNAMES FIELD DETAILS

AlphanumericBankAccount – Alphanumeric bank account numbers

The [BankNames.AlphanumericBankAccount] field stores the alphanumeric bank accounts during saving or recode of cash instruments, especially for the French banking system.

Assembly – Assembly

The [BankNames.Assembly] field is not used.

AssemblyClass – Assembly class

The [BankNames.AssemblyClass] field is not used.

BankAccountCheck – Bank account check

The [BankNames.BankAccountCheck] field stores the letter representing the bank account check.

BankAccountMask – Bank account including mask

The [BankNames.BankAccountMask] field stores the mask of the bank account. This is one of the examples:

Bank account mask	Description
###" . ##" . ##" . ###	The period is part of the mask but not the bank account. For example, 192.22.58.987 is the bank account with mask, 1922258987 is the bank account.

BankAccountMaskPrefix – Bank account mask prefix

The [BankNames.BankAccountMaskPrefix] field stores the predefined prefix for the bank account mask. The possible values are as follow:

Value	Description
BLZ	Bankleitzahl from Germany
BSC	Bank Sorting Code from the United Kingdom
BC	Swiss Bank Codes
CAB	Codice Aviamento Bancario from Italy
FIF	Financial Institution File from Canada
OEF	Oficinas Entidades Financieras from Spain
BSD	Bankenstammdaten from Austria
NSC	National Sort Codes from Ireland
NIB	Numero de Identificacao Bancaria from Portugal
RCBIC	Russian Central Bank Identification Code from Russia
NR	Numer Rozliczeniowy from Poland

BankName – Bank name

The [BankNames.BankName] field stores the name of the bank.

BICCode – BIC code

The [BankNames.BICCode] field stores the Bank Identifier Code, which is a universal code to identify the bank in electronic data interchange.

Description – Description

The [BankNames.Description] field stores the description of the bank.

Division – Division

The [BankNames.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

HomePageAddress – Homepage

The [BankNames.HomePageAddress] field stores the main internet address for the bank, normally referred as the homepage.

ID – ID

The [BankName.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InternetBankingAddress – Internet banking address

The [BankNames.InternetBankingAddress] field stores the reference (URL) to the download or upload page of the bank site. This internet banking address is used to directly access the internet banking facilities of the bank.

Land_isonr – ISO country number

The [BankNames.Land_isonr] field stores the ISO country number of the bank. The [BankFormats.Land_isonr] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

MainLogoFileName – Main logo file name

The [BankNames.MainLogoFileName] field stores the file name of the main logo of the bank.

ProgId – Program ID

The [BankNames.ProgId] field stores the class file that would be invoked for that bank.

Status – Status

The [BankNames.Status] field stores the status of the bank.

SupportSEPAFormat – Support Single Euro Payment Area format

The [BankFormats.SupportSEPAFormat] field stores 1 or 0 to indicate whether the country and bank supports Single Euro Payment Area (SEPA) format.

Value	Description
0	Text box is not selected
1	Text box is selected

SWIFTCode – SWIFT code

The [BankNames.SWIFTCode] field stores the SWIFT code of the bank, which has registered at the SWIFT organization and making use of the network payment system by SWIFT.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [BankNames.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the bank has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [BankNames.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the bank. The [BankNames.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [BankNames.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the bank.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [BankNames.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the bank was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [BankNames.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the bank. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [BankNames.Syscreator] field. The [BankNames.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

43. BANKFORMATS – BANK FORMATS

43.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [BankFormats] table stores the supported formats for the corresponding banks per country.

Note:

The supported formats for the corresponding banks per country are inserted using XML files.

43.2 BANKFORMATS FIELD DETAILS

Assembly – Assembly

The [BankFormats.Assembly] field is not used.

AssemblyClass – Assembly class

The [BankFormats.AssemblyClass] field is not used.

BankName – Bank name

The [BankFormats.BankName] field stores the name of the bank per country. The [BankFormats.BankName] field refers to the [BankNames.BankName] field.

DataModuleID – Data Module ID

The [BankFormats.DataModuleID] field stores the data module ID, which specifies the bank format process, i.e. import or export. The possible values are:

Value	Description
5000	ImportFileData
5001	ImportExcelData
5002	ImportCSVData
5003	ExportFileData

DatePackageCount – Date package count

The [BankFormats.DatePackageCount] field stores the total count of bank files created per day.

Description – Description

The [BankFormats.Description] field stores the description of the bank format.

Division – Division

The [BankFormats.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

EURBatchesInSeparateFile – EURO Batches in Separate File

The [BankFormats.EURBatchesInSeparateFile] field stores the option to generate multiple files based on batches or generate only one file. The value '1' indicates to generate multiple files based on batches. The value '0' indicates to generate only one file.

ExtraMatchingCriteria1 – Extra matching criteria 1

The [BankFormats.ExtraMatchingCriteria1] field stores the first extra matching criteria of the payment reference structure for bank import/export process. The possible values are as the following:

Value	Description
A	Invoice amount
D	Debtor number
I	Invoice number

ExtraMatchingCriteria2 – Extra matching criteria 2

The [BankFormats.ExtraMatchingCriteria2] field stores the second extra matching criteria of the payment reference structure for bank import/export process. The possible values are as the following:

Value	Description
A	Invoice amount
D	Debtor number
I	Invoice number

ExtraMatchingCriteria3 – Extra matching criteria 3

The [BankFormats.ExtraMatchingCriteria3] field stores the third extra matching criteria of the payment reference structure for bank import/export process. The possible values are as the following:

Value	Description
A	Invoice amount
D	Debtor number
I	Invoice number

ExtraMatchingDelimiter – Extra matching delimiter

The [BankFormats.ExtraMatchingDelimiter] field stores the extra matching delimiter to separate the extra matching criteria 1, 2, and 3 in the payment reference structure.

Note:

Once user enters a value in the “Delimiter” field, the “Text structure” selection will be enabled. Delimiter must be defined in order for user to define criteria in “Text structure”. If user defines criteria in “Text structure” and delete the delimiter; the criteria selected in “Text structure” will be cleared.

The “Text structure” selection allows user to select the position of each criteria. First field is to define the matching criteria 1, second field is for matching criteria 2 and third field is for matching criteria 3.

First field selection shows Invoice number, Debtor number and Invoice amount. If user selects Invoice number as matching criteria 1 then Invoice number would not be available in field 2 and 3 for user to select. If user select Debtor number as matching criteria 2, then user can either select Invoice amount or leave it <blank> as matching criteria 3.

By using the following extra matching criteria:

Criterion	Value
Delimiter	;
First text structure selection	Invoice number
Second text structure selection	Debtor number

The payment reference segment in the bank statement will be arranged as per defined, as follow:
 InvoiceNumber1; Debtor1<space>InvoiceNumber2; Debtor2<space>...<space>InvoiceNumberN;
 DebtorN

FormatFileName – Format file name

The [BankFormats.FormatFileName] field stores the name of the output file if the output format is known. The name can be of combination of letters and numbers but cannot include special characters that are not allowed by Windows.

FormatName – Format name

The [BankFormats.FormatName] field stores the format name of the bank format.

FormatSystem – Format system

The [BankFormats.FormatSystem] field stores the name that represents the bank format. The name could be the name of the electronic banking system, the name of the bank association, or any relevant name.

FormatType – Format type

The [BankFormats.FormatType] field stores the format type of the bank import file. The possible values are as the following:

Value	Description
BS	Bank statement
DCT	Domestic credit transfer
FCT	Foreign credit transfer
DDD	Collection file
BOE	Bill of exchange

ID – ID

The [BankFormats.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Land_isonr – ISO country number

The [BankFormats.Land_isonr] field stores the ISO country number of the bank. The [BankFormats.Land_isonr] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Mask – Mask

The [BankFormats.Mask] field stores the mask for file types.

MatchingCriteria1 – Matching criteria 1

The [BankFormats.MatchingCriteria1] field stores the value '1' which indicates that the 'Account Number Bank' field in Cash Instrument settings screen will be enabled.

Note:

The availability of the [BankFormats.MatchingCriteria1] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

MatchingCriteria2 – Matching criteria 2

The [BankFormats.MatchingCriteria2] field stores the matching criteria for the bank import.

Note:

There are nine selections. "1" or "0" represents each selection. The value "1" indicates that the criterion is selected. The value "0" indicates that the criterion is not selected. All values of these nine selections will be combined to be stored in the [BankFormats.MatchingCriteria2] field.

MultiCurrency – Multicurrency

The [BankFormats.MultiCurrency] field indicates if the multicurrency is used for the bank format. The [BankFormats.MultiCurrency] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Multicurrency is not used
1	Multicurrency is used

OneAccountPerBatch – One account per batch

The [BankFormats.OneAccountPerBatch] field indicates if payment records are grouped by one cash instrument account per batch for bank export.

OneBatchDatePerFile – One batch date per file

The [BankFormats.OneBatchDatePerFile] field indicates if payment records are grouped by date per file for bank export.

OneCurrencyPerBatch – One currency per batch

The [BankFormats.OneCurrencyPerBatch] field indicates if payment records are grouped by one currency per batch for bank export.

OneDatePerBatch – One date per batch

The [BankFormats.OneDatePerBatch] field indicates if payment records are grouped by one date per batch for bank export.

OneOffsetPerBatch – One offset per batch

The [BankFormats.OneOffsetPerBatch] field indicates if payment records are grouped by one customer bank account per batch for bank export.

ProgID – Progress ID

The [BankFormats.ProgID] field stores the class file that would be invoked for the format.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [BankFormats.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the bank format has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [BankFormats.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the bank format. The [BankFormats.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [BankFormats.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the bank format.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [BankFormats.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the bank format was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [BankFormats.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the bank format. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [BankFormats.Syscreator] field. The [BankFormats.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TotalPackageCount – Total package count

The [BankFormats.TotalPackageCount] field stores the total count of bank files sent to the bank.

44. BANKACCOUNTS – CASH INSTRUMENTS

44.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [BankAccounts] table stores the cash instruments defined in the cash flow module. Cash instruments are used to register cash flow transactions. The types of cash instruments that can be created are Bank, Cash, Cash register and Credit card. Each type of cash instruments is described in the table below:

Cash instrument	Description
Bank	Bank accounts are commonly used in cash flow management. A bank keeps money in a bank account in a specific currency. The customer has an agreement with the bank specifying under which conditions the bank account can be used. The bank can give or charge the customer interest. Additionally, the bank can charge extra costs for processing payments, receipts or bank statements.
Cash	Petty cash is a small amount of money kept in an office.
Cash register	A cash register is a machine in a business that records sales and keeps money. Customers need E-POS module in their license in order to make use of cash register in their business.
Credit card	Credit card company issues credit cards to serve as payment method. The credit card is issued to a person and that person is authorized to pay the amount used. There is a limit amount for each card. For payment with the credit card, the payment is not debited from the bank account, but first from the credit card account. The credit card company will confirm this by means of a credit card statement. The credit card statement will be sent to the customer periodically on paper or electronically. Sometimes the credit card is linked to a normal bank account whereby allows the credit card company to collect the outstanding amount from the bank account automatically.

44.2 BANKACCOUNTS FIELD DETAILS

AccountNumberBank – Cash instrument

The [BankAccounts.AccountNumberBank] field stores the bank account number when the cash instrument of type 'Credit card' is directly linked to a bank account.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.AccountNumberBank] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Credit card' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'C'.

AccountSequenceNumber – Account Sequence Number

The [BankAccounts.AccountSequenceNumber] field stores the sequence number to indicate which bank account is being used in the ACH files in the event where the user has multiple accounts at the same bank. The company's bank account number is not included in a U.S. ACH file for security purposes. Therefore, if a company has more than one account at a bank, the bank needs to know from which account to pull the funds. The bank will tell the company that (for example) account number 12345 will be designated as account number 1, while account number 56789 will be account number 2. When the ACH file is created and the company wants to use funds in account number 56789, AccountSequenceNumber 2 will be used in the ACH file.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.AccountSequenceNumber] field is only used in Macola software.

Active – Active

The [BankAccounts.Active] field indicates whether Rabobank's link is active.

The [BankAccounts.Active] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Rabobank's link is inactive
1	Rabobank's link is active

Note:

The availability of the [BankAccounts.Active] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

ActiveLDPCode – Active line display texts

The [BankAccounts.ActiveLDPCode] field stores the text to be displayed when the cash register is active.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.ActiveLDPCode] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

Administration – Administration

The [BankAccounts.Administration] field stores the company code as stored in Exact Online. This field is used by Rabobank.

Note:

The availability of the [BankAccounts.Administration] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

BankAccount – Bank account / Instrument no.

The [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field stores the unique number of the cash instrument. The type of the cash instrument determines the value stored.

Note:

For cash instrument of type 'Bank', the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field stores the bank account number excluding the mask.

BankAccountIncludingMask – Bank account / Instrument no.

The [BankAccounts.BankAccountIncludingMask] field stores the number of the cash instrument. This field is used for reporting and user interface. The type of the cash instrument determines the value stored.

Note:

For cash instrument of type 'Bank', the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field stores the bank account number including the mask.

BankAccountRef – Bank account / Instrument no.

The [BankAccounts.BankAccountRef] field stores the number of the cash instrument. This field is used for bank files, for example Bank Export and Bank Import files. The type of the cash instrument determines the value stored.

Note:

For cash instrument of type 'Bank', the [BankAccounts.BankAccountRef] field stores the bank account number excluding the mask.

BankAccountType – Type

The [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field stores the type of the cash instrument. The [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field refers to the DDTTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
C	Credit card
K	Cash
P	Cash register
R	Bank
U	Unknown

Bankcode – Bank code

The [BankAccounts.Bankcode] field stores the bank code for the New ACH Autopay file format for HSBC AU.

BankLinkID – Bank link ID

The [BankAccounts.BankLinkID] field stores the Guid ID that is used by Rabobank data exchange.

Note:

The availability of the [BankAccounts.BankLinkID] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

BankName – Bank

The [BankAccounts.BankName] field stores the name of the cash instrument. The [BankAccounts.BankName] field refers to the [BankNames.BankName] field.

Bednrnr – Division

The [BankAccounts.Bednrnr] field stores the division code in which the cash instrument belongs. The [BankAccounts.Bednrnr] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednrnr] field.

BICCode – BIC code

The [BankAccounts.BICCode] field stores the Bank Identifier Code. It is something like SWIFT code, but SWIFT code is more often used.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.BICCode] field is enabled when the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = ['C', 'K', 'R'].

Blocked – Blocked

The [BankAccounts.Blocked] field stores the status of the cash instrument.

The [BankAccounts.Blocked] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Cash instrument is active
1	Cash instrument is blocked

Branchcode – Branch code

The [BankAccounts.Branchcode] field stores the branch code for the New ACH Autopay file format for HSBC AU.

CardReader – Card reader

The [BankAccounts.CardReader] field stores the card reader of the cash register.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.CardReader] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

Cashier – Cashier mandatory

The [BankAccounts.Cashier] field stores the option to input cashier code for user to enter receipt or perform cash count in the cash register. The [BankAccounts.Cashier] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
I	Invoice entry
M	Mandatory
N	None

Note:

The [BankAccounts.Cashier] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

CashierMandatory – Cashier mandatory

The [BankAccounts.CashierMandatory] field is not used anymore.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.Colfield (i)] and [BankAccounts.Colwidth (i)] fields are enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'. The cash register entry screen displays a maximum of 11 columns based on user selection. The user can select columns to be displayed from a given list in any order. The available columns are, for example, item code, description, price, and quantity.

ClearanceIdentification – Clearance identification

The [BankAccounts.ClearanceIdentification] field stores the bank account clearance identification.

ClientID – Client ID

The [BankAccounts.ClientID] field stores the ID that is used to determine which merchant account or terminal will be used to process the transactions. Usually, the ID will consist of information such as account number, site number, and terminal number.

Note:

The availability of the [BankAccounts.ClientID] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

CollectionsPermission – Collection permission

The [BankAccounts.CollectionsPermission] field indicates whether the collection exported is allowed for automatic exchange of bank file for Rabobank.

The [BankAccounts.CollectionsPermission] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Collection exported is not allowed for automatic exchange of bank file for Rabobank
1	Collection exported is allowed for automatic exchange of bank file for Rabobank

Note:

The availability of the [BankAccounts.CollectionsPermission] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Colfield0 – Column 0 field

The [BankAccounts.Colfield0] field stores the selected column to be displayed in the first column of the cash register entry screen.

Colfield1 – Column 1 field

The [BankAccounts.Colfield1] field stores the selected column to be displayed in the second column of the cash register entry screen.

Colfield2 – Column 2 field

The [BankAccounts.Colfield2] field stores the selected column to be displayed in the third column of the cash register entry screen.

Colfield3 – Column 3 field

The [BankAccounts.Colfield3] field stores the selected column to be displayed in the fourth column of the cash register entry screen.

Colfield4 – Column 4 field

The [BankAccounts.Colfield4] field stores the selected column to be displayed in the fifth column of the cash register entry screen.

Colfield5 – Column 5 field

The [BankAccounts.Colfield5] field stores the selected column to be displayed in the sixth column of the cash register entry screen.

Colfield6 – Column 6 field

The [BankAccounts.Colfield6] field stores the selected column to be displayed in the seventh column of the cash register entry screen.

Colfield7 – Column 7 field

The [BankAccounts.Colfield7] field stores the selected column to be displayed in the eighth column of the cash register entry screen.

Colfield8 – Column 8 field

The [BankAccounts.Colfield8] field stores the selected column to be displayed in the ninth column of the cash register entry screen.

Colfield9 – Column 9 field

The [BankAccounts.Colfield9] field stores the selected column to be displayed in the tenth column of the cash register entry screen.

Colfield10 – Column 10 field

The [BankAccounts.Colfield10] field stores the selected column to be displayed in the eleventh column of the cash register entry screen.

Colwidth0 – Column 0 width

The [BankAccounts.Colwidth0] field stores the column width of the first selected column to be displayed in the cash register entry screen.

Colwidth1 – Column 1 width

The [BankAccounts.Colwidth1] field stores the column width of the second selected column to be displayed in the cash register entry screen.

Colwidth2 – Column 2 width

The [BankAccounts.Colwidth2] field stores the column width of the third selected column to be displayed in the cash register entry screen.

Colwidth3 – Column 3 width

The [BankAccounts.Colwidth3] field stores the column width of the fourth selected column to be displayed in the cash register entry screen.

Colwidth4 – Column 4 width

The [BankAccounts.Colwidth4] field stores the column width of the fifth selected column to be displayed in the cash register entry screen.

Colwidth5 – Column 5 width

The [BankAccounts.Colwidth5] field stores the column width of the sixth selected column to be displayed in the cash register entry screen.

Colwidth6 – Column 6 width

The [BankAccounts.Colwidth6] field stores the column width of the seventh selected column to be displayed in the cash register entry screen.

Colwidth7 – Column 7 width

The [BankAccounts.Colwidth7] field stores the column width of the eighth selected column to be displayed in the cash register entry screen.

Colwidth8 – Column 8 width

The [BankAccounts.Colwidth8] field stores the column width of the ninth selected column to be displayed in the cash register entry screen.

Colwidth9 – Column 9 width

The [BankAccounts.Colwidth9] field stores the column width of the tenth selected column to be displayed in the cash register entry screen.

Colwidth10 – Column 10 width

The [BankAccounts.Colwidth10] field stores the column width of the eleventh selected column to be displayed in the cash register entry screen.

CompanyNameChanged – Company name changed

The [BankAccounts.CompanyNameChanged] field determines whether the company name was changed.

The [BankAccounts.CompanyNameChanged] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Company name was not changed
1	Company name was changed

Contractnumber – Contract number

The [BankAccounts.Contractnumber] field stores the contract number of the cash instrument. The default value entered by system will always be 01 for La Caixa bank and default to empty for other banks. The user is able to enter and update the contract number. The [BankAccounts.Contractnumber] field is used for bank export file.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.ContractNumber] field is to support confirming and factoring payment method in Spain and Mexico legislations.

This field is enabled when the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = ['K', 'R'].

CostsPaymentRun – Costs/batch

The [BankAccounts.CostsPaymentRun] field stores the cost to be paid to the bank per batch transaction for using the cash instrument. This is different from the costs per transaction since one batch transaction can has many transactions.

In Exact Synergy, this field is enabled when the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = ['C', 'K', 'R'].

CostsPayments – Payments/transaction

The [BankAccounts.CostsPayments] field stores the cost to be paid to the bank per payment transaction for using the cash instrument.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.CostsPayments] field is enabled when the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = ['C', 'K', 'R'].

CostsReceipts – Receipts/transaction

The [BankAccounts.CostsReceipts] field stores the cost to be paid to the bank per receipt transaction for using the cash instrument.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.CostsReceipts] field is enabled when the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = ['C', 'K', 'R'].

CountMandatory – Cash count mandatory

The [BankAccounts.CountMandatory] field indicates if a cash count is mandatory after closing the cash register.

The [BankAccounts.CountMandatory] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Cash count is not mandatory
1	Cash count is mandatory

Note:

The [BankAccounts.CountMandatory] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

Crdr_port – Port

The [BankAccounts.Crdr_port] field stores the port of the card reader of the cash register. The [BankAccounts.Crdr_port] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
0	None
1	COM1
2	COM2
3	COM3
4	COM4

Note:

The [BankAccounts.Crdr_port] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

CreditCardLimit – Credit card limit

The [BankAccounts.CreditCardLimit] field stores the amount limit for credit card transactions.

Note:

The availability of the [BankAccounts.CreditCardLimit] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

CreditCardType – Credit card type

The [BankAccounts.CreditCardType] field stores the credit card company. The [BankAccounts.CreditCardType] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
A	American Express
D	Diners Club
E	EuroCard – MasterCard
M	MasterCard
O	Discover
V	VISA

Note:

The [BankAccounts.CreditCardType] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Credit card' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'C'.

CreditInterest – Percentage: credit

The [BankAccounts.CreditInterest] field stores the credit percentage which is received for funds stored on the cash instrument.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.CreditInterest] field is enabled when the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = ['C', 'K', 'R'].

CreditLine – Limit amount

The [BankAccounts.CreditLine] field stores the limit amount for the cash instrument.

For cash instrument of type 'Cash register', the limit amount is to trigger a cash count when the cash amount in the cash register reaches the limit amount.

Creditor – Credit card supplier

The [BankAccounts.Creditor] field stores the company number of the credit card supplier. The [BankAccounts.Creditor] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Crdnr] field.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.Creditor] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Credit card' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'C'.

CreditorID – Creditor ID

The [BankAccounts.CreditorID] field stores the ID of the creditor.

CreditorIDChanged – Creditor ID changed

The [BankAccounts.CreditorIDChanged] field indicates whether the creditor ID was changed.

The [BankAccounts.CreditorIDChanged] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Creditor ID was not changed
1	Creditor ID was changed

CurrencyCode – Currency

The [BankAccounts.CurrencyCode] field stores the currency of the cash instrument. The [BankAccounts.CurrencyCode] field refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field.

CurrentBalance – Current balance

The [BankAccounts.CurrentBalance] field is not used.

DebitInterest – Percentage: debit

The [BankAccounts.DebitInterest] field stores the debit percentage to be paid for credit used on the cash instrument.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.DebitInterest] field is enabled when the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = ['C', 'K', 'R'].

DebtorMandatory – Debtor mandatory

The [BankAccounts.DebtorMandatory] field indicates if it is mandatory to input a debtor code before an invoice can be made.

The [BankAccounts.DebtorMandatory] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Input of a debtor code is not mandatory
1	Input of a debtor code is mandatory

Note:

The [BankAccounts.DebtorMandatory] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

Description – Description

The [BankAccounts.Description] field stores the description of the journal linked to the cash instrument. See the [BankAccounts.Journal] field.

Division – Division

The [BankAccounts.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [BankAccounts.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID – Document

The [BankAccounts.DocAttachmentID] field stores the document ID of the attachment of the cash instrument. Attachments are stored as documents in the [BacoDiscussions] table. The [BankAccounts.DocAttachmentID] field contains a unique reference (Guid) to a document in the [BacoDiscussions] table and refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

In Exact Synergy, this field is enabled when the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = ['C', 'K', 'R'].

Note:

The [BankAccounts.DocAttachmentID] field is only applicable in Exact Synergy.

DocumentNumber – Transaction number

The [BankAccounts.DocumentNumber] field stores a number, which refers to a cash instrument document. This document can be a cheque, letter of credit, cash voucher etc. Therefore, the value stored can be the cheque number, the letter of credit number, the number of the cash voucher etc.

Eftport – Port

The [BankAccounts.Eftport] field stores the port of the EFT terminal of the cash register. The [BankAccounts.Eftport] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
0	None
1	COM1
2	COM2
3	COM3
4	COM4

Note:

The [BankAccounts.Eftport] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

Eftterminal – EFT terminal

The [BankAccounts.Eftterminal] field stores the EFT terminal of the cash register. The [BankAccounts.Eftterminal] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
A	Unconnected
H	Hypercom HFT201
N	None
O	Omni 2250

Note:

The [BankAccounts.Eftterminal] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

Excluding – Default input excluding

The [BankAccounts.Excluding] field indicates if the item price displayed at the cash register entry line includes or excludes tax (VAT for example).

The [BankAccounts.Excluding] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item price displayed includes tax
1	Item price displayed excludes tax

Note:

The [BankAccounts.Excluding] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

ExpiryDate – Active to

The [BankAccounts.ExpiryDate] field stores the ending date the cash instrument is active.

FixedCostsYr – Fixed/year

The [BankAccounts.FixedCostsYr] field stores the fixed cost to be paid to the bank per year for using the cash instrument.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.FixedCostsYr] field is enabled when the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = ['C', 'K', 'R'].

Fontsize – Font size

The [BankAccounts.Fontsize] field stores the font size of the text displayed in the cash register screen.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.Fontsize] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

HashMethod – Hash method

The [BankAccounts.HashMethod] field stores the format of the hash function (Security Summary Method). The [BankAccounts.HashMethod] field is used to determine which SHA function will be used for the hash total for the processing of the payment. The [BankAccounts.HashMethod] field stores the following test values:

Value	Description
N	Empty
H	SHA-256
S	SHA-1

Header1 – Header 1

The [BankAccounts.Header1] field is not used.

Header2 – Header 2

The [BankAccounts.Header2] field is not used.

Header3 – Header 3

The [BankAccounts.Header3] field is not used.

Header4 – Header 4

The [BankAccounts.Header4] field is not used.

HumanResourceID – Resource

The [BankAccounts.HumanResourceID] field stores the resource ID that is responsible for the cash instrument. The [BankAccounts.HumanResourceID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.HumanResourceID] field is enabled when the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = ['C', 'K', 'P'].

IBAN – International bank account number

The [BankAccounts.IBAN] field stores the IBAN codes for payment made by beneficiaries, especially for France legislations.

ID – ID

The [BankAccounts.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IdentificationNumberBank – Identification 1

The [BankAccounts.IdentificationNumberBank] field stores the identification of the bank used in international payments. In many countries, the banks have a unique code per bank defined by the national bank.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.IdentificationNumberBank] field is enabled when the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = ['C', 'K', 'R'].

IdentificationNumberBankOffice – Identification 2

The [BankAccounts.IdentificationNumberBankOffice] field stores the identification of the branch of the bank used in international payments. In many countries, the banks have a unique code per branch of the bank defined by the national bank.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.IdentificationNumberBankOffice] field is enabled when the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = ['C', 'K', 'R'].

InActiveLDPCode – Inactive line display text

The [BankAccount.InActiveLDPCode] field stores the text to be displayed when the cash register is inactive.

Note:

The [BankAccount.InActiveLDPCode] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

InternetAddress – Internet address

The [BankAccounts.InternetAddress] field stores the internet address of the bank office or company.

InvoiceLayout – Invoice layout

The [BankAccounts.InvoiceLayout] field stores the layout to print the receipt printed by the cash register. The [BankAccounts.InvoiceLayout] field refers to the [Layouts.Name] field.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.InvoiceLayout] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

Journal – Journal

The [BankAccounts.Journal] field stores the journal linked to the cash instrument. Financial transactions that are generated after importing bank statements will be posted to this journal. The [BankAccounts.Journal] field refers to the [Dagbk.Dagbknr] field.

Land_isonr – ISO country number

The [BankAccounts.Land_isonr] field stores the country code where the cash instrument is located. The [BankAccounts.Land_isonr] field refers to the [Land.Landcode] field.

LastValidYear – Last valid year

The [BankAccounts.LastValidYear] field stores the last valid expiration year to accept credit cards.

Note:

The availability of the [BankAccounts.LastValidYear] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

LedgerAccount – G/L

The [BankAccounts.LedgerAccount] field stores the general ledger account on which the transactions should be registered. The [BankAccounts.LedgerAccount] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

LimitAmount – Limit amount

The [BankAccounts.LimitAmount] field stores the limit amount of the bank account.

Magcode – Warehouse

The [BankAccounts.Magcode] field stores the warehouse code of the cash register. The [BankAccounts.Magcode] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode] field.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.Magcode] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

MaxAmount – Maximum amount

The [BankAccounts.MaxAmount] field is not used.

MaxLines – Maximum number of lines

The [BankAccounts.MaxLines] field is not used.

MenuBar – Menu

The [BankAccounts.MenuBar] field stores the position of the POS presets menu in the cash register screen. The [BankAccounts.MenuBar] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
L	Left
G	None
R	Right
S	Screen left
T	Screen right

Note:

The [BankAccounts.MenuBar] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

MerchantKey – Merchant key

The [BankAccounts.MerchantKey] field stores the merchant key provided by VeriFone to validate the merchant.

Note:

The availability of the [BankAccounts.MerchantKey] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Merchantnumber – Merchant number

The [BankAccounts.Merchantnumber] field stores the merchant number for credit card processing.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.MerchantNumber] field is only used in Exact Globe+ for U.S. legislation for cash instrument of type 'Bank'.

NameAddressDateBank – Creditor

The [BankAccounts.NameAddressDateBank] field stores the Guid of the creditor (usually the bank) linked to the cash instrument. For cash instrument of type 'Credit card', this field stores the Guid of the credit card company. For cash instrument of type 'Cash' and 'Cash register', this field usually stores the Guid of the customer's own company. The [BankAccounts.NameAddressDateBank] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn] field.

Notes – Notes

The [BankAccounts.Notes] field stores notes pertaining to the cash instrument.

Officenummer – Office number

The [BankAccounts.Officenummer] field stores the office number of the cash instrument. The default value entered by system is digits 5 to 8 of the cash instrument. The user is able to enter and update the office number. The [BankAccounts.Officenummer] field is used for bank export file.

Note:

- The availability of the [BankAccounts.OfficeNumber] field depends on the country-specific legislation.
- This field is enabled when the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = ['K', 'R'].

OldCreditorID – Old creditor ID

The [BankAccounts.OldCreditorID] field stores the ID of the previous creditor.

PaymentInTransitAccount – Unallocated

The [BankAccounts.PaymentInTransitAccount] field stores the general ledger account on which the unallocated cash flow transactions should be registered. The [BankAccounts.PaymentInTransitAccount] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

PaymentsPermission – Payment permission

The [BankAccounts.PaymentsPermission] field indicates whether the payment exported is allowed for automatic exchange of bank file for Rabobank.

The [BankAccounts.PaymentsPermission] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Payment exported is not allowed for automatic exchange of bank file for Rabobank
1	Payment exported is allowed for automatic exchange of bank file for Rabobank

Note:

The availability of the [BankAccounts.PaymentsPermission] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

PCChargeDirectory – PCCharge directory

The [BankAccounts.PCChargeDirectory] field stores the PCCharge directory for credit card processing.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.PCChargeDirectory] field is only used in Exact Globe+ for the American legislation for the cash instrument of type 'Bank'.

PreAuthorizationLimit – Pre-authorization limit

The [BankAccounts.PreAuthorizationLimit] field stores the amount limit that is allowed for pre-authorization.

Note:

The availability of the [BankAccounts.PreAuthorizationLimit] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

PresetCode – Presets

The [BankAccounts.PresetCode] field stores the code of the POS preset used in the cash register.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.PresetCode] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

PrintLayout – Print

The [BankAccounts.PrintLayout] field indicates if the cash register will print the receipts.

The [BankAccounts.PrintLayout] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Receipt will not be printed
1	Receipt will be printed

Note:

The [BankAccounts.PrintLayout] field is enabled for cash instrument of type 'Cash register' where the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = 'P'.

ProcessorCode – Processor code

The [BankAccounts.ProcessorCode] field stores the processor code for credit card processing.

Note:

The [BankAccounts.ProcessorCode] field is only used in Exact Globe+ for the American legislation for cash instrument of type 'Bank'.

Purpose – Purpose

The [BankAccounts.Purpose] field stores the usage of the cash instrument. The [BankAccounts.Purpose] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
B	Both
C	Collection
D	Discount
I	Inflow
O	Outflow

SCTBatchBook – SCT batch booking

The [BankAccounts.SCTBatchBook] field stores the SCT batch booking element.

SCTCurrency – SCT currency

The [BankAccounts.SCTCurrency] field stores the setting that supports the foreign currencies (all currencies) when the SEPA xml file is generated based on the SCT PAIN 001.001.03 standard.

Note:

Currently, only “EUR” is supported.

SCTDocumentID – SCT document ID

The [BankAccounts.SCTDocumentID] field stores the customized XSLT file used for the SEPA credit transfer generation. The [BankAccounts.SCTDocumentID] field is applicable only when the [BankAccounts.SCTExportFileFormatType] field is “Custom”. The values stored are based on the [Bacodiscussions.ID] field of the document that stores the XSLT file.

SCTExportFileFormatType – SCT export file format type

The [BankAccounts.SCTExportFileFormatType] field stores the SEPA credit transfer (SCT) PAIN version used by the cash instrument when generating SCT files. The [BankAccounts.SCTExportFileFormatType] field stores the values “PAIN002”, “PAIN003”, and “Custom”.

SDDBatchBook – SDD batch booking

The [BankAccounts.SDDBatchBook] field stores the SDD batch booking element.

SDDDocumentID – SDD document ID

The [BankAccounts.SDDDocumentID] field stores the customized XSLT file used for the generation of the SEPA debit transfer. The [BankAccounts.SDDDocumentID] field is applicable when the [BankAccounts.SCTExportFileFormatType] field is “Custom”. The [BankAccounts.SDDDocumentID] field contains the [Bacodiscussion.ID] field of the document that stores the XSLT file.

SDDExportFileFormatType – SDD export file format type

The [BankAccounts.SDDExportFileFormatType] field stores the SEPA credit transfer (SCT) PAIN version used by the cash instrument when generating SCT files. The [BankAccounts.SDDExportFileFormatType] field contains the values “PAIN002”, “PAIN003”, and “Custom”.

SDDFirstDays – SDD first days

The [BankAccounts.SDDFirstDays] field stores the number of days that add up to the due date or payment date as the requested collection date tag value in the SDD XML file when the mandate sequence is “First”.

SDDRecurrentDays – SDD recurrent days

The [BankAccounts.SDDRecurrentDays] field stores the number of days that add up to the due date or payment date as the requested collection date tag value in the SDD XML file when the mandate sequence is “Recurrent”.

SentSEPADirectDebit – Sent SEPA direct debit

The [BankAccounts.SentSEPADirectDebit] field indicates whether SEPA direct debit document was sent.

The [BankAccounts.SentSEPADirectDebit] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	SEPA direct debit document was not sent
1	SEPA direct debit document was sent

SequenceNumber – Sequence number

The [BankAccounts.SequenceNumber] field stores the sequence number of the bank account.

StartDate – Active from

The [BankAccounts.StartDate] field stores the starting date the cash instrument is active.

Suffix – Suffix (Bank Office Code)

The [BankAccounts.Suffix] field stores the suffix (bank office code) in the exported bank files. This value is always defaulted to ‘000’. This three number code is different per bank. The [BankAccounts.Suffix] field is used for bank export files.

Note:

The availability of the [BankAccounts.Suffix] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

SWIFTCode – SWIFT code

The [BankAccounts.SWIFTCode] field stores the SWIFT code which is used to indicate bank offices. Every bank office has its own SWIFT address. The code is 8 or 11 characters, made up of:

- 4 characters – bank code
- 2 characters – ISO country code where the bank office is located
- 2 characters – location code of the city where the main bank office is located
- 3 characters – branch code, optional

Note:

The [BankAccounts.SWIFTCode] field is enabled when the [BankAccounts.BankAccountType] field = [‘C’, ‘K’, ‘R’].

SynchronizationCode – Synchronization code

The [BankAccounts.SynchronizationCode] field stores the code of the synchronized file for Rabobank data exchange.

Note:

The availability of the [BankAccounts.SynchronizationCode] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [BankAccounts.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the cash instrument has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [BankAccounts.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the cash instrument. The [BankAccounts.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [BankAccounts.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the cash instrument.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [BankAccounts.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the cash instrument was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [BankAccounts.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the cash instrument. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [BankAccounts.Syscreator] field. The [BankAccounts.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TimeOut – Timeout

The [BankAccounts.TimeOut] field stores the number of seconds after losing connection with the processing server.

Note:

The availability of the [BankAccounts.TimeOut] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

Trailer1 – Trailer 1

The [BankAccounts.Trailer1] field is not used.

Trailer2 – Trailer 2

The [BankAccounts.Trailer2] field is not used.

Trailer3 – Trailer 3

The [BankAccounts.Trailer3] field is not used.

Trailer4 – Trailer 4

The [BankAccounts.Trailer4] field is not used.

TransactionGroupType – Transaction group type

The [BankAccounts.TransactionGroupType] field stores the setting for defining how the transactions are to be grouped in the Single Euro Payment Area (SEPA) payment file. The values are as follows:

Value	Description
G	Grouped
S	Single
M	Mixed

TransactionsPermission – Transaction permission

The [BankAccounts.TransactionsPermission] field indicates whether automatic exchange of bank file for the imported bank statement is allowed for Rabobank.

The [BankAccounts.TransactionsPermission] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Automatic exchange of bank file for the imported bank statement is not allowed
1	Automatic exchange of bank file for the imported bank statement is allowed

UseSEPA – Use Single Euro Payment Area

The [BankAccounts.UseSEPA] field stores 1 or 0 to indicate whether the cash instrument will use Use Single Euro Payment Area (SEPA) format to export the bank file.

Value	Description
0	Text box is not selected
1	Text box is selected

UseSEPADirectDebit – Use SEPA direct debit

The [BankAccounts.UseSEPADirectDebit] field indicates whether SEPA direct debit is used.

The [BankAccounts.UseSEPADirectDebit] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	SEPA direct debit is not used
1	SEPA direct debit is used

45. BANKAUTHORIZATIONS – RIGHTS FOR CASH INSTRUMENT

45.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [BankAuthorizations] table stores the rights per cash instrument. For each cash instruments, user can specify which users are permitted to work with these instruments. It is possible to define an authorization amount per user and a restricted amount for the second authorizer. The restricted amount can be used to define the amount up to which the user can authorize, only if another user (that has a similar limit) also authorizes it. For example, the limit amount to which a user can authorize can be 50,000, but he can authorize up to 75,000 when someone else with at least the same limit also authorizes. The rights per cash instrument can be active for a specified date range.

45.2 BANKAUTHORIZATIONS FIELD DETAILS

Amount – Amount

The [BankAuthorizations.Amount] field stores the authorization amount per user.

AmountRestricted – Amount: Restricted

The [BankAuthorizations.AmountRestricted] field stores the restricted amount for the second authorizer.

BankAccount – Instrument no.

The [BankAuthorizations.BankAccount] field stores the number of the cash instrument.

Division – Division

The [BankAuthorizations.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [BankAuthorizations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocumentID – Document

The [BankAuthorizations.DocumentID] field is not used.

EndDate – End date

The [BankAuthorizations.EndDate] field stores the end date of the rights.

ID – ID

The [BankAuthorizations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ResourceID – Resource

The [BankAuthorizations.ResourceID] field stores the ID of the resource who owns the rights. The [BankAuthorizations.ResourceID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

StartDate – Start date

The [BankAuthorizations.StartDate] field stores the start date of the rights.

46. EBMODULES – ELECTRONIC BANKING MODULES

46.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [EBModules] table stores the definition of modules used in electronic banking. There are four modules: Export File Data module, Import File Data module, Import CSV data module, and Import Excel data module.

46.2 EBMODULES FIELD DETAILS

Assembly – Assembly

The [EBModules.Assembly] field is not used.

AssemblyClass – Assembly class

The [EBModules.AssemblyClass] field is not used.

Description – Description

The [EBModules.Description] field stores the description of the module.

Division – Division

The [EBModules.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [EBModules.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ProgID – Program ID

The [EBModules.ProgID] field stores the program ID of the module.

Remarks – Remarks

The [EBModules.Remarks] field is not used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [EBModules.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the module has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [EBModules.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the module. The [EBModules.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [EBModules.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the module.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [EBModules.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the module was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [EBModules.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the module. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [EBModules.Syscreator] field. The [EBModules.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [EBModules.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [EBModules] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Type – Type

The [EBModules.Type] field stores the type of the module.

47. EBDATAQUEUEENTRIES – ELECTRONIC BANKING DATA QUEUE ENTRIES

47.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [EBDataQueueEntries] table stores the imported or exported bank files in electronic banking.

47.2 EBDATAQUEUEENTRIES FIELD DETAILS

BankFormatID – Bank format ID

The [EBDataQueueEntries.BankFormatID] field stores the ID of the bank format used by the bank file.
The [EBDataQueueEntries.BankFormatID] field refers to the [BankFormats.ID] field.

Bednr – Company number

The [EBDataQueueEntries.Bednr] field stores the division number for which the bank file is valid.
The [EBDataQueueEntries.Bednr] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

Data – Data

The [EBDataQueueEntries.Data] field stores data of the bank file in binary format.

DataType – Data type

The [EBDataQueueEntries.DataType] field is not used.

DateImported – Date import

The [EBDataQueueEntries.DateImported] field stores the date where the bank file has been imported or exported.

Division – Division

The [EBDataQueueEntries.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

HumanResourceID – Resource

The [EBDataQueueEntries.HumanResourceID] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [EBDataQueueEntries.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number.
This field is not functionally used.

OriginalDate – Original date

The [EBDataQueueEntries.OriginalDate] field stores the date and time where the bank file was last modified before the import/export.

OriginalName – File name

The [EBDataQueueEntries.OriginalName] field stores the directory including the file name where the bank file is imported or exported.

QtyStatements – Statements

The [EBDataQueueEntries.QtyStatements] field is not used.

QtyTransactions – Transactions

The [EBDataQueueEntries.QtyTransactions] field is not used.

Status – Status

The [EBDataQueueEntries.Status] field stores the status of the bank file. The possible values are:

Value	Description
N	New
P	Imported
R	Import failed

Syscreated – Syscreated

The [EBDataQueueEntries.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the imported/exported bank file has been created.

Syscreator – Syscreator

The [EBDataQueueEntries.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the imported/exported bank file. The [EBDataQueueEntries.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [EBDataQueueEntries.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon import/export of the bank file.

Sysmodified – Sysmodified

The [EBDataQueueEntries.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the imported/exported bank file has been was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Sysmodifier

The [EBDataQueueEntries.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the imported/exported bank file. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [EBDataQueueEntries.Syscreator] field. The [EBDataQueueEntries.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [EBDataQueueEntries.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [EBDataQueueEntries] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

TotalAmountDC – Amount in default currency

The [EBDataQueueEntries.TotalAmountDC] field is not used.

Type – Type

The [EBDataQueueEntries.Type] field stores the type of the bank file streaming. The possible values are:

Value	Description
E	Bank export
I	Bank import
M	Multi company bank import

48. EBLOGENTRIES – ELECTRONIC BANKING LOG ENTRIES

48.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [EBLogEntries] table stores the error messages logged during bank files import/export in electronic banking.

48.2 EBLOGENTRIES FIELD DETAILS

Bednrn – Company number

The [EBLogEntries.Bednrn] field is not used.

DataQueueID – Data queue ID

The [EBLogEntries.DataQueueID] field stores the data queue ID of each error message.

Division – Division

The [EBLogEntries.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [EBLogEntries.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ErrorNumber – Error number

The [EBLogEntries.ErrorNumber] field stores the error number of the error message generated by the system.

ID – ID

The [EBLogEntries.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Message – Message

The [EBLogEntries.Message] field stores the error message according to the error number, which is stored in the [EBLogEntries.ErrorNumber] field.

ProgID – Program ID

The [EBLogEntries.ProgID] field stores the program ID at which the error occurred.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [EBLogEntries.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the error message has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [EBLogEntries.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the error message. The [EBLogEntries.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [EBLogEntries.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the error message.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [EBLogEntries.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the error message was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [EBLogEntries.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the error message. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [EBLogEntries.Syscreator] field. The [EBLogEntries.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Time – Time

The [EBLogEntries.Time] field stores the date and time that the error message has been created.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [EBLogEntries.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is generated upon every change in the [EBLogEntries] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Type – Type

The [EBLogEntries.Type] field stores the type of the error message.

49. COMPANYLOGS – COMPANY LOGS

49.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CompanyLogs] table stores certain transactions that occur within a division. Transactions such as financial entries processing, financial periods close or reopen will trigger a log into this table.

49.2 COMPANYLOGS FIELD DETAILS

Action – Action

The [CompanyLogs.Action] field stores the action of the transaction.

CompanyCode – Division

The [CompanyLogs.CompanyCode] field stores the company code of the company for which the transaction is valid. The [CompanyLogs.CompanyCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

DateEnd – End date

The [CompanyLogs.DateEnd] field stores the end date of the transaction.

DateStart – Start date

The [CompanyLogs.DateStart] field stores the start date of the transaction.

Division – Division

The [CompanyLogs.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

LogID – ID

The [CompanyLogs.LogID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Records – Records

The [CompanyLogs.Records] field stores the number of records affected in the whole transaction.

Remark – Remarks

The [CompanyLogs.Remark] field stores the remarks of the transaction.

Res_ID – Resource

The [CompanyLogs.Res_ID] field stores the ID of the resource who has performed the transaction. The [CompanyLogs.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Source – Source

The [CompanyLogs.Source] field stores the source of application that triggers a log into this table.

Status – Status

The [CompanyLogs.Status] field stores the status of the transaction.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [CompanyLogs.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [CompanyLogs] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

50. COMPANYPARTICIPATIONS – PARTICIPATIONS

50.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CompanyParticipations] table stores the participations of a division in other divisions.

The total of the [CompanyParticipations.PercentageControl] field and the [CompanyParticipations.PercentageFinancial] field must not more than 100 % per division, which is stored in the [CompanyParticipations.ChildCompanyCode] field.

50.2 COMPANYPARTICIPATIONS FIELD DETAILS

ChildCompanyCode – Participation

The [CompanyParticipations.ChildCompanyCode] field stores the company code of the child company for which the participation is valid. The [CompanyParticipations.ChildCompanyCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field.

Division – Division

The [CompanyParticipations.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [CompanyParticipations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ParentCompanyCode – Division

The [CompanyParticipations.ParentCompanyCode] field stores the company code of the parent company for which the participation is valid. The [CompanyParticipations.ParentCompanyCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field

PercentageControl – Control %

The [CompanyParticipations.PercentageControl] field stores the percentage of the management control participation. The field stores the percentage divided by 100.

PercentageFinancial – Financial %

The [CompanyParticipations.PercentageFinancial] field stores the percentage of the financial participation. The field stores the percentage divided by 100.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [CompanyParticipations.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [CompanyParticipations] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

51. COSTCENTERCLASSNAMES – COST CENTER GROUPS

51.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CostcenterClassNames] table stores the cost center groups. Each group may contain multiple subgroups. The subgroups are stored in the [CostcenterClasses] table.

51.2 COSTCENTERCLASSNAMES FIELD DETAILS

ClassID – Code

The [CostcenterClassNames.ClassID] field stores the code of the cost center group.

Description – Description

The [CostcenterClassNames.Description] field stores the description of the cost center group.

Division – Division

The [CostcenterClassNames.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [CostcenterClassNames.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [CostcenterClassNames] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

52. COSTCENTERCLASSES – COST CENTER SUBGROUPS

52.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CostcenterClasses] table stores the cost center subgroups. Users can define multiple subgroups for each cost center group in Exact Synergy, but not in Exact Globe+. The cost center groups are stored in the [CostcenterClassNames] table.

52.2 COSTCENTERCLASSES FIELD DETAILS

ClassID – Group

The [CostcenterClasses.ClassID] field stores the code of the group. The [CostcenterClasses.ClassID] field refers to the [CostcenterClassNames.ClassID] field.

CostcenterClassCode – Subgroup

The [CostcenterClasses.CostcenterClassCode] field stores the code of the subgroup.

Description – Description

The [CostcenterClasses.Description] field stores the description of the subgroup.

Division – Division

The [CostcenterClasses.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [CostcenterClasses.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IDCol – ID column

The [CostcenterClasses.IDCol] field stores the ID of the column for the subgroup. This field is generated by the database and it is not functionally used.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [CostcenterClasses.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [CostcenterClasses] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

53. COMPANYEMPLOYEES – COMPANYEMPLOYEES

53.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CompanyEmployees] table stores the resource budget entries in Exact Synergy.

53.2 COMPANYEMPLOYEES FIELD DETAILS

CompanyCode – Division

The [CompanyEmployees.CompanyCode] field stores the division code of the division for which the resource budget entry is linked to. The [CompanyEmployees.CompanyCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field.

CostcenterCode – Cost center

The [CompanyEmployees.CostcenterCode] field stores the cost center code of the resource budget entry. The [CompanyEmployees.CostcenterCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

Division – Division

The [CompanyEmployees.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [CompanyEmployees.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

EmployeesBudget – Employees budget

The [CompanyEmployees.EmployeesBudget] field stores the sum of the employees' budget in a cost center.

EmployeesCount – Employees count

The [CompanyEmployees.EmployeesCount] field stores the total number of active employees with valid MRS in a cost center for a particular financial year and financial period.

EmployeesFTE – Employees FTE

The [CompanyEmployees.EmployeesFTE] field stores the sum of the employees' FTE in a cost center.

FinPeriod – Period

The [CompanyEmployees.FinPeriod] field stores the financial period of the resource budget entry.

FinYear – Year

The [CompanyEmployees.FinYear] field stores the financial year of the resource budget entry.

ID – ID

The [CompanyEmployees.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ScenarioCode – Scenario

The [CompanyEmployees.ScenarioCode] field stores the scenario code of the resource budget entry. The [CompanyEmployees.ScenarioCode] field refers to the [Bdgvr.Bud_vers] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [CompanyEmployees.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [CompanyEmployees] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

54. US TAX 1099 REPORT

The [VendorTaxReturns] and [VendorDetails] tables are used in the US Tax 1099 Report functionality. This report is a form of spreadsheet that allow user to edit the data before final print and send it to the IRS.

Note:

The availability of these tables depends on the country–specific legislation.

54.1 VENDORTAXRETURNS – VENDORTAXRETURNS

54.1.1 General description

The [VendorTaxReturns] table stores the cut off amount of each federal tax category for the calendar year (January 1st through December 31st), entered manually by the user. When amount for a category is saved, the system will overwrite existing data in the [VendorDetails] table.

The US Tax 1099 reporting categories include:

- MRNT – Rents
- MRYL – Royalties
- MOTH – Other Income
- MFBT – Fishing Boat Proceeds
- MMED – Medical & Health Care Payments
- MNEM – Non–employee Compensation
- MSPA – Substitute payments in Lieu of Dividends or Interest
- MCRP – Crop Insurance Proceeds
- MEGP – Excess Golden Parachute Payments
- MATT – Gross Proceeds Paid to an Attorney

54.1.2 VendorTaxReturns field details

CutOffAmount – Cut off amount

The [VendorTaxReturns.CutOffAmount] field stores the cut off amount of each federal tax category. The cut off amount could be one of the following:

[VendorTaxReturns.CutOffAmount]	Field name on screen
The [VendorTaxReturns.CutOffAmount] field stores the cut off amount for rents.	Box 1 – MRNT
The [VendorTaxReturns.CutOffAmount] field stores the cut off amount for royalties.	Box 2 – MRYL
The [VendorTaxReturns.CutOffAmount] field stores the cut off amount for other income.	Box 3 – MOTH
The [VendorTaxReturns.CutOffAmount] field stores the cut off amount for fishing boat proceeds.	Box 5 – MFBT
The [VendorTaxReturns.CutOffAmount] field stores the cut off amount for medical and health care payments.	Box 6 – MMED
The [VendorTaxReturns.CutOffAmount] field stores the cut off amount for non–employee compensation.	Box 7 – MNEM
The [VendorTaxReturns.CutOffAmount] field stores the cut off amount for substitute payments in lieu of dividends or interest.	Box 8 – MSPA
The [VendorTaxReturns.CutOffAmount] field stores the cut off amount for crop insurance proceeds.	Box 10 – MCRP
The [VendorTaxReturns.CutOffAmount] field stores the cut off amount for excess golden parachute payments.	Box 13 – MEGP
The [VendorTaxReturns.CutOffAmount] field stores the cut off amount for gross proceeds paid to an attorney.	Box 14 – MATT

Division – Division

The [VendorTaxReturns.Division] field stores the company code of the user. The [VendorTaxReturns.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field.

FedCategory – Federal tax category

The [VendorTaxReturns.FedCategory] field stores the federal tax category. For tax form 1099MISC, the tax categories are as the following:

Value	Description
MRNT	Rents
MRYL	Royalties
MOTH	Other income
MFBT	Fishing boat proceeds
MMED	Medical and health care payments
MNEM	Non–employee compensation
MSPA	Substitute payments in lieu of dividends or interest
MCRP	Crop insurance proceeds
MEGP	Excess golden parachute payments
MATT	Gross proceeds paid to an attorney

ID – ID

The [VendorTaxReturns.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [VendorTaxReturns.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the report overview has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [VendorTaxReturns.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the report overview. The [VendorTaxReturns.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [VendorTaxReturns.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the report overview.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [VendorTaxReturns.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the report overview was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [VendorTaxReturns.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the report overview. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [VendorTaxReturns.Syscreator] field. The [VendorTaxReturns.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TaxForm – Tax form

The [VendorTaxReturns.TaxForm] field stores the tax form selected by user.

TimeStamp – TimeStamp

The [VendorTaxReturns.TimeStamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the accounts. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Year – Year

The [VendorTaxReturns.Year] field stores the tax year selected by user.

54.2 VENDORDetails – VENDORDetails

54.2.1 General description

The [VendorDetails] table stores the information of the vendor and the amounts reported for each federal tax category for the calendar year (January 1st through December 31st). The reported amounts should be the amount paid for the invoice, but not the invoice amount. However, user could edit the existing data.

54.2.2 VendorDetails field details

Address1 – Address 1

The [VendorDetails.Address1] field stores the vendor's address 1.

Address2 – Address 2

The [VendorDetails.Address2] field stores the vendor's address 2.

Address3 – Address 3

The [VendorDetails.Address3] field stores the vendor's address 3.

City – City

The [VendorDetails.City] field stores the vendor's city.

Division – Division

The [VendorDetails.Division] field stores the company code of the user. The [VendorDetails.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

FedIDNumber – Tax ID

The [VendorDetails.FedIDNumber] field stores the vendor's federal tax number.

ID – ID

The [VendorDetails.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Name – Vendor's name

The [VendorDetails.Name] field stores the vendor's name.

NumberFieldBox1 – Box 1

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox1] field stores the MRNT – Rents. It is the total transactions paid for the vendor during the calendar year indicated, that have the code MRNT as 1099 category.

NumberFieldBox2 – Box 2

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox2] field stores the MRYL – Royalties. It is the total transactions paid for the vendor during the calendar year indicated, that have the code MRYL as 1099 category.

NumberFieldBox3 – Box 3

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox3] field stores the MOTH – Other income. It is the total transactions paid for the vendor during the calendar year indicated, that have the code MOTH as 1099 category.

NumberFieldBox4 – Box 4

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox4] field stores the federal income tax withheld. It is the total transactions paid or matched for the vendor during the calendar year indicated, that have the code FWT as 1099 category.

NumberFieldBox5 – Box 5

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox5] field stores the MFBT – Fishing boat proceeds. It is the total transactions paid or matched for the vendor during the calendar year indicated, that have the code MFBT as 1099 category.

NumberFieldBox6 – Box 6

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox6] field stores the MMED – Medical and health care payments. It is the total transactions paid or matched for the vendor during the calendar year indicated, that have the code MMED as 1099 category.

NumberFieldBox7 – Box 7

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox7] field stores the MNEM – Non–employee compensation. It is the total transactions paid or matched for the vendor during the calendar year indicated, that have the code MNEM as 1099 category.

NumberFieldBox8 – Box 8

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox8] field stores the MSPA – Substitute payments in lieu of dividends or interest. It is the total transactions paid or matched for the vendor during the calendar year indicated, that have the code MSPA as 1099 category.

NumberFieldBox10 – Box 10

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox10] field stores the MCRP – Crop insurance proceeds. It is the total transactions paid for the vendor during the calendar year indicated, that have the code MCRP as 1099 category.

NumberFieldBox13 – Box 13

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox13] field stores the MEGP – Excess golden parachute payments. It is the total transactions paid for the vendor during the calendar year indicated, that have the code MEGP as 1099 category.

NumberFieldBox14 – Box 14

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox14] field stores the MATT – Gross proceeds paid to an attorney. It is the total transactions paid for the vendor during the calendar year indicated, that have the code MATT as 1099 category.

NumberFieldBox15A – Box 15A

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox15A] field stores the Section 409A deferrals.

NumberFieldBox15B – Box 15B

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox15B] field stores the Section 409A income.

NumberFieldBox16 – Box 16(i)

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox16] field stores the state tax withheld.

NumberFieldBox16II – Box 16(ii)

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox16II] field stores the state tax withheld.

TextFieldBox17 – Box 17(i)

The [VendorDetails.TextFieldBox17] field stores the state or payer's state number.

TextFieldBox17II – Box 17(ii)

The [VendorDetails.TextFieldBox17II] field stores the state or payer's state number.

NumberFieldBox18 – Box 18(i)

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox18] field stores the state income.

NumberFieldBox18II – Box 18(ii)

The [VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox18II] field stores the state income.

State – State

The [VendorDetails.State] field stores the vendor's state.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [VendorDetails.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the report overview has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [VendorDetails.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the report overview. The [VendorDetails.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [VendorDetails.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the report overview.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [VendorDetails.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the report overview was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [VendorDetails.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the report overview. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [VendorDetails.Syscreator] field. The [VendorDetails.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TaxForm – Tax form

The [VendorDetails.TaxForm] field stores the tax form selected by user.

TimeStamp – TimeStamp

The [VendorDetails.TimeStamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the accounts. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

UnmatchedPayment – Unmatched payments

The [VendorDetails.UnmatchedPayment] field stores the unmatched payments.

VendorID – Vendor ID

The [VendorDetails.VendorID] field stores the vendor's identification number.

Year – Year

The [VendorDetails.Year] field stores the tax year selected by user.

YesNoFieldBox9 – Box 9

The [VendorDetails.YesNoFieldBox9] field stores the payer made direct sales of \$5000 or more if consumer products to a buyer (recipient) for resale. This field could store one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	N
1	Y

Zip – Zip

The [VendorDetails.Zip] field stores the vendor's zip code.

55. EXTERNAL DOCUMENT NUMBERING

On top of current 'Entry number', 'Our ref' and 'Your ref', a new numbering system which provides numbering solution based on type of transaction or a group of transactions is needed in multiple countries. Further objectives for the external transaction numbering solution:

- Many countries require numbers that include masks.
- Numbers that are independent of the journal they are created in. Numbers must depend on the “type of transaction”. So, all document numbers generated for transactions within a certain transaction type (or the combination of types) can be in sequence.
- Numbers required life cycle frames.
- Numbers that can be reused for different transaction type.
- Flexible and meet legal and common business requirements for transactions, which can be used in multiple countries.

Therefore, the user must be able to define the way the external numbering ranges are setup for each relevant type of transaction or each relevant combination of transaction types. The user must be able to define the following details for every numbering range:

11. Define the number mask as well as some specific rules on how the number is to be generated (define the syntax of number).
12. Define the life cycle for every range: dates or reporting dates based on the relevant (existing) setting value.
13. Define the range of numbers per every life cycle, per defined transaction type and/or their combinations in accordance with the definitions given for the number mask.
14. Define the transaction type or the combination of types that shall lead the range of numbers.
15. Define the limitations for the certain number range (if there are any). For instance, the range of numbers can be limited by Cost center, Warehouse, Resource. The transactions with the same type can be separated in numbering dependant on how the entry was originated.

The user has option to define the limitation for each number range. The available optional conditions are:

- Cost center (Enabled if SE1055 E–cost analysis is in license)
- Warehouse
- Resource

User can only define maximum **two** limitations from the available optional conditions.

Once the external range of numbers is defined the system must automatically generate the required numbers for the financial transactions that are part of this range.

The external number will only assigned when the entry is processed and the transaction is saved in the database, it will never be assigned at the entry level. The external number will be assigned for those transactions that meeting the external numbering range definition. This single external number will be related to the entire financial entry that the transaction reflects on.

The numbers within a range must be sequential (incremental) without gap. There must not be overlapping in this definition for different ranges for the same life cycle. There must be no gap in numbers within the range.

Note:

The **Use external numbering** setting in Numbers settings can be selected or remove the selection to activate or deactivate the external number system. The user cannot remove the selection for this setting if there is an active numbering rule created in the administration. The user can only remove the selection for this setting by setting all the numbering rules to the 'Inactive' status.

55.1 DOCUMENTNUMBERTRANSACTIONRULES – DOCUMENTNUMBERTRANSACTIONRULES

55.1.1 General description

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules] table stores the definition of the numbering rules. User can define which transaction requires external document numbering and the optional conditions associated with the transaction. One transaction type can only be linked to one active numbering rule, but one numbering rule can contain multiple transaction types.

55.1.2 DocumentNumberTransactionRules field details

Code – Numbering rule code

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.Code] field stores the code of the external numbering rule.

CreatedBy – Created by

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.CreatedBy] field stores the ID of the resource who created the numbering rule. The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.CreatedBy] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

CreatedDate – Created date

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.CreatedDate] field stores the date and time that the numbering rule has been created.

Description_0 – Description

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.Description_0] field stores the description of the numbering rule in the default language.

Description_1 – Description 1

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.Description_1] field stores the description of the numbering rule in the first optional language.

Description_2 – Description 2

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.Description_2] field stores the description of the numbering rule in the second optional language.

Description_3 – Description 3

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.Description_3] field stores the description of the numbering rule in the third optional language.

Description_4 – Description 4

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.Description_4] field stores the description of the numbering rule in the fourth optional language.

Division – Division

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.Division] field stores the company code of the current logon. The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

FirstPriority – Optional condition 1

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.FirstPriority] field stores the first priority optional condition in the setup of the numbering rule. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
C	Cost center
R	Resource
W	Warehouse

Note:

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.FirstPriority] field will be enabled when the [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.OptionLimit] field = [1, 2].

FreeField1 – FreeField1

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.FreeField1] field stores the note for the reason for deactivating a numbering rule.

ID – ID

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ModifiedBy – Modified by

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.ModifiedBy] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the numbering rule. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.CreatedBy] field. The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.ModifiedBy] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

ModifiedDate – Modified date

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.ModifiedDate] field stores the date and time that the numbering rule was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date that is stored in the [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.CreatedDate] field.

OptionLimit – Number of optional conditions

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.OptionLimit] field stores the number of optional conditions in the setup of the numbering rule. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
0	None
1	One
2	Two

SecondPriority – Optional condition 2

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.SecondPriority] field stores the second priority optional condition in the setup of the numbering rule. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
C	Cost center
R	Resource
W	Warehouse

Note:

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.SecondPriority] field will be enable when the [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.OptionLimit] field = 2.

Status – Status

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.Status] field stores the status of the number rule. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
A	Active
I	Inactive

TransactionTypeID – Transaction type

The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.TransactionTypeID] field stores the type of the transaction linked to the numbering rule. The available transaction types are as the following:

Value	Description
1020	Cash receipt
1021	Collection processing
1022	Commission invoice
1023	Direct credit note
1024	Direct invoice
1030	Interbranch transfer fulfillment
1031	Internal fulfillment
1040	Internal return
1041	Letter of credit
1042	Payment
1043	Production disassemble fulfillment
1120	Production disassemble receipt
1121	Production fulfillment
1123	Production receipt
1131	Purchase credit note
1133	Purchase invoice
1140	Purchase return
1141	RMA receipt
1150	RTV return
1153	Sales credit note
1170	Sales fulfillment
1171	Sales invoice
1181	Sales return
1182	Stock count

55.2 DOCUMENTNUMBERSETTINGS – DOCUMENTNUMBERSETTINGS

55.2.1 General description

The [DocumentNumberSettings] table stores the definition of the number ranges and the optional conditions' values (if applicable).

Within a same number rule, user may define multiple number ranges. Uniqueness of the number range depends on the combination of transaction type and its optional conditions' values for a specific life cycle. The optional conditions will play a role to determine the correct external document number is assigned during document creation and at the same time classify the documents according to the origin of entry.

55.2.2 DocumentNumberSettings field details

Code – Numbering rule code

The [DocumentNumberSettings.Code] field stores the numbering rule code belongs to the number range.

CreatedBy – Created by

The [DocumentNumberSettings.CreatedBy] field stores the ID of the resource who created the number range. The [DocumentNumberSettings.CreatedBy] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

CreatedDate – Created date

The [DocumentNumberSettings.CreatedDate] field stores the date and time that the number range has been created.

Division – Division

The [DocumentNumberSettings.Division] field stores the company code of the current logon. The [DocumentNumberSettings.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

EndDate – Valid To

The [DocumentNumberSettings.EndDate] field stores the end date of the number range life cycle.

EndNumber – Number range To

The [DocumentNumberSettings.EndNumber] field stores the last number of a number range. The minimum number = 0 and the maximum number = 999,999,999,999,999,999,999,999.

FreeField1 – FreeField1

The [DocumentNumberSettings.FreeField1] field stores the note for the reason for deactivating a number range.

ID – ID

The [DocumentNumberSettings.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LineNumber – Line

The [DocumentNumberSettings.LineNumber] field stores the sorting sequence of the defined number range in a numbering rule. The minimum value = A0001 and the maximum value = Z9999.

Mask – Mask

The [DocumentNumberSettings.Mask] field stores the defined mask for the number range. For example, SIV-K-#####.

ModifiedBy – Modified by

The [DocumentNumberSettings.ModifiedBy] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the number range. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [DocumentNumberSettings.CreatedBy] field. The [DocumentNumberSettings.ModifiedBy] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

ModifiedDate – Modified date

The [DocumentNumberSettings.ModifiedDate] field stores the date and time that the number range was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date that is stored in the [DocumentNumberSettings.CreatedDate] field.

OptionalLimit1 – Cost center/ Resource/ Warehouse

Cost center: The [DocumentNumberSettings.OptionalLimit1] field stores the code of the cost center as the first priority optional condition in the number range when the [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.FirstPriority] field = 'C'. The [DocumentNumberSettings.OptionalLimit1] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode].

Resource: The [DocumentNumberSettings.OptionalLimit1] field stores the ID of the resource as the first priority optional condition in the number range when the [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.FirstPriority] field = 'R'. The [DocumentNumberSettings.OptionalLimit1] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID].

Warehouse: The [DocumentNumberSettings.OptionalLimit1] field stores the code of the warehouse as the first priority optional condition in the number range when the [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.FirstPriority] field = 'W'. The [DocumentNumberSettings.OptionalLimit1] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode].

Note:

The [DocumentNumberSettings.OptionalLimit] field will be enabled when the [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.OptionLimit] field = [1, 2].

OptionalLimit2 – Cost center/ Resource/ Warehouse

Cost center: The [DocumentNumberSettings.OptionalLimit2] field stores the code of the cost center as the second priority optional condition in the number range when the [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.SecondPriority] field = 'C'. The [DocumentNumberSettings.OptionalLimit2] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode].

Resource: The [DocumentNumberSettings.OptionalLimit2] field stores the ID of the resource as the second priority optional condition in the number range when the [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.SecondPriority] field = 'R'. The [DocumentNumberSettings.OptionalLimit2] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID].

Warehouse: The [DocumentNumberSettings.OptionalLimit2] field stores the code of the warehouse as the second priority optional condition in the number range when the [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.SecondPriority] field = 'W'. The [DocumentNumberSettings.OptionalLimit2] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode].

Note:

The [DocumentNumberSettings.OptionalLimit2] field will be enabled when the [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.OptionLimit] field = 2.

RangeInternalID – Number range internal ID

The [DocumentNumberSettings.RangeInternalID] field stores the ID of the number range that works as the identifier for a particular number range.

StartDate – Valid

The [DocumentNumberSettings.StartDate] field stores the start date of the number range life cycle.

StartNumber – Number range

The [DocumentNumberSettings.StartNumber] field stores the starting number of the number range. The minimum number = 0 and the maximum number = 999,999,999,999,999,999,999,999,999.

Status – Status

The [DocumentNumberSettings.Status] field stores the status of the number range. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
A	Active
I	Inactive

55.3 DOCUMENTNUMBERDETAILS – DOCUMENTNUMBERDETAILS

55.3.1 General description

The [DocumentNumberDetails] table stores the document numbers generated to serve as cross reference of the transaction(s) associated. The generated number (in combination of mask and running number) is unique within the same number rule and throughout the company for a specific transaction type.

The unused external document numbers will only be removed from this table if the user set the number range status to 'Inactive'.

55.3.2 DocumentNumberDetails field details

CreatedBy – Created by

The [DocumentNumberDetails.CreatedBy] field stores the ID of the resource who created the document number. The [DocumentNumberDetails.CreatedBy] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

CreatedDate – Created date

The [DocumentNumberDetails.CreatedDate] field stores the date and time that the document number has been created.

Division – Division

The [DocumentNumberDetails.Division] field stores the company code of the current logon. The [DocumentNumberTransactionRules.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocumentNumber – Document number

The [DocumentNumberDetails.DocumentNumber] field stores the document number generated with mask applied. For example, SIV-K-0001001.

FreeField1 – FreeField1

The [DocumentNumberDetails.FreeField1] field stores the note for the reason when a document number was set to void.

ID – ID

The [DocumentNumberDetails.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LinkedID – Linked transaction ID

The [DocumentNumberDetails.LinkedID] field stores the unique identifier for the transaction record that uses the document number.

ModifiedBy – Modified by

The [DocumentNumberDetails.ModifiedBy] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the document number. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [DocumentNumberDetails.CreatedBy] field. The [DocumentNumberDetails.ModifiedBy] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

ModifiedDate – Modified date

The [DocumentNumberDetails.ModifiedDate] field stores the date and time that the document number was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date that is stored in the [DocumentNumberDetails.CreatedDate] field.

RangeInternalID – Range internal ID

The [DocumentNumberDetails.RangeInternalID] field stores the ID of the number range that belongs to the document number. This ID works as the identifier for a particular number range.

ReferenceID – Linked document ID

The [DocumentNumberDetails.ReferenceID] field stores the ID of the generated document that uses the document number. The [DocumentNumberDetails.ReferenceID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

Status – Status

The [DocumentNumberDetails.Status] field stores the status of the document number. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description	Remark
A	Active	Once the number was generated, it is in Active status.
U	Used	When the number was successfully used in transaction process, it is in Used status.
V	Void	When the number was assigned to transaction process, it is in Void status. Note: The status will remain 'Void' if the transaction process failed. The status will not be updated to 'Used'.

TransactionTypeID – Transaction type

The [DocumentNumberDetails.TransactionTypeID] field stores the type of the transaction in which used as the identification of the document type for the related generated document.

55.4 DOCUMENTNUMBERLOGS – DOCUMENTNUMBERLOGS

55.4.1 General description

The [DocumentNumberLogs] table stores the log of changes for the numbering rules master maintenance and number range setup.

55.4.2 DocumentNumberLogs field details

Action – Action

The [DocumentNumberLogs.Action] field stores type of changes. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
1	Update
2	Delete
3	Insert

Comment – Comment

The [DocumentNumberLogs.Comment] field is reserved to store the remark for the applicable change.

CreatedBy – Created by

The [DocumentNumberLogs.CreatedBy] field stores the ID of the resource who created the log. The [DocumentNumberLogs.CreatedBy] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

CreatedDate – Created date

The [DocumentNumberLogs.CreatedDate] field stores the date and time that the log has been created.

DataKey – Record key

The [DocumentNumberLogs.DataKey] field stores the record key of the log, for example, the numbering rule code, the ID of the numbering rule code, the line number of the number range, etc.

Division – Division

The [DocumentNumberLogs.Division] field stores the company code of the current logon. The [DocumentNumberLogs.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

FieldName – Source field

The [DocumentNumberLogs.FieldName] field stores the field name of the source table for which the change was logged.

ID – ID

The [DocumentNumberLogs.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LogDate – Date

The [DocumentNumberLogs.LogDate] field stores the date and time the log was created.

NewValue – New field value

The [DocumentNumberLogs.NewValue] field stores the value after change.

OldValue – Old field value

The [DocumentNumberLogs.OldValue] field stores the value before change.

Source – Source

The [DocumentNumberLogs.Source] field stores the source or target in which the log was entered. For example, 'frmMaintenance: SaveNumberRule' and 'frmRangeSetup: SaveEditedRange'.

TableName – Source file

The [DocumentNumberLogs.TableName] field stores the source table name for which the change was logged. For example, 'DocumentNumberTransactionRules'.

56. BANKRECONCILEIMPORT – AUTOMATIC BANK RECONCILIATION

56.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS

The [BankReconcileImport] tables stores the bank statement entries that is imported into Exact Globe+ for automatic reconciliation.

56.2 BANKRECONCILEIMPORT FIELD DETAILS

AmountDC – Amount in default currency

The [BankReconcileImport.AmountDC] field stores the default current Bank statement amount in default currency.

AmountTC – Transaction currency amount

The [BankReconcileImport.AmountTC] field stores the foreign current Bank statement in foreign currency.

CreditorNumber – Vendor number

The [BankReconcileImport.CreditorNumber] field stores the creditor number if it is included in the transaction reference.

DebtorNumber – Customer number

The [BankReconcileImport.DebtorNumber] field stores the debtor number if it is included in the transaction reference.

Description – Description

The [BankReconcileImport.Description] field stores the descriptions available in the bank statement.

Division – Division

The [BankReconcileImport.Division] field stores the division code where the automatic bank reconciliation belongs. The [BankReconcileImport.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [BankReconcileImport.ID] field stores the unique ID of the automatic bank reconciliation.

LinkID – Link ID

The [BankReconcileImport.LinkID] field stores a unique ID which links the reconciliation transactions between bank statement and bank.

OffsetBankAccount – Offset Bank Account

The [BankReconcileImport.OffsetBankAccount] field stores the creditor or debtor bank account number from transaction reference.

OffsetReference – Offset Reference

The [BankReconcileImport.OffsetReference] field stores the reference of the automatic bank reconciliation transactions.

OwnBankAccount – Own Bank Account reference

The [BankReconcileImport.OwnBankAccount] field stores the bank account number of the bank statement.

StatementDate – Statement date

The [BankReconcileImport.StatementDate] field stores the date the bank statement was issued.

StatementNumber – Statement number

The [BankReconcileImport.StatementNumber] field stores the statement number of the bank statement.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [BankReconcileImport.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the automatic bank reconciliation was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [BankReconcileImport.Syscreator] field stores the creator ID of the automatic bank reconciliation transaction. The [BankReconcileImport.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [BankReconcileImport.Sysguid] field stores the Guid generated by the system upon creation of the automatic bank reconciliation transaction. It has no functional meaning.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [BankReconcileImport.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the automatic bank reconciliation transaction were last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [BankReconcileImport.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the automatic bank reconciliation transaction. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [BankReconcileImport.Syscreator] field. The [BankReconcileImport.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TCCode – Currency code

The [BankReconcileImport.TCCode] field stores the currency code of the bank statement.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [BankReconcileImport.Timestamp] field stores the date and time the automatic bank reconciliation transaction was created.

ValueDate – Value Date

The [BankReconcileImport.ValueDate] field stores the value date of each of the automatic bank reconciliation transaction.

57. TAXEXEMPTSTATES – TAX EXEMPTION STATES

57.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS

The [TaxExemptStates] table stores the list of US states that does not need to impose sales tax under regulation. This is because the company does not have sales facilities in the particular US state. The [TaxExemptStates] table stores records that are being entered from Order Settings in Exact Globe+.

If a state record is removed from the [TaxExemptStates] table, the deleted state will not be part of tax exemption state validation in sales order entry.

57.2 TAXEXEMPTSTATES FIELD DETAILS

CountryCode – Country code

The [TaxExemptStates.CountryCode] field stores the country code where the US tax exemption applies.

Division – Division

The [TaxExemptStates.Division] field stores the division code where the tax exemption state belongs. The [TaxExemptStates.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [TaxExemptStates.ID] field stores the unique ID of the tax exemption state.

StateCode – State code

The [TaxExemptStates.StateCode] field stores the state code where the US tax exemption applies.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxExemptStates.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the tax exemption state was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxExemptStates.Syscreator] field stores the creator ID of the tax exemption state. The [TaxExemptStates.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [TaxExemptStates.Sysguid] field stores the Guid generated by the system upon creation of the tax exemption state. It has no functional meaning.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxExemptStates.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the tax exemption state were last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxExemptStates.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the tax exemption state. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [TaxExemptStates.Syscreator] field. The [TaxExemptStates.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [TaxExemptStates.Timestamp] field stores the date and time the tax exemption state was created

58. TAXEXEMPTSTATEDEBTORS – TAX EXEMPTION STATE DEBTORS

58.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS

The [TaxExemptStateDebtors] table stores the US states that does not need to impose sales tax under regulation. This is because the company does not have sales facilities in the particular US state. The [TaxExemptStateDebtors] table stores records that are being entered from Debtors Account under the Financial module in Exact Globe+.

If a state record is removed from the [TaxExemptStateDebtors] table, the deleted state will not be part of tax exemption state validation in any sales order or invoice entry.

58.2 TAXEXEMPTSTATEDEBTORS FIELD DETAILS

Account – Account

The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.Account] field stores the account ID of the debtors' tax exemption state.

CertificateNumber – Certificate Number

The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.CertificateNumber] field stores the debtors' tax exemption certificate number.

CountryCode – Country Code

The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.CountryCode] field stores the country code where the debtors' tax exemption state applies.

Division – Division

The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.Division] field stores the division code where the debtors' tax exemption state belongs. The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality

EndDate – End Date

The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.EndDate] field stores the end date of the tax exemption state certificate date range for the debtor.

ID – ID

The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.ID] field stores the unique ID of the debtors' tax exemption state.

StartDate – Start Date

The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.StartDate] field stores the start date of the tax exemption state certificate date range for the debtor.

StateCode – State Code

The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.StateCode] field stores the state code where the debtors' tax exemption state applies.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the debtors' tax exemption state was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.Syscreator] field stores the creator ID of the debtors' tax exemption state. The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.Sysguid] field stores the Guid generated by the system upon creation of the debtors' tax exemption state. It has no functional meaning.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the debtors' tax exemption state were last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the debtors' tax exemption state. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [TaxExemptStateDebtors.Syscreator] field. The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.Timestamp] field stores the date and time the debtors' tax exemption state was created.

59. TAXEXEMPTSTATECERTIFICATES – TAX EXEMPTION STATE CERTIFICATES

59.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS

The [TaxExemptStateCertificates] table stores the tax exemption certificates for US states that do not need to impose sales tax under regulation. This is because the company does not have sales facilities in the particular US state. The [TaxExemptStateCertificates] table stores records that are being entered from Debtors Account under the Financial module in Exact Globe+.

59.2 TAXEXEMPTSTATECERTIFICATES FIELD DETAILS

Account – Account

The [TaxExemptStateCertificate.Account] field stores the debtor account ID of the tax exemption state certificate.

CountryCode – Country Code

The [TaxExemptStateCertificates.CountryCode] field stores the country code where the tax exemption state certificate applies.

Division – Division

The [TaxExemptStateCertificates.Division] field stores the division code where the tax exemption state certificate belongs. The [TaxExemptStateCertificates.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocumentID – Document ID

The [TaxExemptStateCertificates.DocumentID] field stores the document ID of the tax exemption state certificate.

ID – ID

The [TaxExemptStateCertificates.ID] field stores the unique ID of the tax exemption state certificate.

StateCode – State Code

The [TaxExemptStateCertificates.StateCode] field stores the state code where the tax exemption state certificate applies.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxExemptStateCertificates.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the tax exemption state certificate was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxExemptStateCertificates.Syscreator] field stores the creator ID of the tax exemption state certificate. The [TaxExemptStateCertificates.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [TaxExemptStateCertificates.Sysguid] field stores the Guid generated by the system upon creation of the tax exemption state certificate. It has no functional meaning.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxExemptStateCertificates.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the tax exemption state certificate were last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxExemptStateCertificate.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the tax exemption state certificate. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [TaxExemptStateDebtors.Syscreator] field. The [TaxExemptStateDebtors.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [TaxExemptStateCertificate.Timestamp] field stores the date and time the tax exemption state certificate was created.

60. FISCALGROUPS – FISCAL GROUP MASTER DATA TABLE

60.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [FiscalGroups] table stores the group information of the assets created in the [FiscalAssets] table. This table is mainly used for reporting and grouping of assets created.

Note:

The availability of the [FiscalGroups] table depends on the country-specific legislation.

60.2 FISCALGROUPS FIELD DETAILS

ID – ID

The [FiscalGroups.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [FiscalGroup] table whereby this table stores the ID of each fiscal asset created.

Code – Code

The [FiscalGroups.Code] field stores the code of the fiscal group.

Description_0 – Description

The [FiscalGroups.Description_0] field stores the description of the fiscal group.

Description_1 – Description 1

The [FiscalGroups.Description_1] field stores the description of the fiscal group.

Description_2 – Description 2

The [FiscalGroups.Description_2] field stores the description of the fiscal group.

Description_3 – Description 3

The [FiscalGroups.Description_3] field stores the description of the fiscal group.

Description_4 – Description 4

The [FiscalGroups.Description_4] field stores the description of the fiscal group.

Division – Division

The [FiscalGroups.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division.

Syscreated – System created date and time

The [FiscalGroups.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a transaction was created. The system populates this field for all transactions. The system registers the creation date together with the data of the creator of the transaction. Thus when the system populates the [FiscalGroups.Syscreated] field, it also populates the [FiscalGroups.Syscreator] field.

Syscreator – Creator

The [FiscalGroups.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the fiscal group. The [FiscalGroups.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [FiscalGroups.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the fiscal group was last modified. Initially, this field will contain the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [FiscalGroups.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the fiscal group. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [FiscalGroups.Syscreator] field. The [FiscalGroups.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [FiscalGroups.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the fiscal group.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [FiscalGroups.Timestamp] field is a technical field which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in the order in which they were created or changed. Therefore, the system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp on changed transactions. The system uses the timestamp for replication purposes. The replication process replicates the transactions in an order based on the timestamp.

61. FISCALDEPRECIATIONS – FISCAL DEPRECIATION MASTER DATA

61.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [FiscalDepreciations] table stores the fiscal depreciation method master data. Once the user has created the depreciation method, the details of the depreciation method will be stored in this table such as the depreciation code, description, depreciation method, and other details.

Note:

The availability of the [FiscalDepreciations] table depends on the country-specific legislation.

61.2 FISCALDEPRECIATIONS FIELD DETAILS

AfterTechnicalFactor – After technical factor

The [FiscalDepreciations.AfterTechnicalFactor] field stores the depreciation percentage or factor for the subsequent years of depreciation after technical revaluation.

Basis – Basis

The [FiscalDepreciations.Basis] field stores the duration of the depreciation such as:

Value	Description
Y	Yearly
P	Periodically

Code – Code

The [FiscalDepreciations.Code] field stores the code of the fiscal depreciation.

Description_0 – Description

The [FiscalDepreciations.Description_0] field stores the description of the fiscal depreciation.

Description_1 – Description 1

The [FiscalDepreciations.Description_1] field stores the description of the fiscal depreciation.

Description_2 – Description 2

The [FiscalDepreciations.Description_2] field stores the description of the fiscal depreciation.

Description_3 – Description 3

The [FiscalDepreciations.Description_3] field stores the description of the fiscal depreciation.

Description_4 – Description 4

The [FiscalDepreciations.Description_4] field stores the description of the fiscal depreciation.

Division – Division

The [FiscalDepreciations.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division.

FirstYearFactor – First year factor

The [FiscalDepreciations.FirstYearFactor] field stores the depreciation percentage or factor for the first financial year of depreciation.

ID – ID

The [FiscalDepreciations.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [FiscalDepreciations] table whereby this table stores the ID of each fiscal depreciation created.

Method – Method

The [FiscalDepreciations.Method] field stores the depreciation methods of the fiscal assets.

NumberOfYear – Number of years

The [FiscalDepreciations.NumberOfYear] field stores the number of years for the depreciation method.

SubsequentYearFactor – Subsequent year factor

The [FiscalDepreciations.SubsequentYearFactor] field stores the depreciation percentage or factor for the subsequent years of depreciation.

Syscreated – System created date and time

The [FiscalDepreciations.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a transaction was created. The system populates this field for all transactions. The system registers the creation date together with the data of the creator of the transaction. Thus when the system populates the [FiscalDepreciations.Syscreated] field, it also populates the [FiscalDepreciations.Syscreator] field.

Syscreator – Creator

The [FiscalDepreciations.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the fiscal depreciation. The [FiscalDepreciations.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [FiscalDepreciations.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the fiscal depreciation.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [FiscalDepreciations.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the fiscal depreciation was last modified. Initially, this field will contain the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [FiscalDepreciations.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the fiscal depreciation. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [FiscalDepreciations.Syscreator] field. The [FiscalDepreciations.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [FiscalDepreciations.Timestamp] field is a technical field which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in the order in which they were created or changed. Therefore, the system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp on changed transactions. The system uses the timestamp for replication purposes. The replication process replicates the transactions in an order based on the timestamp.

Type – Type

The [FiscalDepreciations.Type] field stores the type of depreciation method such as:

Value	Description
A	Amount
P	Percentage

62. FISCALDEPRECIATIONDETAILS – FISCAL DEPRECIATION DETAIL DATA

62.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [FiscalDepreciationDetails] table stores the percentage or amount that is manually entered by the user. Thus this table only stores the details of the manual depreciation method.

Note:

The availability of the [FiscalDepreciationDetails] table depends on the country-specific legislation.

62.2 FISCALDEPRECIATIONDETAILS FIELD DETAILS

Code – Code

The [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Code] field stores the code of the depreciation method.

Division – Division

The [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division.

Factor – Factor

The [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Factor] field stores the percentage or amount of the manual depreciation method for the fiscal asset.

ID – ID

The [FiscalDepreciationDetails.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [FiscalDepreciationDetails] table whereby this table stores the ID of each fiscal depreciation method created.

Sequence – Sequence

The [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Sequence] field stores the sequence of the depreciation method created. For example, the first depreciation method with code “Manual01” is created, and then the second depreciation method with code “Manual02” is created. The depreciation method overview will display the depreciation method “Manual01” first followed by “Manual02”.

Syscreated – System created date and time

The [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a transaction was created. The system populates this field for all transactions. The system registers the creation date together with the data of the creator of the transaction. Thus when the system populates the [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Syscreated] field, it also populates the [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Syscreator] field.

Syscreator – Creator

The [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the fiscal depreciation method. The [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the fiscal depreciation method.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the fiscal depreciation method was last modified. Initially, this field will contain the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the fiscal depreciation method. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Syscreator] field. The [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Timestamp] field is a technical field which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in the order in which they were created or changed. Therefore, the system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp on changed transactions. The system uses the timestamp for replication purposes. The replication process replicates the transactions in an order based on the timestamp.

Type – Type

The [FiscalDepreciationDetails.Type] field stores the type of depreciation such as:

Value	Description
A	Amount
P	Percentage

63. FISCALRULES – FISCAL RULE MASTER DATA TABLE

63.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [FiscalRules] table stores the master data of the fiscal rules.

Note:

The availability of the [FiscalRules] table depends on the country-specific legislation.

63.2 FISCALRULES FIELD DETAILS

Code – Code

The [FiscalRules.Code] field stores the code of the fiscal rule.

Description_0 – Description

The [FiscalRules.Description_0] field stores the description of the fiscal rule.

Description_1 – Description 1

The [FiscalRules.Description_1] field stores the description of the fiscal rule.

Description_2 – Description 2

The [FiscalRules.Description_2] field stores the description of the fiscal rule.

Description_3 – Description 3

The [FiscalRules.Description_3] field stores the description of the fiscal rule.

Description_4 – Description 4

The [FiscalRules.Description_4] field stores the description of the fiscal rule.

Division – Division

The [FiscalRules.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division.

ID – ID

The [FiscalRules.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [FiscalRules] table whereby this table stores the ID of each fiscal rule created.

Syscreated – System created date and time

The [FiscalRules.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a transaction was created. The system populates this field for all transactions. The system registers the creation date together with the data of the creator of the transaction. Thus when the system populates the [FiscalRules.Syscreated] field, it also populates the [FiscalRules.Syscreator] field.

Syscreator – Creator

The [FiscalRules.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the fiscal rule. The [FiscalRules.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [FiscalRules.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the fiscal rule.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [FiscalRules.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the fiscal rule was last modified. Initially, this field will contain the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [FiscalRules.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the fiscal rule. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [FiscalRules.Syscreator] field. The [FiscalRules.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [FiscalRules.Timestamp] field is a technical field which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in the order in which they were created or changed. Therefore, the system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp on changed transactions. The system uses the timestamp for replication purposes. The replication process replicates the transactions in an order based on the timestamp.

64. FISCALRULEDETAILS – FISCAL RULE DETAIL DATA TABLE

64.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [FiscalRuleDetails] table stores the detail lines defined by the users, similar to the header and details relationship. All the fiscal rules defined by the users are stored in this table. The purpose of the fiscal rule is to allow users to define the depreciation method for the fiscal depreciation such as the validity period (in year range) of the fiscal group.

Note:

The availability of the [FiscalRuleDetails] table depends on the country-specific legislation

64.2 FISCALRULEDETAILS FIELD DETAILS

Division – Division

The [FiscalRuleDetails.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division.

EndYear – End year

The [FiscalRuleDetails.EndYear] field stores the ending year of the fiscal group defined in the [FiscalRuleDetails.FiscalGroupCode] field for the fiscal rule.

FiscalDeprCode – Fiscal depreciation code

The [FiscalRuleDetails.FiscalDeprCode] field stores the code of the depreciation method for the fiscal group defined in the [FiscalRuleDetails.FiscalGroupCode] field.

FiscalGroupCode – Fiscal group code

The [FiscalRuleDetails.FiscalGroupCode] field stores the code of the fiscal group for the fiscal assets.

FiscalRuleCode – Fiscal rule code

The [FiscalRuleDetails.FiscalRuleCode] field stores the code of the fiscal rule.

ID – ID

The [FiscalRuleDetails.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [FiscalRuleDetails] table whereby this table stores the ID of each fiscal rule created.

Sequence – Sequence number

The [FiscalRuleDetails.SequenceNo] field stores the sequence of the fiscal groups defined in the [FiscalRuleDetails.FiscalGroupCode] field for the fiscal rule.

StartYear – Start year

The [FiscalRuleDetails.StartYear] field stores the starting year of the fiscal group defined in the [FiscalRuleDetails.FiscalGroupCode] field for the fiscal rule.

Syscreated – System created date and time

The [FiscalRuleDetails.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a transaction was created. The system populates this field for all transactions. The system registers the creation date together with the data of the creator of the transaction. Thus when the system populates the [FiscalRuleDetails.Syscreated] field, it also populates the [FiscalRuleDetails.Syscreator] field.

Syscreator – Creator

The [FiscalRuleDetails.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the fiscal rule details. The [FiscalRuleDetails.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [FiscalRuleDetails.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the fiscal rule details.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [FiscalRuleDetails.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the fiscal rule details were last modified. Initially, this field will contain the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [FiscalRuleDetails.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the fiscal rule details. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [FiscalRuleDetails.Syscreator] field. The [FiscalRuleDetails.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [FiscalRuleDetails.Timestamp] field is a technical field which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in the order in which they were created or changed. Therefore, the system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp on changed transactions. The system uses the timestamp for replication purposes. The replication process replicates the transactions in an order based on the timestamp.

65. FISCALASSETS – FISCAL ASSET MASTER DATA

65.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [FiscalAssets] table stores the details of the fiscal assets.

Note:

The availability of the [FiscalAssets] table depends on the country-specific legislation.

65.2 FISCALASSETS FIELD DETAILS

AssetGroup – Asset group

The [FiscalAssets.AssetGroup] field stores the fixed asset group that the fiscal asset belongs to.

AssetType – Asset type

The [FiscalAssets.AssetType] field stores the type of the fiscal asset.

CostCenter – Cost center

The [FiscalAssets.CostCenter] field stores the cost center of the fiscal asset.

CostUnit – Cost unit

The [FiscalAssets.CostUnit] field stores the cost unit of the fiscal asset.

Code – Code

The [FiscalAssets.Code] field stores the code of the fiscal asset.

CurrentBookValue – Current book value

The [FiscalAssets.CurrentBookValue] field stores the current book value amount of the fiscal asset.

Description_0 – Description

The [FiscalAssets.Description_0] field stores the description of the fiscal asset.

Description_1 – Description 1

The [FiscalAssets.Description_1] field stores the description of the fiscal asset.

Description_2 – Description 2

The [FiscalAssets.Description_2] field stores the description of the fiscal asset.

Description_3 – Description 3

The [FiscalAssets.Description_3] field stores the description of the fiscal asset.

Description_4 – Description 4

The [FiscalAssets.Description_4] field stores the description of the fiscal asset.

Division – Division

The [FiscalAssets.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division.

FiscalRuleCode – Fiscal rule code

The [FiscalAssets.FiscalRuleCode] field stores the fiscal asset rule created in the [FiscalRuleDetails] table.

ID – ID

The [FiscalAssets.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [FiscalAssets] table whereby this table stores the ID of each fiscal asset created.

Investment – Investment

The [FiscalAssets.Investment] field stores the amount of the fiscal asset.

ItemCode – Item code

The [FiscalAssets.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the fiscal asset.

LastYearDepreciation – Last year depreciation

The [FiscalAssets.LastYearDepreciation] field stores the depreciation amount for the previous year.

Project – Project

The [FiscalAssets.Project] field stores the project code of the fiscal asset.

ResidualValue – Residual value

The [FiscalAssets.ResidualValue] field stores the residual value of the fiscal asset.

SKP – Standard classification of production

The [FiscalAssets.SKP] field stores the standard classification production code of the fiscal asset.

StartDate – Start date

The [FiscalAssets.StartDate] field stores the start date of the initial investment of the fiscal asset.

StartYear – Start year

The [FiscalAssets.StartYear] field stores the year that the fiscal calculation will start.

Status – Status

The [FiscalAssets.Status] field stores the status of the fiscal asset such as the following:

Value	Description
A	Active
W	Written off
S	Sold
I	Inactive

Syscreated – System created date and time

The [FiscalAssets.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a transaction was created. The system populates this field for all transactions. The system registers the creation date together with the data of the creator of the transaction. Thus when the system populates the [FiscalAssets.Syscreated] field, it also populates the [FiscalAssets.Syscreator] field.

Syscreator – Creator

The [FiscalAssets.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the fiscal asset. The [FiscalAssets.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [FiscalAssets.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the fiscal asset.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [FiscalAssets.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the fiscal asset was last modified. Initially, this field will contain the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [FiscalAssets.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the fiscal asset. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [FiscalAssets.Syscreator] field. The [FiscalAssets.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [FiscalAssets.Timestamp] field is a technical field which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in the order in which they were created or changed. Therefore, the system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp on changed transactions. The system uses the timestamp for replication purposes. The replication process replicates the transactions in an order based on the timestamp.

66. FISCALPARTS – FISCAL PART MASTER DATA TABLE

66.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [FiscalParts] table stores the details of the item parts for the fiscal assets. The details for the item parts are generated when users perform technical revaluation.

Note:

The availability of the [FiscalParts] table depends on the country-specific legislation.

66.2 FISCALPARTS FIELD DETAILS

Code – Code

The [FiscalParts.Code] field stores the code of the item parts.

DateActivated – Date activated

The [FiscalParts.DateActivated] field stores the activation date of the item parts.

DateRemoved – Date removed

The [FiscalParts.DateRemoved] field stores the date the item part was removed from the fiscal asset.

Description_0 – Description

The [FiscalParts.Description_0] field stores the description of the item parts.

Description_1 – Description 1

The [FiscalParts.Description_1] field stores the description of the item parts.

Description_2 – Description 2

The [FiscalParts.Description_2] field stores the description of the item parts.

Description_3 – Description 3

The [FiscalParts.Description_3] field stores the description of the item parts.

Description_4 – Description 4

The [FiscalParts.Description_4] field stores the description of the item parts.

Division – Division

The [FiscalParts.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division.

FiscalAssetCode – Fiscal asset code

The [FiscalParts.FiscalAssetCode] field stores the code of the fiscal assets for the item parts. The fiscal asset code is derived from the [FiscalAssets.Code] field.

ID – ID

The [FiscalParts.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [FiscalParts] table whereby this table stores the ID of each item part created.

ItemCode – Item code

The [FiscalParts.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the fiscal assets. The item code of the fiscal asset is derived from the [FiscalAssets.ItemCode] field.

Status – Status

The [FiscalParts.Status] field stores the status of the item parts such as the following:

Value	Description
A	Active
W	Written off
S	Sold
L	Liquidated
D	Deleted

Syscreated – System created date and time

The [FiscalParts.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a transaction was created. The system populates this field for all transactions. The system registers the creation date together with the data of the creator of the transaction. Thus when the system populates the [FiscalParts.Syscreated] field, it also populates the [FiscalParts.Syscreator] field.

Syscreator – Creator

The [FiscalParts.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the item part. The [FiscalParts.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [FiscalParts.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the item part.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [FiscalParts.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the item part was last modified. Initially, this field will contain the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [FiscalParts.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the item part. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [FiscalParts.Syscreator] field. The [FiscalParts.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [FiscalParts.Timestamp] field is a technical field which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in the order in which they were created or changed. Therefore, the system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp on changed transactions. The system uses the timestamp for replication purposes. The replication process replicates the transactions in an order based on the timestamp.

Value – Value

The [FiscalParts.Value] field stores the value of the item parts.

67. FISCALINTERRUPTIONS – FISCAL INTERRUPTIONS

67.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [FiscalInterruptions] table stores the details of the fiscal assets where the budget calculation was interrupted. The purpose of this table is mainly to store the year where the budget calculation was interrupted.

Note:

The availability of the [FiscalInterruptions] table depends on the country-specific legislation.

67.2 FISCALINTERRUPTIONS FIELD DETAILS

Division – Division

The [FiscalInterruptions.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division.

FinancialYear – Financial year

The [FiscalInterruptions.FinancialYear] field stores the financial year.

FiscalAssetCode – Fiscal asset code

The [FiscalInterruptions.FiscalAssetCode] field stores the code of the fiscal asset which was interrupted during budget calculation. The fiscal asset code is derived from the [FiscalAssets.Code] field.

ID – ID

The [FiscalInterruptions.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [FiscalInterruptions] table whereby this table stores the ID of each fiscal asset which was interrupted during budget calculation.

ItemCode – Item code

The [FiscalInterruptions.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the fiscal asset which was interrupted during budget calculation. The item code of the fiscal asset is derived from the [FiscalAssets.ItemCode] field.

Syscreated – System created date and time

The [FiscalInterruptions.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a transaction was created. The system populates this field for all transactions. The system registers the creation date together with the data of the creator of the transaction. Thus when the system populates the [FiscalInterruptions.Syscreated] field, it also populates the [FiscalInterruptions.Syscreator] field.

Syscreator – Creator

The [FiscalInterruptions.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the fiscal asset interruption. The [FiscalInterruptions.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [FiscalInterruptions.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the fiscal asset interruption was last modified. Initially, this field will contain the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [FiscalInterruptions.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the fiscal asset interruption. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [FiscalInterruptions.Syscreator] field. The [FiscalInterruptions.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [FiscalInterruptions.Timestamp] field is a technical field which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in the order in which they were created or changed. Therefore, the system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp on changed transactions. The system uses the timestamp for replication purposes. The replication process replicates the transactions in an order based on the timestamp.

68. FISCALTRANSACTIONS – FISCAL TRANSACTIONS

68.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [FiscalTransactions] table stores all the details of the fiscal depreciation and fiscal asset transactions. Thus when users create fiscal assets, fiscal depreciation, fiscal parts, or other fiscal transactions, or if changes are made to the fiscal assets, fiscal depreciation, fiscal parts, or other changes, the details and/or changes made will be reflected in this table.

Note:

The availability of the [FiscalTransactions] table depends on the country–specific legislation.

68.2 FISCALTRANSACTIONS FIELD DETAILS

Amount – Amount

The [FiscalTransactions.Amount] field stores the invested amount of the fiscal asset.

CostCenter – Cost center

The [FiscalTransactions.CostCenter] field stores the cost center of the fiscal asset. This is based on the [FiscalAssets.CostCenter] field.

CostUnit – Cost unit

The [FiscalTransactions.CostUnit] field stores the cost unit of the fiscal asset. This is based on the [FiscalAssets.CostUnit] field.

Description – Description

The [FiscalTransactions.Description] field stores the description of the transaction.

Division – Division

The [FiscalTransactions.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division.

FinancialPeriod – Financial period

The [FiscalTransactions.FinancialPeriod] field stores the financial period of the fiscal depreciation for the fiscal asset.

FinancialYear – Financial year

The [FiscalTransactions.FinancialYear] field stores the financial year of the fiscal depreciation for the fiscal asset.

FiscalAssetCode – Fiscal asset code

The [FiscalTransactions.FiscalAssetCode] field stores the code of the fiscal asset. This is based on the [FiscalAssets.Code] field.

FiscalGroupCode – Fiscal group code

The [FiscalTransactions.FiscalGroupCode] field stores the code of the fiscal group. This is based on the [FiscalGroups.Code] field.

FiscalPartCode – Fiscal part code

The [FiscalTransactions.FiscalPartCode] field stores the code of the fiscal part. This is based on the [FiscalParts.Code] field.

ID – ID

The [FiscalTransactions.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [FiscalTransactions] table whereby this table stores the ID of each fiscal transaction created.

ItemCode – Item code

The [FiscalTransactions.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item code of the fiscal asset. This is based on the [FiscalAssets.ItemCode] field.

PostingDate – Posting date

The [FiscalTransactions.PostingDate] field stores the posting date of the fiscal asset.

Project – Project

The [FiscalTransactions.Project] field stores the project code of the fiscal asset. This is based on the [FiscalAssets.Project] field.

Resource – Resource

The [FiscalTransactions.Resource] field stores the resource who created the transaction.

Type – Type

The [FiscalTransactions.Type] field stores the type of transaction such as revaluation, depreciation, and other transactions.

Syscreated – System created date and time

The [FiscalTransactions.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a transaction was created. The system populates this field for all transactions. The system registers the creation date together with the data of the creator of the transaction. Thus when the system populates the [FiscalTransactions.Syscreated] field, it also populates the [FiscalTransactions.Syscreator] field.

Syscreator – Creator

The [FiscalTransactions.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the fiscal transaction. The [FiscalTransactions.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [FiscalTransactions.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the fiscal transaction was last modified. Initially, this field will contain the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [FiscalTransactions.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the fiscal transaction. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [FiscalTransactions.Syscreator] field. The [FiscalTransactions.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [FiscalTransactions.Timestamp] field is a technical field which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in the order in which they were created or changed. Therefore, the system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp on changed transactions. The system uses the timestamp for replication purposes. The replication process replicates the transactions in an order based on the timestamp.

69. FISCALREPORTS – FISCAL REPORT

69.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [FiscalReports] table stores the details of the fiscal assets and fiscal depreciation for reporting purposes.

Note:

The availability of the [FiscalReports] table depends on the country-specific legislation.

69.2 FISCALREPORTS FIELD DETAILS

AnnualDepreciation – Annual depreciation

The [FiscalReports.AnnualDepreciation] field stores the annual depreciation amount of the fiscal asset per year.

BookValue – Book value

The [FiscalReports.BookValue] field stores the book value amount of the fiscal asset per year.

CostCenter – Cost center

The [FiscalReports.CostCenter] field stores the cost center of the fiscal asset. This is derived from the [FiscalAssets.CostCenter] field.

CostUnit – Cost unit

The [FiscalReports.CostUnit] field stores the cost unit of the fiscal asset. This is derived from the [FiscalAssets.CostUnit] field.

CummulativeDepreciation – Cumulative depreciation

The [FiscalReports.CummulativeDepreciation] field stores the cumulative depreciation amount of the fiscal asset per year.

DepreciationFactor – Depreciation factor

The [FiscalReports.DepreciationFactor] field stores the depreciation factor of the fiscal asset.

Disposal – Disposal

The [FiscalReports.Disposal] field stores the disposal (sell) amount of the fiscal asset per year.

Division – Division

The [FiscalReports.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division.

EndYear – End year

The [FiscalReports.EndYear] field stores the year that the fiscal calculation will end for the fiscal asset.

FinancialYear – Financial year

The [FiscalReports.FinancialYear] field stores the financial year of depreciation for the fiscal asset.

FiscalAssetCode – Fiscal asset code

The [FiscalReports.FiscalAssetCode] field stores the code of the fiscal asset. This code is derived from the [FiscalAssets.Code] field.

FiscalDepreciationCode – Fiscal depreciation code

The [FiscalReports.FiscalDepreciationCode] field stores the code of the depreciation method. This code is derived from the [FiscalDepreciations.Code] field.

FiscalGroupCode – Fiscal group code

The [FiscalReports.FiscalGroupCode] field stores the code of the fiscal group. This code is derived from the [FiscalGroups.Code] field.

ID – ID

The [FiscalReports.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [FiscalReports] table whereby this table stores the ID of each fiscal report created.

InvestmentAmount – Investment amount

The [FiscalReports.InvestmentAmount] field stores the amount invested in the fiscal asset per year.

ItemCode – Item code

The [FiscalReports.ItemCode] field stores the item code for fiscal assets with serial numbers.

LiquidationDate – Liquidation date

The [FiscalReports.LiquidationDate] field stores the liquidation date of the fiscal asset.

PartialLiquidateBookValue – Partial liquidation book value

The [FiscalReports.PartialLiquidateBookValue] field stores the partial liquidation book value amount of the fiscal asset per year.

PartialLiquidation – Partial liquidation

The [FiscalReports.PartialLiquidation] field stores the partial liquidation amount of the fiscal asset per year.

Project – Project

The [FiscalReports.Project] field stores the project code of the fiscal asset. This is derived from the [FiscalAssets.Project] field.

Revaluation – Revaluation

The [FiscalReports.Revaluation] field stores the revaluation amount of the fiscal asset per year.

RoundedAnnualDepreciation – Rounded annual depreciation

The [FiscalReports.RoundedAnnualDepreciation] field stores the depreciation amount of the fiscal asset per year with rounding. Thus this field will be rounded up to the whole number. The annual depreciation amount is derived from the [FiscalReports.AnnualDepreciation] field.

StartYear – Start year

The [FiscalReports.StartYear] field stores the year that the fiscal calculation will start for the fiscal asset. This is derived from the [FiscalAssets.StartYear] field.

Syscreated – System created date and time

The [FiscalReports.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a transaction was created. The system populates this field for all transactions. The system registers the creation date together with the data of the creator of the transaction. Thus when the system populates the [FiscalReports.Syscreated] field, it also populates the [FiscalReports.Syscreator] field.

Syscreator – Creator

The [FiscalReports.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the fiscal report. The [FiscalReports.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [FiscalReports.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the fiscal report was last modified. Initially, this field will contain the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [FiscalReports.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the fiscal report. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [FiscalReports.Syscreator] field. The [FiscalReports.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TechnicalRevaluation – Technical revaluation

The [FiscalReports.TechnicalRevaluation] field stores the technical revaluation amount of the fiscal asset per year.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [FiscalReports.Timestamp] field is a technical field which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in the order in which they were created or changed. Therefore, the system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp on changed transactions. The system uses the timestamp for replication purposes. The replication process replicates the transactions in an order based on the timestamp.

Type – Type

The [FiscalReports.Type] field stores the depreciation method for the fiscal asset.

ValuationAmount – Valuation amount

The [FiscalReports.ValuationAmount] field stores the valuation amount of the fiscal asset during the specified year.

WriteOff – Write off

The [FiscalReports.WriteOff] field stores the written off amount of the fiscal asset per year.

70. GLACCOUNTTAXONOMYMAPPINGS – GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT TAXONOMY MAPPINGS

70.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings] table stores the mappings of the general ledger accounts to the taxonomy element.

70.2 GLACCOUNTTAXONOMYMAPPINGS FIELD DETAILS

ContextRef – Context reference

The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.ContextRef] field stores the multiple values of the same element for each shareholder ID.

Division – Division

The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.Division] field stores the company number of Exact Globe+.

Element – Element

The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.Element] field stores the element of the taxonomy. The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.Element] field refers to the [TaxonomyElements.ID] field.

GLAccount – General ledger account

The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.GLAccount] field stores the general ledger account. The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.GLAccount] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

ID – ID

The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings] table whereby this table stores the ID of each general ledger account mapping created.

Syscreated – System created date and time

The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the general ledger account mapping was created. The system populates this field for all transactions. The system registers the creation date together with the data of the creator of the transaction. Thus when the system populates the [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.Syscreated] field, it also populates the [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.Syscreator] field.

Syscreator – Creator

The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the general ledger account mapping. The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the general ledger account mapping was last modified. Initially, this field will contain the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the general ledger account mapping. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.Syscreator] field. The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.Timestamp] field is a technical field which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in the order in which they were created or changed. Therefore, the system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp on changed transactions. The system uses the timestamp for replication purposes. The replication process replicates the transactions in an order based on the timestamp.

TopicParent – Topic parent

The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.TopicParent] field stores the parent record in the related division for central maintenance. The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.TopicParent] field is not used.

TopicTime – Topic time

The [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.TopicTime] field store the timestamp of the last record that was updated based on the [GLAccountTaxonomyMappings.TopicParent] field.

71. FORMFIELDMAPPINGS

71.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [FormFieldMappings] table stores all the fields that are in the Business Activity Statement (BAS) form and mappings.

Note:

The availability of the [FormFieldMappings] table depends on the country-specific legislation.

71.2 FORMFIELDMAPPINGS FIELD DETAILS

Field – Field

The [FormFieldMappings.Field] field stores the name of the box in the BAS report.

GLCode – General ledger code

The [FormFieldMappings.GLCode] field stores the code of the general ledger.

ID – ID

The [FormFieldMappings.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [FormFieldMappings] table whereby this table stores the ID of each field in the BAS form.

InputLength – Input length

The [FormFieldMappings.InputLength] field stores the maximum length of the field in the BAS form.

LineType – Line type

The [FormFieldMappings.LineType] field stores the type of line of the BAS form. The [FormFieldMappings.LineType] field has the following values:

Value	Description
F	Field
M	Mapping

MappingType – Mapping type

The [FormFieldMappings.MappingType] field stores the type of mapping in the BAS form. The [FormFieldMappings.MappingType] field has the following values:

Value	Description
G	G/L
V	VAT boxes
I	Manual input

Syscreated – System created date and time

The [FormFieldMappings.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a transaction was created. The system populates this field for all transactions. The system registers the creation date together with the data of the creator of the transaction. Thus when the system populates the [FormFieldMappings.Syscreated] field, it also populates the [FormFieldMappings.Syscreator] field.

Syscreator – Creator

The [FormFieldMappings.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the BAS form. The [FormFieldMappings.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [FormFieldMappings.Sysguid] field stores the Guid generated by the system upon creation of the tax exemption state certificate. It has no functional meaning.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [FormFieldMappings.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the BAS form was last modified. Initially, this field will contain the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [FormFieldMappings.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the BAS form. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [FormFieldMappings.Syscreator] field. The [FormFieldMappings.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TemplateName – Template name

The [FormFieldMappings.TemplateName] field stores the name of the BAS form template.

TemplateType – Template type

The [FormFieldMappings.TemplateType] field stores the type of the BAS form template.

Value – Value

The [FormFieldMappings.Value] field stores the value entered by the user.

VATBox – VAT box

The [FormFieldMappings.VATBox] field stores the value of the VAT box.

VATBoxType – VAT box type

The [FormFieldMappings.VATBoxType] field stores the type of VAT box.

72. ENTITYTRANSACTIONS – ENTITY TRANSACTIONS

72.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [EntityTransactions] table is a temporary table that stores the financial transaction entries before they are compiled into business component format. The financial entity entry lines, payment terms, and bank statements are stored.

72.2 ENTITYTRANSACTIONS FIELD DETAILS

EntityName – Entity name

The [EntityTransactions.EntityName] field stores the name of the financial transaction entities.

ID – ID

The [EntityTransactions.ID] field stores the system generated unique ID for each row in the table.

LogText – Log text

The [EntityTransactions.LogText] field stores the log information for the entity transactions.

Status – Status

The [EntityTransactions.Status] field stores the status of the entity transaction.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [EntityTransactions.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the financial transaction entity was created. The system populates this field for all transactions. The system registers the creation date together with the data of the creator of the transaction. Thus when the system populates the [EntityTransactions.Syscreated] field, it also populates the [EntityTransactions.Syscreator] field.

Syscreator – Creator

The [EntityTransactions.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the financial transaction entity. The [EntityTransactions.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TableKey – Table key

The [EntityTransactions.TableKey] field stores the table key (GUID) for the entity transactions.

TransactionKey – Transaction key

The [EntityTransactions.TransactionKey] field stores the ID of the financial transaction entities.

XMLData – XML data

The [EntityTransactions.XMLData] field stores the data of the financial transaction entities.

73. FINANCIAL BALANCES

The purpose of the new tables below is to improve the performance retrieval of balances such as retrieval of opening balance in cash or bank journal, retrieval of opening balance totals of GL cards, and retrieval of totals in debtor or creditor cards.

73.1 GENERALLEDGERBALANCES – GENERAL LEDGER BALANCES

73.1.1 General description

The [GeneralLedgerBalances] table stores the summary of the general ledger. It will only store the actual transactions from the [Gbkmult] table.

73.1.2 GeneralLedgerBalances field details

AmountDC – Amount in default currency

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.AmountDC] field stores the default currency amount of the division for entries that the user creates in the entry applications. The [GeneralLedgerBalances.AmountDC] field refers to the [Gbkmult.Bdr_hfl] field.

AmountDCDebit – Debit amount of the default currency

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.AmountDCDebit] field stores the positive value of the default currency amount of the division for entries that the user creates in the entry application. The [GeneralLedgerBalances.AmountDCDebit] field stores the positive value of the [Gbkmult.Bdr_hfl] field.

AmountDCCredit – Credit amount of the default currency

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.AmountDCCredit] field stores the negative value of the default currency amount of the division for entries that the user creates in the entry application. The [GeneralLedgerBalances.AmountDCCredit] field stores the negative value of the [Gbkmult.Bdr_hfl] field.

AmountTC – Amount in transaction currency

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.AmountTC] field stores the amount that users enter while making financial entries. The [GeneralLedgerBalances.AmountTC] field refers to the [Gbkmult.Bdr_val] field.

Currency – Currency code

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.Currency] field indicates which currency is used for the active administration. The [GeneralLedgerBalances.Currency] field refers to the [Gbkmult.CurrencyCode] field.

Date – Date

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.Date] field stores the transaction date of an entry line. For example, when a transaction line refers to an invoice, the transaction date is the same as the invoice date. The [GeneralLedgerBalances.Date] field refers to the [Gbkmult.Datum] field.

EntryProcessed – Unique posting number

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.EntryProcessed] field stores a unique posting number when the financial entry is processed. For unprocessed transactions, the posting number is zero. The processing procedure in the financial process makes the transaction final. The

[GeneralLedgerBalances.EntryProcessed] field refers to the [Gbkmnt.Verwerknrl] field.

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.EntryProcessed] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	This value indicates that the [Gbkmnt.Verwerknrl] field is null
1	This value indicates that the [Gbkmnt.Verwerknrl] field is not null

GbkmutCount – Gbkmut records

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.GbkmutCount] field stores the number of Gbkmut records that matches the balance table keys.

GeneralLedger – General ledger account

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.GeneralLedger] field stores the general ledger account number used in the entry line. The [GeneralLedgerBalances.GeneralLedger] field refers to the [Gbkmnt.Reknr] field.

Journal – Journal

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.Journal] field stores the journal number for which users create an entry for in the entry applications. The [GeneralLedgerBalances.Journal] field refers to the [Gbkmnt.Dagbknr] field.

PackageOrigin – Package of origin

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.PackageOrigin] field indicates the module (or package) the transaction line originates from. This field is populated by the system automatically. The user cannot change this field. The [GeneralLedgerBalances.PackageOrigin] stores the values “S” (cost allocation module (S1055 E–Cost allocation)) and “0”. The [GeneralLedgerBalances.PackageOrigin] field refers to the [Gbkmnt.Oorsprong] field.

Reconciled – Reconciliation number

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.Reconciled] field stores the reconciliation number. A reconciliation number is assigned to transactions when the user reconciles the transactions manually. The transactions get a reconciliation number only if the reconciliation succeeds. In a successful reconciliation, the different transactions are linked together based on the same “Our reference”. To get a reconciliation number, the transactions must have the same “Our reference”. The [GeneralLedgerBalances.Reconciled] field refers to the [Gbkmnt.ReconcileNumber].

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.Reconciled] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	This value indicates that the [Gbkmnt.ReconcileNumber] field is null
1	This value indicates that the [Gbkmnt.ReconcileNumber] field is not null

ReportingDate – Reporting date

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.ReportingDate] field stores the reporting date of the transaction.

SecurityLevel – Security level

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.SecurityLevel] field stores the security level for the transactions in the [GeneralLedgerBalances] table. The security level in Exact Globe+ controls the right to view the financial transactions. The user with a security level too low will not be able to view the transactions created by the user with the higher security level. The system default security level is set to “0”. The [GeneralLedgerBalances.SecurityLevel] field refers to the [Gbkmnt.ReminderCount] field.

TransactionSubType – Transaction subtype

The [GeneralLedgerBalances.TransactionSubType] field defines the subtype of the transaction. It is a further classification of the transaction type as defined in the [Gbkmut.TransType] field. It indicates what the transaction is from a functional point of view. The [GeneralLedgerBalances.TransactionSubType] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Transsubtype] field. The [GeneralLedgerBalances.TransactionSubType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
E	Revaluation
R	Reversal
S	Reversal credit note
X	Year/period closing

73.2 CREDITORBALANCES – CREDITOR BALANCES

73.2.1 General description

The [CreditorBalances] table stores the summary of the creditor. It will only store the actual transactions that are related to creditors from the [Gbkmut] table.

73.2.2 CreditorBalances field details

AmountDC – Amount in default currency

The [CreditorBalances.AmountDC] field stores the default currency amount of the division for entries that the user creates in the entry applications. The [CreditorBalances.AmountDC] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl] field.

AmountDCDebit – Debit amount of the default currency

The [CreditorBalances.AmountDCDebit] field stores the positive value of the default currency amount of the division for entries that the user creates in the entry application. The [CreditorBalances.AmountDCDebit] field stores the positive value of the [Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl] field.

AmountDCCredit – Credit amount of the default currency

The [CreditorBalances.AmountDCCredit] field stores the negative value of the default currency amount of the division for entries that the user creates in the entry application. The [CreditorBalances.AmountDCCredit] field stores the negative value of the [Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl] field.

AmountTC – Amount in transaction currency

The [CreditorBalances.AmountTC] field stores the amount that users enter while making financial entries. The [CreditorBalances.AmountTC] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Bdr_val] field.

Creditor – Creditor number

The [CreditorBalances.Creditor] field stores the creditor number if a financial entry is connected to a creditor. The [CreditorBalances.Creditor] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Crdnr] field.

Currency – Currency code

The [CreditorBalances.Currency] field indicates which currency is used for the active administration. The [CreditorBalances.Currency] field refers to the [Gbkmut.CurrencyCode] field.

Date – Date

The [CreditorBalances.Date] field stores the transaction date of an entry line. For example, when a transaction line refers to an invoice, the transaction date is the same as the invoice date. The [CreditorBalances.Date] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Datum] field.

EntryProcessed – Unique posting number

The [CreditorBalances.EntryProcessed] field stores a unique posting number when the financial entry is processed. For unprocessed transactions, the posting number is zero. The processing procedure in the financial process makes the transaction final. The [CreditorBalances.EntryProcessed] field refers to the [Gbkmnt.Verwerknrl] field.

The [CreditorBalances.EntryProcessed] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	This value indicates that the [Gbkmnt.Verwerknrl] field is null
1	This value indicates that the [Gbkmnt.Verwerknrl] field is not null

GbkmutCount – Gbkmut records

The [CreditorBalances.GbkmutCount] field stores the number of Gbkmut records that matches the balance table keys.

GeneralLedger – General ledger account

The [CreditorBalances.GeneralLedger] field stores the general ledger account number used in the entry line. The [CreditorBalances.GeneralLedger] field refers to the [Gbkmnt.Reknr] field.

ReportingDate – Reporting date

The [CreditorBalances.ReportingDate] field stores the reporting date of the transaction.

SecurityLevel – Security level

The [CreditorBalances.SecurityLevel] field stores the security level for the transactions in the [CreditorBalances] table. The security level in Exact Globe+ controls the right to view the financial transactions. The user with a security level too low will not be able to view the transactions created by the user with the higher security level. The system default security level is set to "0". The [CreditorBalances.SecurityLevel] field refers to the [Gbkmnt.ReminderCount] field.

TransactionSubType – Transaction subtype

The [CreditorBalances.TransactionSubType] field defines the subtype of the transaction. It is a further classification of the transaction type as defined in the [Gbkmnt.TransType] field. It indicates what the transaction is from a functional point of view. The [CreditorBalances.TransactionSubType] field refers to the [Gbkmnt.Transsubtype] field. The [CreditorBalances.TransactionSubType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
E	Revaluation
R	Reversal
S	Reversal credit note
X	Year/period closing

73.3 BANKTRANSACTIONBALANCES – BANK TRANSACTION BALANCES

73.3.1 General description

The [BankTransactionBalances] table stores the summary of the bank account. It will only store the payment transactions from the [BankTransactions] table.

73.3.2 BankTransactionBalances field details

AmountDC – Amount in default currency

The [BankTransactionBalances.AmountDC] field stores the amount in the currency of the division for which the user creates cash flow transactions or instalments in the entry applications. The value of the [BankTransactionBalances.AmountDC] field is never populated by the user. Instead, the system automatically populates the value by calculating it based on the amount entered in the foreign currency [BankTransactionBalances.AmountTC] field. The [BankTransactionBalances.AmountDC] field refers to the [BankTransactions.AmountDC] field.

AmountTC – Transaction currency amount

The [BankTransactionBalances.AmountTC] field stores the amount in foreign currency when the user creates cash flow transactions or instalments in the entry applications. The transaction currency is the currency used to make the entry; it is the currency of the entry. This amount in transaction (foreign) currency is always based on the basis amount of an invoice or order, including VAT and line discount (if specified). The [BankTransactionBalances.AmountTC] field refers to the [BankTransactions.AmountTC] field.

BTCount – Number of bank transaction records

The [BankTransactionBalances.BTCount] field stores the number of records in the [BankTransactions] table that matches the bank transaction balance keys.

Currency – Currency code

The [BankTransactionBalances.Currency] field stores the code that the user entered in the purchase/sales invoice, purchase/sales order, and check/letter or credit/cash receipt to indicate which currency applies to the entered amount. The [BankTransactionBalances.Currency] field refers to the [BankTransactions.TCCode] field.

GeneralLedger – General ledger account

The [BankTransactionBalances.GeneralLedger] field stores the general ledger account number used for a specific financial transaction. The [BankTransactionBalances.GeneralLedger] field refers to the [BankTransactions.LedgerAccount] field.

OwnBankAccount – Own bank account reference

The [BankTransactionBalances.OwnBankAccount] field stores the own cash instrument number including the currency code for the cash instrument or installment transactions.

The [BankTransactionBalances.OwnBankAccount] field refers to the [BankTransactions.OwnBankAccount] field.

StatementDate – Statement date

The [BankTransactionBalances.StatementDate] field stores the date of the cash flow transaction, such as the date of a bank statement. The [BankTransactionBalances.StatementDate] field refers to the [BankTransactions.StatementDate] field.

TransactionType – Transaction type

The [BankTransactionBalances.TransactionType] field defined a transaction from a functional point of view. When looking at cash flow and installment transactions, this field adds extra information about the type of transaction. The set of values is limited; a fixed list of types is supported in the software. The [BankTransactionBalances.TransactionType] field stores “0” or the following values:

Value	Description
E	Revaluation
N	Other
X	Settled
Y	Payment
Z	Cash receipt

ValueDate – Value date bank statement

The [BankTransactionBalances.ValueDate] field stores the date on which the amount of a cash flow transaction is carrying interest. If a bank statement contains several statement lines, the value date can be different for each line. The [BankTransactionBalances.ValueDate] field refers to the [BankTransactions.ValueDate] field.

73.4 DEBTORBALANCES – DEBTOR BALANCES

73.4.1 General description

The [DebtorBalances] table stores the summary of the debtors. It will only store the actual transactions that are related to debtors from the [Gbkmut] table.

73.4.2 DebtorBalances field details

AmountDC – Amount in default currency

The [DebtorBalances.AmountDC] field stores the default currency amount of the division for entries that the user creates in the entry applications. The [DebtorBalances.AmountDC] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl] field.

AmountDCDebit – Debit amount of the default currency

The [DebtorBalances.AmountDCDebit] field stores the positive value of the default currency amount of the division for entries that the user creates in the entry application. The [DebtorBalances.AmountDCDebit] field stores the positive value of the [Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl] field.

AmountDCCredit – Credit amount of the default currency

The [DebtorBalances.AmountDCCredit] field stores the negative value of the default currency amount of the division for entries that the user creates in the entry application. The [DebtorBalances.AmountDCCredit] field stores the negative value of the [Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl] field.

AmountTC – Amount in transaction currency

The [DebtorBalances.AmountTC] field stores the amount that users enter while making financial entries. The [DebtorBalances.AmountTC] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Bdr_val] field.

Currency – Currency code

The [DebtorBalances.Currency] field indicates which currency is used for the active administration. The [DebtorBalances.Currency] field refers to the [Gbkmut.CurrencyCode] field.

Date – Date

The [DebtorBalances.Date] field stores the transaction date of an entry line. For example, when a transaction line refers to an invoice, the transaction date is the same as the invoice date. The [DebtorBalances.Date] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Datum] field.

Debtor – Debtor number

The [DebtorBalances.Debtor] field stores the debtor number if a financial entry is connected to a debtor. The [DebtorBalances.Debtor] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Debnr] field.

EntryProcessed – Unique posting number

The [DebtorBalances.EntryProcessed] field stores a unique posting number when the financial entry is processed. For unprocessed transactions, the posting number is zero. The processing procedure in the financial process makes the transaction final. The [DebtorBalances.EntryProcessed] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Verwerknrl] field.

The [DebtorBalances.EntryProcessed] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	This value indicates that the [Gbkmut.Verwerknrl] field is null
1	This value indicates that the [Gbkmut.Verwerknrl] field is not null

GbkmutCount – Gbkmut records

The [DebtorBalances.GbkmutCount] field stores the number of Gbkmut records that matches the balance table keys.

GeneralLedger – General ledger account

The [DebtorBalances.GeneralLedger] field stores the general ledger account number used in the entry line. The [DebtorBalances.GeneralLedger] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Reknr] field.

ReportingDate – Reporting date

The [DebtorBalances.ReportingDate] field stores the reporting date of the transaction.

TransactionSubType – Transaction subtype

The [DebtorBalances.TransactionSubType] field defines the subtype of the transaction. It is a further classification of the transaction type as defined in the [Gbkmut.TransType] field. It indicates what the transaction is from a functional point of view. The [DebtorBalances.TransactionSubType] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Transsubtype] field. The [DebtorBalances.TransactionSubType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
E	Revaluation
R	Reversal
S	Reversal credit note
X	Year/period closing

73.5 STOCKBALANCES – STOCK BALANCES

73.5.1 General description

The [StockBalances] table stores the summary of the items. It will only store the payment transactions that are related to items from the [Gbkmut] table.

73.5.2 StockBalances field details

Date – Date

The [StockBalances.Date] field stores the transaction date of an entry line. For example, when a transaction line refers to an invoice, the transaction date is the same as the invoice date. The [StockBalances.Date] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Datum] field.

FreeStock – Free stock

The [StockBalances.FreeStock] field stores the free stock in the warehouse.

GbkmutCount – Gbkmut records

The [StockBalances.GbkmutCount] field stores the number of Gbkmut records that matches the balance table keys.

GeneralLedger – General ledger account

The [StockBalances.GeneralLedger] field stores the general ledger account number used in the entry line. The [StockBalances.GeneralLedger] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Reknr] field.

ItemCode – Item code

The [StockBalances.ItemCode] field stores a code that describes an item. The [StockBalances.ItemCode] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Artcode] field.

Quantity – Quantity of items

The [StockBalances.Quantity] field in the virtual stock records stores the quantity of the virtual stock for the specific item. The [StockBalances.Quantity] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Aantal] field.

StockAmount – Stock amount

The [StockBalances.StockAmount] field stores the amount of the stock.

Warehouse – Warehouse code

The [StockBalances.Warehouse] field value identifies the warehouse where the item is stored. The [StockBalances.Warehouse] field refers to the [Gbkmut.Warehouse] field.

WarehouseLocation – Warehouse location

The [StockBalances.WarehouseLocation] field value is a code that identifies the location in the warehouse where the related item is stored. The [StockBalances.WarehouseLocation] field refers to the [Gbkmut.WarehouseLocation] field.

74. COMPANYRELATIONSHIPS – COMPANY RELATIONSHIPS

74.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CompanyRelationships] table stores the VAT returns information for companies such as a company with multiple companies share the same VAT return. The parent and child information of the company will be stored in this table.

Note:

The availability of the [CompanyRelationships] table depends on the country-specific legislation.

74.2 COMPANYRELATIONSHIPS FIELD DETAILS

Company – Company

The [CompanyRelationships.Company] field stores the ID of the company.

CompanyDescription – Company description

The [CompanyRelationships.CompanyDescription] field stores the name of the company.

CompanyGuid – Company guid

The [CompanyRelationships.CompanyGuid] field stores the guid of the company. This is a unique ID for every company.

FunctionType – Function type

The [CompanyRelationship.FunctionType] field stores the type of function for the company to differentiate the different functions used for the company. The [CompanyRelationship.FunctionType] field stores the following value:

Value	Description
V	Germany VAT

ID – ID

The [CompanyRelationships.ID] field stores the ID of the company relationship. This field is system generated and it is not functionally used.

Server – Server

The [CompanyRelationships.Server] field stores the server that contains the company.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [CompanyRelationships.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when the VAT return is created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [CompanyRelationships.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the VAT return. The [CompanyRelationships.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [CompanyRelationships.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the VAT return.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [CompanyRelationships.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when the VAT return was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [CompanyRelationships.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the VAT return. Initially, this field contains the creator stored in the [CompanyRelationships.Syscreator] field. This field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Type – Type

The [CompanyRelationships.Type] field stores the type of VAT return. The [CompanyRelationships.Type] field contains the following values:

Value	Description
P	Parent
C	Child

75. RIGHTSPERJOURNAL

75.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [RightsPerJournal] table stores the resource ID that has rights to edit bank and/or cash journals.

75.2 RIGHTSPERJOURNAL FIELD DETAILS

ID – ID

The [RightsPerJournal.ID] field stores the ID of the record. This field is generated by the system and it is not functionally used.

JournalCode – Journal code

The [RightsPerJournal.JournalCode] field stores the journal number.

ResourceID – Resource ID

The [RightsPerJournal.ResourceID] field stores the ID of the resource who has rights to edit the bank and/or cash journal.

76. MANDATEACCOUNTS – MANDATE ACCOUNTS

76.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [MandateAccounts] table stores direct debit mandates for debtors. The SEPA direct debit (SDD) schemes are introduced for both national and cross-border Euro direct debits throughout the SEPA area. The Core Direct Debit Scheme is intended for payments where debtors are consumer entities, and Business-to-Business Direct Debit Scheme is intended for business payments whereby debtors are not entitled to obtain refunds for authorized transactions.

Note:

The availability of the [MandateAccounts] table depends on the country-specific legislation, and the currency is in Euro.

76.2 MANDATEACCOUNTS FIELD DETAILS

Account – Account

The [MandateAccounts.Account] field stores the code of the debtor linked to the mandate account.

BankAccountNumber – Bank account number

The [MandateAccounts.BankAccountNumber] field stores the bank account number linked to the debtor. This field stores the authorized bank account number that is linked to a valid mandate for SEPA direct debit.

BankAccountNumberChanged – Bank account number changed

The [MandateAccounts.BankAccountNumberChanged] field indicates whether the bank account number was changed.

The [MandateAccounts.BankAccountNumberChanged] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Bank account number was not changed
1	Bank account number was changed

BankChanged – Bank changed

The [MandateAccounts.BankChanged] field stores the change of the debtor's bank biccode value.

CancellationDate – Cancellation date

The [MandateAccounts.CancellationDate] field stores the date the mandate account was cancelled.

Description – Description

The [MandateAccounts.Description] field stores the description of the mandate account.

DocAttachmentID – Document attachment ID

The [MandateAccounts.DocAttachmentID] field stores the ID of the document attached to the mandate account.

EndBatch – End batch

The [MandateAccounts.EndBatch] field stores the last batch number.

Note:

The [MandateAccounts.EndBatch] field will be used to trace back and restore the [MandateAccounts.SequenceType] field, and set the mandate back to the original state when there is a reversed authorization or bounced collection.

ID – ID

The [MandateAccounts.ID] field stores the ID of the mandate account. This field is generated by the system and it is not functionally used.

LastSEPADirectDebitDate – Last SEPA direct debit date

The [MandateAccounts.LastSEPADirectDebitDate] field stores the date of the last SEPA direct debit date generated for the mandate account.

MandateChanged – Mandate changed

The [MandateAccounts.MandateChanged] field indicates whether the mandate account was changed. The [MandateAccounts.MandateChanged] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Mandate account is not changed
1	Mandate account was changed

Notes – Notes

The [MandateAccounts.Notes] field stores the notes of the mandate account.

OldBankAccountNumber – Old bank account number

The [MandateAccounts.OldBankAccountNumber] field stores the previous bank account number of the mandate account.

OldCancellationDate – Old cancellation date

The [MandateAccounts.OldCancellationDate] field stores the previous cancellation date of the mandate account.

OldDocAttachmentID – Old document attachment ID

The [MandateAccounts.OldDocAttachmentID] field stores the previous ID of the document attachment for the mandate account.

OldLastSEPADirectDebitDate – Old last SEPA direct debit date

The [MandateAccounts.OldLastSEPADirectDebitDate] field stores the date of the last SEPA Direct Debit when the mandate expires.

Note:

The [MandateAccounts.OldSEPADirectDebitDate] field will be used to trace back and restore the [MandateAccounts.SequenceType] field, and set the mandate back to the original state when there is a reversed authorization or bounced collection.

OldReference – Old reference

The [MandateAccounts.OldReference] field stores the old references when there are amendments made to the mandate accounts.

OldSignatureDate – Old signature date

The [MandateAccounts.OldSignatureDate] field stores the previous signature date of the mandate account.

PaymentCondition – Payment condition

The [MandateAccounts.PaymentCondition] field stores the payment condition linked to the mandate account.

Reference – Reference

The [MandateAccounts.Reference] field stores the reference of the mandate account. This field is a unique key.

SequenceType – Sequence type

The [MandateAccounts.SequenceType] field stores the sequence type of the SDD for the mandate account. The [MandateAccounts.SequenceType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
F	First
R	Recurrent
L	Final
O	One-off

SignatureDate – Signature date

The [MandateAccounts.SignatureDate] field stores the validity date of the mandate account.

SortOfMandate – Sort of mandate

The [MandateAccounts.SortOfMandate] field stores the type of mandate. The [MandateAccounts.SortOfMandate] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
B	B2B
C	Core
R	COR1

StartBatch – Start batch

The [MandateAccounts.StartBatch] field stores the first or starting batch.

Note:

The [MandateAccounts.StartBatch] field will be used to trace back and restore the [MandateAccounts.SequenceType] field, and set the mandate back to the original state when there is a reversed authorization or bounced collection.

Status – Status

The [MandateAccounts.Status] field stores the status of the mandate account. The [MandateAccounts.Status] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	Active
B	Blocked
D	Draft
E	Expired

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [MandateAccounts.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when the mandated account is created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [MandateAccounts.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the mandate account. The [MandateAccounts.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [MandateAccounts.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the mandate account.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [MandateAccounts.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when the mandate account was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [MandateAccounts.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the mandate account. Initially, this field contains the creator stored in the [MandateAccounts.Syscreator] field. This field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

77. VATRETURNSTATUS – VAT RETURN STATUS

77.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [VATReturnStatus] table stores the status information returned from the web services, such as VAT Digipoort.

77.2 VATRETUNSTATUS FIELD DETAILS

Created – Created date and time

The [VATReturnStatus.Created] field stores the date and time the VAT return status was created.

ErrorCode – Error code

The [VATReturnStatus.ErrorCode] field stores the error code returned from the web service.

ErrorDescription – Error description

The [VATReturnStatus.ErrorDescription] field stores the description of the error returned from the web service.

ID – ID

The [VATReturnStatus.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LinkID – Link ID

The [VATReturnStatus.LinkID] field stores the document ID from the [Bacodiscussions] table.

Received – Received

The [VATReturnStatus.Received] field stores the date and time the VAT return status was received by the web service.

RegistrationNumber – Registration number

The [VATReturnStatus.RegistrationNumber] field stores the registration number used to submit messages to the web service, such as VAT number.

RequestID – Request ID

The [VATReturnStatus.RequestID] field stores the request ID that was returned from the web service, such as Kenmerk returned from Digipoort.

Status – Status

The [VATReturnStatus.Status] field stores the status of the message submission. The [VATReturnStatus.Status] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
O	To be sent
A	Approved
S	Sent
R	Rejected

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [VATReturnStatus.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the record was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [VATReturnStatus.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the record. The [VATReturnStatus.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [VATReturnStatus.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the record was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [VATReturnStatus.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the record. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [VATReturnStatus.Syscreator] field. The [VATReturnStatus.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

78. ALLOCATIONRULES – ALLOCATION RULES

78.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [AllocationRules] table stores the allocation rules that will be used during the bank import.

78.2 ALLOCATIONRULES FIELD DETAILS

CashFlow – Cash flow

The [AllocationRules.CashFlow] field stores the type of cash flow, such as “In” or “Out”.

Condition – Condition

The [AllocationRules.Condition] field stores the 9 keyword conditions that will be used when comparing with the description value from the import bank file. For example:

- IBAN|E|
- BNKN|E|
- MARF|E|NL80TRIO0197820107
- NAME|E|
- REMI|E|
- EINF|E|
- RTRN|E|
- TRTP|E|
- PRTRY|E|

CostCenter – Cost center

The [AllocationRules.CostCenter] field stores the cost center that will be used when creating the bank to the cost entry. The [AllocationRules.CostCenter] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

CostUnit – Cost unit

The [AllocationRules.CostUnit] field stores the cost unit that will be used when creating the bank to the cost entry. The [AllocationRules.CostUnit] field refers to the [Kstdr.Kstdrcode] field.

CreditorNumber – Creditor number

The [AllocationRules.CreditorNumber] field stores the creditor number that will be used when allocating the unallocated bank import entry that fulfils the keyword condition. The [AllocationRules.CreditorNumber] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Crdnr] field.

DebtorNumber – Debtor number

The [AllocationRules.DebtorNumber] field stores the debtor number that will be used when allocating the unallocated bank import entry that fulfils the keyword condition. The [AllocationRules.DebtorNumber] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Debnr] field.

Description – Description

The [AllocationRules.Description] field stores the description of the rule.

EntryType – Entry type

The [AllocationRules.EntryType] field stores the type of entry that will be created.

GLNumber – General ledger number

The [AllocationRules.GLNumber] field stores the general ledger number that will be used when creating the bank to the cost entry. The [AllocationRules.GLNumber] field refers to the [Grtbk.RekNr] field.

ID – ID

The [AllocationRules.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode – Item code

The [AllocationRules.ItemCode] field stores the item code that will be used when creating the bank to the cost entry. The [AllocationRules.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

ProjectNr – Project number

The [AllocationRules.ProjectNr] field stores the project number that will be used when creating the bank to the cost entry. The [AllocationRules.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

ResourceID – Resource ID

The [AllocationRules.ResourceID] field stores the person that will be used when creating the bank to the cost entry. The [AllocationRules.ResourceID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

RuleName – Rule name

The [AllocationRules.RuleName] stores the name of the rule.

Sorting – Sorting

The [AllocationRules.Sorting] field stores the sorting of the description tag.

Status – Status

The [AllocationRules.Status] field determines whether the rule is active.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [AllocationRules.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the allocation rule was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [AllocationRules.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the allocation rule. The [AllocationRules.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [AllocationRules.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the allocation rule record.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [AllocationRules.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the allocation rule was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [AllocationRules.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the allocation rule. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [AllocationRules.Syscreator] field. The [AllocationRules.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [AllocationRules.Timestamp] field contains the system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the accounts. The field is mainly used for replication purposes.

VATCode – VAT code

The [AllocationRules.VATCode] field stores the VAT code of the allocation rule.

79. ALLOCATIONRULELINKS – ALLOCATION RULE LINKS

79.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [AllocationRuleLinks] table stores the allocation rule links that link the rule to the cash instrument. The rules linked to the cash instrument will be used during the bank import.

79.2 ALLOCATIONRULELINKS FIELD DETAILS

BankAccount – Bank account

The [AllocationRuleLinks.BankAccount] field stores the cash instrument number that is linked to the rule. The [AllocationRuleLinks.BankAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field.

ID – ID

The [AllocationRuleLinks.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

RuleID – Rule ID

The [AllocationRuleLinks.RuleID] field stores the rule ID. The [AllocationRuleLinks.RuleID] field refers to the [AllocationRules.ID] field.

Sequence – Sequence

The [AllocationRuleLinks.Sequence] field stores the sequence for the cash instrument. For example, if there are 2 rules linked to the cash instrument, the sequence value will be 1 and 2.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [AllocationRuleLinks.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the allocation rule link record was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [AllocationRuleLinks.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the allocation rule link record. The [AllocationRuleLinks.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – GUID

The [AllocationRuleLinks.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the allocation rule link record.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [AllocationRuleLinks.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the allocation rule link record was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [AllocationRuleLinks.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the allocation rule link record. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [AllocationRuleLinks.Syscreator] field. The [AllocationRuleLinks.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [AllocationRuleLinks.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the accounts. The field is mainly used for replication purposes.

80. VATDATA – VAT DATA

80.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [VATData] table stores the VAT information on expense claim for Customs audit purposes.

80.2 VATDATA FIELD DETAILS

BRNumber – Business registration number

The [VATData.BRNumber] field stores the business registration number of the company.

CompanyName – Company name

The [VATData.CompanyName] field stores the registered company name.

DeclarationNumber – Customs declaration number

The [VATData.DeclarationNumber] field stores the import or export customs declaration number.

Description – Description

The [VATData.Description] field stores the stores the information of the transaction.

EntryGuid – Entry guid

The [VATData.EntryGuid] field stores the Sysguid of the header line for the transaction. The [VATData.EntryGuid] field refers to the [Gbkmute.EntryGuid] and [Amutak.Sysguid] fields.

ID – ID

The [VATData.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LinkGuid – Link guid

The [VATData.LinkGuid] field stores the Sysguid of the header line created in the [Gbkmute.Sysguid] field. The [VATData.LinkGuid] field refers to the [Gbkmute.Sysguid] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [VATData.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when the VAT data was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [VATData.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the VAT data. The [VATData.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [VATData.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the VAT data.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [VATData.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the VAT data was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [VATData.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the VAT data. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [VATData.Syscreator] field. The [VATData.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TransactionGuid – Transaction guid

The [VATData.TransactionGuid] field stores the Sysguid of the sub–line for the transaction. The [VATData.TransactionGuid] field refers to the [Gbkmvt.TransactionGuid] and [Amutas.Sysguid] fields.

VATNumber – VAT number

The [VATData.VATNumber] field stores the VAT number of the company.

81. ELECTRONICFORMATGROUPS – ELECTRONIC FORMAT GROUPS

81.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [ElectronicFormatGroups] table stores the electronic format for the different countries in Exact Globe+.

Note:

The availability of the [ElectronicFormatGroups] table depends on the country–specific legislation.

81.2 ELECTRONICFORMATGROUPS FIELD DETAILS

Country – Country

The [ElectronicFormatGroups.Country] field stores the country of the format.

Description – Description

The [ElectronicFormatGroups.Description] field stores the description of the format.

Document – Document

The [ElectronicFormatGroups.Document] field stores the document of the format.

Format – Format

The [ElectronicFormatGroups.Format] field stores the name and version of the format.

FormatType – Format type

The [ElectronicFormatGroups.FormatType] field stores the format type of the schema. The [ElectronicFormatGroups.FormatType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
S	Standard format (default format)
C	Custom format

FormatVersion – Format version

The [ElectronicFormatGroups.FormatVersion] field stores the version of the format.

ID – ID

The [ElectronicFormatGroups.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Layout – Layout

The [ElectronicFormatGroups.Layout] field stores the xsl file name of the format.

LayoutCode – Layout code

The [ElectronicFormatGroups.LayoutCode] field stores the layout code that is used in the Ksef invoice.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [ElectronicFormatGroups.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the transaction was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [ElectronicFormatGroups.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the transaction. The [ElectronicFormatGroups.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [ElectronicFormatGroups.Sysguid] field stores the GuidID generated by the system upon creation of the transaction.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [ElectronicFormatGroups.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the transaction was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [ElectronicFormatGroups.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the transaction. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [ElectronicFormatGroups.Syscreator] field. The [ElectronicFormatGroups.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Type – Type

The [ElectronicFormatGroups.Type] field stores the transaction type of the format.

82. ELECTRONICFORMATGROUPLINKS – ELECTRONIC FORMAT GROUP LINKS

82.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [ElectronicFormatGroupLinks] table stores the information of the electronic format for the debtor.

Note:

The availability of the [ElectronicFormatGroupLinks] table depends on the country-specific legislation.

82.2 ELECTRONICFORMATGROUPLINKS FIELD DETAILS

Account – Account

The [ElectronicFormatGroupLinks.Account] field stores the value of the linked debtor.

Format – Format

The [ElectronicFormatGroupLinks.Format] field stores the name and version of the format.

ID – ID

The [ElectronicFormatGroupLinks.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Layout – Layout

The [ElectronicFormatGroupLinks.Layout] field stores the xsl file name.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [ElectronicFormatGroupLinks.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the transaction was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [ElectronicFormatGroupLinks.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the transaction. The [ElectronicFormatGroupLinks.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [ElectronicFormatGroupLinks.Sysguid] field stores the GuidID generated by the system upon creation of the transaction.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [ElectronicFormatGroupLinks.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the transaction was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [ElectronicFormatGroupLinks.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the transaction. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [ElectronicFormatGroupLinks.Syscreator] field. The [ElectronicFormatGroupLinks.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Type – Type

The [ElectronicFormatGroupLinks.Type] field stores the transaction type of the format.

83. TAXONOMIES

83.1 TAXONOMIES – TAXONOMIESS

83.1.1 General description

The [Taxonomies] table stores the supported taxonomies.

83.1.2 Taxonomies field details

Code – Code

The [Taxonomies.Code] field stores the code of the taxonomy.

Description – Description

The [Taxonomies.Description] field stores the description of the taxonomy.

HID – Identity field

The [Taxonomies.HID] field stores the identity that is required for the fip browser.

ID – ID

The [Taxonomies.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Taxonomies.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the taxonomy was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Taxonomies.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the taxonomy. The [Taxonomies.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Taxonomies.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the taxonomy was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Taxonomies.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the taxonomy. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [Taxonomies.Syscreator] field. The [Taxonomies.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

83.2 TAXONOMYVERSIONS – TAXONOMY VERSIONS

83.2.1 General description

The [TaxonomyVersions] table stores the versions of the supported taxonomies. The [TaxonomyVersions] table is used to distinguish the versions of the same taxonomy, for example, NTP 1.0 and NTP 1.1. The [TaxonomyVersions] table is also used to distinguish the versions of the elements with the same name and ID.

83.2.2 TaxonomyVersions field details

DefaultLanguage – Default language

The [TaxonomyVersions.DefaultLanguage] field stores the default language for the taxonomy version.

FileName – File name

The [TaxonomyVersions.FileName] field stores the base URL of the schema location for the taxonomy version.

HID – Identity field

The [TaxonomyVersions.HID] field stores the identity that is required for the fip browser.

ID – ID

The [TaxonomyVersions.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ImportLocation – Import location

The [TaxonomyVersions.ImportLocation] field stores the location where the taxonomy was imported.

ReportingYear – Reporting year

The [TaxonomyVersions.ReportingYear] field stores the reporting year of the taxonomy version.

Status – Status

The [TaxonomyVersions.Status] field stores the status of the taxonomy version. The [TaxonomyVersions.Status] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Obsolete
1	Current
2	Future

Note:

The [TaxonomyVersions.Status] field is currently not used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxonomyVersions.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the taxonomy version was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxonomyVersions.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the taxonomy version. The [TaxonomyVersions.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxonomyVersions.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the taxonomy version was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxonomyVersions.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the taxonomy version. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [TaxonomyVersions.Syscreator] field. The [TaxonomyVersions.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Taxonomy – Taxonomy

The [TaxonomyVersions.Taxonomy] field stores the ID of the taxonomy. The [TaxonomyVersions.Taxonomy] field refers to the [Taxonomies.ID] field.

Version – Version

The [TaxonomyVersions.Version] field stores the version of the taxonomy.

83.3 TAXONOMYNAMESPACES – TAXONOMY NAMESPACES

83.3.1 General description

The [TaxonomyNamespaces] table stores the XSD file of the taxonomy. A taxonomy namespace is part of a taxonomy that is defined in a XSD file.

83.3.2 TaxonomyNamespaces field details

Assembly – Assembly

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.Assembly] field stores the name of the .NET assembly where the interfaces are implemented.

Class – Class

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.Class] field stores the name of the .NET class where the interfaces are implemented.

ComparativeYears – Comparative years

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.ComparativeYears] fields stores the XBRL documents.

Note:

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.ComparativeYears] field is currently not used.

DefaultLanguage – Default language

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.DefaultLanguage] field stores the default language of the namespace.

Description – Description

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.Description] field stores the description of the namespace.

Domain – Domain

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.Domain] field stores the domain of the namespace. This is a classification of the namespaces of the same version, for example, the Dutch taxonomy NTP contains the tax authority domain and Chamber of Commerce domain.

HID – HID

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.HID] field stores the identity that is required for the fip browser.

ID – ID

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IdentifierScheme – Identifier scheme

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.IdentifierScheme] stores the identifier scheme of the instance documents that are for the namespace.

Note:

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.IdenfifierScheme] field is currently not used.

ImportDate – Import date

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.ImportDate] field stores the date the namespace was imported.

Note:

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.ImportDate] field is currently not used.

ImportLocation – Import location

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.ImportLocation] field stores the physical location of the namespace (XSD file) where it is imported.

Level – Level

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.Level] field stores the level of the namespace. The [TaxonomyNamespaces.Level] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Basic
1	Formset
2	Report

Prefix – Prefix

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.Prefix] field stores the default prefix of the namespace.

ReportingYear – Reporting year

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.ReportingYear] field stores the reporting year of the namespace report.

SchemaLocation – Schema location

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.SchemaLocation] field stores the schema location of the namespace (URL).

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the namespace was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the namespace. The [TaxonomyNamespaces.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the namespace was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the namespace. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [TaxonomyNamespaces.Syscreator] field. The [TaxonomyNamespaces.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

TargetNamespace – Target namespace

The [TaxonomyNamespaces.TargetNamespace] field stores the unique identifier of the namespace (URI).

83.4 TAXONOMYLINKBASES – TAXONOMY LINKBASES

83.4.1 General description

The [TaxonomyLinkBases] table stores the information of the relationship between the elements. The taxonomy linkbases are components of the taxonomy.

83.4.2 TaxonomyLinkBases field details

Href – URL

The [TaxonomyLinkBases.Href] field stores the URL of the linkbase (filename of the XML).

ID – ID

The [TaxonomyLinkBases.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Role – Role

The [TaxonomyLinkBases.Role] field stores the role attribute of the linkbase. The [TaxonomyLinkBases.Role] field determines the role or type of the linkbase.

Source – Source

The [TaxonomyLinkBases.Source] field stores the source of the linkbase.

Note:

The [TaxonomyLinkBases.Source] field is currently not used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxonomyLinkBases.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the linkbase was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxonomyLinkBases.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the linkbase. The [TaxonomyLinkBases.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxonomyLinkBases.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the linkbase was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxonomyLinkBases.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the linkbase. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [TaxonomyLinkBases.Syscreator] field. The [TaxonomyLinkBases.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

83.5 TAXONOMYNAMESPACELINKBASES – TAXONOMY NAMESPACE LINKBASES

83.5.1 General description

The [TaxonomyNamespaceLinkBases] table stores the information of the namespace and linkbase of the taxonomy.

83.5.2 TaxonomyNamespaceLinkBases field details

ID – ID

The [TaxonomyNamespaceLinkBases.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LinkBase – Linkbase

The [TaxonomyNamespaceLinkBases.LinkBase] field stores the linkbase of the taxonomy. The [TaxonomyNamespaceLinkBases.LinkBase] field refers to the [TaxonomyLinkBases.ID] field.

TaxonomyNamespace – Taxonomy namespace

The [TaxonomyNamespaceLinkBases.TaxonomyNamespace] field stores the namespace of the taxonomy. The [TaxonomyNamespaceLinkBases.TaxonomyNamespace] field refers to the [TaxonomyNamespaces.ID] field.

83.6 TAXONOMYELEMENTS – TAXONOMY ELEMENTS

83.6.1 General description

The [TaxonomyElements] table stores the business concepts, for example, assets and liabilities. There are two type of concepts such as:

- Item concepts — Single element without sub-elements.
- Tuple concepts — Element that contains sub-elements.

83.6.2 TaxonomyElements field details

Abstract – Abstract

The [TaxonomyElements.Abstract] field stores the abstract of the element whereby the abstract elements are only used in the presentation of the linkbases to group other elements. It should not be used in the instance documents.

Balance – Balance

The [TaxonomyElements.Balance] field stores the balance of the element whereby only the amount concept is used, such as debit or credit.

Code – Code

The [TaxonomyElements.Code] field stores the ID of the element. The code is unique in all the namespaces that are used in the reports.

HID – HID

The [TaxonomyElements.HID] field stores the identity that is required for the fip browser.

ID – ID

The [TaxonomyElements.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IsTupleSubElement – Is tuple sub-element

The [TaxonomyElements.IsTupleSubElement] field stores the computed column if the element is used as a child of one or more tuple elements.

Name – Name

The [TaxonomyElements.Name] field stores the name of the element. The name is unique in the namespace.

Nilable – Nil

The [TaxonomyElements.Nilable] field determines whether the usage of the element is mandatory in the instance document.

PeriodType – Period type

The [TaxonomyElements.PeriodType] field stores the period type of the element that is only used for the item concept, such as instant or duration whereby instant is used for the balance type of concepts, and duration is used for the profit and loss type of concepts.

SubstitutionGroup – Substitution group

The [TaxonomyElements.SubstitutionGroup] field stores the substitution group, such as “xbrli:item”, “xbrli:tuple”, or “xbrli:part”.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxonomyElements.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the element was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxonomyElements.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the element. The [TaxonomyElements.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxonomyElements.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the element was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxonomyElements.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the element. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [TaxonomyElements.Syscreator] field. The [TaxonomyElements.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

TaxonomyNamespace – Taxonomy namespace

The [TaxonomyElements.TaxonomyNamespace] field stores the namespace that contains the element. The [TaxonomyElements.TaxonomyNamespace] field refers to the [TaxonomyNamespaces.ID] field.

Type – Type

The [TaxonomyElements.Type] field stores the type of data for the element, for example, xbrli:monetaryItemType, xbrli:decimalItemType, and others. The [TaxonomyElements.Type] field refers to the [TaxonomyTypes.ID] field.

83.7 TAXONOMYRELATIONS – TAXONOMY RELATIONS

83.7.1 General description

The [TaxonomyRelations] table stores the relation between two elements, such as parent and child relations. The type of relation is determined by the corresponding linkbase. The [TaxonomyRelations] table contains the following type of relations between the two concepts:

- Presentation linkbase relations — Parent-child relations: The presentation linkbases defines the parent-child relation.
- Calculation linkbase relations — Summation-item relations: The calculation linkbases defines the relation between the value of the parent element and the child element. For example, child element = License revenue, and parent element = Total revenue.
- Definition linkbase relations — Requires-element relations, General-special relations, and Similar-tuples relations: For the definition linkbases between elements A and B, if the value of A is included in an instance document, B must also be included.
- Tuple relations

83.7.2 TaxonomyRelations field details

ArcRole – Arcrole

The [TaxonomyRelations.ArcRole] field stores the xlink:arcrole of the relation.

Child – Child

The [TaxonomyRelations.Child] field stores the child concept of the relation. The [TaxonomyRelations.Child] field refers to the [TaxonomyElements.ID] field.

ID – ID

The [TaxonomyRelations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LinkBase – Linkbase

The [TaxonomyRelations.LinkBase] field stores the linkbase that contains the relation. The [TaxonomyRelations.LinkBase] field refers to the [TaxonomyLinkbases.ID] field.

MaxOccurs – Maximum occurrence

The [TaxonomyRelations.MaxOccurs] field stores the maximum occurrence of the tuple concepts.

MinOccurs – Minimum occurrence

The [TaxonomyRelations.MinOccurs] field stores the minimum occurrence of the tuple concepts.

Parent – Parent

The [TaxonomyRelations.Parent] field stores the parent concept of the relation. The [TaxonomyRelations.Parent] field refers to the [TaxonomyElements.ID] field.

PreferredLabel – Preferred label

The [TaxonomyRelations.PreferredLabel] field stores the preferred label of the presentation linkbase relation. The [TaxonomyRelations.PreferredLabel] field refers to the [TaxonomyLabels.Role] field.

SortOrder – Sort order

The [TaxonomyRelations.SortOrder] field stores the sort order of the children of the same parent with the same ArcRole. The [TaxonomyRelations.SortOrder] field is only applicable for the presentation of linkbases whereby it determines the order of the child elements for the parents with more than one child.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxonomyRelations.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the relation was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxonomyRelations.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the relation. The [TaxonomyRelations.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxonomyRelations.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the relation was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxonomyRelations.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the relation. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [TaxonomyRelations.Syscreator] field. The [TaxonomyRelations.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

UseOptional – Use optional

The [TaxonomyRelations.UseOptional] field stores either “optional” or “mandatory”.

Weight – Weight

The [TaxonomyRelations.Weight] field stores the weight of the relation that is only used for the calculation of the relations, such as -1 or +1. The [TaxonomyRelations.Weight] field is only applicable for the calculation of the linkbases whereby it determines how the value of the child element is added to the parent element.

83.8 TAXONOMYPRESENTATIONTREES – TAXONOMY PRESENTATION TREE

83.8.1 General description

The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees] table is used to represent the elements tree from the presentation linkbase but it contains all the types of relations from the [TaxonomyRelations] table including tuple relations. The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees] table is a redundant table built from the [TaxonomyRelations] table so that it is easier to build queries for reports that show the nesting levels of the elements.

83.8.2 TaxonomyPresentationTrees field details

Element – Element

The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.Element] field stores the concept of the label. The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.Element] field refers to the [TaxonomyElements.ID] field.

ID – ID

The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IsCyclic – Is cyclic

The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.IsCyclic] field indicates whether there is cyclic reference between two or more elements.

The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.IsCyclic] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No cyclic reference
1	Cyclic reference

Level – Level

The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.Level] field stores the nesting level of the element in the tree. It is based on 0.

LinkBase – Linkbase

The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.LinkBase] field stores the labels. The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.LinkBase] field refers to the [TaxonomyLinkBases.ID] field.

SortOrder – Sort order

The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.SortOrder] field stores the order of the element in the tree.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the presentation tree was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the presentation tree. The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the presentation tree was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the presentation tree. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.Syscreator] field. The [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

83.9 TAXONOMYIMPORTS – TAXONOMY IMPORTS

83.9.1 General description

The [TaxonomyImports] table stores the relations between the namespace and namespaces that are imported. Directly and indirectly imported namespaces are stored in the [TaxonomyImports] table. “Self-references” are also stored (with level 0). Thus, the namespace will be imported. For example, if A imports B, and B imports C, the [TaxonomyImports] table will have the following records:

- Parent A, Child A, Level 0
- Parent B, Child B, Level 0
- Parent C, Child C, Level 0
- Parent A, Child B, Level 1
- Parent B, Child C, Level 1
- Parent A, Child C, Level 2

83.9.2 TaxonomyImports field details

Child – Child

The [TaxonomyImports.Child] field stores the namespace that is imported by the parent namespace. The [TaxonomyImports.Child] field refers to the [TaxonomyNamespaces.ID] field.

ID – ID

The [TaxonomyImports.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Level – Level

The [TaxonomyImports.Level] field stores the level of the import. The [TaxonomyImports.Level] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Self-reference (parent = child)
1	Directly imported
2	Grandchild

Parent – Parent

The [TaxonomyImports.Parent] field stores the parent. The [TaxonomyImports.Parent] field refers to the [TaxonomyNamespaces.ID] field.

SortOrder – Sort order

The [TaxonomyImports.SortOrder] field stores the order of the taxonomy import.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxonomyImports.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the import was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxonomyImports.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the import. The [TaxonomyImports.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxonomyImports.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the import was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxonomyImports.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the import. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [TaxonomyImports.Syscreator] field. The [TaxonomyImports.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

83.10 TAXONOMYLABELS – TAXONOMY LABELS

83.10.1 General description

The [TaxonomyLabels] table stores the translations of the elements. Some elements have multiple translations, depending on the context, for example, the element “BuildingsNet” contains the English label “Buildings, Net”, period start label “Buildings, Net, Beginning Balance”, and period end label “Buildings, Net, Ending Balance”.

83.10.2 TaxonomyLabels field details

Element – Element

The [TaxonomyLabels.Element] field stores the element of the label.

ID – ID

The [TaxonomyLabels.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Label – Label

The [TaxonomyLabels.Label] field stores the label.

Language – Language

The [TaxonomyLabels.Language] field stores the language of the label.

Linkbase – Linkbase

The [TaxonomyLabels.Linkbase] field stores the linkbase.

Role – Role

The [TaxonomyLabels.Role] field stores the role of the label.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxonomyLabels.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the label was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxonomyLabels.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the label. The [TaxonomyLabels.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxonomyLabels.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the label was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxonomyLabels.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the label. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [TaxonomyLabels.Syscreator] field. The [TaxonomyLabels.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

83.11 ACCOUNTTAXONOMYMAPPINGS – ACCOUNT TAXONOMY MAPPINGS

83.11.1 General description

The [AccountTaxonomyMappings] table stores the mapping elements of the fixed columns in the [Divisions] table (or the corresponding account with type D), financial year or period, or the generated XBRL document. For example, element nl-cd_Namebusiness is mapped to the [Divisions.Description] field.

Note:

The [AccountTaxonomyMappings] table is currently not used.

83.11.2 AccountTaxonomyMappings field details

Account – Account

The [AccountTaxonomyMappings.Account] field stores the account of the mapping element.

Division – Division

The [AccountTaxonomyMappings.Division] field stores the division of the mapping element.

Element – Element

The [AccountTaxonomyMappings.Element] field stores the element.

ID – ID

The [AccountTaxonomyMappings.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [AccountTaxonomyMappings.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the mapping element was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [AccountTaxonomyMappings.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the mapping element. The [AccountTaxonomyMappings.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [AccountTaxonomyMappings.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the mapping element was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [AccountTaxonomyMappings.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the mapping element. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [AccountTaxonomyMappings.Syscreator] field. The [AccountTaxonomyMappings.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

83.12 TAXONOMYCOLUMNMAPPINGS – TAXONOMY COLUMN MAPPINGS

83.12.1 General description

The [TaxonomyColumnMappings] table stores the links to retrieve the value of the instance document elements.

83.12.2 TaxonomyColumnMappings field details

Assembly – Assembly

The [TaxonomyColumnMappings.Assembly] field stores the assembly that implements the ITupleWriter interface.

Class – Class

The [TaxonomyColumnMappings.Class] field stores the class that implements the ITupleWriter interface.

ColumnName – Column name

The [TaxonomyColumnMappings.ColumnName] field stores the name of the column.

Element – Element

The [TaxonomyColumnMappings.Element] field stores the element. The [TaxonomyColumnMappings.Element] field stores the [TaxonomyElements.ID] field.

ID – ID

The [TaxonomyColumnMappings.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxonomyColumnMappings.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the column mapping was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxonomyColumnMappings.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the column mapping. The [TaxonomyColumnMappings.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxonomyColumnMappings.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the column mapping was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxonomyColumnMappings.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the column mapping. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [TaxonomyColumnMappings.Syscreator] field. The [TaxonomyColumnMappings.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

TableName – Table name

The [TaxonomyColumnMappings.TableName] field stores the name of the table. The [TaxonomyColumnMappings.TableName] field stores the following table names:

- Divisions — Administration data
- Accounts — Account data
- FinancialYears — Year, dates
- XBRLDocuments — Metadata of the instance document

83.13 TAXONOMYVERSIONNAMESPACES – TAXONOMY VERSION NAMESPACES

83.13.1 General description

The [TaxonomyVersionNamespaces] table stores the links between the versions and namespaces.

83.13.2 TaxonomyVersionNamespaces field details

ID – ID

The [TaxonomyVersionNamespaces.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxonomyVersionNamespaces.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the link of the version and namespace was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxonomyVersionNamespaces.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the link of the version and namespace. The [TaxonomyVersionNamespaces.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxonomyVersionNamespaces.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the link of the version and namespace was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxonomyVersionNamespaces.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the link of the version and namespace. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [TaxonomyVersionNamespaces.Syscreator] field. The [TaxonomyVersionNamespaces.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

TaxonomyNamespace – Taxonomy namespace

The [TaxonomyVersionNamespaces.TaxonomyNamespace] field stores the namespace. The [TaxonomyVersionNamespaces.TaxonomyNamespace] field refers to the [TaxonomyNamespaces.ID] field.

TaxonomyVersion – Taxonomy version

The [TaxonomyVersionNamespaces.TaxonomyVersion] field stores the version. The [TaxonomyVersionNamespaces.TaxonomyVersion] field refers to the [TaxonomyVersions.ID] field.

83.14 TAXONOMYTYPES – TAXONOMY TYPES

83.14.1 General description

The [TaxonomyTypes] table stores the element types. The element type determines whether the element denotes an amount, string, or other element types. Restrictions can also be specified, such as the length or pattern of strings, and the minimum and maximum values for the numerical types.

83.14.2 TaxonomyTypes field details

BasicType – Basic type

The [TaxonomyTypes.BasicType] field stores the basic type of the basic XBRL namespace.

FractionDigits – Fraction digits

The [TaxonomyTypes.FractionDigits] field stores the fraction digits of the type.

ID – ID

The [TaxonomyTypes.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Length – Length

The [TaxonomyTypes.Length] field stores the length of the type whereby the length of the element value in the instance document is specified. The [TaxonomyTypes.Length] field is only applicable for the types with the basic type xbrli:stringItemType.

MaxInclusive – Maximum inclusive

The [TaxonomyTypes.MaxInclusive] field stores the maximum inclusive of the type whereby the maximum element value in the instance document is specified. The [TaxonomyTypes.MaxInclusive] field is only applicable for the type with the numerical basic type.

MaxLength – Maximum length

The [TaxonomyTypes.MaxLength] field stores the maximum length of the type whereby the maximum length of the element value in the instance document is specified. The [TaxonomyTypes.MaxLength] field is only applicable for the types with the basic type xbrli:stringItemType.

MinInclusive – Minimum inclusive

The [TaxonomyTypes.MinInclusive] field stores the minimum inclusive of the type whereby the minimum element value in the instance document is specified. The [TaxonomyTypes.MinInclusive] field is only applicable for the type with the numerical basic type.

MinLength – Minimum length

The [TaxonomyTypes.MinLength] field stores the minimum length of the type whereby the minimum length of the element value in the instance document is specified. The [TaxonomyTypes.MinLength] field is only applicable for the types with the basic type xbrli:stringItemType.

Pattern – Pattern

The [TaxonomyTypes.Pattern] field stores the pattern for the element value. The [TaxonomyTypes.Pattern] field is only applicable for the types with the basic type xbrli:stringItemType.

PrefixType – Prefixed type

The [TaxonomyTypes.PrefixType] field stores the type including the prefix of the namespace.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxonomyTypes.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the type was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxonomyTypes.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the type. The [TaxonomyTypes.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxonomyTypes.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the type was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxonomyTypes.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the type. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [TaxonomyTypes.Syscreator] field. The [TaxonomyTypes.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

TaxonomyNamespace – Taxonomy namespace

The [TaxonomyTypes.TaxonomyNamespace] field stores the namespace that contains the type. The [TaxonomyTypes.TaxonomyNamespace] field refers to the [TaxonomyNamespaces.ID] field.

TotalDigits – Total digits

The [TaxonomyTypes.TotalDigits] field stores the total digits of the type.

Type – Type

The [TaxonomyTypes.Type] field stores the ID of the type. The type is unique in all the namespaces that are used in the reports.

83.15 TAXONOMYPRESENTATIONRELATIONS – TAXONOMY PRESENTATION RELATIONS

83.15.1 General description

The [TaxonomyPresentationRelations] table stores the information that makes it easier to build queries for the reports that show the subset of the elements with all the parents from the presentation linkbases. The [TaxonomyPresentationRelations] table is only used for the presentation linkbases. The [TaxonomyPresentationRelations] table contains all the links of the parent and child relations of the presentation linkbase.

83.15.2 TaxonomyPresentationRelations field details

Child – Child

The [TaxonomyPresentationRelations.Child] field stores the nesting level of the element in the tree. The [TaxonomyPresentationRelations.Child] field refers to the [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.ID] field.

ID – ID

The [TaxonomyPresentationRelations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Level – Level

The [TaxonomyPresentationRelations.Level] field stores the level of the parent and child relationship. The [TaxonomyPresentationRelations.Level] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Self-reference
1	Parent-child
2	Grandparent-grandchild

Linkbase – Linkbase

The [TaxonomyPresentationRelations.Linkbase] table stores the linkbase that contains the labels. The [TaxonomyPresentationRelations.Linkbase] field refers to the [TaxonomyLinkbases.ID] field.

Parent – Parent

The [TaxonomyPresentationRelations.Parent] field stores the concept of the label. The [TaxonomyPresentationRelations.Parent] field refers to the [TaxonomyPresentationTrees.ID] field.

83.16 TAXONOMYREFERENCES – TAXONOMY REFERENCES

83.16.1 General description

The [TaxonomyReferences] table stores the references from the reference linkbases. The references refer to the documentation of the element outside the taxonomy. A reference is linked to an element and can consist of four parts, such as, name, article, paragraph, and subparagraph. For example, the reference of the element “FixedAssets” is “Wet IB2001”, and article “3.25”.

83.16.2 TaxonomyReferences field details

Article – Article

The [TaxonomyReferences.Article] field stores the article of the reference.

Clause – Clause

The [TaxonomyReferences.Clause] field stores the clause of the reference.

ConsistencyCheck – Consistency check

The [TaxonomyReferences.ConsistencyCheck] field stores the indicator for the GAAP and GCD taxonomies that are imported from the XML files.

Element – Element

The [TaxonomyReferences.Element] field stores the concept of the reference. The [TaxonomyReferences.Element] field refers to the [TaxonomyElements.ID] field.

FiscalReference – Fiscal reference

The [TaxonomyReferences.FiscalReference] field stores the fiscal reference of the GAAP and GCD taxonomies that are imported from the XML files.

FiscalRequirement – Fiscal requirement

The [TaxonomyReferences.FiscalRequirement] field stores the fiscal requirement information from the taxonomy elements, such as mandatory, required, summarized field, and others.

FiscalValidSince – Fiscal valid since date

The [TaxonomyReferences.FiscalValidSince] field stores the fiscal valid since date of the GAAP and GCD taxonomies that are imported from the XML files.

FiscalValidThrough – Fiscal valid through date

The [TaxonomyReferences.FiscalValidThrough] field stores the fiscal valid through date of the GAAP and GCD taxonomies that are imported from the XML files.

ID – ID

The [TaxonomyReferences.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is generated by the system and it is not functionally used.

LegalFormEU – Legal form EU

The [TaxonomyReferences.LegalFormEU] field stores the indicator for the GAAP and GCD taxonomies that are imported from the XML files.

LegalFormKST – Legal form KST

The [TaxonomyReferences.LegalFormKST] field stores the indicator for the GAAP and GCD taxonomies that are imported from the XML files.

LegalFormPG – Legal form PG

The [TaxonomyReferences.LegalFormPG] field stores the indicator for the GAAP and GCD taxonomies that are imported from the XML files.

Linkbase – Link base

The [TaxonomyReferences.Linkbase] field stores the link base which contains the references. The [TaxonomyReferences.Linkbase] field refers to the [TaxonomyLinkbases.ID] field.

Name – Name

The [TaxonomyReferences.Name] field stores the name of the reference.

NotPermittedFor – Not permitted

The [TaxonomyReferences.NotPermittedFor] field stores the indicator for the GAAP and GCD taxonomies that are imported from the XML files.

Number – Number

The [TaxonomyReferences.Number] field stores the number of the reference.

Page – Page

The [TaxonomyReferences.Page] field stores the page of the reference.

Paragraph – Paragraph

The [TaxonomyReferences.Paragraph] field stores the paragraph of the reference.

Role – Role

The [TaxonomyReferences.Role] field stores the role of the reference.

SubClause – Sub-clause

The [TaxonomyReferences.SubClause] field stores the sub-clause of the reference.

SubParagraph – Sub-paragraph

The [TaxonomyReferences.SubParagraph] field stores the sub-paragraph of the reference.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxonomyReferences.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the record was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxonomyReferences.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the record. The [TaxonomyReferences.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxonomyReferences.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the record was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxonomyReferences.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the record. Initially, this field contains the creator stored in the [TaxonomyReferences.Syscreator] field. This field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TypeOperatingResult – Type of operating result

The [TaxonomyReferences.TypeOperatingResult] field stores the type of operating result for the GAAP and GCD taxonomies that are imported from the XML files.

ValidSince – Valid since date

The [TaxonomyReferences.ValidSince] field stores the valid since date of the GAAP and GCD taxonomies that are imported from the XML files.

ValidThrough – Valid through date

The [TaxonomyReferences.ValidThrough] field stores the valid through date of the GAAP and GCD taxonomies that are imported from the XML files.

83.17 TAXONOMYMAPPINGS – TAXONOMY MAPPINGS

83.17.1 General description

The [TaxonomyMappings] table stores the Global Common Data (GCD) mapping information for the XBRL taxonomies.

83.17.2 TaxonomyMappings field details

Element – Element

The [TaxonomyMappings.Element] field stores the unique identifier for the GCD elements.

ID – ID

The [TaxonomyMappings.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is generated by the system and it is not functionally used.

MapValue – Map value

The [TaxonomyMappings.MapValue] field stores the mapped elements of the GCD element.

Parent – Parent

The [TaxonomyMappings.Parent] field stores the parent element's guid ID.

RecordNumber – Record number

The [TaxonomyMappings.RecordNumber] field stores the record number to support the linking of the multiple GCD elements.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TaxonomyMappings.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the record was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TaxonomyMappings.Syscreator] field stores the creator of the record. The [TaxonomyMappings.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TaxonomyMappings.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the record was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TaxonomyMappings.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the record. Initially, this field contains the creator stored in the [TaxonomyMappings.Syscreator] field. This field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

84. XBRL DOCUMENTS

84.1 XBRLDOCUMENTS – XBRL DOCUMENTS

84.1.1 General description

The [XBRLDocuments] table stores the header records of the XBRL instance documents.

84.1.2 XBRLDocuments field details

ComparativeYears – Comparative years

The [XBRLDocuments.ComparativeYears] field stores the number of comparative years of the instance document.

Note:

The [XBRLDocuments.ComparativeYears] field is currently not used.

Description – Description

The [XBRLDocuments.Description] field stores the description of the instance document.

Division – Division

The [XBRLDocuments.Division] field stores the division of the instance document.

Document – Document

The [XBRLDocuments.Document] field stores the instance document.

Note:

The [XBRLDocuments.Document] field is currently not used.

DocumentPrecision – Document precision

The [XBRLDocuments.DocumentPrecision] field stores the precision of the instance document.

Domain – Domain

The [XBRLDocuments.Domain] field stores the domain of the instance document. The [XBRLDocuments.Domain] field is used to group the instance documents from the same domain, for example, BD, KKVK, CBS, and others.

EndPeriod – End period

The [XBRLDocuments.EndPeriod] field stores the end period of the period range.

ID – ID

The [XBRLDocuments.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

HID – HID

The [XBRLDocuments.HID] field stores the identity field. The [XBRLDocuments.HID] field is required for the FIP browser.

Href – Href

The [XBRLDocuments.Href] field stores the schema location of the report.

LinkID – Link ID

The [XBRLDocuments.LinkID] field stores the link ID of the instance document.

PreviousDocument – Previous document

The [XBRLDocuments.PreviousDocument] field stores the previous returns from which the values were copied. The [XBRLDocuments.PreviousDocument] field refers to the [XBRLDocuments.ID] field.

ProcessingDate – Processing date

The [XBRLDocuments.ProcessingDate] field stores the processing date of the instance document.

Note:

The [XBRLDocuments.ProcessingDate] field is currently not used.

ReportingYear – Reporting year

The [XBRLDocuments.ReportingYear] field stores the main reporting year of the instance document.

Sent – Sent

The [XBRLDocuments.Sent] field indicates whether the instance document has been sent.

The [XBRLDocuments.Sent] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Instance document has not been sent
1	Instance document has been sent

StartPeriod – Start period

The [XBRLDocuments.StartPeriod] field stores the start period of the period range.

Status – Status

The [XBRLDocuments.Status] field stores the status of the reporting process, such as open, approved, realized, or processed status.

Note:

The [XBRLDocuments.Status] field is currently not used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [XBRLDocuments.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the instance document was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [XBRLDocuments.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the instance document. The [XBRLDocuments.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [XBRLDocuments.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the instance document was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [XBRLDocuments.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the instance document. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [XBRLDocuments.Syscreator] field. The [XBRLDocuments.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

TaxonomyNamespace – Taxonomy namespace

The [XBRLDocuments.TaxonomyNamespace] field stores the report namespace of the instance document. The [XBRLDocuments.TaxonomyNamespace] field refers to the [TaxonomyNamespaces.ID] field.

84.2 XBRLDOCUMENTCONTEXTS – XBRL DOCUMENT CONTEXTS

84.2.1 General description

The [XBRLDocumentContexts] table stores the contexts that are used by the XBRL documents. A XBRL document contains one context per reported year per period type.

84.2.2 XBRLDocumentContexts field details

Division – Division

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.Division] field stores the division of the document context.

EndDate – End date

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.EndDate] field stores the end date of the period for the context.

ID – ID

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Identifier – Identifier

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.Identifier] field stores the identifier of the instance document context.

IdentifierScheme – Identifier scheme

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.IdentifierScheme] field stores the identifier scheme of the instance document context.

PeriodType – Period type

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.PeriodType] field stores the period type of the linked element. The [XBRLDocumentContexts.PeriodType] field stores the “duration” or “instant” period type.

Ref – Reference

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.Ref] field stores the unique key of the context within the instance document.

ReportingPeriod – Reporting period

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.ReportingPeriod] field stores the reporting period of the instance document context.

Note:

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.ReportingPeriod] field is currently not used.

ReportingYear – Reporting year

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.ReportingYear] field stores the reporting year of the instance document context.

ScenarioElementName – Scenario element name

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.ScenarioElementName] field stores the element name of the scenario.

ScenarioPrefix – Scenario prefix

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.ScenarioPrefix] field stores the default prefix of the namespace of the scenario.

ScenarioValue – Scenario value

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.ScenarioValue] field stores the value of the scenario.

SegmentElementName – Segment element name

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.SegmentElementName] field stores the element name of the segment.

SegmentPrefix – Segment prefix

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.SegmentPrefix] field stores the default prefix of the namespace of the segment.

SegmentValue – Segment value

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.SegmentValue] field stores the value of the scenario.

SortOrder – Sort order

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.SortOrder] field stores the sort order of the instance document context.

Note:

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.SortOrder] field is currently not used.

StartDate – Start date

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.StartDate] field stores the start date of the period. The [XBRLDocumentContexts.StartDate] field is only used for the contexts with the period type “duration”.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the instance document context was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the instance document context. The [XBRLDocumentContexts.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the instance document context was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the instance document context. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [XBRLDocumentContexts.Syscreator] field. The [XBRLDocumentContexts.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

XBRLDocument – XBRL document

The [XBRLDocumentContexts.XBRLDocument] field stores the ID of the instance document. The [XBRLDocumentContexts.XBRLDocument] field refers to the [XBRLDocuments.ID] field.

84.3 XBRLDOCUMENTUNITS – XBRL DOCUMENT UNITS

84.3.1 General description

The [XBRLDocumentUnits] table stores the units that are used by the XBRL documents. The XBRL documents contain one unit of the currency of the reported amount concept and a pure unit for the other reported numerical concept.

84.3.2 XBRLDocumentUnits field details

Currency – Currency

The [XBRLDocumentUnits.Currency] field stores the currency of the instance document unit. The [XBRLDocumentUnits.Currency] field refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field.

Division – Division

The [XBRLDocumentUnits.Division] field stores the division of the instance document unit.

ID – ID

The [XBRLDocumentUnits.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Ref – Reference

The [XBRLDocumentUnits.Ref] field stores the unique key of the unit for the instance document.

SortOrder – Sort order

The [XBRLDocumentUnits.SortOrder] field stores the sort order of the instance document unit.

Note:

The [XBRLDocumentUnits.SortOrder] field is currently not used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [XBRLDocumentUnits.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the instance document unit was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [XBRLDocumentUnits.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the instance document unit. The [XBRLDocumentUnits.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [XBRLDocumentUnits.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the instance document unit was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [XBRLDocumentUnits.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the instance document unit. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [XBRLDocumentUnits.Syscreator] field. The [XBRLDocumentUnits.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Type – Type

The [XBRLDocumentUnits.Type] field stores the type of the instance document unit. The [XBRLDocumentUnits.Type] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Currency
1	Pure

XBRLDocument – XBRL document

The [XBRLDocumentUnits.XBRLDocument] field stores the ID of the XBRL document. The [XBRLDocumentUnits.XBRLDocument] field refers to the [XBRLDocuments.ID] field.

84.4 XBRLDOCUMENTLINES – XBRL DOCUMENT LINES

84.4.1 General description

The [XBRLDocumentLines] table stores the actual concepts with the contexts, units, and values of the instance document.

84.4.2 XBRLDocumentLines field details

ContextRef – Context reference

The [XBRLDocumentLines.ContextRef] field stores the reference of the context that is in the same document. The [XBRLDocumentLines.ContextRef] field refers to the [XBRLDocumentContexts.Ref] field.

Note:

The [XBRLDocumentLines.ContextRef] field is not used for the tuple concepts.

DateValue – Date value

The [XBRLDocumentLines.DateValue] field stores the date value that is used for the concept of the basic type, such as xbrli:dateItemType or xbrli:dateItemType.

Decimals – Decimals

The [XBRLDocumentLines.Decimals] field stores the number of decimals for the numerical concepts.

Division – Division

The [XBRLDocumentLines.Division] field stores the division of the instance document line.

DoubleValue – Double value

The [XBRLDocumentLines.DoubleValue] field stores the double value used for the concept of the basic type, such as xbrli:amountItemType.

Element – Element

The [XBRLDocumentLines.Element] field stores the ID of the taxonomy element. The [XBRLDocumentLines.Element] field refers to the [TaxonomyElements.ID] field.

ElementName – Element name

The [XBRLDocumentLines.ElementName] field stores the name of the concept.

ElementPrefix – Element prefix

The [XBRLDocumentLines.ElementPrefix] field stores the prefix of the namespace of the concept.

ID – ID

The [XBRLDocumentLines.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Level – Level

The [XBRLDocumentLines.Level] field stores the indentation level of the tuple tree.

LongValue – Long value

The [XBRLDocumentLines.LongValue] field stores the long value that is used for the concepts of the basic type, such as xbrli:integerItemType.

Parent – Parent

The [XBRLDocumentLines.Parent] field stores the parent of the instance document line that is used for the elements of a tuple. The [XBRLDocumentLines.Parent] field refers to the [XBRLDocumentLines.ID] field.

SortOrder – Sort order

The [XBRLDocumentLines.SortOrder] field stores the sort order of the instance document line.

Note:

The [XBRLDocumentLines.SortOrder] field is currently not used.

Source – Source

The [XBRLDocumentLines.Source] field stores the source of the instance document line. The [XBRLDocumentLines.Source] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
1	General ledger account mapping
2	Division mapping
3	Financial year mapping
4	Manually entered or modified
5	Tuple element
6	Required element relation
7	Account mapping
8	Imported from a XBRL file
9	XBRL document metadata
10	Previous document
11	Text block

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [XBRLDocumentLines.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the instance document line was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [XBRLDocumentLines.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the instance document line. The [XBRLDocumentLines.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [XBRLDocumentLines.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the instance document line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [XBRLDocumentLines.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the instance document line. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [XBRLDocumentLines.Syscreator] field. The [XBRLDocumentLines.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

TextBlock – Text block

The [XBRLDocumentLines.TextBlock] field stores the text block of the instance document line. The [XBRLDocumentLines.TextBlock] field is only applicable if the source is “11”, and text is “block”.

Note:

The [XBRLDocumentLines.TextBlock] field is currently not used.

TextValue – Text value

The [XBRLDocumentLines.TextValue] field stores the text value of the instance document line.

UnitRef – Unit reference

The [XBRLDocumentLines.UnitRef] field stores the reference of the same document. The [XBRLDocumentLines.UnitRef] field refers to the [XBRLDocumentUnits.Ref] field.

Note:

The [XBRLDocumentLines.UnitRef] field is not used for the tuple concepts or string item type concepts.

ValueType – Value type

The [XBRLDocumentLines.ValueType] field stores the type of value for the instance document line. The [XBRLDocumentLines.ValueType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	String or text value
1	Long value
2	Double value
3	Date value

XBRLDocument – XBRL document

The [XBRLDocumentLines.XBRLDocument] field stores the ID of the instance document. The [XBRLDocumentLines.XBRLDocument] field refers to the [XBRLDocuments.ID] field.

84.5 XBRLDOCUMENTMESSAGES – XBRL DOCUMENT MESSAGES

84.5.1 General description

The [XBRLDocumentMessages] table stores the information, warnings, and messages of the instance document. The [XBRLDocumentMessages] table is used for the warnings in the XBRL document import and XBRL document validation.

Note:

The [XBRLDocumentMessages] table is currently not used.

84.5.2 XBRLDocumentMessages field details

Division – Division

The [XBRLDocumentMessages.Division] field stores the division of the instance document message.

ID – ID

The [XBRLDocumentMessages.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

MandatoryElement – Mandatory element

The [XBRLDocumentMessages.MandatoryElement] field stores the element that makes the [XBRLDocumentMessages.MandatoryElement] field mandatory. The [XBRLDocumentMessages.MandatoryElement] field refers to the [TaxonlyElements.ID] field.

Message – Message

The [XBRLDocumentMessages.Message] field stores the message of the instance document.

SourceElement – Source element

The [XBRLDocumentMessages.SourceElement] field stores the mandatory element that causes the error. The [XBRLDocumentMessages.SourceElement] field refers to the [TaxonomyElements.ID] field.

Status – Status

The [XBRLDocumentMessages.Status] field stores the status of the instance document message. The [XBRLDocumentMessages.Status] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Error
1	Warning
2	Information

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [XBRLDocumentMessages.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the instance document message was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [XBRLDocumentMessages.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the instance document message. The [XBRLDocumentMessages.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [XBRLDocumentMessages.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the instance document message was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [XBRLDocumentMessages.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the instance document message. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [XBRLDocumentMessages.Syscreator] field. The [XBRLDocumentMessages.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Type – Type

The [XBRLDocumentMessages.Type] field stores the enumerated list of the errors or warnings.

XBRLDocument – XBRL document

The [XBRLDocumentMessages.XBRLDocument] field stores the ID of the instance document. The [XBRLDocumentMessages.XBRLDocument] field refers to the [XBRLDocuments.ID] field.

84.6 XBRLTEXTBLOCKGROUPS – XBRL TEXT BLOCK GROUPS

84.6.1 General description

The [XBRLTextBlockGroups] table stores the standard texts that are regularly used as the text value in the instance documents. A text block group can be mapped to an element, and it contains one or more text blocks.

Note:

The [XBRLTextBlockGroups] table is currently not used.

84.6.2 XBRLTextBlockGroups field details

Code – Code

The [XBRLTextBlockGroups.Code] field stores the code of the instance document text. The [XBRLTextBlockGroups.Code] is similar to the element ID.

Description – Description

The [XBRLTextBlockGroups.Description] field stores the description of the instance document text. The [XBRLTextBlockGroups.Description] field is similar to the element label.

DescriptionTermID – Description term ID

The [XBRLTextBlockGroups.DescriptionTermID] field stores the term ID of the description for the instance document text.

Note:

The [XBRLTextBlockGroups.DescriptionTermID] field is currently not used.

Division – Division

The [XBRLTextBlockGroups.Division] field stores the division of the instance document text.

HID – HID

The [XBRLTextBlockGroups.HID] field stores the identity field that is required for the FIP browser.

ID – ID

The [XBRLTextBlockGroups.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [XBRLTextBlockGroups.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the instance document text was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [XBRLTextBlockGroups.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the instance document text. The [XBRLTextBlockGroups.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [XBRLTextBlockGroups.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the instance document text was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [XBRLTextBlockGroups.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the instance document text. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [XBRLTextBlockGroups.Syscreator] field. The [XBRLTextBlockGroups.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

84.7 XBRLTEXTBLOCKS – XBRL TEXT BLOCKS

84.7.1 General description

The [XBRLTextBlocks] table stores the standard texts for the text block groups.

Note:

The [XBRLTextBlocks] table is currently not used.

84.7.2 XBRLTextBlocks field details

Code – Code

The [XBRLTextBlocks.Code] field stores the code of the text.

Division – Division

The [XBRLTextBlocks.Division] field stores the division of the text.

HID – HID

The [XBRLTextBlocks.HID] field stores the identity field that is required for the FIP browser.

ID – ID

The [XBRLTextBlocks.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Main – Main

The [XBRLTextBlocks.Main] field indicates whether the text is the main text.

The [XBRLTextBlocks.Main] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not the main text
1	Main text

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [XBRLTextBlocks.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the text was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [XBRLTextBlocks.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the text. The [XBRLTextBlocks.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [XBRLTextBlocks.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the text was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [XBRLTextBlocks.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the text. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [XBRLTextBlocks.Syscreator] field. The [XBRLTextBlocks.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

TextBlockGroup – Text block group

The [XBRLTextBlocks.TextBlockGroup] field stores the ID of the text block group. The [XBRLTextBlocks.TextBlockGroup] field refers to the [XBRLTextBlockGroups.ID] field.

TextValue – Text value

The [XBRLTextBlocks.TextValue] field stores the standard text.

84.8 XBRLTEXTBLOCKMAPPINGS – XBRL TEXT BLOCK MAPPINGS

84.8.1 General description

The [XBRLTextBlockMappings] table stores the mappings of the taxonomy elements of the text block groups.

Note:

The [XBRLTextBlockMappings] table is currently not used.

84.8.2 XBRLTextBlockMappings field details

Division – Division

The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.Division] field stores the division of the mapping.

Element – Element

The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.Element] field stores the ID of the taxonomy element. The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.Element] field refers to the [TaxonomyElements.ID] field.

ID – ID

The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the mapping was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the mapping. The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the mapping was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the mapping. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [XBRLTextBlockMappings.Syscreator] field. The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

TextBlockGroup – Text block group

The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.TextBlockGroup] field stores the ID of the text block group. The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.TextBlockGroups] field refers to the [XBRLTextBlockGroups.ID] field.

TopicParent – Topic parent

The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.TopicParent] field stores the parent of the topic.

Note:

The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.TopicParent] field is currently not used.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.Timestamp] field stores the timestamp of the mapping.

TopicTime – Topic time

The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.TopicTime] field stores the time of the topic.

Note:

The [XBRLTextBlockMappings.TopicTime] field is currently not used.

85. BANKIMPORTLOGS – BANK IMPORT LOGS

85.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [BankImportLogs] table stores the allocation and the matching rule or criteria that has been applied to the bank transactions that have been created as a result of the bank statement import process.

The values that are stored in this table are copied from the [BankTransactions] table. However, if the values have been changed in the [BankTransactions] table, the new values will not be reflected in the [BankImportLogs] table.

85.2 BANKIMPORTLOGS FIELD DETAILS

AllocationCriteria – Allocation criteria

The [BankImportLogs.AllocationCriteria] field stores the allocation criteria.

AllocationRule – Allocation rule

The [BankImportLogs.AllocationRule] field stores the allocation rule numbering. The [BankImportLogs.AllocationRule] field is not in use.

AllocationStatus – Allocation status

The [BankImportLogs.AllocationStatus] field stores the result of the allocation. The [BankImportLogs.AllocationStatus] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
N	Not allocated
S	Allocated

BankTransactionID – Bank transaction ID

The [BankImportLogs.BankTransactionID] field stores the ID of a bank transaction.

CreditorNumber – Creditor number

The [BankImportLogs.CreditorNumber] field stores the creditor number.

DebtorNumber – Debtor number

The [BankImportLogs.DebtorNumber] field stores the debtor number.

Division – Division

The [BankImportLogs.Division] field stores the division or company number.

FileName – File name

The [BankImportLogs.FileName] field stores the file name of the imported bank statement.

ID – ID

The [BankImportLogs.ID] field stores the unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [BankImportLogs] table.

MatchID – Match ID

The [BankImportLogs.MatchID] field stores the match ID in the [BankTransactions] table.

MatchingCriteria – Matching criteria

The [BankImportLogs.MatchingCriteria] field stores the matching criteria.

MatchingRule – Matching rule

The [BankImportLogs.MatchingRule] field stores the matching rule numbering. The [BankImportLogs.MatchingRule] field is not in use.

MatchingStatus – Matching status

The [BankImportLogs.MatchingStatus] field stores the result of matching. The [BankImportLogs.MatchingStatus] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
N	Not matched
S	Matched

OwnBankAccount – Own bank account

The [BankImportLogs.OwnBankAccount] field stores the own bank account number or the cash instrument number.

StatementDate – Statement date

The [BankImportLogs.StatementDate] field stores the date of the bank statement file.

StatementNumber – Statement number

The [BankImportLogs.StatementNumber] field stores the number of the bank statement file.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [BankImportLogs.syscreated] field stores the created date and time of a bank transaction.

Syscreator – Creator

The [BankImportLogs.syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the transaction. The [BankImportLogs.syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Transaction GUID

The [BankImportLogs.sysguid] field stores the unique GUID for each transaction.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [BankImportLogs.sysmodified] field stores the modified date and time of the bank transaction.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [BankImportLogs.sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the last resource who modified the transactions. The [BankImportLogs.sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

86. TARIFFCODES – TARIFF CODES

86.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [TariffCodes] table stores the description of the tariff codes.

Note:

The [TariffCodes] table is only applicable for the Malaysian legislation.

86.2 TARIFFCODES FIELD DETAILS

Code – Code

The [TariffCodes.Code] field stores the code of the tariff.

Description_0 – Description 0

The [TariffCodes.Description_0] field stores the description of the tariff.

Description_1 – Description 1

The [TariffCodes.Description_1] field stores the description of the tariff.

Description_2 – Description 2

The [TariffCodes.Description_2] field stores the description of the tariff.

Description_3 – Description 3

The [TariffCodes.Description_3] field stores the description of the tariff.

Description_4 – Description 4

The [TariffCodes.Description_4] field stores the description of the tariff.

ID – ID

The [TariffCodes.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [TariffCodes.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the tariff was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [TariffCodes.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the tariff. The [TariffCodes.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Transaction GUID

The [TariffCodes.sysguid] field stores the unique GUID for each transaction.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [TariffCodes.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the tariff was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [TariffCodes.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the tariff. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [TariffCodes.Syscreator] field. The [TariffCodes.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

87. WITHHOLDINGTAXREASONS – WITHHOLDING TAX REASONS

87.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [WithholdingTaxReasons] table stores the Withholding tax reasons for the Italian reporting usage.

Note:

The [WithholdingTaxReasons] table is only applicable for the Italian legislation.

87.2 WITHHOLDINGTAXREASONS FIELD DETAILS

Description – Description

The [WithholdingTaxReasons.Description] field stores the description of the Withholding tax reason.

ID – ID

The [WithholdingTaxReasons.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ReasonCode – Reason code

The [WithholdingTaxReasons.ReasonCode] field stores the code of the Withholding tax reason.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [WithholdingTaxReasons.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the Withholding tax reason was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [WithholdingTaxReasons.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the Withholding tax reason. The [WithholdingTaxReasons.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Transaction GUID

The [WithholdingTaxReasons.sysguid] field stores the unique GUID for each transaction.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [WithholdingTaxReasons.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the Withholding tax reason was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [WithholdingTaxReasons.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the Withholding tax reason. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [WithholdingTaxReasons.Syscreator] field. The [WithholdingTaxReasons.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [WithholdingTaxReasons.Timestamp] field stores the timestamp of the Withholding tax reason.

88. WITHHOLDINGTAXREASONS LINK – WITHHOLDING TAX REASONS LINK

88.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink] table stores the linkage of the Withholding tax reasons for the Italian reporting usage of the creditors and tax codes.

Note:

The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink] table is only applicable for the Italian legislation.

88.2 WITHHOLDINGTAXREASONS LINK FIELD DETAILS

CreditorNumber – Creditor number

The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.CreditorNumber] field stores the number of the creditor. The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.CreditorNumber] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Crdnr] field.

ID – ID

The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ReasonCode – Reason code

The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.ReasonCode] field stores the Withholding tax reason code. The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.ReasonCode] field refers to the [WithholdingTaxReasons.ReasonCode] field.

VATCode – VAT code

The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.VATCode] field stores the VAT code. The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.VATCode] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the Withholding tax reason linkage was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the Withholding tax reason linkage. The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Transaction GUID

The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.sysguid] field stores the unique GUID for each transaction.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the Withholding tax reason linkage was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the Withholding tax reason linkage. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.Syscreator] field. The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [WithholdingTaxReasonsLink.Timestamp] field stores the timestamp of the Withholding tax reason linkage.

89. INTERNALYEARSTATEMENTS – INTERNAL YEAR STATEMENTS

89.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [InternalYearStatements] table stores the internal financial statement format for the Belgium legislation.

Note:

The [InternalYearStatements] table is only applicable for the Belgium legislation.

89.2 INTERNALYEARSTATEMENTS FIELD DETAILS

BalanceCodeAlternate – Balance code alternate

The [InternalYearStatements.BalanceCodeAlternate] field stores the balance code alternate for the financial statement.

BalanceCode – Balance code

The [InternalYearStatements.BalanceCode] field stores the balance code for the financial statement.

BalanceCodeTotal – Balance code total

The [InternalYearStatements.BalanceCodeTotal] field stores the total of the balance code for the financial statement.

BalanceSign – Balance sign

The [InternalYearStatements.BalanceSign] field stores the balance sign for the financial statement.

CalculationSeqNr – Calculation sequence number

The [InternalYearStatements.CalculationSeqNr] field stores the calculation sequence number for the financial statement.

CompanyType – Company type

The [InternalYearStatements.CompanyType] field stores the company type for the financial statement.

ControlCode – Control code

The [InternalYearStatements.ControlCode] field stores the control code for the financial statement.

ControlType – Control type

The [InternalYearStatements.ControlType] field stores the control type for the financial statement.

Country – Country

The [InternalYearStatements.Country] field stores the country code for the financial statement.

Description – Description

The [InternalYearStatements.Description] field stores the description for the financial statement.

Expression – Expression

The [InternalYearStatements.Expression] field stores the expression for the financial statement.

ID – ID

The [InternalYearStatements.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Language – Language

The [InternalYearStatements.Language] field stores the language for the financial statement.

Level1 – Level 1

The [InternalYearStatements.Level1] field stores the level 1 prefix.

Level2 – Level 2

The [InternalYearStatements.Level2] field stores the level 2 prefix.

Level3 – Level 3

The [InternalYearStatements.Level3] field stores the level 3 prefix.

LineType – Line type

The [InternalYearStatements.LineType] field stores the line type for the financial statement.

NewPage – New page

The [InternalYearStatements.NewPage] field stores the indication of the new page for the financial statement.

Operator – Operator

The [InternalYearStatements.Operator] field stores the operator for the financial statement.

Section – Section

The [InternalYearStatements.Section] field stores the section for the financial statement.

SeqNr – Sequence number

The [InternalYearStatements.SeqNr] field stores the sequence number for the financial statement.

TemplateType – Template type

The [InternalYearStatements.TemplateType] field store the template type for the financial statement.

Year – Year

The [InternalYearStatements.Year] field stores the format of the year for the financial statement.

90. JPKVDEKCODELIST – JPK VAT CODE LIST

90.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [JPKVDEKCodeList] table stores the JPK VAT code list for the Polish VAT declaration usage and to store the linkage of the VAT code and VAT code boxes.

Note:

The [JPKVDEKCodeList] table is only applicable for the Polish legislation.

90.2 JPKVDEKCODELIST FIELD DETAILS

Country – Country

The [JPKVDEKCodeList.Country] field stores the country code of the code list.

Description – Description

The [JPKVDEKCodeList.Description] field stores the description of the code for the code list.

ID – ID

The [JPKVDEKCodeList.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemAttribute – Item attribute

The [JPKVDEKCodeList.ItemAttribute] fields stores the item attribute. The [JPKVDEKCodeList.ItemAttribute] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
B	Both
I	Purchase
K	Sales invoice
N	Others
T	Tax
V	Sales

ItemCode – Item code

The [JPKVDEKCodeList.ItemCode] field stores the item codes of the codes for the GTU, procedural marking, and document type.

ItemKey – Item key

The [JPKVDEKCodeList.ItemKey] field stores the item keys of the codes for the GTU, procedural marking, and document type.

ItemType – Item type

The [JPKVDEKCodeList.ItemType] field stores the item type of the code list. The [JPKVDEKCodeList.ItemType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
G	GTU
P	Procedural marking
S	Document type for sales
X	Document type for purchase

SchemaGroup – Schema group

The [JPKVDEKCodeList.SchemaGroup] field stores the version number of the schema group.

Value	Description
0	Version 0
1	Version 1

SeqNr – Sequence number

The [JPKVDEKCodeList.SeqNr] field stores the sequence number of the code list.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [JPKVDEKCodeList.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the code list was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [JPKVDEKCodeList.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the code list. The [JPKVDEKCodeList.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Transaction GUID

The [JPKVDEKCodeList.sysguid] field stores the unique GUID for each transaction.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [JPKVDEKCodeList.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the code list was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [JPKVDEKCodeList.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the code list. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [JPKVDEKCodeList.Syscreator] field. The [JPKVDEKCodeList.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [JPKVDEKCodeList.Timestamp] field stores the timestamp of the code list.

91. JPKVDEKCODELINK – JPK VAT CODE LIST LINK

91.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink] table stores the linkage of the JPK VAT code list for the Polish VAT declaration usage for the item assortment and item code.

Note:

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink] table is only applicable for the Polish legislation.

91.2 JPKVDEKCODELINK FIELD DETAILS

ID – ID

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemAssortment – Item assortment

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.ItemAssortment] field stores the item assortment that links to the [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field.

ItemAttribute – Item attribute

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.ItemAttribute] field stores the item attribute. The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.ItemAttribute] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Items
1	GL account
2	Debtor
3	Creditor
4	Tax code

ItemCode – Item code

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.ItemCode] field stores the item code that links to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

ItemDescription – Item description

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.ItemDescription] field stores the description of the item that links to the [Items.ItemDescription] field.

ItemKey – Item key

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.ItemKey] field stores the item key that links to the [JPKVDEKCodeList.ItemKey] field for GTU.

SchemaGroup – Schema group

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.SchemaGroup] field stores the version of the schema group.

Value	Description
0	Version 0
1	Version 1

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the code list link created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the code list link.

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Transaction GUID

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.sysguid] field stores the unique GUID for each transaction.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the code list link was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the code list link. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [JPKVDEKCodeLink.Syscreator] field.

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [JPKVDEKCodeLink.Timestamp] field stores the timestamp of the code list link.

92. CSFAKREGFIATINVOICES – INCOMING INVOICE REGISTER (IIR) INVOICES

92.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CSFakregFiatInvoices] table stores the Incoming Invoice Register (IIR) invoices.

Note:

The [CSFakregFiatInvoices] table is used for the Incoming Invoice Register (IIR) functionality.

92.2 CSFAKREGFIATINVOICES FIELD DETAILS

AuthorizedBy – Authorized by

The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.AuthorizedBy] field stores the user that authorized the invoice.

EntryGuid – Entry guid

The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.EntryGuid] field stores the entry guid of the invoice entry.

FiatLevel – Level

The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.FiatLevel] field stores the level of the sequence of the authorization. For example, if multiple users are required to authorize the invoice, “1” will be displayed for the person that authorized the invoice.

FiatOrder – Order

The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.FiatOrder] field stores the authorization method for the invoice. The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.FiatOrder] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
O	Authorize consecutively
G	Authorize

ID – ID

The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Res_ID – Human resource ID

The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.Res_ID] field stores the human resource ID of the person who authorized the invoice.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the invoice was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the invoice. The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Transaction GUID

The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.sysguid] field stores the unique GUID for each transaction.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the invoice was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [CSFakregFiatInvoices.Syscreator] field. The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.Timestamp] field stores the timestamp of the invoice.

VolgNummber – Sequence number

The [CSFakregFiatInvoices.VolgNummber] field stores the sequence number of the person who authorized the invoice.

93. CSFAKREGFIATREGISTER – INCOMING INVOICE REGISTER (IIR) REGISTRATION

93.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CSFakregFiatRegister] table stores the registration for the Incoming Invoice Register (IIR) invoices.

Note:

The [CSFakregFiatRegister] table is used for the Incoming Invoice Register (IIR) functionality.

93.2 CSFAKREGFIATREGISTER FIELD DETAILS

CSFakregMaxAmount – Maximum amount

The [CSFakregFiatRegister.CSFakregMaxAmount] field stores the maximum amount the approver can approve the invoice.

CSFakregMinAmount – Minimum amount

The [CSFakregFiatRegister.CSFakregMinAmount] field stores the minimum amount the approver can approve the invoice.

ID – ID

The [CSFakregFiatRegister.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

RegisterCode – Register code

The [CSFakregFiatRegister.RegisterCode] field stores the registration code of the invoice.

Res_ID – Approver ID

The [CSFakregFiatRegister.Res_ID] field stores the ID of the approver.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [CSFakregFiatRegister.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the invoice registration was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [CSFakregFiatRegister.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who registered the invoice. The [CSFakregFiatRegister.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Transaction GUID

The [CSFakregFiatRegister.sysguid] field stores the unique GUID for each transaction.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [CSFakregFiatRegister.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the invoice registration was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [CSFakregFiatRegister.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice registration. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [CSFakregFiatRegister.Syscreator] field. The [CSFakregFiatRegister.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [CSFakregFiatRegister.Timestamp] field stores the timestamp of the invoice registration.

UseAmount – Use amount

The [CSFakregFiatRegister.UseAmount] field indicates whether to use the minimum or maximum amount.

VolgNummer – Sequence number

The [CSFakregFiatRegister.VolgNummer] field stores the sequence number of the invoice. For example, multiple authorizers are assigned.

94. ITEMCOUNTRYOSSVATS – ITEM COUNTRY OSS VAT

94.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs] table stores the multiple OSS VAT codes that are linked to the item for each country.

Note:

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs] table is only applicable for the European countries.

94.2 ITEMCOUNTRYOSSVATS FIELD DETAILS

Country – Country

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.Country] field stores the country code of the item.

Division – Division

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.Division] field stores the company code.

ID – ID

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode – Item code

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the item.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the VAT code was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the VAT code. The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Transaction GUID

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.sysguid] field stores the unique GUID for each transaction.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the VAT code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the VAT code. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [ItemCountryOSSVATs.Syscreator] field. The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

TaxCode1 – Tax code 1

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.TaxCode1] field stores the VAT code from the [Btwtrs] table.

TaxCode2 – Tax code 2

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.TaxCode2] field stores the VAT code from the [Btwtrs] table for the usage of the multiple taxes.

TaxCode3 – Tax code 3

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.TaxCode3] field stores the VAT code from the [Btwtrs] table for the usage of the multiple taxes.

TaxCode4 – Tax code 4

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.TaxCode4] field stores the VAT code from the [Btwtrs] table for the usage of the multiple taxes.

TaxCode5 – Tax code 5

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.TaxCode5] field stores the VAT code from the [Btwtrs] table for the usage of the multiple taxes.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemCountryOSSVATs.Timestamp] field stores the timestamp of the VAT code.

95. RENTALSINFO – RENTAL INFORMATION

95.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [RentalsInfo] table stores the rental information of the Suministro Inmediato de Informacion (SII) customers.

Note:

The [RentalsInfo] table is only applicable for the Spanish legislation.

95.2 RENTALSINFO FIELD DESCRIPTION

CostTaxBasis – Cost tax basis

The [RentalsInfo.CostTaxBasis] field stores the value of the cost tax basis of the rental.

Note:

The [RentalsInfo.CostTaxBasis] field is not in use.

EntryGuid – Entry guid

The [RentalsInfo.EntryGuid] field stores the entry guid of the rental. The [RentalsInfo.EntryGuid] field refers to the [ESSII.EntryGuid] field.

ID – ID

The [RentalsInfo.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InvoiceNumber – Invoice number

The [RentalsInfo.InvoiceNumber] field stores the invoice number of the rental.

Location – Location

The [RentalsInfo.Location] field stores the location of the rental. The [RentalsInfo.Location] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
1	1 - Inmueble con referencia catastral situado en cualquier punto del territorio español, excepto País Vasco y Navarra
2	2 - Inmueble situado en la Comunidad Autónoma del País Vasco o en la Comunidad Foral de Navarra
3	3 - Inmueble en cualquiera de las situaciones anteriores pero sin referencia catastral
4	4 - Inmueble situado en el extranjero

Reference – Reference

The [RentalsInfo.Reference] field stores the reference of the rental.

Rental – Rental

The [RentalsInfo.Rental] field stores the rental option. The value “0” indicates the option is not a rental information. The value “1” indicates the option is a rental information.

Note:

The [RentalsInfo.Rental] field is not in use.

SeqNr – Sequence number

The [RentalsInfo.SeqNr] field stores the sequence number of the rental.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [RentalsInfo.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the rental was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [RentalsInfo.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the rental. The [RentalsInfo.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [RentalsInfo.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the rental was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [RentalsInfo.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the rental. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [RentalsInfo.Syscreator] field. The [RentalsInfo.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [RentalsInfo.Timestamp] field stores the timestamp of the rental.

96. JOURNALROLE – JOURNAL ROLE

96.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [JournalRole] table stores the code of the journal role.

96.2 JOURNALROLE FIELD DESCRIPTION

Description – Description

The [JournalRole.Description] field stores the description of the journal role.

ID – ID

The [JournalRole.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

JournalRoleCode – Journal role code

The [JournalRole.JournalRoleCode] field stores the code of the journal role.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [JournalRole.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the journal role was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [JournalRole.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the journal role. The [JournalRole.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Transaction GUID

The [JournalRole.sysguid] field stores the unique GUID for each transaction.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [JournalRole.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the journal role was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [JournalRole.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the journal role. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [JournalRole.Syscreator] field. The [JournalRole.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [JournalRole.Timestamp] field stores the timestamp of the journal role.

97. KSEFTOKENS – KSEF TOKENS

97.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [KsefTokens] table stores the Polish Ksef tokens.

Note:

The [KsefTokens] table is only applicable for the Polish legislation.

97.2 KSEFTOKENS FIELD DESCRIPTION

Active – Active

The [KsefTokens.Active] field indicates whether Ksef token is active. The value “0” indicates the Ksef token is inactive. The value “1” indicates the Ksef token is active.

Description – Description

The [KsefTokens.Description] field stores the description of the token generated from the Polish Ksef.

Environment – Environment

The [KsefTokens.Environment] field stores the environment type. The [KsefTokens.Environment] field stores the following environment type.

Value	Description
0	Live
1	Development

ID – ID

The [KsefTokens.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Res_ID – Resource ID

The [KsefTokens.Res_ID] field stores the resource ID.

Role – Role

The [KsefTokens.Role] field stores the role of the access type. The default is the “Access invoices” role.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [KsefTokens.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the Ksef token was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [KsefTokens.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the Ksef token. The [KsefTokens.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [KsefTokens.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the Ksef token was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [KsefTokens.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the Ksef token. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [KsefTokens.Syscreator] field. The [KsefTokens.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Token – Token

The [KsefTokens.Token] field stores the token generated from the Polish Ksef.

Validated – Validated

The [KsefTokens.Validated] field indicates whether the Ksef token is validated. The value “0” indicates the Ksef token is not validated. The value “1” indicates the Ksef token is validated.

98. ELECTRONICINVOICING – ELECTRONIC INVOICING

98.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [ElectronicInvoicing] table stores the details of the submitted and downloaded invoices for Polish Ksef.

Note:

The [ElectronicInvoicing] table is only applicable for the Polish legislation.

98.2 ELECTRONICINVOICING FIELD DESCRIPTION

AcceptanceDate – Acceptance date

The [ElectronicInvoicing.AcceptanceDate] field stores the acceptance date of the Ksef token.

AccountID – Account ID

The [ElectronicInvoicing.AccountID] field stores the creditor number selected for the import after reconciliation.

AccountName – Account name

The [ElectronicInvoicing.AccountName] field stores the name of the creditor during download.

ActionType – Action type

The [ElectronicInvoicing.ActionType] field stores the type of action. The [ElectronicInvoicingActionType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Unreconciled
1	Auto-matched
2	Multiple-matched
3	Create with master data

ConfirmationDate – Confirmation date

The [ElectronicInvoicing.ConfirmationDate] field stores the date the invoice was confirmed for the import to the purchase entry.

CurrencyCode – Currency code

The [ElectronicInvoicing.CurrencyCode] field stores the code of the currency.

DocAttachmentID – Document attachment ID

The [ElectronicInvoicing.DocAttachmentID] field stores the Bacodiscussion ID.

Document – Document

The [ElectronicInvoicing.Document] field stores the content of the e-Invoice file in XML format.

DocumentType – Document type

The [ElectronicInvoicing.DocumentType] field stores the K: PL e-invoice.

EntryGUID – Entry GUID

The [ElectronicInvoicing.EntryGUID] field stores the purchase invoice.

- The [ElectronicInvoicing.EntryGUID] field for the purchase invoice refers to the [Amutak.SysGuid] field.
- The [ElectronicInvoicing.EntryGUID] field for the sales invoice refers to the [Frhkrq.Sysguid] field when the sales invoice is processed.
- The [ElectronicInvoicing.EntryGUID] field for the sales invoice refers to the [Frkrq.Sysguid] field when the sales invoice is unprocessed.

EntryType – Entry type

The [ElectronicInvoicing.EntryType] field stores the incoming e-Invoices for the purchases and outgoing e-Invoices for the sales.

Environment – Environment

The [ElectronicInvoicing.Environment] field stores the environment of the invoice. The [ElectronicInvoicing.Environment] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Live
1	Test
2	Demo

ID – ID

The [ElectronicInvoicing.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InvoiceAmount – Invoice amount

The [ElectronicInvoicing.InvoiceAmount] field stores the amount of the invoice.

InvoiceReference – Invoice reference

The [ElectronicInvoicing.InvoiceReference] field stores the reference of the invoice during import.

ReferenceID – Reference ID

The [ElectronicInvoicing.ReferenceID] field stores the reference ID of the Ksef token.

ReferenceNumber – Reference number

The [ElectronicInvoicing.ReferenceNumber] field stores the Ksef element reference number.

RegisterCode – Register code

The [ElectronicInvoicing.RegisterCode] field stores the selected IIR register code.

ResponseCode – Response code

The [ElectronicInvoicing.ResponseCode] field stores the response code.

ResponseMessage – Response message

The [ElectronicInvoicing.ResponseMessage] field stores the text message.

RoutingCode – Routing code

The [ElectronicInvoicing.RoutingCode] field determines where the invoice will be transferred for approval. The [ElectronicInvoicing.RoutingCode] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Standard method
1	Incoming invoice register
2	BB PLOFKE

SessionID – Session ID

The [ElectronicInvoicing.SessionID] field stores the session ID from the [KsefTokens] table.

Status – Status

The [ElectronicInvoicing.Status] field stores the current status of the invoice. The [ElectronicInvoicing.Status] indicates whether the status of the invoice is “Sent invoice” or “Received invoice”.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [ElectronicInvoicing.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the electronic invoice was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [ElectronicInvoicing.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the electronic invoice. The [ElectronicInvoicing.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [ElectronicInvoicing.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the electronic invoice was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [ElectronicInvoicing.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the electronic invoice. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [ElectronicInvoicing.Syscreator] field. The [ElectronicInvoicing.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

TradeName – Trade name

The [ElectronicInvoicing.TradeName] field stores the name of the trade during import.

VATAmount – VAT amount

The [ElectronicInvoicing.VATAmount] field stores the VAT amount.

VATBasisAmount – VAT basis amount

The [ElectronicInvoicing.VATBasisAmount] field stores the amount of the VAT basis.

VATNumber – VAT number

The [ElectronicInvoicing.VATNumber] field stores the NIP or VAT number during download.

99. KSEFCREDITORMANAGEMENT – CREDITOR WHITELIST / BLACKLIST

99.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [KsefCreditorManagement] table stores the creditor whitelist or blacklist details for the Polish Ksef.

Note:

The [KsefCreditorManagement] table is only applicable for the Polish legislation.

99.2 KSEFCREDITORMANAGEMENT FIELD DETAILS

AccountID – Account ID

The [KsefCreditorManagement.AccountID] field stores the account GUID from the [Cicmpy.cmp_wwn] field.

AmountFrom – Amount from

The [KsefCreditorManagement.AmountFrom] field stores the minimum threshold amount used in the query validation.

AmountTo – Amount to

The [KsefCreditorManagement.AmountTo] field stores the maximum threshold amount used in the query validation.

CurrencyCode – Currency code

The [KsefCreditorManagement.CurrencyCode] field stores the default currency. The [KsefCreditorManagement.CurrencyCode] field refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field.

Description – Description

The [KsefCreditorManagement.Description] field stores the description of the creditor whitelist or blacklist details.

ID – ID

The [KsefCreditorManagement.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [KsefCreditorManagement.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the creditor whitelist or blacklist detail was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [KsefCreditorManagement.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the creditor whitelist or blacklist detail. The [KsefCreditorManagement.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [KsefCreditorManagement.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the creditor whitelist or blacklist detail was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [KsefCreditorManagement.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the creditor whitelist or blacklist detail. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [KsefCreditorManagement.Syscreator] field. The [KsefCreditorManagement.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres. Res_ID] field.

Type – Type

The [KsefCreditorManagement.Type] field stores the creditor whitelist or blacklist record type. The [KsefCreditorMaagemet.Type] field stores the following values:


Value	Description
B	Blacklisted
W	Whitelisted



















































100. FIELD PROPERTIES

This section will give a technical overview of the database fields and the way they are used. If the field described has a reference to another table or field, the referenced field is also mentioned.

100.1 GBKMUT

 = Used in

 = Other meaning than standard / specific value

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default	Actuals	Budget	MRP	MRP 2	MRS	Asset 2
Aantal	Quantity		float	8	No	8706	0.0						
Afldat	Delivery date		date time	8	Yes	3989							
Allocation Type	Allocation type		char	1	Yes	2056 7	0						
Amount Central	Amount in default currency		float	8	No	2149	0.0						
Artcode	Item code		var char	30	Yes	1102							
BackFlush	Backflush		tiny int	1	Yes	1011 9							
Bankacc	Bank account number		var char	34	Yes	8372							
BankTransactionGUID	Bank Transaction GUID		unique identifier	16	Yes	0							
Bdr_hfl	Amount in division currency		float	8	No	2149	0.0						
Bdr_val	Amount in foreign currency		float	8	No	1193 9	0.0						
Bdrkredbep	CS/SD amount 1		float	8	No	2054 4	0.0						
Bdrkredbp2	CS/SD amount 2		float	8	No	2054 5	0.0						
Betaalref	Payment reference		var char	35	Yes	4857							
Betcond	Payment condition		char	2	Yes	1148							
Bkjrcode	Financial year		smallint	2	Yes	1193							
Bkstnr	Entry number		var char	20	Yes	4627							
Bkstnr_sub	Order number sub-administration		var char	20	Yes	3996							
BlockItem	Blocked		tiny int	1	No	8386	0						
Btw_bdr3	VAT amount in division currency		float	8	No	1197	0.0						
Btw_code	VAT code		char	6	Yes	1119	0						

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default	Actuals	Budget	MRP	MRP 2	MRS	Asset 2
Btw_grond	VAT basis amount in division currency		float	8	No	2112	0.0						
Btw_grval	VAT basis amount in foreign currency		float	8	No	2203	0.0						
Btw_nummer	VAT number		var char	20	Yes	1138							
Btwper	VAT percentage	Btwtrs.Btwper	float	8	No	11455	0.0						
Bud_vers	Budget version		char	8	Yes	6227							
Cash Register Account	Cash register	Bankaccou nts. BankAccou nt	var char	34	Yes	26947							
Checked	Checked		tiny int	1	No	31060	0						
Cmp_wwn	Account	Cicmpy	uniqueidnt ifier	16	Yes	3952							
Comp_code	Component	Hrcomp_Trans. Comp_Code	char	8	Yes	9175							
Company Code	Company code	Bedryf.Bed nr	char	3	Yes	6214							
Complete Operation	Operation completed status		tiny int	1	Yes	0							
Correction	Correction		char	6	Yes	6400							
CSFakreg Entry	IIR entry		int	1	Yes	0							
CSFakreg Register	Entry register code		char	10	No								
CSPickIT CWDelivery NoteCWD B			char	8	Yes								
CSPickIT CWInvoiceNumber CWDB			char	8	Yes								
CSPickIT CWOOrsrgl D CWDB			int	4	No								
CSPickIT Hand Terminal D			char	15	Yes								
CSPickIT Modify Quantity	Modify quantity		tiny int	1	No								
CSPickIT OrderPicker			int	4	Yes								
CSPickIT QtyOrdered			float	8	Yes								
CSPickIT QuantityPicked			float	8	Yes								
CSPickIT State	Transaction status		char	1	Yes								
CSPickIT TransactionGUID			unique identifier	16	Yes								

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default	Actuals	Budget	MRP	MRP 2	MRS	Asset 2
CSPickIT TransferLineID			int	4	Yes								
CSRegCreated	Exact Synergy Enterprise synchronization		int	1	No		0						
Crdrnr	Creditor number	DivisionCreditors.Creditor / Cicmpy.Crdnr	char	12	Yes	1588							
Currency AliasAc	Division currency code	Valuta.Valcode	char	3	Yes	30205							
Currency Code	Default currency code	Valuta.Valcode	char	3	Yes	4806							
Dagbknr	Journal number	Dagbk.Dagbknr	char	10	Yes	1268							
Datum	Date		date time	8	Yes	8516							
Dbk_verwnr	Unique posting number journal		int	4	No	2131	0						
Debnr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.Debnr	char	12	Yes	5779							
Discount	Discount percentage		float	8	Yes	1875							
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64							
Doc AttachmentID	Document attachment ID	BacoDiscussions.ID	unique identifier	16	Yes	31261							
DocDate	Document date		date time	8	Yes	30644							
Docnumber	Your reference		varchar	30	Yes	1506	0						
Document ID	Document ID	BacoDiscussions.ID	unique identifier	16	Yes	7226							
EndTime	End time		date time	8	Yes	1721							
EntryGuid	Entry Guid		unique identifier	16	Yes	0							
Entryorigin	Transaction origin		char	1	Yes	17991							
External Number	External number		varchar	30	Yes	34094							
External Number RecordID	ExternalNumber RecordID		bigint	8	Yes								
Exvalbdr	Extra currency amount		float	8	No	2123	0.0						
Exvalcode	Extra currency code	Valuta.Valcode	char	3	Yes	2121							
Facode	Serial number	Itemnumbers.Number	char	20	Yes	6057							
Faktuurnr	Our reference	Numbers.Number	char	8	Yes	119							

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default	Actuals	Budget	MRP	MRP 2	MRS	Asset 2
FirmZone Lock	Firm zone lock		bit	1	Yes								
Freefield1	Free field 1		var char	75	Yes	26363							
Freefield2	Free field 2		var char	75	Yes	26578							
Freefield3	Free field 3		var char	75	Yes	24449							
Freefield4	Free field 4		float	8	Yes	24454							
Freefield5	Free field 5		float	8	Yes	24498							
IBTDeliveryNr	Interbranch transfer delivery note number		var char	8	Yes	14059							
ID	ID		int	4	No								
ImportationNr	Importation number		char	8	yes								
ImSerialNr	Importation serial number		var char	22	Yes								
IntArea	Search code area		var char	10	Yes	1981							
IntComplete	Complete		tiny int	1	Yes	6483	0						
IntDeliveryMethod	Search code delivery method		var char	10	Yes	1977							
IntLandAssembly	Country of assembly		var char	3	Yes	1972							
IntLandDestOrig	Country of destination / origin		var char	3	Yes	3490							
IntLandISO	ISO country		var char	3	Yes	1598							
IntPort	Search code city of loading/unloading		var char	10	Yes	1975							
IntrastatEnabled	Intrastat enabled		bit	1	No								
IntStandardCode	Intrastat standard code		var char	10	Yes	3490							
IntStatNr	Statistical number		var char	9	Yes	12198							
IntStatUnit	Statistical units		float		Yes	2552	0						
IntSystem	Search code statistical system		var char	10	Yes	1967							
IntTransA	Search code transaction A		var char	10	Yes	1968							
IntTransB	Search code transaction B		var char	10	Yes	1969							
IntTransportMethod	Transport method search code		var char	10	Yes	21401							
IntTransShipment	Transshipment search code		var char	10	Yes	1978							
IntWeight	Weight		float	8	Yes	1389	0						
Koers	Foreign currency exchange rate		float	8	No	18116	0.0						
Koers3	Exchange rate outstanding items		float	8	No	2122	0.0						

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default	Actuals	Budget	MRP	MRP 2	MRS	Asset 2
Kredbep	CS/SD amount		char	1	Yes	18595							
Kstdrcode	Cost unit	Kstdr.Kstdrcode	char	10	Yes	1194							
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.Kstplcode	char	10	Yes	8494							
LastReminderDate	Last reminder date		date time	8	Yes	20493							
LastReminderLayout	Last reminder layout		var char	8	Yes	13436							
LineType	Line Type		smallint	2	Yes	2688							
LinkedLine	Line number link		unique identifier	16	Yes	3059							
ManualStartLock	Manual start lock		bit	1	Yes								
ManualStopLock	Manual stop lock		bit	1	Yes								
OfficialAmountDC	Official VAT amount in default currency		float	10	Yes	0	0						
OfficialBasisDC	Official VAT basis amount in default currency		float	8	Yes	0	0						
OfficialExchangeRate	Official VAT exchange rate		float	5	Yes	0	0						
Oms25	Description		var char	60	Yes	4243							
Oorsprong	Package of origin of transaction		char	1	Yes	2101							
Operation	Operation		var char	10	Yes	3851							
Orderdebtor	Sales order debtor		unique identifier	16	Yes	3727							
OriginalQuantity	Original quantity		float	8	Yes	5644							
PaymentMethod	Payment method		char	1	Yes	2941	0						
PayrollCosts	Costs		tiny int	1	Yes	11690							
PayrollSubtype	Sub type	Hrcomp_Trans. Sub_Type	char	4	Yes	7737							
Periode	Period	Perdat.Per_Fin	char	3	Yes	5771							
PositionNumber	Position number		var char	20	Yes	21877							
PriceList	Price list	Stfoms.Prij slijst	var char	15	Yes	5571							
Project	Project code	PRProject. ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2114							
Raplist	Report number listing		char	6	Yes	2494							
Rapnr	Reporting number VAT declaration		char	6	Yes	2491							
Rate	Division currency exchange rate		float	8	No	32064	0.0						

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default	Actuals	Budget	MRP	MRP 2	MRS	Asset 2
Reason Code	Reason code		var char	30	Yes	1046							
Reconcile Number	Reconciliation number		int	4	Yes	4							
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117							
RegelCode	Code generated lines		char	1	Yes	13347							
Reknr	General ledger account	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	17974							
Reminder Count	Security level		int	4	No	113403							
Reminder Layout	Reminder layout		int	4	No	207505							
Reporting Date	Reporting date		date time	8	Yes	16484							
Res_id	Resource		int	4	No	120							
RevaluationCurrency	Foreign currency code		char	3	Yes	9192							
RevaluationRate	Revaluation rate		float	8	Yes	34194							
Reviewed	Reviewed		tiny int	1	No	131109							
Routing	Routing	Routings.Routing	var char	10	Yes	13874							
Selcode	Selection code	Ordsel.Selcode	char	2	Yes	7783							
Shipment	Shipment code	Ordlev.Lewijze	var char	30	Yes	3831							
StartTime	Start time		date time	8	Yes	1719							
Statement Date	Statement date		date time	8	Yes								
Statement Number	Statement number		char	10	Yes								
Stat_nr	Statement number		smallint	2	No	55260							
Statistical Factor	Statistical factor		float	8	Yes	11860.0							
Status	Status		tiny int	1	Yes								
Step	Routing step	Routings.Step	int	4	Yes	3964							
StockTrackingNumber	Tracking number		char	8	Yes	865							
Storno	Reversal entry		tiny int	1	No	20980							
Syscreated	Created date and time		date time	8	No	0							
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	00							
Sysguid	Sysguid		unique identifier	16	No	0							
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		date time	8	No	0							
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	00							
TaxAmount2	Tax amount 2		float	8	No	11580.01							
TaxAmount3	Tax amount 3		float	8	No	11580.02							
TaxAmount4	Tax amount 4		float	8	No	11580.03							
TaxAmount5	Tax amount 5		float	8	No	11580.04							

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default	Actuals	Budget	MRP 2	MRP	MRS	Asset 2
TaxBasis2	Tax basis 2		float	8	No	11576	0.0						
TaxBasis3	Tax basis 3		float	8	No	11577	0.0						
TaxBasis4	Tax basis 4		float	8	No	11578	0.0						
TaxBasis5	Tax basis 5		float	8	No	11579	0.0						
TaxCode2	Tax code 2	Btwtrs.Bwt rans	char	3	Yes	11524							
TaxCode3	Tax code 3	Btwtrs.Bwt rans	char	3	Yes	11534							
TaxCode4	Tax code 4	Btwtrs.Bwt rans	char	3	Yes	11536							
TaxCode5	Tax code 5	Btwtrs.Bwt rans	char	3	Yes	11553							
Tegreknr	Offset account	Grtbk.Rekn r	char	9	Yes	9191							
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No								
TransactionGUID	Transaction GUID		unique identifier	16	Yes	0							
TransactionGuid2	Second transaction GUID	Gbkmut. Transaction Guid	unique identifier	16	Yes	0							
TransactionNumber	Transaction number		varchar	20	Yes	0							
TransactionType	Transaction type		int	4	No	8216	0						
TransSubType	Transaction subtype		char	1	Yes	11186	N						
TransType	Transaction type		char	1	Yes	8216	N						
Type	Combine Transaction type		smallint	2	Yes	0							
UniqueSeqNo	Unique sequence number		int	4	Yes	0							
Unitcode	Unit	Staffl.UnitC ode	char	8	Yes	2976							
Valcode	Foreign currency code	Valuta.Valc ode	char	3	Yes	9192							
VATAmountCentral	VAT amount in default currency		float	8	No	7014	0.0						
VatBaseAmountCentral	VAT basis amount in default currency		float	8	No	32065	0.0						
Vervdatfa	Invoice due date		date	8	Yes	2853							
Vervdatkr	CS/SD due date		date	8	Yes	7816							
Vervdtkrd2	CS/SD due date 2		date	8	Yes	22080							
Verwerknr	Unique posting number		int	4	No	2132	0						
Vlgn_gb	Second sequence number		char	30	Yes	16082							
Volgnr5	Sequence number		char	5	Yes	9546							
Warehouse	Warehouse code	Magaz.Mag code	char	4	Yes	4076							

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default	Actuals	Budget	MRP	MRP_2	MRS	Asset_2
Warehouse_Location	Warehouse location	Evloc.Maglock	char	10	Yes	2585							
Wisselkurs	Cross-currency exchange rate		float	8	No	22355	0.0						

100.2 BANKTRANSACTIONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default	S	W	C
AdvanceInvoiceNumber	Advance Invoice Number		varchar	8	Yes	12766	0			
AmountDC	Amount in default currency		float	8	Yes	2149	0.0			
AmountTC	Transaction currency amount		float	8	Yes	2341	0.0			
Approved	Authorization date		datetime	8	Yes	17689	NULL			
Approved2	Second authorization date		datetime	8	Yes	7973	NULL			
Approver	Authorizer	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	258	NULL			
Approver2	Second authorizer	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	Yes	7967	NULL			
BankChargeLink	Bank charge link		int	4	Yes					
BatchNumber	Batch number		int	4	Yes	27743	NULL			
BatchSequence	Batch sequence		Int	4	Yes					
Bednr	Division number	Bedryf.Bednr	char	3	Yes	1777				
Blocked	Blocked		tinyint	1	Yes	27660	0			
Cnt_ID	Contact ID	Cicntp.Cnt_ID	uniqueiden tifier	16		31212				
CreditCardAuthCode	Credit card authentication code		varchar	20	Yes	13693				
CreditCardResult	Credit card result		varchar	20	Yes	13695				
CreditCardTransID	Credit card transaction ID		varchar	25	Yes	31877				
CreditorNumber	Creditor number	DivisionCreditors.Creditor	char	6	Yes	1588	NULL			
DebtorNumber	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor	char	6	Yes	5779	NULL			
DepositDate	Deposit date		datetime	8	Yes	2274	NULL			
DepositNumber	Deposit number		int	4	Yes	2147	NULL			
Description	Description		varchar	Max	Yes	4243	NULL			
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64				
DocAttachmentID	Document attachment ID	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueiden tifier	16	Yes	31261	NULL			
DocumentID	Document notes ID	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueiden tifier	16	Yes	7226	NULL			
DueDate	Due date		datetime	8	Yes	6052	NULL			
EntryGuid	Entry Guid	Gbkmut.EntryGuid	uniqueiden tifier	16	Yes					
EntryNumber	Financial entry number		char	8	Yes	4627	NULL			
ExchangeRate	Exchange rate		float	8	Yes	8570	1.0			
ExternalNumber	External number		varchar	30	Yes	34094				
ExtraCurrencyAmount	Amount in extra currency		float		No	2123	0.0			
ExtraCurrencyCode	Extra Currency Code		char	3	Yes	2121	NULL			
FileName	File name		varchar	80	Yes	3933	NULL			
HumanResourceID	Human resource ID	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	Yes	12	0			
ID	ID		int	4	No					
ImportAutoMatch	ImportAutoMatch		bit	1	No		0			
InstrumentBank	Instrument bank		char	50	Yes	11479	NULL			
InstrumentReference	Instrument reference		int	4	Yes	11476	NULL			
InstrumentStatus	Instrument status		char	1	Yes	9165	NULL			

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default	S	W	C
InvoiceCode	Invoice code	Fakcod.Fakt_Code / Frkrgr.Fakt_Code / Frsrg.Fakt_Code	char	3	Yes	1328	NULL			
InvoiceDate	Invoice date		datetime	8	Yes	1114	NULL			
InvoiceNumber	Our reference	Gbkmut.Faktuurnr	varchar	30	Yes	1053	NULL			
IsUrgent	Urgent		bit	1	No		0			
Journalized	Journalized date		datetime	8	Yes	4743	NULL			
Journalizer	Journalizer	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	Yes	7240	0			
LedgerAccount	General ledger account number	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	31621	NULL			
LinkID	Link ID		int	4	Yes	13431				
MandateReference	Mandate reference		varchar	40	Yes					
MatchID	Match ID		int	4	Yes	6118	NULL			
MaturityDays	Maturity days		int	4	No	11639	0			
OfficialAmountDC	Official VAT amount in default currency		float	8	Yes	0	0			
OfficialBasisDC	Official VAT basis amount in default currency		float	8	Yes	0	0			
OfficialExchangeRate	Official VAT exchange rate		float	8	Yes	0	0			
OffsetAddressLine1	Offset address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	7065	NULL			
OffsetAddressLine2	Offset address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	7223	NULL			
OffsetAddressLine3	Offset address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	7233	NULL			
OffsetBankAccount	Offset bank account	Bnkacc.Banknr / BnkKop.Bank_rek	varchar	34	Yes	120	NULL			
OffsetBankCountry	Offset bank country code	Land.Landcode	char	3	Yes	7050	NULL			
OffsetBankName	Offset bank name		varchar	70	Yes	32114	NULL			
OffsetBankSWIFTCode	Offset bank SWIFT code		char	11	Yes	6870	NULL			
OffsetCity	Offset city		varchar	30	Yes	7633	NULL			
OffsetCountryCode	Offset country code		char	3	Yes	7716	NULL			
OffsetIdentificationNumberBank	Offset bank code	Bnkacc.Bankcode	char	8	Yes	7049	NULL			
OffsetLedgerAccountNumber	Offset general ledger account number	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	6968	NULL			
OffsetName	Offset name		varchar	50	Yes	32197	NULL			
OffsetPostalCode	Offset postal code		varchar	30	Yes	7600	NULL			
OffsetReference	Offset reference		varchar	35	Yes	7704	NULL			
OrderNumber	Order number	Orkrgr.Ordernr / Orksrg.Ordernr / Frkrgr.Ordernr / Frsrg.Ordernr / Frhkrgr.Ordernr / Frhsrg.Ordernr	char	8	Yes	12913	NULL			
OwnBankAccount	Own bank account reference	BankAccounts.BankAccount	varchar	34	Yes	12791	NULL			
OwnBankAccountRef	Own bank account reference	BankAccounts.BankAccountRef	varchar	34	Yes	6869	NULL			
OwnReference	Own reference		varchar	Max	Yes	119	NULL			
PaymentCondition	Payment condition code		char	2	Yes	1148	NULL			
PaymentDays	Number of days		int	4	Yes	7753	NULL			
PaymentMethod	Type of payment		char	1	Yes	2941	NULL			

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default	S	W	C
PaymentType	Method of payment		char	1	Yes	8314				
Prepayment	Pre payment		tinyint	8	Yes	2127				
Processed	Processed date		datetime	8	Yes	4413	NULL			
ProcessingDate	Processing date		datetime	8	Yes	17224	NULL			
Processor	Processor	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	Yes	260	0			
ReportingDate	Reporting date		datetime		Yes	15730	NULL			
SequenceNumber	Sequence number	Frkrg.Volgnr5 / Frsrg.Volgnr5	char	5	Yes	9546	NULL			
StatementDate	Statement date		datetime		Yes	7693	NULL			
StatementLineNumber	Statement line number		char	6	Yes	7222	0			
StatementNumber	Statement number		char	10	Yes	5526	0			
StatementType	Cash flow type		char	1	Yes	30734	NULL			
Status	Status		char	1	Yes	4332				
SupplierInvoiceNumber	Your reference		varchar	40	Yes	1506	NULL			
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0				
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0				
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0				
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0				
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0				
TaxInvoiceDate	Tax invoice date		datetime	8	Yes	13772				
TaxInvoiceGuid	Tax invoice GUID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes					
TaxInvoiceNumber	Tax invoice number		varchar	30	Yes	13755				
TCCode	Transaction currency code	Valuta.Valcode	char	3	Yes	9192	NULL			
TermPercentage	Term percentage		float	8	No	7717	0.0			
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No					
TransactionNumber	Transaction number		varchar	20	Yes	15748	NULL			
TransactionType	Transaction type		char	1	Yes	13158				
Type	Type		char	1	No	18191				
ValueDate	Value date bank statement		datetime	8	Yes	31599	NULL			
VATCode	VAT code		char	3	Yes	1119	NULL			
Verified	Verified		tinyint	1	Yes					
Warehouse	Warehouse code		char	4	Yes	4076				

100.3 AMUTAK

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Adres_cd	Address code		char	6	Yes	2110	
Adres_nr	Address number		char	10	Yes	1671	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime	8	Yes	3989	
Amktext	Notes		int	4	Yes	19582	
Bankacc	Bank account	Bankacc.Banknr	char	34	Yes	8372	
Banksubtyp	Bank entry sub-type		char	1	Yes	2102	
Bdrkredbep	CS/SD amount 1		float	8	No	20544	0.0
Bdrkredbp2	CS/SD amount 2		float	8	No	20545	0.0
Bedr_vvaf1	Foreign currency amount write-off code 1		float	8	No	9167	0.0
Bedr_vvaf2	Foreign currency amount write-off code 2		float	8	No	12451	0.0
Bedr_vvaf3	Foreign currency amount write-off code 3		float	8	No	12452	0.0
Bedr_vvaf4	Foreign currency amount write-off code 4		float	8	No	12453	0.0
Bedr_vvaf5	Foreign currency amount write-off code 5		float	8	No	12454	0.0
Bedrag	Amount in division currency		float	8	No	4182	0.0
Beginsaldo	Opening balance		float	8	No	1313	0.0
Betaalref	Payment reference		varchar	35	Yes	4857	
Betcond	Payment condition		char	2	Yes	1148	
Betwijze	Payment method	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2941	
Bkjrcode	Financial year		smallint	2	Yes	1193	
Bkstnr	Entry number		char	8	Yes	4627	
BlockOutstandingItem	Block		tinyint	1	No	8386	0
Btw_nummer	VAT number		char	20	Yes	1138	
CashRegisterAccount	Cash register	BankAccounts.BankAccount	varchar	34	Yes	26947	
Cmp_wwn	Account Guid	Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	8	
Crndnote	Credit note		tinyint	1	No	3292	0
Crndnr	Creditor number	DivisionCreditors.Creditor / Cicmpy.Crndnr	char	6	Yes	1588	
CsFakregEntry	Invoice entry		tinyint	1	No		0
CsFakregRegister	Invoice register code		char	10	No		
Dagbknr	Journal	Dagbk.Dagbknr	char	3	Yes	1268	
Datum	Date		datetime	8	Yes	8516	
Debnr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.Debnr	char	6	Yes	5779	
DEL_res_identry	Human resource ID	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	12	0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocAttachmentID	Document attachment ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	31261	
Docdate	Document date		datetime	8	Yes	30644	
Docnumber	Your reference		char	30	Yes	1506	
DocumentID	Document ID	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	7226	
Eindsaldo	Closing balance		float	8	No	2091	0.0
Entryorigin	Transaction origin	DDTests	char	1	Yes	17991	
Entrytype	Type	DDTests	char	1	No	3801	N
Faktuurnr	Our reference		char	8	Yes	119	
Freefield1	Free field 1		varchar	75	Yes	0	
Freefield2	Free field 2		varchar	75	Yes	0	
Freefield3	Free field 3		varchar	75	Yes	0	
Freefield4	Free field 4		float	8	Yes	0	
freefield5	Free field 5		float	8	Yes	0	
Grek_bdr	Blocked account amount		float	8	No	19674	0.0
Guids	Global unique identifier		char	38	Yes	26028	
ID	ID		int	4	No		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Koers	Foreign currency exchange rate		float	8	No	18116	0.0
Kredbep	CS/SD amount		char	1	Yes	18595	
Kstdrcode	Cost unit	Kstdr.Kstdrcode	char	8	Yes	1194	
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.Kstplcode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Match_fakt	Invoice number matching		char	8	Yes	2099	
Match_nr	Match number		char	15	Yes	2186	
Oms25	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
Oorsprong	Package of origin of transaction		char	1	Yes	2101	
Orderdebtor	Sales order debtor	Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	3727	
Percentag	Percentage		float	8	No	8466	0.0
Percentag2	Percentage 2		float	8	No	9346	0.0
Periode	Financial period		char	3	Yes	5771	
Project	Project	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	8657	
Reknr	General ledger account number	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	17974	
Selcode	Selection code	Ordsel.Selcode	char	2	Yes	7783	
Status	Status		char	1	Yes	10785	
Storno	Reversal entry		tinyint	1	No	2098	0
Struct_m	Structured announcement		tinyint	1	No	14190	0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Transper	Transit period		char	3	Yes	2095	
Transreknr	Transit general ledger account number		char	9	Yes	2094	
Val_bdr	Amount in foreign currency		float	8	No	2092	0.0
Valcode	Foreign currency code		char	3	Yes	9192	
Vervdatfak	Invoice due date		datetime	8	Yes	2853	
Vervdatkrd	CS/SD due dte		datetime	8	Yes	7816	
Vervdtkrd2	CS/SD due date 2		datetime	8	Yes	22080	
Volgnr5	Sequence number		char	5	Yes	9546	
Weeknummer	Week number		char	2	Yes	2093	
Wisselkrs	Cross-currency exchange rate		float	8	No	22355	0.0

100.4 AMUTAS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aantal	Quantity		float	8	No	8706	0.0
Adres_cd	Address code		char	6	Yes	2110	
Adres_nr	Address number		char	10	Yes	1671	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime	8	Yes	3989	
Amstext	Notes		int	4	Yes	19582	
Artcode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Bankacc	Bank account		char	34	Yes	8372	
BankTransactionGUID	BankTransaction GUID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	0	
Bdrkredbep	CS/SD amount 1		float	8	No	20544	0.0
Bdrkredbp2	CS/SD amount 2		float	8	No	20545	0.0
Bedr_vvaf1	Foreign currency amount write-off code 1		float	8	No	9167	0.0
Bedr_vvaf2	Foreign currency amount write-off code 2		float	8	No	12451	0.0
Bedr_vvaf3	Foreign currency amount write-off code 3		float	8	No	12452	0.0
Bedr_vvaf4	Foreign currency amount write-off code 4		float	8	No	12453	0.0
Bedr_vvaf5	Foreign currency amount write-off code 5		float	8	No	12454	0.0
Bedrag	Amount in division currency		float	8	No	4182	0.0
Betaalref	Payment reference		varchar	35	Yes	4857	
Betcond	Payment condition		char	2	Yes	1148	
Betwijze	Payment method		char	1	Yes	2941	
Bkjrcode	Financial year		smallint	2	Yes	1193	
Bkstnr	Entry number		char	8	Yes	4627	
Bkstnr_vrz	Entry number collective entries		char	8	Yes	2111	
BlockOutstandingItem	Block outstanding item		tinyint	1	No	8386	0
Btw_bdr	VAT amount in division currency		float	8	No	1197	0.0
Btw_code	VAT code	Btwtrs	char	3	Yes	1119	
Btw_grond	VAT basis amount in division currency		float	8	No	2112	0.0
Btw_nummer	VAT number	Cicmpy.VATNumber	char	20	Yes	1138	
Btwvrtnr	Fiscal representative's VAT code		char	2	Yes	2067	
CashRegisterAccount	Cash register	BankAccounts.BankAccount	varchar	34	Yes	26947	
Cmp_wwn	Account Guid	Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	8	
Comp_code	Component	Hrcomponents.Comp_Code	char	8	Yes	9175	
Crnote	Credit note		tinyint	1	No	3292	0
Crdnr	Creditor number	Cicmpy.Crdnr	char	6	Yes	1588	
Dagbknr	Journal	Dagbk.Dagbknr	char	3	Yes	1268	
Datum	Date		datetime	8	Yes	8516	
Debnr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.Debnr	char	6	Yes	5779	
Discount	Discount percentage		float	8	Yes	1875	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocAttachmentID	Document attachment ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	31261	
Docdate	Document date		datetime	8	Yes	30644	
Docnumber	Your reference		varchar	30	Yes	1506	
DocumentID	Document ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	7226	
ElectronicInvoiceStatus	Electronic invoice status		char	1	No	6211	N
Entryorigin	Transaction origin		char	1	Yes	17991	
Exvalbdr	Extra currency amount		float	8	No	2123	0.0
Exvalcode	Extra currency code	Valuta.Valcode	char	3	Yes	2121	
Facode	Serial number	ItemNumbers.Number	varchar	20	Yes	6057	
Faktuurnr	Our reference		char	8	Yes	119	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Freefield1	Free field 1		varchar	75	Yes	13807	
Freefield2	Free field 2		varchar	75	Yes	16711	
Freefield3	Free field 3		varchar	75	Yes	21253	
Freefield4	Free field 4		float	8	Yes	22673	
Freefield5	Free field 5		float	8	Yes	23487	
Guids	Global unique identifier		char	38	Yes	26028	
IBTDeliveryNr	IBT delivery number		varchar	8	Yes	14059	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
IntArea	Search code area		varchar	10	Yes	1981	
IntDeliveryMethod	Search code delivery method		varchar	10	Yes	1977	
IntLandAssembly	Country code of assembly		varchar	3	Yes	1972	
IntLandDestOrig	Country code of destination / origin		char	3	Yes	3490	
IntLandISO	ISO country		char	3	Yes	1598	
IntPort	Search code city of loading/unloading		varchar	10	Yes	1975	
IntrastatEnabled	Intrastat enabled		bit	1	No		
IntStandardCode	Intrastat Standard Code		varchar	10	Yes	3490	
IntStatNr	Statistical number		varchar	9	Yes	12198	
IntStatUnit	Statistical units		float	8	Yes	2552	
IntSystem	Search code statistical system		varchar	10	Yes	1967	
IntTransA	Search code transaction A		varchar	10	Yes	1968	
IntTransB	Search code transaction B		varchar	10	Yes	1969	
IntTransportMethod	Transport method search code		varchar	10	Yes	21401	
IntTransShipment	Transshipment search code		varchar	10	Yes	1978	
IntWeight	Weight		float	8	Yes	1389	
Koers	Foreign currency exchange rate		float	8	No	18116	0.0
Koers3	Exchange rate outstanding items		float	8	No	2122	0.0
kredbep	CS/SD amount		char	1	Yes	18595	
Kstdrcode	Cost unit	Kstdr.Kstdrcode	char	8	Yes	1194	
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.Kstplcode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Levverw	Supply/acquisition		char	1	Yes	14770	
Match_nr	Match number		char	15	Yes	2186	
Natmov_code	Nature of movement code		char	4	Yes	13158	
OfficialAmountDC	Official VAT amount in default currency		float	8	Yes	0	0
OfficialBasisDC	Official VAT basis amount in default currency		float	8	Yes	0	0
OfficialExchangeRate	Official VAT exchange rate		float	5	Yes	0	0
Oms25	Description		char	60	Yes	4243	
Orderdebtor	Sales order debtor	Cicmpy.Wmp_Wwn	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	3727	
PayrollCosts	Payroll costs		tinyint	4	Yes	11690	
PayrollSubtype	Payroll subtype	Hrcomp_Trans.Sub_Type	char	4	Yes	7737	
Periode	Financial period		char	3	Yes	5771	
Pricelist	Price list	Staffl.Prijslijst	varchar	15	Yes	5571	
Project	Project	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2114	
Projmutnr	Project transaction number		char	10	Yes	17381	
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
Reknr	General ledger account number	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	17974	
Res_id	Resource		int	4	No	12	0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Resperiod	Period reserves		char	3	Yes	2128	
Serialnumber	Serial number		char	30	Yes	6057	
Shipment	Shipment code		varchar	30	Yes	3831	
StatisticalFactor	Statistical factor		float	8	Yes	1186	
Storno	Reversal entry		tinyint	1	No	2098	0
Syscreated	Created date and tme		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
TaxAmount2	Tax amount 2		float	8	No	11581	0.0
TaxAmount3	Tax amount 3		float	8	No	11582	0.0
TaxAmount4	Tax amount 4		float	8	No	11583	0.0
TaxAmount5	Tax amount 5		float	8	No	11584	0.0
TaxBasis2	Tax basis 2		float	8	No	11576	0.0
TaxBasis3	Tax basis 3		float	8	No	11577	0.0
TaxBasis4	Tax basis 4		float	8	No	11578	0.0
TaxBasis5	Tax basis 5		float	8	No	11579	0.0
TaxCode2	Tax code 2	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11524	
TaxCode3	Tax code 3	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11534	
TaxCode4	Tax code 4	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11536	
TaxCode5	Tax code 5	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11553	
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
TransactionNumber	Transaction number		varchar	20	Yes		
Transbkjr	Transit financial year		smallint	2	Yes	2120	
Transsubtype	Transaction subtype		char	1	Yes	11186	N
Transtype	Transaction type		char	1	Yes	13158	N
Unitcode	Unit	Staffl.UnitCode	char	8	Yes	2976	
Val_bdr	Foreign currency amount		float	8	No	2092	0.0
Valbtw_bdr	Foreign currency VAT amount		float	8	No	2113	0.0
Valcode	Foreign currency code	Valuta.Vatcode	char	3	Yes	9192	
Verschil	Difference code		char	1	Yes	2373	
Vervdatfak	Invoice due date		datetime	8	Yes	2853	
Vervdatkrd	CS/SD due date		datetime	8	Yes	7816	
Vervdtkrd2	CS/SD due date 2		datetime	8	Yes	22080	
Volgnr_pfb	Project financial entry sequence number		char	8	Yes	17977	
Volgnr5	Sequence number		char	5	Yes	9546	
Vooruitbet	Prepayment		tinyint	1	No	2127	0
Voucher	Print vouchers		tinyint	1	No	22557	0
Warehouse	Warehouse code	Magaz.Magcode	char	4	Yes	4076	
Warehouse_location	Warehouse location	Evloc.Magcode	char	10	Yes	2585	
Weeknummer	Week number		char	2	Yes	2093	
Wisselkrs	Cross-currency exchange rate		float	8	No	22355	0.0

100.5 TRANSACTIONSPENDING

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account	Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime	8	Yes		
AmountCredit	Credit amount		float	8	No		0.0
AmountCreditAC	Credit amount in default currency		float	8	No		0.0
AmountCreditFC	Credit amount in foreign currency		float	8	No		0.0
AmountDebit	Debit amount		float	8	No		0.0
AmountDebitAC	Debit amount in default currency		float	8	No		0.0
AmountDebitFC	Credit amount in foreign currency		float	8	No		0.0
Artcode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes		
Bankacc	Bank account number	Bnkacc.Banknr	char	34	Yes		
BankTransactionGUID	Bank transaction Guid		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Bdr_hfl	Amount in division currency		float	8	No		0.0
Bdr_val	Amount in foreign currency		float	8	No		0.0
Bdrkredbep	CS/SD amount 1		float	8	No		0.0
Bdrkredbp2	CS/SD amount 2		float	8	No		0.0
Betaalref	Payment reference		varchar	35	Yes		
BlockItem	Blocked		tinyint	1	No		0
Btw_nummer	VAT number		char	20	Yes		
Bud_vers	Budget version		char	30	Yes		
CashRegisterAccount	Cash register	BankAccounts.BankAccount	varchar	34	Yes		
Checked	Checked		tinyint	1	No		0
Comp_code	Component	Hrcomponents.Comp_Code	char	8	Yes		
CompanyAccountCode	General ledger account number	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes		
CompanyCode	Company code	Bedryf.Bednr	char	6	No		
CompanyCodeFrom	Company code from		char	6	Yes		
CompanyCodeTo	Company code to		char	6	Yes		
CompanyContraAccountCode	Offset G/L account number	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes		
CompanyCostcenterCode	Cost center code	Kstpl.Kstplcode	varchar	30	Yes		
CompanyCostunitCode	Cost unit code	Kstdr.Kstdrcode	varchar	30	Yes		
CreditorCode	Creditor code	Cicmpy.Crdnr	varchar	30	Yes		
CurrencyAliasAC	Division currency code	Valuta.Valcode	char	3	Yes		
CurrencyAliasFC	Foreign currency code	Valuta.Valcode	char	3	Yes		
CurrencyCode	Default currency code	Valuta.Valcode	char	3	Yes		
Dbk_verwnr	Unique posting number journal		int	4	No		0
DebtorCode	Debtor code	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.Debnr	varchar	30	Yes		
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Discount	Discount percentage		float	8	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
DocAttachmentID	Document attachment ID	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Docdate	Reporting date		datetime	8	Yes		
Docnumber	Your reference		char	30	Yes		
DocumentID	Document ID	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
EndTime	End time		datetime	8	Yes		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
EntryGuid	Entry GUID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Entryid	Entry ID		int	4	No		0
EntryNumber	Entry number		varchar	20	Yes		
Entryorigin	Transaction origin		char	1	Yes		
Exvalbdr	Extra currency amount		float	8	No		0.0
Exvalcode	Extra currency code		char	3	Yes		
Facode	Serial number	ItemNumbers.ItemCode	char	20	Yes		
Faktuurnr	Our reference		char	8	Yes		
FinPeriod	Financial period		int	4	Yes		
FinYear	Financial year	Perdat.Bkjrcode	int	4	Yes		
Freefield1	Free field 1		varchar	75	Yes		
Freefield2	Free field 2		varchar	75	Yes		
Freefield3	Free field 3		varchar	75	Yes		
Freefield4	Free field 4		float	8	Yes		
Freefield5	Free field 5		float	8	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ImportDate	Import date		datetime	8	No		getdate()
IntArea	Search code area		varchar	10	Yes		
IntComplete	Complete		tinyint		Yes		
IntDeliveryMethod	Search code delivery method		varchar	10	Yes		
IntLandAssembly	Country of assembly	Land.Landcode	varchar	3	Yes		
IntLandDestOrig	Country of destination / origin	Land.Landcode	char	3	Yes		
IntLandISO	ISO country	Land.Landcode	char	3	Yes		
IntPort	Search code city of loading / unloading		varchar	10	Yes		
IntStandardCode	Intrastat Standard code		varchar	10	Yes		
IntStatNr	Statistical number		varchar	9	Yes		
IntStatUnit	Statistical units		float		Yes		
IntSystem	Search code statistical system		varchar	10	Yes		
IntTransA	Search code transaction A		varchar	10	Yes		
IntTransB	Search code transaction B		varchar	10	Yes		
IntTransportMethod	Transport method search code		varchar	10	Yes		
IntTransShipment	Transshipment search code		varchar	10	Yes		
IntWeight	Weight		float	8	Yes		
Invoice	Order number sub-administration		varchar	20	Yes		
IsStorno	Reversal entry		bit	1	No		0
JournalNumber	Journal type	Dagbk.Dagbknr	varchar	20	Yes		
JournalType	Journal type		int	4	Yes		
Koers3	Exchange rate outstanding items		float	8	No		0.0
Kredbep	CS/SD amount		char	1	Yes		
LastReminderDate	Last reminder date		datetime		Yes		
Message	Message		varchar	256	Yes		
Oorsprong	Package of origin of transaction		char	1	Yes		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Orderdebtor	Sales order debtor		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Original_Quantity	Original quantity		float	8	Yes		
PaymentMethod	Payment method		char	1	Yes		0
PaymentTermCode	Payment condition		varchar	20	Yes		
PayrollCosts	Costs		tinyint	1	Yes		
PayrollSubtype	Sub type	Hrcomp_Trans.Sub_Type	char	4	Yes		
Pricelist	Price list	Staffl.Prijslijst	varchar	15	Yes		
ProcessLine	Line number		int	4	No		0
ProcessLineCode	Code generated lines		char	1	Yes		
ProcessNumber	Unique posting number		int	4	No		0
ProcessOrder	Sequence number		int	4	No		0
project	Project code	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes		
Quantity	Quantity		float	8	No		0
raplist	Report number listing		char	6	Yes		
rapnr	Reporting number		char	6	Yes		
Rate	Default currency exchange rate		float	8	No		1
RateFC	Exchange rate		float	8	No		1
ReconcileNumber	Reconciliation number		int	4	Yes		
ReminderCount	Security Level		int	4	No		0
ReminderLayout	Reminder layout		int	4	No		0
ReportingDate	Reporting date		datetime	8	Yes		
Res_id	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	Yes		
Reviewed	Reviewed		tinyint	1	No		0
Selcode	Selection code	OrdSel.Selcode	char	2	Yes		
Serialnumber	Serial number	ItemsNumbers.Number	char	30	Yes		
Shipment	Shipment code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	Yes		
StartTime	Start time		datetime	8	Yes		
Stat_nr	Statement number		smallint	2	No		0
Status	Status		int	4	No		0
StockTrackingNumber	Tracking number		char	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TaxAmount2	Tax amount 2		float	8	No		0.0
TaxAmount3	Tax amount 3		float	8	No		0.0
TaxAmount4	Tax amount 4		float	8	No		0.0
TaxAmount5	Tax amount 5		float	8	No		0.0
TaxBasis2	Tax basis 2		float	8	No		0.0
TaxBasis3	Tax basis 3		float	8	No		0.0
TaxBasis4	Tax basis 4		float	8	No		0.0
TaxBasis5	Tax basis 5		float	8	No		0.0
TaxCode2	Tax code 2	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes		
TaxCode3	Tax code 3	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes		
TaxCode4	Tax code 4	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes		
TaxCode5	Tax code 5	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
TransactionClosed	Closed		bit	1	No		0
TransactionDate	Transaction date		datetime	8	No		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
TransactionGuid	Transaction GUID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		newid()
TransactionGuid2	Second transaction GUID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
TransactionImported	Transaction imported		datetime	8	No		getdate()
TransactionType	Transaction type		int	4	No		
TransactionValid	Valid		bit	1	No		0
Transsubtype	Transaction subtype		char	1	Yes		N
Transtype	Transaction type		char	1	Yes		N
Unitcode	Unit code		char	8	Yes		
VATAmount	VAT amount in default currency		float	8	No		0.0
VATAmountAC	VAT amount in division currency		float	8	No		0.0
VATBaseAmount	VAT basis amount in default currency		float	8	No		0.0
VATBaseAmountAC	VAT basis amount division currency		float	8	No		0.0
VATBaseAmountFC	VAT basis amount in foreign currency		float	8	No		0.0
VATCode	VAT code	Btwtrs	varchar	20	Yes		
VATPercentage	VAT percentage		float	8	No		0.0
Vervdatfak	Invoice due date		datetime	8	Yes		
Vervdatkrd	CS/SD due date		datetime	8	Yes		
Vervdtkrd2	CS/SD due date 2		datetime	8	Yes		
Vlgn_gbk2	Second GBKMUT sequence number		char	30	Yes		
Warehouse	Warehouse	Magaz.Magcode	char	4	Yes		
Warehouse_location	Warehouse location	Evloc.Maglok	char	10	Yes		
Wisselkrs	Cross-currency exchange rate		float	8	No		0.0

100.6 BUDGETS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Amount	Amount in default currency		float	8	No		0.0
AmountAC	Amount in division currency		float	8	No		0.0
BudgetID	Budget ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
CompanyAccountCategory	General ledger account category		varchar	30	Yes		
CompanyAccountCode	General ledger account number	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes		
CompanyCode	Company code	Bedryf.B ednr	char	6	No		
CompanyCostcenterCode	Cost center code	Kstpl.Kstplcode	varchar	10	Yes		
CompanyCostunitCode	Cost unit code	Kstdr.Kstdrcode	varchar	10	Yes		
CurrencyAliasAC	Division currency code	Bedryf.Valcode / Valuta.Valcode	char	3	No		
CurrencyCode	Default currency code		char	3	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
FinPeriod	Financial period		int	4	No		
FinYear	Financial year		int	4	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	Yes		
Quantity	Quantity		float	8	Yes		0.0
Rate	Exchange rate	Rates.Exchange_Rate	float	8	No		1.0
ScenarioCode	Budget scenario code	Bdgvr.Bud_Vers	varchar	30	No		
ScenarioVersion	Budget scenario version		int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.7 BALANCE

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AmountCredit	Credit amount in default currency		float	8	No		0.0
AmountCreditAC	Credit amount in division currency		float	8	No		0.0
AmountDebit	Debit amount in default currency		float	8	No		0.0
AmountDebitAC	Debit amount in division currency		float	8	No		0.0
CompanyAccountCode	General ledger account number	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	No		
CompanyCode	Company code	Bedryf.Bednr	char	6	No		
CompanyCostcenterCode	Cost center code	Kstpl.Kstplcode	varchar	10	Yes		
CompanyCostunitCode	Cost unit code	Kstdr.Kstdrcode	varchar	10	Yes		
CurrencyAliasAC	Division currency code	Bedryf.Valcode / Valuta.Valcode	char	3	Yes		
CurrencyCode	Default currency code		char	3	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
FinPeriod	Financial period	Perdat.Fin_Per	int	4	No		
FinYear	Financial year	Perdat.Bkjrcode	int	4	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	Yes		
Quantity	Quantity		float	8	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Transtype	Transaction type		char	1	No		N
Warehouse	Warehouse	Magaz.Magcode	char	4	Yes		

100.8 GRTBK

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aandacht	Attention field		tinyint	1	No	1956	0
Aantallen	Quantities		tinyint	1	No	11563	0
AccountCode			char	9	Yes		
AccountConversionType			int	4	Yes		
AccountReportCategory			int	4	Yes		
Act_rek	Asset account		tinyint	1	No	2044	0
Aflet_mut	Matching changed		tinyint	1	No	2043	0
Afletteren	Match		tinyint	1	No	8838	0
Afsreknr	Closing entry account		char	9	Yes	21452	
Alternativeledger	Extra code		char	30	Yes	2961	
Analyt_acc	Not used		tinyint	1	No	16484	0
AssociateGL	Associate general ledger		Char	9	Yes	35264	
Bal_vw	Subtype	DDTests	char	1	Yes	7737	
Bkjr_mut	Financial year changed		smallint	2	Yes	2042	
Bkjrcode	Match from financial year		smallint	2	Yes	2041	
Blokkeer	Block		tinyint	1	No	8386	0
Blznr	Page after closing		smallint	2	No	1960	0
Btw_code	VAT code		char	3	Yes	1119	
Centr_account	BWA Classes	DDTests	char	1	Yes	0	
Class_01	Class_01	AccountClasses.ClassID	varchar	30	Yes	13291	
Class_02	Class_02	AccountClasses.ClassID	varchar	30	Yes	13292	
Class_03	Class_03	AccountClasses.ClassID	varchar	30	Yes	13327	
Class_04	Class_04	AccountClasses.ClassID	varchar	30	Yes	721	
Class_05	Class_05	AccountClasses.ClassID	varchar	30	Yes	722	
Class_06	Class_06	AccountClasses.ClassID	varchar	30	Yes	723	
Class_07	Class_07	AccountClasses.ClassID	varchar	30	Yes	724	
Class_08	Class_08	AccountClasses.ClassID	varchar	30	Yes	725	
Class_09	Class_09	AccountClasses.ClassID	varchar	30	Yes	726	
Class_10	Class_10	AccountClasses.ClassID	varchar	30	Yes	727	
CompanyCode	Company code	bedryf.bednr	char	3	Yes		
Debcrd	Debit/Credit	DDTests	char	1	Yes	21464	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocumentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	31261	
Freefield1	Ledger accounts: free field 1		char	75	Yes	5343	
Freefield10	Ledger accounts: free field 10		char	75	Yes	27248	
Freefield11	Ledger accounts: free field 11		float	8	No	27300	0.0
Freefield12	Ledger accounts: free field 12		float	8	No	27534	0.0
Freefield13	Ledger accounts: free field 13		float	8	No	27568	0.0
Freefield14	Ledger accounts: free field 14		float	8	No	27570	0.0
Freefield15	Ledger accounts: free field 15		float	8	No	27601	0.0
Freefield16	Ledger accounts: free field 16		tinyint	1	No	27658	0
Freefield17	Ledger accounts: free field 17		tinyint	1	No	18993	0
Freefield18	Ledger accounts: free field 18		tinyint	1	No	27896	0
Freefield19	Ledger accounts: free field 19		tinyint	1	No	28055	0
Freefield2	Ledger accounts: free field 2		char	75	Yes	29781	
Freefield20	Ledger accounts: free field 20		tinyint	1	No	28134	0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Freefield3	Ledger accounts: free field 3		char	75	Yes	28931	
Freefield4	Ledger accounts: free field 4		char	75	Yes	18976	
Freefield5	Ledger accounts: free field 5		char	75	Yes	28708	
Freefield6	Ledger accounts: free field 6		char	75	Yes	28706	
Freefield7	Ledger accounts: free field 7		char	75	Yes	28625	
Freefield8	Ledger accounts: free field 8		char	75	Yes	27184	
Freefield9	Ledger accounts: free field 9		char	75	Yes	27207	
Gbktext	Notes	Notes.ID	int	4	Yes	19582	
Herwaard	Revalue		tinyint	1	No	8765	0
ID	ID		int	4	No		
IntBalanceDebit	Internal balance debit		char	9	Yes	31917	
IsPersonalAccount	Personal account		tinyint	1	No	32010	0
Kstdrrek	Cost unit account		tinyint	1	No	2035	0
Kstplrek	Cost center account		tinyint	1	No	2034	0
Mineraal	Register minerals	DDTests	char	1	Yes	29723	
MSICCode	MSIC code		varchar	5	Yes		
OffBalSubClassCredit	Subclassification credit		char	3	Yes	0	
Oms25_0	Multi language description		varchar	60	Yes		
Oms25_1	Description in first alternative language		varchar	60	Yes		
Oms25_2	Description in second alternative language		varchar	60	Yes		
Oms25_3	Description in third alternative language		varchar	60	Yes		
Oms25_4	Description in fourth alternative language		varchar	60	Yes		
Omzrek	Type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	3801	
Perc_naf	Percentage non-deductible VAT		float	8	No	2038	0.0
Perc_priv	Percentage private		float	8	No	19924	0.0
Pmbifunc	Print bi-functional		tinyint	1	No	2049	0
Projectrek	Project account		tinyint	1	No	2033	0
Reknr	General ledger account number		char	9	Yes	2030	
Reknr_2	General ledger report account		char	9	Yes	26501	
Reknr_l	General ledger account number (left aligned)		char	9	Yes	29835	
Reknr_naf	Non-deductible VAT account		char	9	Yes	3356	
Reknr_priv	New use: External Balance credit		char	9	Yes	4146	
Scheme_type	Chart of account type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	16884	
ShowNotes	Notes		Tinyint	1	Yes		
Statusdate	Date last changed		datetime		Yes	2818	
Std_kstdr	Default cost unit	Kstdr.Kstdrcode	char	8	Yes	2045	
Std_kstpl	Default cost center	Kstpl.Kstplcode	char	8	Yes	2020	
Subclass_pass	Sub-classification passive side		char	3	Yes	0	
Subtotrek	Subtotal account	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2032	
Syscreated	Created date and tome		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
TariffCode	Tariff code		varchar	15	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Type_com	Reward type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	12210	
Type_rek	Purchase VAT return type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2036	
Type_rek2	Invoice register type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2047	
TypeAdjustmentInflation	Inflation adjustment type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	0	
UseCostcenterAllocation	Allow cost center allocation		tinyint	1	No	32985	1
UseCreditor	Creditor account		tinyint	1	No	455	0
UseDebtor	Debtor account		tinyint	1	No	471	0
UseIntercompany	Intercompany		tinyint	1	No	30497	0
UseItem	Item account		tinyint	1	No	446	0
UseProject	Project account		tinyint	1	No	2033	0
UseResource	Resource account		tinyint	1	No	439	0
Verdicht	Compress		tinyint	1	No	8474	0
Wijz_reg	Change data		tinyint	1	No	2048	0
Wisselrek	Cheque/B/E account		tinyint	1	No	2046	0

100.9 DAGBK

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Afk	Abbreviation		char	4	Yes	1992	
Banknr	Bank account number		char	34	Yes	1944	
BlockOutstandingItem	Block		tinyint	1	No	8386	0
Blokbkst	Block entry number		tinyint	1	No	9636	0
Blokdatt	Block entry date		tinyint	1	No	1996	0
Blokkeer	Block		tinyint	1	No	8386	0
Boeksaldo	Balance after entry		float	8	No	2001	0.0
Btw_afh	VAT completion	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1994	
Chckeinds	Check closing balance		tinyint	1	No	1995	1
Crednota	Credit note VAT code	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1951	
Dagbknr	Journal number		char	3	Yes	1524	
Dagkoers	Variable exchange rate		tinyint	1	No	1999	0
Datum_rec	Reconciliation statement date		datetime	8	Yes	2010	
Debcrd	Debit/Credit	DDTests	char	1	Yes	21464	
Def_reknr	Default account	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	1997	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Docdate	Doc. date		tinyint	1	No	30644	0
Docnumber	Document number		tinyint	1	No	6764	0
Freefield1	Journals: free field 1		char	75	Yes	24517	
Freefield10	Journals: free field 10		float	8	No	25084	0.0
Freefield11	Journals: free field 11		float	8	No	17992	0.0
Freefield12	Journals: free field 12		float	8	No	17999	0.0
Freefield13	Journals: free field 13		float	8	No	18039	0.0
Freefield14	Journals: free field 14		datetime	8	Yes	18043	
Freefield15	Journals: free field 15		datetime	8	Yes	18071	
Freefield16	Journals: free field 16		datetime	8	Yes	18114	
Freefield17	Journals: free field 17		tinyint	1	No	18135	0
Freefield18	Journals: free field 18		tinyint	1	No	17900	0
Freefield19	Journals: free field 19		tinyint	1	No	17909	0
Freefield2	Journals: free field 2		char	75	Yes	24526	
Freefield20	Journals: free field 20		tinyint	1	No	17917	0
Freefield3	Journals: free field 3		char	75	Yes	24528	
Freefield4	Journals: free field 4		char	75	Yes	24536	
Freefield5	Journals: free field 5		char	75	Yes	24575	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Freefield6	Journals: free field 6		char	75	Yes	24690	
Freefield7	Journals: free field 7		char	75	Yes	24757	
Freefield8	Journals: free field 8		float	8	No	24767	0.0
Freefield9	Journals: free field 9		float	8	No	24989	0.0
Handmatig	Block manual input		tinyint	1	No	2004	1
ID	ID		int	4	No		
JournalRoleCode	Journal role code		char	25	Yes		
Kredlimiet	Credit line		float	8	No	8502	0.0
Lbkst_ontv	Last entry number for receipts		char	8	Yes	2006	
Lbkst_uitg	Last entry number for expenditure		char	8	Yes	2007	
Lbkstnr	Last entry number		char	8	Yes	2003	
Lverwnr	Last posting number		int	4	No	9670	0
Oms25_0	Description in default language		varchar	25	Yes		
Oms25_1	Description in first alternative language		varchar	25	Yes		
Oms25_2	Description in second alternative language		varchar	25	Yes		
Oms25_3	Description in third alternative language		varchar	25	Yes		
Oms25_4	Description in fourth alternative language		varchar	25	Yes		
Petty_cash	Vouchers		tinyint	1	No	22553	0
Projdb	Project journal		tinyint	1	No	15477	0
Pstbnknr	Postbank account number		char	34	Yes	11648	
Rek_betow	Payment in transit account	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	1998	
Rek_inc	Collections sent to bank	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	22421	
Reknr	General ledger account	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	17974	
Saldo_rec	Balance of reconciliation in FC		float	8	No	2008	0.0
Sceaction	Scenarios via action bar		tinyint	1	No	15625	1
Scecode	Scenario code		char	8	Yes	6216	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Type_dgbk	Journal type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1993	
Type_trans	Transit sub-type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2005	
Valcode	Currency code		char	3	Yes	9192	
Verwsaldo	Balance after posting		float	8	No	2002	0.0
Volgnr_rec	Reconciliation statement		char	5	Yes	2009	
Wijzval	Currency adjustable		tinyint	1	No	2000	0
Wisselmem	B/E journal		tinyint	1	No	2011	0

100.10 KSTPL

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bednr	Company code	Bedryf.Bednr	char	3	Yes	5642	
Cc_mgr	Manager	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	24743	0
Class_01	Cost center layout 1	CostCenterClasses.CostcenterClassesCode	varchar	30	Yes	13291	
Class_02	Cost center layout 2	CostCenterClasses.CostcenterClassesCode	varchar	30	Yes	13292	
Class_03	Cost center layout 3	CostCenterClasses.CostcenterClassesCode	varchar	30	Yes	13327	
Class_04	Cost center layout 4	CostCenterClasses.CostcenterClassesCode	varchar	30	Yes	721	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Enabled	Active		tinyint	1	No	9086	1
Ex_dlnivo	Allocation level		smallint	2	No	2066	
Ext_tarief	Standard rate		float	8	No	3386	0.0
Ext_totvrd	Total number of allocation		float	8	No	3385	0.0
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Kstplcode	Cost center code		char	8	Yes	8494	
Oms25_0	Description in default language		varchar	50	Yes		
Oms25_1	Description in the first alternative language		varchar	50	Yes		
Oms25_2	Description in the second alternative language		varchar	50	Yes		
Oms25_3	Description in the third alternative language		varchar	50	Yes		
Oms25_4	Description in the fourth alternative language		varchar	50	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
UserField_01	Free text field 1		varchar	255	Yes	8623	
UserField_02	Free text field 2		varchar	255	Yes	8628	
UserField_03	Free text field 3		varchar	255	Yes	8651	
UserField_04	Free text field 4		varchar	255	Yes	8705	
UserField_05	Free text field 5		varchar	255	Yes	8709	
UserNumber_01	Free number field 1		float	8	Yes	8714	
UserNumber_02	Free number field 2		float	8	Yes	8726	
UserNumber_03	Free number field 3		float	8	Yes	8734	
UserNumber_04	Free number field 4		float	8	Yes	8738	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
UserNumber_05	Free number field 5		float	8	Yes	8745	
UseTransactionAccount	Use transaction account		tinyint	1	No		0

100.11 KSTDR

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bednr	Company code	Bedryf.Bednr	char	3	Yes	5642	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
KstdrCode	Cost unit		char	8	Yes	1194	
Oms25_0	Description in default language		varchar	25	Yes		
Oms25_1	Description in first alternative language		varchar	25	Yes		
Oms25_2	Description in second alternative language		varchar	25	Yes		
Oms25_3	Description in third alternative language		varchar	25	Yes		
Oms25_4	Description in fourth alternative language		varchar	25	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
UserField_01	Free text field 1		varchar	255	Yes	8759	
UserField_02	Free text field 2		varchar	255	Yes	8779	
UserField_03	Free text field 3		varchar	255	Yes	8798	
UserField_04	Free text field 4		varchar	255	Yes	8826	
UserField_05	Free text field 5		varchar	255	Yes	8843	
UserNumber_01	Free number field 1		float	8	Yes	8862	
UserNumber_02	Free number field 2		float	8	Yes	8869	
UserNumber_03	Free number field 3		float	8	Yes	8909	
UserNumber_04	Free number field 4		float	8	Yes	8927	
UserNumber_05	Free number field 5		float	8	Yes	8944	

100.12 KPLKOP

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.Kstplcode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Oms25	Description		char	25	Yes	4243	
Reknr	Reallocated expense account	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	18399	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Tegreknr	Offset account	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	9126	
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	

100.13 KPLVRD

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Eenheden	Units		float	8	No	8924	0.0
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.Kstplcode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Targetkpl	Cost center		char	8	Yes	8494	
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	

100.14 KSPREK

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.Kstplcode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Reknr	General ledger account	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	17974	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	
Units	Units		float	8	No	8924	0.0

100.15 KSDREK

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
Kstdrcode	Cost unit		char	8	Yes	1194	
Reknr	General ledger account		char	9	Yes	17974	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	

100.16 BNKACC

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Accncd	Bank account type	Accncd.Acncd	char	3	Yes	3801	
AccountID	Account ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	8	
Adres1	Address line 1		char	30	Yes	9164	
Adres2	Address line 2		char	30	Yes	9169	
Adres3	Address line 3		char	30	Yes	9170	
BankAccountType	Bank account type		char	1	No		C
Bank_rek	Account number bank		char	34	Yes	1656	
BankCode	Bank name		char	8	Yes	9607	
Banknr	Bank account number		char	34	Yes	1944	
BICCode	Bank Identifier Code		Varchar	30	Yes	31625	
Bankaccmsk	Bank account including mask		char	50	Yes	1945	
BranchCode	Branch code		char	8	Yes	7037	
BranchName	Branch name		char	30	Yes	0	
ChargeBearer	Charge bearer		char	1	Yes		
ClearanceIdentification	Clearance identification		varchar	20	Yes	42862	
Cntpers1	Contact person		char	30	Yes	8484	
Cont_veld	Check field		char	50	Yes	3734	
CreditCardExpiryDate	Credit card expiry date		datetime	8	Yes	31227	
CreditCardName	Credit card name		varchar	50	Yes	13316	
CreditCardSecurityCode	Credit card security code		char	6	Yes	13320	
CreditCardType	Credit card type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	29643	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Faxnr	Fax number		char	15	Yes	19975	
Functie1	Job description		char	15	Yes	2541	
IBAN	International Bank Account Number		varchar	34	Yes	35450	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
IsBlocked	Is blocked		tinyint	1	No		0
IsRegistered	Is registered		tinyint		No		0
LandCode	Country code	Land.Land code	char	3	Yes	9185	
Mv1	Male/Female/Unknown	DDtests	char	1	Yes	14968	
Naam	Name		varchar	70	Yes	16777	
Natbnc	National bank code		char	15	Yes	3733	
PayeeName	Payee name		varchar	120	Yes		
Postcode	Postal code		char	8	Yes	1664	
Prdcode1	Title code	Pred.Prdcode1	char	4	Yes	2068	
Pstbanknrb	Bank's post bank account		char	34	Yes	1946	
Swiftadres	SWIFT address		char	11	Yes	7757	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Telnr	Telephone number		char	15	Yes	22179	
Telnrcp1	Contact person's telephone number		char	15	Yes	3539	
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
ValCode	Currency code	Valuta.Val code	char	3	Yes	9192	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Vrlttrs1	Initials		char	10	Yes	1337	
Woonpl	City		char	30	Yes	1889	

100.17 BNKKOP

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bank_rek	Bank account number	Bnkacc.Banknr	char	34	Yes	1656	
Cnt_id	Contact ID	Cicntp.Cnt_ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	31212	
Code_dc	Debtor /Creditor code		char	1	Yes	13344	
Crdrnr	Creditor number	Cicmpy.Crdrnr	char	6	Yes	1588	
Debnr	Debtor number	Cicmpy.Debnr	char	6	Yes	5779	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Inactive	Inactive		tinyint	1	No		0
PayeeName	Payee name		varchar	120	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.18 ACCOUNTCONVERSIONTYPES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AccountConversionType	Account conversion type		int	4	No		
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
DescriptionTermID	Translation term ID		int	4	No		0
Division	Division		smallint	2	No	64	
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	

100.19 ACCOUNTREPORTCATEGORIES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AccountReportCategory	Account report category		int	4	No		
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
DescriptionSuffix	Suffix		varchar	60	Yes		
DescriptionSuffixTermID	Suffix term ID		int	4	Yes		
DescriptionTermID	Term ID		int	4	No		0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
Multiplier	Multiplier		float	8	No		1
ReportOrder	Report order		int	4	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Visible	Visible		bit	1	No		1

100.20 PERDAT

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bgdatum	Start date		datetime	8	Yes	3392	
Bkjrcode	Financial year		smallint	2	Yes	1193	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Eddatum	End date		datetime	8	Yes	21111	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
Per_fin	Financial period		char	3	Yes	1775	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	16	No	361	

100.21 AFGPER

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bkjrcode	Financial year		smallint	2	Yes	1193	
Dagbknr	Journal		char	3	Yes	1268	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
PagncrCentrJournalRep	Page number central journal report		int	4	No	31921	0
PagncrJournalRep	Page number journal report		int	4	No	31922	0
Periode	Period		char	3	Yes	5771	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time	Humres.Res_ID	datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier		int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	

100.22 COMPANYYEARSPERIODSSTATUS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CompanyCode	Division	Bedryf.Bednr	char	6	No	64	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
FinPeriod	Period		int	4	No	5771	
FinYear	Year		int	4	No	1321	
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No	31212	newid()
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	
YearPeriodStatus	Status		int	4	No	4332	

100.23 ACCNCD

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aant_tests	Number of tests		smallint	2	No	1933	0
Accncd	Type		char	3	Yes	3801	
Accnmask	Mask account		char	80	Yes	1828	
Addinddig1	Total individual figures 1		tinyint	1	No	8265	1
Addinddig2	Total individual figures 2		tinyint	1	No	15119	1
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
En_of	Test		char	1	Yes	10855	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
Modulus1	Modulus 1		smallint	2	No	1935	0
Modulus2	Modulus 2		smallint	2	No	14970	0
Oms40_0	Description		varchar	40	Yes	4243	
Oms40_1	Description 1		varchar	40	Yes	0	
Oms40_2	Description 2		varchar	40	Yes	0	
Oms40_3	Description 3		varchar	40	Yes	0	
Oms40_4	Description 4		varchar	40	Yes	0	
Proefotype	Check type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1796	
Syscreated	Syscreated		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Syscreator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Sysmodified		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Sysmodifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	
Tot_sort	To sorting code		char	6	Yes	21511	
Use_branch	Use branch code		tinyint	1	No	7035	0
Vanaf_sort	From sorting code		char	6	Yes	21512	
Wtabel1_0	Weighting table 1 1		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_1	Weighting table 1 2		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_2	Weighting table 1 3		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_3	Weighting table 1 4		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_4	Weighting table 1 5		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_5	Weighting table 1 6		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_6	Weighting table 1 7		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_7	Weighting table 1 8		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_8	Weighting table 1 9		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_9	Weighting table 1 10		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_15	Weighting table 1 16		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_16	Weighting table 1 17		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_17	Weighting table 1 18		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_18	Weighting table 1 19		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_19	Weighting table 1 20		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_20	Weighting table 1 21		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_21	Weighting table 1 22		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_22	Weighting table 1 23		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_23	Weighting table 1 24		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_24	Weighting table 1 25		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_25	Weighting table 1 26		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_26	Weighting table 1 27		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_27	Weighting table 1 28		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_28	Weighting table 1 29		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_29	Weighting table 1 30		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_30	Weighting table 1 31		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_31	Weighting table 1 32		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_32	Weighting table 1 33		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel1_33	Weighting table 1 34		smallint	2	No	21517	0
Wtabel2_0	Weighting table 2 1		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtabel2_1	Weighting table 2 2		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtabel2_2	Weighting table 2 3		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtabel2_3	Weighting table 2 4		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtabel2_4	Weighting table 2 5		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtabel2_5	Weighting table 2 6		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtabel2_6	Weighting table 2 7		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtabel2_7	Weighting table 2 8		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtabel2_8	Weighting table 2 9		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtabel2_9	Weighting table 2 10		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtabel2_15	Weighting table 2 16		smallint	2	No	21513	0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Wtable2_16	Weighting table 2 17		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_17	Weighting table 2 18		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_18	Weighting table 2 19		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_19	Weighting table 2 20		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_20	Weighting table 2 21		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_21	Weighting table 2 22		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_22	Weighting table 2 23		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_23	Weighting table 2 24		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_24	Weighting table 2 25		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_25	Weighting table 2 26		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_26	Weighting table 2 27		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_27	Weighting table 2 28		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_28	Weighting table 2 29		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_29	Weighting table 2 30		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_30	Weighting table 2 31		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_31	Weighting table 2 32		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_32	Weighting table 2 33		smallint	2	No	21513	0
Wtable2_33	Weighting table 2 34		smallint	2	No	21513	0

100.24 ACCOUNTCLASSNAMES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassID	Code		int	4	No	4138	
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
Description_0	Description 0		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
Description_1	Description 1		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_2	Description 2		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_3	Description 3		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_4	Description 4		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Enabled	Active		bit	1	No	2212	0
Fixed	Fixed		bit	1	No	24055	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	

100.25 ACCOUNTCLASSES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AccountClassCode	Subcategory		varchar	30	No	83	
ClassID	Code		int	4	No	4138	
Description	Description		varchar	160	Yes	4243	
Description_0	Description		varchar	160	Yes	4243	
Description_1	Description 1		varchar	160	Yes		
Description_2	Description 2		varchar	160	Yes		
Description_3	Description 3		varchar	160	Yes		
Description_4	Description 4		varchar	160	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
IdentID	ID		int	4	No	0	
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	

100.26 BDGVRS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bkjrcode_t	To financial year		smallint	2	Yes	11190	
Bkjrcode_v	From financial year		smallint	2	Yes	11452	
Bud_bev	Allow: Import		tinyint	1	No	6266	0
Bud_niveau	Level	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1481	
Bud_vers	Budget scenario		char	8	Yes	32493	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Factor	Factor		int	4	No	1965	0
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
Oms30_0	Description		varchar	30	Yes	4243	
Oms30_1	Description 1		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_2	Description 2		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_3	Description 3		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_4	Description 4		varchar	30	Yes		
Periode_t	To period		char	3	Yes	16019	
Periode_v	From period		char	3	Yes	18827	
Planperiod	Plan period	DDTests	char	1	No	9520	D
Prec	Precision		smallint	2	No	5963	0
Revisienr	Security level		smallint	2	No	13505	0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	
Vers_stat	Status	DDTests	char	1	Yes	4332	

100.27 BETCD

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Betcond	Payment condition code		char	2	Yes	3538	
Brut_net_f	Gross/net VAT calculation	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1943	
Brut_net_p	Condition calculation method	DDTests	char	1	Yes	29442	
Dagvmnd	Day of the month		smallint	2	No	1940	0
Discount3	Number of days		smallint	2	Yes	1938	0
DiscountPercentage3	Percentage 3		real	4	Yes	9347	0.0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
Int_perc	Interest rate		float	8	No	1911	0.0
Kbdagen	Number of days 1		smallint	2	No	1938	0
Kbdagen2	Number of days 2		smallint	2	No	1938	0
Kredbep	Discount/Surcharge	DDTests	char	1	Yes	18595	
Maanden	Number of months		smallint	2	No	1941	0
Oms30_0	Description		varchar	30	Yes	4243	
Oms30_1	Description 1		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_2	Description 2		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_3	Description 3		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_4	Description 4		varchar	30	Yes		
Percentag	Percentage 1		float	8	No	8466	0.0
Percentag2	Percentage 2		float	8	No	9346	0.0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Termijn	Term		smallint	2	No	1939	0
Termijn1	Term 1		smallint	2	No	21370	0
Termijn2	Term 2		smallint	2	No	9442	0
Termijn3	Term 3		smallint	2	No	9443	0
Termijn4	Term 4		smallint	2	No	9444	0
Termijn5	Term 5		smallint	2	No	9445	0
Termijnen	Pay in installments		tinyint	1	No	7036	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	
Type_verv	Due date calculation type		char	1	Yes	1942	
Type_verv1	Due date calculation type		char	1	Yes	10765	
Type_verv2	Purchase invoice		char	1	Yes	10766	
Type_verv3	Due date calculation type 3		char	1	Yes	10767	
Type_verv4	Due date calculation type 4		char	1	Yes	10768	
Type_verv5	Due date calculation type 5		char	1	Yes	10769	

100.28 RATES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Date_l	Date		datetime	8	Yes	8516	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Rate_buy	Purchase exchange rate		float	8	No		0.0
Rate_exchange	Exchange rate		float	8	No	8570	0.0
Rate_official	VAT exchange rates		float	8	No		0.0
Rate_sell	Sales exchange rate		float	8	No		0.0
Source_currency	Source currency		char	3	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Target_currency	Target currency		char	3	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.29 CURRENCYPERIODEXCHANGERATES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
BaseCurrencyCode	Default currency		char	3	No	4806	
CurrencyCode	Currency		char	3	No	8509	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ExchangeRateAvgPeriod	Average		float	8	No	19258	1.0
ExchangeRateBudgetPeriod	Budget		float	8	No	16812	1.0
ExchangeRateEndPeriod	Closing		float	8	No	19658	1.0
FinPeriod	Period		int	4	No	5771	
FinYear	Year		int	4	No	1321	
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No	31212	newid()
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	

100.30 BTWTRS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Acc_invntax	Investment tax account		char	9	Yes	15558	
Acc_invtrcr	Investment tax basis offset account		char	9	Yes	15957	
Acc_invtdb	Investment tax basis account		char	9	Yes	15542	
AmountMaximum	Maximum taxable amount		float	8	Yes	13711	
AmountMinimum	Minimum taxable amount		float	8	Yes	13706	
AutofatturaCode	Autofattura		char	3	Yes	8947	
Btw_reg	Invoice register		tinyint	1	No	3735	1
Btw_vrij	VAT 0% exemption		tinyint	1	No	1954	0
Btw_vt	VAT applicable		tinyint	1	No	1953	1
Btwlist	EU sales list	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1949	
Btwoms	Tax % description / VAT % description		char	16	Yes	11969	
Btwper	Percentage		float	8	No	11455	0.0
Btwtrans	Tax code / VAT code		char	3	Yes	1119	
Calculationbasis	Calculation Basis	DDTests	char	1	No	11586	N
Code_iv	Transaction type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	13351	
CompanyCode	Division	Bedryf.Bednr	char	3	Yes	64	
Cred_btwwcd	Credit note VAT code		char	3	Yes	1952	
Creditor	Creditor	Cicmpy.Crdnr	char	6	Yes	1588	
Crednota	Credit note VAT code		char	1	Yes	1951	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Exclus	VAT type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	13750	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
IncludeInWithholdingReport	Include in Withholding report		bit	1	No		0
Invest_per	Investment tax percentage		float	8	No	15274	0.0
IsVATOSS	VAT OSS		bit	1	No		0
Landcode	EU listing country	Land.Landcode	char	3	Yes	9185	
Levy_per	Extra duty percentage		float	8	No	13784	0.0
NonDeductibleAccount	Non-deductible VAT account	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	3356	
NonDeductiblePercentage	Percentage non-deductible VAT		float	8	No	2038	0.0
NonTaxableBasePercentage	Non taxable base percentage		float	8	No		0.0
Oms30_0	Description		varchar	30	Yes	4243	
Oms30_1	Description 1		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_2	Description 2		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_3	Description 3		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_4	Description 4		varchar	30	Yes		
Pay_period	Payment	DDTests	char	1	Yes	24946	
PerpetualService	Perpetual services		bit	1	No	34222	0
PurchaseType	Purchase VAT return type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2036	N
Rek_btw_vk	Tax to pay account / VAT to pay account	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	10982	
Reknr	Tax to claim account / VAT to claim account	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	10983	
Rent	Rent		varchar	1	Yes	14285	
RoundingScheme	Rounding Scheme	DDTests	char	1	No	0	S
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Taxkey	Key		varchar	3	Yes	5330	
Taxsubkey	Sub key		varchar	3	Yes	13503	
Taxtype	Tax type	DDTests	char	1	No	30944	V
Tegreknr	Offset account		char	9	Yes	9191	
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	
UseCashSystem	VAT cash system		bit	1	No	35201	0
VATOSSCountryTo	VAT OSS country to		char	3	Yes		
VATSection	VAT section		char	2	Yes		
VATToBeClaimed	VAT to be claimed		char	9	Yes	14837	
VATToClaimSuspenseGL	VAT to be claimed		char	9	Yes	14837	
VATToPaySuspenseGL	VAT to be paid		char	9	Yes	14837	
Verlegdbtw	VAT charged		tinyint		No	1948	0

100.31 BTWAVK

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aang_vak	Return box		char	2	Yes	2487	
Btwnaf_nj	Non-deductible VAT		tinyint	1	No	11462	0
Contr_tot	Check total		tinyint	1	No	2486	0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ExcludeTotalVATOverview	Exclude VAT overview		tinyint	1	No		0
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Land_iso	ISO country	Land.Landcode	char	3	Yes	1598	
Oms40	Description		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Opvragen	Retrieve box		tinyint	1	No	2484	0
Soort	Type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	5172	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Type_rek	VAT return type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2485	
Vak	Return box		char	3	Yes	2483	

100.32 BTWKPL

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Btwtrans	VAT code	Btwtrs.btwtrans	char	3	Yes	1119	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Land_iso	ISO country	Btwavk.Land_iso	char	3	Yes	1598	
Posneg	Positive negative	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2503	
Soort_vak	Box type	Btwavk.Soort	char	1	Yes	2502	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Vak	Return boxes	Btwavk.Vak	char	3	Yes	2483	

100.33 BTWKPP

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Land_iso	ISO country	Btwavk.Land_Iso	char	3	Yes	1598	
Posneg	Positive negative	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2503	
Soort_vak	Box type		char	1	Yes	2502	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Totvak	Total return box	Btwavk.Vak	char	3	Yes	2505	
Vak	Return boxes	Btwavk.Vak	char	3	Yes	2483	

100.34 FAGRP

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AssetAC	B/S assets acct.	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	31770	
Assetgroup	Asset group		char	20	Yes	5514	
DeprBS	Depreciation/Revaluation (B/S)	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	4448	
DeprPL	Depreciation (P&L)	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	5864	
Descr50_0	Description		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Descr50_1	Description 1		varchar	50	Yes		
Descr50_2	Description 2		varchar	50	Yes		
Descr50_3	Description 3		varchar	50	Yes		
Descr50_4	Description 4		varchar	50	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Extra	Extra	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	8915	
Fiscalgroup	Fiscal group		char	20	Yes	30306	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
Kstdrcode	Cost unit		char	8	Yes	1194	
Kstplcode	Cost center		char	8	Yes	8494	
Primarymeth	Primary depreciation method	Fadprm.Deprmeth	char	20	Yes	6412	
Reference1	Reference 1		char	20	Yes	12111	
Reference2	Reference 2		char	20	Yes	9393	
Rules	Rules		Varchar	30	Yes		
Secondarymeth	Secondary depreciation method		char	20	Yes	7895	
SpecialDeprBS	Special B/S		char	9	Yes	33087	
SpecialDeprPL	Special P&L	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	33088	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	
Valuelimit	Value limit		float	8	No	31720	0.0
VATCorrectionExpenseGL	Expense Account	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	3387	
VATCorrectionJournal	General journal	Dagbk.Dagbknr	char	3	Yes	8607	
VATCorrectionRevenueGL	Revenue Account	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	4260	
WriteOffBalanceSheet	WriteOff B/S	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes		
WriteOffProfitLoss	WriteOff P&L	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes		

100.35 FADPRM

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Calcbasis	Basis	DDTests	char	1	Yes	11002	
ChangetoInr	Change to linear		char	1	Yes	31729	
Country	Country	Land.Landcode	char	3	Yes	2356	
Depr_in_per_disp	Depreciation in period of disposal	DDTests	char	1	Yes	31985	
Deprcode	Depreciation code		char	2	Yes	31992	
DepreciationType	Depreciation type		Char	1	Yes	2348	
Deprfulldisp	Depreciation in prorata		tinyint	1	No	31730	0
Deprmeth	Depreciation method		char	20	Yes	6393	
Depryearactv	Depreciation in year of activation	DDTests	char	1	Yes	31731	
Descr50_0	Description		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Descr50_1	Description 1		varchar	50	Yes		
Descr50_2	Description 2		varchar	50	Yes		
Descr50_3	Description 3		varchar	50	Yes		
Descr50_4	Description 4		varchar	50	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Entrymeth	Entry	DDTests	char	1	Yes	31726	
Fiscaltype	Fiscal type		char	1	Yes	32125	
Fixedamtper	Amount		float	8	No	31732	0.0
Hghrdepradj	Depreciation adjustment greater		char	1	Yes	31564	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
InrcalcType	Linear calculation type		char	1	Yes	31722	
lwrdepradj	Lower depr. adj.		char	1	Yes	31563	
NBVDate	Use book value as per date		datetime	8	Yes	15724	
NewPeriods	New periods		char	4	Yes	15711	
Numperiods	Periods		char	4	Yes	2669	
Numyears	Years		char	4	Yes	18453	
Percper	Percentage		float	8	No	8466	0.0
Percper2	Percentage 2		float	8	No	9346	0.0
Perfamt	Total performance		float	8	No	31723	0.0
Prec	Precision		smallint	2	No	5963	0
Pro_rata_calc	Pro rata calc		tinyint	1	No	31799	0
Roundcase	Rounding case		char	1	Yes	31668	
Roundtype	Rounding		char	1	Yes	31570	
Startdeprcase	Depreciation start case		char	1	Yes	31986	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
UseNBV	Use Net book value		tinyint	1	No	15723	0

100.36 FADPRT

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Depramt	Depreciation amount		float	8	No	31788	0.0
Deprmeth	Depreciation method		char	20	Yes	6393	
Deprperc	Depreciation percentage		float	8	No	31931	0.0
Deprseqnum	Depreciation sequence number		char	4	Yes	31817	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
Perfamt	Asset useful performance		float	8	No	31723	0.0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	

100.37 FATRAN

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Artcode	Item code	ItemNumbers.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Assetcode	Serial number	ItemNumbers.Number	char	20	Yes	6057	
Assetgroup	Asset group	Fagrp.Assetgroup	char	20	Yes	5514	
Assetpartnum	Asset part number		char	20	Yes	31506	
Bookvalue	Book value		float	8	No	5635	0.0
Bookvaluefc	Book value in FC		float	8	No	31764	0.0
Bookvaluepart	Book value of part		float	8	No	31831	0.0
Bookvaluepartfc	Book value of part in FC		float	8	No	31978	0.0
Cumdepramt	Cumulative depreciation amount		float	8	No	31758	0.0
Cumdepramtfc	Cumulative depreciation amount FC		float	8	No	31762	0.0
Cumreval	Cumulative revaluation amount		float	8	No	31757	0.0
Cumrevalfc	Cumulative revaluation amount in FC		float	8	No	31756	0.0
Cumrevalneg	Cumulative revaluation amount negative		float	8	No	31789	0.0
Cumrevalnegfc	Negative cumulative revaluation amount in FC		float	8	No	31787	0.0
Cumrevalpos	Positive cumulative revaluation		float	8	No	31763	0.0
Cumrevalposfc	Positive cumulative revaluation in FC		float	8	No	31765	0.0
Dagbknr	Journal		char	3	Yes	1268	
Depradjamt	Depreciation adjustment amount		float	8	No	2304	0.0
Depradjamtfc	Depreciation adjustment amount in FC		float	8	No	2305	0.0
Depramt	Depreciation amount		float	8	No	31788	0.0
Depramtfc	Depreciation amount in FC		float	8	No	31981	0.0
Deprcalcrate	Depreciation calculation rate		float	8	No	31753	0.0
Deprfactor	Depreciation factor		float	8	No	31715	0.0
Deprmeth	Depreciation method		char	20	Yes	6393	
Descr50	Description		char	50	Yes	4243	
Disposalexpc	Disp. expenses		float	8	No	31483	0.0
Disposalexpcfc	Disp. expenses FC		float	8	No	32123	0.0
Disposaltype	Disposal type		char	1	Yes	31485	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Entrynumber	Entry number		char	8	Yes	4627	
Exchrte	Exchange rate		float	8	No	8570	0.0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Fiscalgroup	Fiscal group		char	20	Yes	30306	
Hghrdepramt	Depreciation amount – higher		float	8	No	31792	0.0
Hghrdepramtfc	Depreciation amount – higher in FC		float	8	No	31989	0.0
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
Jrnper	Journalized period		char	3	Yes	31752	
Jrnyear	Journalized year		char	4	Yes	31759	
Kstdrcode	Cost unit		char	8	Yes	1194	
Kstplcode	Cost center		char	8	Yes	8494	
Lwrdepramt	Depreciation amount – lower		float	8	No	31794	0.0
Lwrdepramtfc	Depreciation amount – lower in FC		float	8	No	31988	0.0
Newdataval	New value		char	20	Yes	2755	
Olddataval	Old value		char	20	Yes	2754	
Plamount	Profit / Loss amount		float	8	No	31784	0.0
Plamountfc	Profit / Loss amount in FC		float	8	No	31793	0.0
Purchamt	Purchase amount		float	8	No	12884	0.0
Purchamtfc	Purchase amount in FC		float	8	No	31747	0.0
Purchamtpart	Purchase amount for part		float	8	No	31786	0.0
Purchamtpartfc	Purchase amount for part in FC		float	8	No	31797	0.0
Reknr	General ledger account		char	9	Yes	17974	
Res_id	Resource		int	4	No	12	0
Revalamt	Revaluation amount		float	8	No	31508	0.0
Revalamtfc	Revaluation amount in FC		float	8	No	31761	0.0
Revalamtneg	Negative revaluation amount		float	8	No	31791	0.0
Revalamtnegfc	Negative revaluation amount in FC		float	8	No	31782	0.0
Revalamtpos	Positive revaluation amount		float	8	No	31796	0.0
Revalamtposfc	Positive revaluation amount in FC		float	8	No	31790	0.0
Salesamt	Sales amount		float	8	No	7096	0.0
Salesamtfc	Sales amount in FC		float	8	No	31766	0.0
Salvagevalue	Salvage value		float	8	No	2275	0.0
Salvagevaluefc	Salvage amount in FC		float	8	No	31768	0.0
Seqnum	Sequence number		char	10	Yes	9546	
Status	Status		char	1	Yes	4332	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	16	No	361	
Tranamt	Transaction amount		float	8	No	2340	0.0
Tranamtfc	Transaction amount in FC		float	8	No	31760	0.0
Trandate	Transaction date		datetime	8	Yes	4554	
Tranper	Financial period of transaction		char	3	Yes	31755	
Tranperc	Transaction percentage		float	8	No	31795	0.0
Trantype	Transaction type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	21134	
Tranyear	Financial year of transaction		char	4	Yes	31754	
Valcode	Currency code		char	3	Yes	9192	
Valuation	Valuation standard		char	4	Yes	5516	

100.38 TRANSACTIONTYPES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
DescriptionSuffix	Description suffix		varchar	60	Yes		
DescriptionSuffixTermID	Description suffix term ID		int	4	Yes		
DescriptionTermID	Description term ID		int	4	No		0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
IsBudgetType	Budget type		bit	1	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	
TransactionType	Transaction type		int	4	No	8216	

100.39 VERSLG

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aant_afgdr	Number of times printed		smallint	2	No	2255	0
Bkjrcode	Financial year		smallint	2	Yes	1193	
Dagbknr	Journal	Dagbk.Dagbknr	char	3	Yes	1268	
Datum	Date		datetime	8	Yes	8516	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
Oms40	Description		char	40	Yes	4243	
Periode	Period		char	3	Yes	5771	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	
Tot_credit	Total credit amount in default currency		float	8	No	8259	0.0
Tot_debet	Total debit amount in default currency		float	8	No	8262	0.0
User_id	User ID	Humres.Res_ID	char	8	Yes	1783	
Verwerknr	Unique posting number		char	10	Yes	2132	

100.40 NUMBERS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CompanyCode	Company code	Bedryf.Bednr	char	3	No		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
Number	Number		int	4	No		
Type	Type		smallint	2	No		
Used	Used		bit	1	No		0

100.41 BANKNAMES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AlphanumericBankAccount	Alphanumeric bank account numbers		tinyint	1	No		0
Assembly	Assembly		varchar	120	Yes		
AssemblyClass	Assembly class		varchar	120	Yes		
BankAccountCheck	Bank account check		char	1	Yes	0	
BankAccountMask	Bank account including mask		char	50	Yes	1945	
BankAccountMaskPrefix	Bank account mask prefix		char	10	Yes	0	
BankName	Bank name		char	50	No	9607	
BICCode	BIC code		char	11	Yes	31625	
Description	Description		varchar	80	No	4243	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
HomePageAddress	Homepage		varchar	256	Yes	22512	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
InternetBankingAddress	Internet banking address		varchar	256	Yes	0	
Land_isonr	ISO country number	Land.LandCode	char	3	No	3353	
MainLogoFileName	Main logo file name		char	64	Yes	0	
ProgId	Program ID		varchar	80	Yes	0	
Status	Status		char	1	Yes	4332	
SupportSEPAFormat	Support SEPA format		tinyint	1	No		0
SWIFTCode	SWIFT code		char	11	Yes	12344	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0

100.42 BANKFORMATS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Assembly	Assembly		varchar	120	Yes		
AssemblyClass	Assembly class		varchar	120	Yes		
BankName	Bank name	BankNames.BankName	char	50	No	9607	
DataModuleID	Data module id		int	4	Yes	0	
DatePackageCount	Date package count		int	4	No	0	0
Description	Description		varchar	128	Yes	4243	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
EURBatchesInSeparateFile	EURO Batches In Separate File		tinyint	1	No	0	0
ExtraMatchingCriteria1	Extra matching criteria 1		char	1	Yes	14550	
ExtraMatchingCriteria2	Extra matching criteria 2		char	1	Yes	14552	
ExtraMatchingCriteria3	Extra matching criteria 3		char	1	Yes	14558	
ExtraMatchingDelimiter	Extra matching delimiter		char	2	Yes	14549	
FormatFileName	Format file name		varchar	40	Yes	0	
FormatName	Format name		char	20	No	0	
FormatSystem	Format system		varchar	20	Yes	0	
FormatType	Format type		char	10	No	0	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
Land_jsonr	ISO country number	Land.LandCode	char	3	No	3353	
LastPackageDate	Last package date		datetime	8	Yes	0	
Mask	Mask		char	10	Yes	1585	
MatchingCriteria1	Matching criteria 1		varchar	40	Yes	0	
MatchingCriteria2	Matching criteria 2		varchar	40	Yes	0	
MultiCurrency	Multi currency		tinyint	1	No	0	0
OneAccountPerBatch	One account per batch		tinyint	1	No	0	1
OneBatchDatePerFile	One batch date per File		tinyint	1	No	0	0
OneCurrencyPerBatch	One currency per batch		tinyint	1	No	0	1
OneDatePerBatch	One date per batch		tinyint	1	No	0	1
OneOffsetPerBatch	One offset per batch		tinyint	1	No	0	1
ProgID	Progress ID		varchar	80	No	0	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
TotalPackageCount	Total package count		int	4	No	0	0

100.43 BANKACCOUNTS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AccountNumberBank	Cash instrument		char	50	Yes	1656	
AccountSequenceNumber	Account Sequence Number		char	2	Yes	9546	
Active	Active		Int	4	No		
ActiveLDPCode	Active line display text		varchar	8	Yes	0	
Administration	Administration		Int	4	Yes		
BankAccount	Bank account / Instrument no.		char	34	No	12818	
BankAccountIncludingMask	Bank account / Instrument no.		char	50	No	11629	
BankAccountRef	Bank account / Instrument no.		char	34	No	8372	
BankAccountType	Type	DDTests	char	1	No	1583	
Bankcode	Bank code		char	8	Yes		
BankLinkID	Bank link ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
BankName	Bank	BankNames.BankName	char	50	Yes	9607	
Bednr	Division	Bedryf.Bednr	char	3	Yes	1777	
BICCode	BIC code		char	30	Yes	31625	
Blocked	Blocked		tinyint	1	No	1267	0
Branchcode	Branch code		char	8	Yes		
Cardreader	Card reader		char	1	Yes	707	
Cashier	Cashier mandatory	DDTests	char	1	No	26940	N
CashierMandatory	Cashier mandatory		tinyint	1	No	1795	0
ClearanceIdentification	Clearance identification		varchar	20	Yes	42862	
ClientID	Client ID		varchar	32	Yes		
CollectionsPermission	Collection permission		bit	1	No		
Colfield0	Column 0 field		char	2	Yes	0	
Colfield1	Column 1 field		char	2	Yes	0	
Colfield2	Column 2 field		char	2	Yes	0	
Colfield3	Column 3 field		char	2	Yes	0	
Colfield4	Column 4 field		char	2	Yes	0	
Colfield5	Column 5 field		char	2	Yes	0	
Colfield6	Column 6 field		char	2	Yes	0	
Colfield7	Column 7 field		char	2	Yes	0	
Colfield8	Column 8 field		char	2	Yes	0	
Colfield9	Column 9 field		char	2	Yes	0	
Colfield10	Column 10 field		char	2	Yes	0	
Colwidth0	Column 0 width		int	4	No	0	0
Colwidth1	Column 1 width		int	4	No	0	0
Colwidth2	Column 2 width		int	4	No	0	0
Colwidth3	Column 3 width		int	4	No	0	0
Colwidth4	Column 4 width		int	4	No	0	0
Colwidth5	Column 5 width		int	4	No	0	0
Colwidth6	Column 6 width		int	4	No	0	0
Colwidth7	Column 7 width		int	4	No	0	0
Colwidth8	Column 8 width		int	4	No	0	0
Colwidth9	Column 9 width		int	4	No	0	0
Colwidth10	Column 10 width		int	4	No	0	0
CompanyNameChanged	Company name changed		Bit	1	No		0
Contractnumber	Contract number		varchar	20	Yes	22150	
CostsPaymentRun	Costs/batch		float	8	No	11690	0.0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CostsPayments	Payments/transaction		float	8	No	8456	0
CostsReceipts	Receipts/transaction		float	8	No	8741	0
CountMandatory	Cash count mandatory		tinyint	1	No	654	0
Crdr_port	Port		char	1	Yes	6331	
CreditCardLimit	Credit card limit		float	8	No		0.0
CreditCardType	Credit card type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	29643	
CreditInterest	Percentage: credit		float	8	No	1886	0
CreditLine	Limit amount		float	8	No	8502	0
Creditor	Credit card supplier	Cicmpy.Crdnr	char	6	Yes	1588	
CreditorID	Creditor ID		varchar	40	Yes		
CreditorIDChanged	Creditor ID changed		bit	1	No		0
CurrencyCode	Currency	Valuta.Valcode	char	3	No	9192	
CurrentBalance	Current balance		float	8	No	1239	0
DebitInterest	Percentage: debit		float	8	No	19630	0
DebtorMandatory	Debtor Mandatory		tinyint	1	Yes	0	0
Description	Description		varchar	250	No	4243	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
DocAttachmentID	Document	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	7226	
DocumentNumber	Transaction number		varchar	20	Yes	8291	
Eftport	Port	DDTests	char	1	Yes	6331	
Eftterminal	EFT Terminal	DDTests	char	1	Yes	706	
Excluding	Default input excluding		tinyint	1	No	2488	0
ExpiryDate	Active to		datetime	8	Yes	18268	
FixedCostsYr	Fixed/year		float	8	No	0	0
FontSize	Font size		smallint	2	No	10007	14
HashMethod	Hash method		char	1	No		N
Header1	Header 1		char	94	Yes	0	
Header2	Header 2		char	94	Yes	0	
Header3	Header 3		char	94	Yes	0	
Header4	Header 4		char	94	Yes	0	
HumanResourceID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	Yes	6218	
IBAN	International bank account number		varchar	34	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
IdentificationNumberBank	Identification 1		char	20	Yes	30776	
IdentificationNumberBankOffice	Identification 2		char	20	Yes	21867	
InActiveLDPCode	Inactive line display text		varchar	8	Yes	0	
InternetAddress	Internet address		char	120	Yes	30742	
InvoiceLayout	Invoice Layout	Layouts.Name	char	8	Yes	2460	
Journal	Journal	Dagbk.Dagbknr	char	3	Yes	1268	
Land_isonr	ISO country number	Land.Landcode	char	3	Yes	3353	
LastValidYear	Last valid year		Char	4	Yes		
LedgerAccount	G/L	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	31621	
LimitAmount	Limit amount		float	8	No	18513	0
Magcode	Warehouse	Magaz.Magcode	char	4	Yes	1391	
MaxAmount	Maximum amount		float	8	Yes	2412	
MaxLines	Maximum number of lines		int	4	Yes	15426	
MenuBar	Menu	DDTests	char	1	Yes	16514	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
MerchantKey	Merchant key		varchar	100	Yes		
MerchantNumber	Merchant number		varchar	32	Yes	13690	
NameAddressDateBank	Creditor	Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	1153	
Notes	Notes		varchar	max	Yes	19582	
Officenumner	Office number		varchar	20	Yes	34125	
OldCreditorID	Old creditor ID		varchar	40	Yes		
PaymentInTransitAccount	Unallocated	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	1998	
PaymentsPermission	Payment permission		bit	1	No		
PCChargeDirectory	PCCharge directory		varchar	255	Yes	13692	
PreAuthorizationLimit	Pre-authorization limit		float	8	No		0.0
PresetCode	Presets		char	8	Yes	4138	
PrintLayout	Print		tinyint	1	No	8646	0
ProcessorCode	Processor code		varchar	10	Yes	13635	
Purpose	Purpose		char	1	No	11227	B
SCTBatchBook	SCT batch booking		bit	1	No		
SCTCurrency	SCT currency		char	1	Yes		
SCTDocumentID	SCT document ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
SCTExportFileFormatType	SCT export file format type		varchar	30	Yes		
SDDBatchBook	SDD batch booking		bit	1	No		
SDDDocumentID	SDD document ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
SDDExportFileFormatType	SDD export file format type		varchar	30	Yes		
SDDFirstDays	SDD first days		int	4	Yes		
SDDRecurrentDays	SDD recurrent days		int	4	Yes		
SentSEPADirectDebit	Sent SEPA direct debit		bit	1	No		0
SequenceNumber	Sequence number		int	4	Yes		
StartDate	Active from		datetime	8	Yes	3392	
Suffix	Suffix (Bank Office Code)		char	10	Yes	32355	
SWIFTCode	SWIFT code		char	11	Yes	7757	
SynchronizationCode	Synchronization code		varchar	60	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
TimeOut	Timeout		Int	4	No		0
Trailer1	Trailer 1		char	94	Yes	0	
Trailer2	Trailer 2		char	94	Yes	0	
Trailer3	Trailer 3		char	94	Yes	0	
Trailer4	Trailer 4		char	94	Yes	0	
TransactionGroupType	Transaction group type		char	1	No	35641	G
TransactionsPermission	Transactions permission		bit	1	No		
UseSEPA	Use Single Euro Payment Area		tinyint	1	No	35640	0
UseSEPADirectDebit	Use SEPA direct debit		tinyint	1	No		0

100.44 BANKAUTHORIZATIONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Amount	Amount		float	8	No	4182	0.0
AmountRestricted	Amount : Restricted		float	8	No	0	0.0
BankAccount	Instrument no.		char	34	No	13718	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocumentID	Document		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	7226	
EndDate	End date		datetime	8	Yes	22526	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
ResourceID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	12	
StartDate	Start date		datetime	8	Yes	3392	

100.45 EBMODULES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Assembly	Assembly		varchar	120	Yes		
AssemblyClass	Assembly class		varchar	120	Yes		
Description	Description		char	128	No	4243	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
ProgID	Program ID		char	80	No	0	
Remarks	Remarks		varchar	max	Yes	0	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	3747	
Type	Type		char	30	No	18191	

100.46 EBDATAQUEUEENTRIES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
BankFormatID	Bank Format ID	BankFormats.ID	int	4	No	0	
Bednr	Company number	Bedryf.Bednr	char	3	Yes	1777	
Data	Data		image	16	No	8515	
DataType	Data type		int	4	No	17159	0
DateImported	Date import		datetime	8	No	31045	getdate()
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
HumanResourceID	Resource		int	4	Yes	12	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
OriginalDate	Original date		datetime	8	Yes	0	
OriginalName	File name		varchar	255	No	3933	
QtyStatements	Statements		int	4	No	5439	0
QtyTransactions	Transactions		int	4	No	19	0
Status	Status		char	1	No	4332	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	3747	
TotalAmountDC	Amount in default currency		float	8	No	2149	0.0
Type	Type		char	1	No	18191	

100.47 EBLOGENTRIES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bednr	Company number		char	3	Yes	1777	
DataQueueID	Data queue ID		int	4	No	0	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ErrorNumber	Error number		int	4	No	9721	0
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
Message	Message		varchar	1024	No	1778	
ProgID	Program ID		varchar	128	No	0	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Time	Time		datetime	8	No	8895	getdate()
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	3747	getdate()
Type	Type		int	4	No	5172	0

100.48 COMPANYLOGS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Action	Action		varchar	40	Yes	10221	
CompanyCode	Division	Bedryf.Bednr	char	6	No	64	
DateEnd	End date		datetime	8	No	22526	
DateStart	Start date		datetime	8	No	3392	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
LogID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
Records	Records		int	4	Yes	1126	
Remark	Remarks		varchar	255	Yes	227	
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	Yes	12	
Source	Source		varchar	60	Yes	5809	
Status	Status		varchar	20	Yes	4332	
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	

100.49 COMPANYPARTICIPATIONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ChildCompanyCode	Participation	Bedryf.Bednr	char	6	No	186	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No	31212	
ParentCompanyCode	Division	Bedryf.Bednr	char	6	No	64	
PercentageControl	Control %		float	8	No		0
PercentageFinancial	Financial %		float	8	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	

100.50 COSTCENTERCLASSNAMES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassID	Code		int	4	No	4138	
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	

100.51 COSTCENTERCLASSES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassID	Group	CostcenterClassNames. ClassID	int	4	No	2560	
CostcenterClassCode	Subgroup		varchar	30	No	4138	
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No	3121 2	newid()
IDCol	ID column		Int	4	No		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	

100.52 COMPANYEMPLOYEES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CompanyCode	Division	Bedryf.Bednr	char	6	No	64	
CostcenterCode	Cost center	Kstpl.Kstplcode	varchar	30	No	8494	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
EmployeesBudget	Employees budget		float	8	Yes		
EmployeesCount	Employees count		int	4	Yes		
EmployeesFTE	Employees FTE		float	8	Yes	16812	
FinPeriod	Period		int	4	No	5771	
FinYear	Year		int	4	No	1321	
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No	31212	newid()
ScenarioCode	Scenario	Bdgvrs.Bud_Vers	varchar	30	No	246	
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No	361	

100.53 VENDORTAXRETURNS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CutOffAmount	Cut off amount		float	8	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	No		
FedCategory	Federal tax category		char	4	No		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TaxForm	Tax form		char	8	No		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Year	Year		smallint	2	No		

100.54 VENDORDETAILS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Address1	Address 1		varchar	100	Yes		
Address2	Address 2		varchar	100	Yes		
Address3	Address 3		varchar	100	Yes		
City	City		varchar	100	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	No		
FedIDNumber	Tax ID		char	9	No		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Name	Vendor's name		varchar	50	Yes		
NumberFieldBox1	Box 1		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox2	Box 2		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox3	Box 3		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox4	Box 4		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox5	Box 5		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox6	Box 6		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox7	Box 7		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox8	Box 8		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox10	Box 10		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox13	Box 13		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox14	Box 14		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox15A	Box 15A		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox15B	Box 15B		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox16	Box 16(i)		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox16II	Box 16(ii)		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox18	Box 18(i)		float	8	No		0.0
NumberFieldBox18II	Box 18(ii)		float	8	No		0.0
State	State		char	3	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TaxForm	Tax form		char	8	No		
TextFieldBox17	Box 17(i)		char	9	Yes		
TextFieldBox17II	Box 17(ii)		char	9	Yes		
TimeStamp	TimeStamp		timestamp	8	No		
UnmatchedPayment	Unmatched payment		float	8	No		0.0
VendorID	Vendor ID		varchar	20	No		
Year	Year		smallint	2	No		
YesNoFieldBox9	Box 9		bit	1	No		0
Zip	Zip		varchar	20	Yes		

100.55 DOCUMENTNUMBERTRANSACTIONRULES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Code	Numbering rule code		varchar	30	No	34096	
CreatedBy	Created by	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	10696	0
CreatedDate	Created date		datetime	8	No	403	
Description_0	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_1	Description 1		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_2	Description 2		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_3	Description 3		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_4	Description 4		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	No		
FirstPriority	Optional condition 1		char	1	Yes	34453	
FreeField1	FreeField1		varchar	60	Yes	13807	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ModifiedBy	Modified by	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	24774	0
ModifiedDate	Modified date		datetime	8	No	402	
OptionLimit	Number of optional conditions		smallint	2	No	34098	
SecondPriority	Optional condition 2		char	1	Yes	34454	
Status	Status		char	1	No	12065	
TransactionTypeID	Transaction type		smallint	2	No	21134	

100.56 DOCUMENTNUMBERSETTINGS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Code	Number rule code		varchar	30	No	34096	
CreatedBy	Created by	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	10696	0
CreatedDate	Created date		datetime	8	No	403	
Division	Division		smallint	2	No		
EndDate	Valid To		datetime	8	Yes	22526	
EndNumber	Number range to		varchar	30	No		
FreeField1	FreeField1		varchar	60	Yes	13807	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
LineNumber	Line		varchar	5	No	1117	
Mask	Mask		varchar	30	No	1585	
ModifiedBy	Modified by	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	24774	0
ModifiedDate	Modified date		datetime	8	No	402	
OptionalLimit1	Cost center/ Resource/ Warehouse	Magaz.Magcode	varchar	30	Yes	34456	
OptionalLimit2	Cost center/ Resource/ Warehouse	Magaz.Magcode	varchar	30	Yes	34457	
RangeInternalID	Number range internal ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No	34458	
StartDate	Valid		datetime	8	No	3392	
StartNumber	Number range		varchar	30	No	34459	
Status	Status		char	1	No	4332	

100.57 DOCUMENTNUMBERDETAILS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CreatedBy	Created by	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	10696	0
CreatedDate	Created date		datetime	8	No	403	
Division	Division		smallint	2	No		
DocumentNumber	Document number		varchar	30	No	6764	
FreeField1	FreeField1		varchar	60	Yes	13807	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
LinkedID	Linked transaction ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	34462	
ModifiedBy	Modified by	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	24774	0
ModifiedDate	Modified date		datetime	8	No	402	
RangeInternalID	Range internal ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No	34458	
ReferenceID	Linked document ID	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	34463	
Status	Status		char	1	No	4332	
TransactionTypeID	Transaction type		smallint	2	Yes	21134	

100.58 DOCUMENTNUMBERLOGS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Action	Action		char	1	No	10221	
Comment	Comment		varchar	255	Yes	1223	
CreatedBy	Created by	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	10696	0
CreatedDate	Created date		datetime	8	No	403	
DataKey	Record key		varchar	100	No	30048	
Division	Division		smallint	2	No		
FieldName	Source field		varchar	100	No	7952	
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
LogDate	Date		datetime	8	No	16695	
NewValue	New field value		varchar	255	No	7251	
OldValue	Old field value		varchar	255	No	7250	
Source	Source		varchar	100	Yes	19659	
TableName	Source file		varchar	100	No	7955	

100.59 BANKRECONCILEIMPORT

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AmountDC	Amount in default currency		float	8	Yes	2149	
AmountTC	Transaction currency amount		float	8	Yes	2341	
CreditorNumber	Vendor number		char	6	Yes	1588	
DebtorNumber	Customer number		char	6	Yes	5779	
Description	Description		varchar	max	Yes	4243	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
LinkID	Link ID		varchar	max	Yes	13431	
OffsetBankAccount	Offset bank account		varchar	34	Yes	120	
OffsetReference	Offset reference		varchar	35	Yes	7704	
OwnBankAccount	Own bank account reference		varchar	34	Yes	12791	
StatementDate	Statement date		datetime	8	Yes	7693	
StatementNumber	Statement number		char	10	Yes	5526	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
TCCode	Currency code		char	3	Yes	9192	
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
ValueDate	Value date		datetime	8	Yes	31599	

100.60 TAXEXEMPTSTATES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CountryCode	Country Code		char	3	No	9185	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
StateCode	State code		char	3	No	4138	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.61 TAXEXEMPTSTATEDEBTORS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
CertificateNumber	Certificate Number		varchar	20	No	32347	
CountryCode	Country Code		char	3	No	9185	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
EndDate	End date		datetime	8	No	22526	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
StartDate	Start date		datetime	8	No	3392	
StateCode	Code		char	3	No	4138	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.62 TAXEXEMPTSTATECERTIFICATES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
CountryCode	Country Code		char	3	No	9185	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
DocumentID	Attachments		uniqueidentifier	16	No	31261	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
StateCode	State code		char	3	No	4138	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.63 FISCALGROUPS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Code	Code		varchar	30	No	4138	
Description_0	Description		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_1	Description		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_2	Description		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_3	Description		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_4	Description		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.64 FISCALDEPRECIATIONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AfterTechnicalFactor	After technical factor		float	8	No		0.0
Basis	Basis		char	1	No	11002	Y
Code	Code		varchar	30	No	31992	
Description_0	Description		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_1	Description 1		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_2	Description 2		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_3	Description 3		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_4	Description 4		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
FirstYearFactor	First year factor		float	8	No		0.0
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Method	Method		char	2	No	6393	
NumberOfYear	Number of years		int	4	No	18453	0
SubsequentYearFactor	Subsequent year factor		float	8	No		0.0
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Type	Type		char	1	Yes	5172	

100.65 FISCALDEPRECIATIONDETAILS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Code	Code		varchar	30	No	31992	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
Factor	Factor		float	8	No		0
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Sequence	Sequence		smallint	2	No	18453	0
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Type	Type		char	1	Yes	5172	

100.66 FISCALRULES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Code	Code		char	30	No	4138	
Description_0	Description		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_1	Description 1		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_2	Description 2		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_3	Description 3		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_4	Description 4		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.67 FISCALRULEDETAILS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
EndYear	End year		int	4	Yes		
FiscalRuleCode	Fiscal rule code		varchar	30	No		
FiscalGroupCode	Fiscal group code		varchar	30	No		
FiscalDeprCode	Fiscal depreciation code		varchar	30	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Sequence	Sequence number		int	4	Yes	9546	
StartYear	Start year		int	4	Yes		
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.68 FISCALASSETS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AssetGroup	Asset group		varchar	20	Yes	5514	
AssetType	Asset type		smallint	2	No		1
CostCenter	Cost center		char	8	Yes	8494	
CostUnit	Cost unit		char	8	Yes	1194	
Code	Code		char	30	No	6057	
CurrentBookValue	Current book value		float	8	No	4332	0
Description_0	Description		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_1	Description 1		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_2	Description 2		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_3	Description 3		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_4	Description 4		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
FiscalRuleCode	Fiscal rule code		varchar	30	No		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Investment	Investment		float	8	No	8688	
ItemCode	Item code		varchar	30	No	1102	
LastYearDepreciation	Last year depreciation		int	4	Yes	4332	
Project	Project		varchar	20	Yes	2690	
ResidualValue	Residual value		float	8	No	4332	0
SKP	Standard classification of production		varchar	30	Yes		
StartDate	Start date		datetime	8	No	3392	
StartYear	Start year		int	4	No	4332	
Status	Status		char	1	No	4332	A
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.69 FISCALPARTS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Code	Code		char	30	No	31992	
DateActivated	Date activated		datetime	8	No	18453	
DateRemoved	Date removed		datetime	8	Yes		
Description_0	Description		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_1	Description 1		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_2	Description 2		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_3	Description 3		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Description_4	Description 4		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
FiscalAssetCode	Fiscal asset code		varchar	30	No		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ItemCode	Item code		varchar	30	No	1102	
Status	Status		char	1	No	4332	A
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Value	Value		float	8	No	6393	0

100.70 FISCALINTERRUPTIONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
FinancialYear	Financial year		smallint	2	No		0.0
FiscalAssetCode	Fiscal asset code		char	30	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ItemCode	Item code		varchar	30	Yes	1102	
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.71 FISCALTRANSACTIONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Amount	Amount		float	8	No	4182	0.0
CostCenter	Cost center		char	8	Yes		
CostUnit	Cost unit		char	8	Yes		
Description	Description		varchar	50	Yes	4243	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
FinancialPeriod	Financial period		char	3	No	1775	
FinancialYear	Financial year		smallint	2	No	1193	
FiscalAssetCode	Fiscal asset code		varchar	30	Yes		
FiscalGroupCode	Fiscal group code		varchar	30	Yes		
FiscalPartCode	Fiscal part code		varchar	30	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ItemCode	Item code		varchar	30	Yes	1102	
PostingDate	Posting date		datetime	8	No	6124	
Project	Project		varchar	20	Yes		
Resource	Resource		int	4	Yes	12	0
Type	Type		smallint	2	No	5172	0
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.72 FISCALREPORTS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AnnualDepreciation	Annual depreciation		float	8	No		0.0
BookValue	Book value		float	8	No		0.0
CostCenter	Cost center		char	8	Yes		
CostUnit	Cost unit		char	8	Yes		
CummulativeDepreciation	Cumulative depreciation		float	8	No		0.0
DepreciationFactor	Depreciation factor		float	8	No		0.0
Disposal	Disposal		float	8	No		0.0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
EndYear	End year		char	4	Yes		
FIancialYear	Financial year		smallint	2	No		0
FiscalAssetCode	Fiscal asset code		char	30	Yes		
FiscalDepreciationCode	Fiscal depreciation code		varchar	30	Yes		
FiscalGroupCode	Fiscal group code		varchar	30	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
InvestmentAmount	Investment amount		float	8	No		0.0
ItemCode	Item code		varchar	30	Yes		
LiquidationDate	Liquidation date		datetime	8	Yes		
PartialLiquidatedBookValue	Partial liquidated book value		float	8	No		0.0
PartialLiquidation	Partial liquidation		float	8	No		0.0
Project	Project		char	20	Yes		
Revaluation	Revaluation		float	8	No		0.0
RoundedAnnualDepreciation	Rounded annual depreciation		float	8	No		0.0
StartYear	Start year		char	4	Yes		
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TechnicalRevaluation	Technical revaluation		float	8	No		0.0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Type	Type		smallint	2	Yes		
ValuationAmount	Valuation amount		float	8	No		0.0
WriteOff	Write off		float	8	No		0.0

100.73 GLACCOUNTTAXONOMYMAPPINGS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ContextRef	Context reference		varchar	255	Yes		
Division	Division		int	4	No		
Element	Element	TaxonomyElements.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
GLAccount	General ledger account	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
TopicParent	Topic parent		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
TopicTime	Topic time		bigint	8	Yes		

100.74 FORMFIELDMAPPINGS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Field	Field		varchar	10	No		
GLCode	General ledger code		char	9	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		0
InputLength	Input length		smallint	1	Yes	2459	
LineType	Line type		char	1	No		
MappingType	Mapping type		char	1	No		
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	System guid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TemplateName	Template name		varchar	30	No		
TemplateType	Template type		char	1	No		
Value	Value		varchar	12	Yes		
VATBox	VAT box		char	3	Yes		
VATBoxType	VAT box type		char	1	Yes	5172	

100.75 ENTITYTRANSACTIONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
EntityName	Entity name		varchar	50	No		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
LogText	Log text		varchar	Max	Yes		
Status	Status		tinyint	1			0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		
TableKey	Table key		uniqueidentifier	16	No		NewSequentialID()
TransactionKey	Transaction key		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
XMLData	XML data		text	16	No		

100.76 FINANCIAL BALANCES

100.76.1 GeneralLedgerBalances

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AmountDC	Amount in default currency	Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl	float	8	Yes		
AmountDCDebit	Debit amount of the default currency		float	8	Yes		
Amount DCCredit	Credit amount of the default currency		float	8	Yes		
AmountTC	Amount in transaction currency	Gbkmut.Bdr_val	float	8	Yes		
Currency	Currency code	Gbkmut.CurrencyCode	char	3	Yes		
Date	Date	Gbkmut.Datum	datetime	8	Yes		
EntryProcessed	Unique posting number	Gbkmut.Verwerknrl	bit	1	Yes		
GbkmutCount	Gbkmut records		int	4	Yes		
GeneralLedger	General ledger account	Gbkmut.Reknr	char	9	Yes		
Journal	Journal	Gbkmut.Dagbknr	char	10	Yes		
PackageOrigin	Package of origin	Gbkmut.Oorsprong	char	1	Yes		
Reconciled	Reconciliation number	Gbkmut.ReconcileNumber	bit	1	Yes		
ReportingDate	Reporting date		datetime	8	Yes		
SecurityLevel	Security level	Gbkmut.ReminderCount	int	4	Yes		
TransactionSubType	Transaction subtype	Gbkmut.Transsubtype	char	1	Yes		

100.76.2 CreditorBalances

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AmountDC	Amount in default currency	Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl	float	8	Yes		
AmountDCDebit	Debit amount of the default currency		float	8	Yes		
AmountDCCredit	Credit amount of the default currency		float	8	Yes		
AmountTC	Amount in transaction currency	Gbkmut.Bdr_val	float	8	Yes		
Creditor	Creditor number	Gbkmut.Crdnr	char	9	Yes		
Currency	Currency code	Gbkmut.CurrencyCode	char	3	Yes		
Date	Date	Gbkmut.Datum	datetime	8	Yes		
EntryProcessed	Unique posting number	Gbkmut.Verwerknrl	bit	1	Yes		
GbkmutCount	Gbkmut records		int	4	Yes		
GeneralLedger	General ledger account	Gbkmut.Reknr	char	9	Yes		
ReportingDate	Reporting date		datetime	8	Yes		
SecurityLevel	Security level	Gbkmut.ReminderCount	int	4	Yes		
TransactionSubType	Transaction subtype	Gbkmut.Transsubtype	char	1	Yes		

100.76.3 BankTransactionBalances

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AmountDC	Amount in default currency	BankTransactions.AmountDC	float	8	Yes		
AmountTC	Transaction currency amount	BankTransactions.AmountTC	float	8	Yes		
BTCount	Number of bank transaction records		int	4	Yes		
Currency	Currency code	BankTransactions.TCCode	char	3	Yes		
GeneralLedger	General ledger account	BankTransactions.LedgerAccount	char	9	Yes		
OwnBankAccount	Own bank account reference	BankTransactions.OwnBankAccount	varchar	34	Yes		
StatementDate	Statement date	BankTransactions.StatementDate	datetime	8	Yes		
TransactionType	Transaction type		char	1	Yes		
ValueDate	Value date bank statement	BankTransactions.ValueDate	datetime	8	Yes		

100.76.4 DebtorBalances

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AmountDC	Amount in default currency	Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl	float	8	Yes		
AmountDCDebit	Debit amount of the default currency		float	8	Yes		
AmountDCCredit	Credit amount of the default currency		float	8	Yes		
AmountTC	Amount in transaction currency	Gbkmut.Bdr_val	float	8	Yes		
Currency	Currency code	Gbkmut.CurrencyCode	char	3	Yes		
Date	Date	Gbkmut.Datum	datetime	8	Yes		
Debtor	Debtor number	Gbkmut.Debnr	char	9	Yes		
EntryProcessed	Unique posting number		bit	1	Yes		
GbkmutCount	Gbkmut records		int	4	Yes		
GeneralLedger	General ledger account	Gbkmut.Reknr	char	9	Yes		
ReportingDate	Reporting date		datetime	8	Yes		
TransactionSubType	Transaction subtype	Gbkmut.Transsubtype	char	1	Yes		

100.76.5 StockBalances

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Date	Date	Gbkmut.Datum	datetime	8	Yes		
FreeStock	Free stock		float	8	Yes		
GbkmutCount	Gbkmut records		int	4	Yes		
GeneralLedger	General ledger account	Gbkmut.Reknr	char	9	Yes		
ItemCode	Item code	Gbkmut.Artcode	varchar	30	Yes		
Quantity	Quantity of items	Gbkmut.Aantal	float	8	Yes		
StockAmount	Stock amount		float	8	Yes		
Warehouse	Warehouse code	Gbkmut.Warehouse	char	4	Yes		
WarehouseLocation	Warehouse location	Gbkmut.WarehouseLocation	char	10	Yes		

100.77 COMPANYRELATIONSHIPS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Company	Company		varchar	50	No	5642	
CompanyDescription	Company description		varchar	255	Yes	11547	
CompanyGuid	Company guid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
FunctionType	Function type		char	1	No	6348	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Server	Server		varchar	50	No	3226	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	4	Yes		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	10	Yes		
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	4	Yes		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	1	Yes		
Type	Type		char	1	No		

100.78 RIGHTSPERJOURNAL

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ID	ID		int	4	No		
JournalCode	Journal code		char	3	No	1524	
ResourceID	Resource ID		int	4	No	12	0

100.79 MANDATEACCOUNTS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
BankAccountNumber	Bank account number		varchar	34	Yes		
BankAccountNumberChanged	Bank account number changed		bit	1	No		
BankChanged	Bank changed		bit	1	No		0
CancellationDate	Cancellation date		datetime	8	Yes		
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
DocAttachmentID	Document attachment ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
EndBatch	End batch		int	4	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
LastSEPADirectDebitDate	Last SEPA direct debit date		datetime	8	Yes		
MandateChanged	Mandate changed		bit	1	Yes		
Notes	Notes		varchar	Max	Yes		
OldBankAccountNumber	Old bank account number		varchar	34	Yes		
OldCancellationDate	Old cancellation date		datetime	8	Yes		
OldDocAttachmentID	Old document attachment ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
OldLastSEPADirectDebit	Old last SEPA direct debit		datetime	8	Yes		
OldReference	Old reference		varchar	40	Yes		
OldSignatureDate	Old signature date		datetime	8	Yes		
PaymentCondition	Payment condition		char	2	Yes		
Reference	Reference		varchar	40	Yes		
SequenceType	Sequence type		char	1	Yes		
SignatureDate	Signature date		datetime	8	Yes		
SortOfMandate	Sort of mandate		char	1	Yes		
StartBatch	Start batch		int	4	Yes		
Status	Status		char	1	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

100.80 VATRETURNSTATUS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Created	Created date and time		datetime	8	Yes		
ErrorCode	Error code		varchar	10	Yes		
ErrorDescription	Error description		varchar	Max	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
LinkID	Link ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Received	Received		datetime	8	Yes		
RegistrationNumber	Registration number		varchar	20	Yes		
RequestID	Request ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Status	Status		char	1	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

100.81 ALLOCATIONRULES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CashFlow	Cash flow		char	1	Yes		
Condition	Condition		varchar	2000	Yes		
CostCenter	Cost center	Kstpl.Kstplcode	char	10	Yes		
CostUnit	Cost unit	Kstdr.Kstdrcode	char	10	Yes		
CreditorNumber	Creditor number	Cicmpy.Crdnr	char	6	Yes		
DebtorNumber	Debtor number	Cicmpy.Debnr	char	6	Yes		
Description	Description		varchar	64	Yes		
EntryType	Entry type		char	1	Yes		
GLNumber	General ledger number		char	9	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	Yes		
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	varchar	20	Yes		
ResourceID	Resource ID	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
RuleName	Rule name		varchar	20	Yes		
Sorting	Sorting		varchar	200	Yes		
Status	Status		char	1	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
VATCode	VAT code		char	3	Yes		

100.82 ALLOCATIONRULELINKS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
BankAccount	Bank account	BankAccounts.BankAccount	varchar	34	No		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
RuleID	Rule ID	AllocationRules.ID	int	4	No		0
Sequence	Sequence		int	4	No		0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	GUID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.83 VATDATA

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
BRNumber	Business registration number		varchar	20	Yes		
CompanyName	Company name		varchar	60	Yes		
DeclarationNumber	Customs declaration number		varchar	20	Yes		
Description	Description		varchar	150	Yes		
EntryGuid	Entry guid	Gbkmut.EntryGuid / Amutak.Sysguid	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
LinkGuid	Link guid	Gbkmut.Sysguid	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TransactionGuid	Transaction guid	Gbkmut.TransactionGuid / Amutas.Sysguid	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
VATNumber	VAT number		varchar	20	Yes		

100.84 ELECTRONICFORMATGROUPS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Country	Country		char	3	No		
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Document	Document		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Format	Format		varchar	15	No		
FormatType	Format type		char	1	No		S
FormatVersion	Format version		varchar	15	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Layout	Layout		varchar	100	No		
LayoutCode	Layout code		char	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Type	Type		char	1	No		

100.85 ELECTRONICFORMATGROUPLINKS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Format	Format		varchar	15	No		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Layout	Layout		varchar	100	No		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Type	Type		char	1	No		

100.86 TAXONOMIES

100.86.1 Taxonomies

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Code	Code		varchar	255	No		
Description	Description		varchar	255	Yes		
HID	Identity		int	4	No		0
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

100.86.2 TaxonomyVersions

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DefaultLanguage	Default language		char	10	Yes		
FileName	File name		varchar	255	Yes		
HID	Identity		int	4	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
ImportLocation	Import location		varchar	255	Yes		
ReportingYear	Reporting year		smallint	2	Yes		
Status	Status		smallint	2	No		2
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Taxonomy	Taxonomy	Taxonomies.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Version	Version		char	20	No		

100.86.3 TaxonomyNamespaces

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Assembly	Assembly		varchar	60	Yes		
Class	Class		varchar	60	Yes		
ComparativeYears	Comparative years		smallint	2	No		0
DefaultLanguage	Default language		char	10	Yes		
Description	Description		varchar	255	Yes		
Domain	Domain		varchar	30	Yes		
HID	Identity		int	4	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		newid()
IdentifierScheme	Identifier scheme		varchar	255	Yes		
ImportLocation	Import location		varchar	255	Yes		
ImportDate	Import date		datetime	8	Yes		
Level	Level		int	4	No		0
Prefix	Prefix		varchar	60	Yes		
ReportingYear	Reporting year		smallint	2	Yes		
SchemaLocation	Schema location		varchar	255	Yes		
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TargetNamespace	Target name space		varchar	255	No		

100.86.4 TaxonomyLinkBases

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Href	Href		varchar	255	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Role	Role		varchar	255	No		
Source	Source		smallint	2	No		0
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

100.86.5 TaxonomyNamespaceLinkBases

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
LinkBase	Link base	TaxonomyLinkbases.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
TaxonomyNamespace	Taxonomy name space	TaxonomyNamespaces.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		

100.86.6 TaxonomyElements

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Abstract	Abstract		bit	1	No		0
Balance	Balance		varchar	255	Yes		
Code	Code		varchar	255	Yes		
HID	Identity		int	4	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
IsTupleSubElement	Is tuple sub element		bit	1	No		0
Name	Name		varchar	255	No		
Nilable	Nilable		bit	1	No		0
PeriodType	Period type		varchar	255	Yes		
SubstitutionGroup	Substitution group		varchar	255	Yes		Xbri:item
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TaxonomyNamespace	Taxonomy name space	TaxonomyNamespaces.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Type	Type	TaxonomyTypes.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		

100.86.7 TaxonomyRelations

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ArcRole	Arc role		varchar	255	Yes		
Child ID	Child ID	TaxonomyElements.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
LinkBase	Link base	TaxonomyLinkBases.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
MaxOccurs	Maximum occurrence		int	4	Yes		
MinOccurs	Minimum occurrence		int	4	Yes		
Parent	Parent	TaxonomyElements.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
PreferredLabel	Preferred label	TaxonomyLabels.Role	varchar	255	Yes		
SortOrder	Sort order		float	8	Yes		
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
UseOptional	Use optional		varchar	20	Yes		
Weight	Weight		int	4	Yes		

100.86.8 TaxonomyPresentationTrees

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Element ID	Element ID	TaxonomyElements.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		NewID()
IsCyclic	Is cyclic		bit	1	No		0
Level	Level		int	4	No		
LinkBase	Link base	TaxonomyLinkbases.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
SortOrder	Sorting order		int	4	No		
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

100.86.9 TaxonomyImports

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Child ID	Child ID	TaxonomyNamespaces.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Level	Level		smallint	2	Yes		
Parent	Parent	TaxonomyNamespaces.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
SortOrder	Sorting order		int	4	Yes		
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

100.86.10 TaxonomyLabels

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Element	Element		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Label	Label		varchar	1024	Yes		
Language	Language		char	10	No		
Linkbase	Link base		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Role	Role		varchar	255	No		
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

100.86.11 AccountTaxonomyMappings

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Division	Division		int	4	No		
Element	Element		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

100.86.12 TaxonomyColumnMappings

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Assembly	Assembly		varchar	60	Yes		
Class	Class		varchar	60	Yes		
ColumnName	Column name		varchar	50	No		
Element	Element		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TableName	Table name		varchar	50	No		

100.86.13 TaxonomyVersionNamespaces

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
TaxonomyVersion	Taxonomy version	TaxonomyVersions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
TaxonomyNamespace	Taxonomy name space	TaxonomyNamespaces.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

100.86.14 TaxonomyTypes

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
BasicType	Basic type		varchar	255	Yes		
FractionDigits	Fraction digits		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Length	Length		smallint	2	Yes		
MaxInclusive	Maximum inclusive		varchar	255	Yes		
MinInclusive	Minimum inclusive		varchar	255	Yes		
MaxLength	Maximum length		smallint	2	Yes		
MinLength	Minimum length		smallint	2	Yes		
Pattern	Pattern		varchar	255	Yes		
PrefixedType	Prefix type		varchar	255	Yes		
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TaxonomyNamespace	Taxonomy name space	TaxonomyNamespaces.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
TotalDigits	Total digits		smallint	2	Yes		
Type	Type		varchar	255	No		

100.86.15 TaxonomyPresentationRelations

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Child	Child	TaxonomyPresentationTrees.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Level	Level		int	4	No		
Linkbase	Link base	TaxonomyLinkbases.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Parent	Parent	TaxonomyPresentationTrees.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		

100.86.16 TaxonomyReferences

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Article	Article		varchar	1024	Yes		
Clause	Clause		varchar	255	Yes		
ConsistencyCheck	Consistency check		varchar	255	Yes		
Element	Element	TaxonomyElements.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
FiscalReference	Fiscal reference		varchar	255	Yes		
FiscalRequirement	Fiscal requirement		varchar	255	Yes		
FiscalValidSince	Fiscal valid since		varchar	255	Yes		
FiscalValidThrough	Fiscal valid through		varchar	255	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
LegalFormEU	Legal form EU		varchar	255	Yes		
LegalFormKSt	Legal form KSt		varchar	255	Yes		
LegalFormPG	Legal form PG		varchar	255	Yes		
Linkbase	Linkbase	TaxonomyLinkbases.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Name	Name		varchar	1024	Yes		
NotPermittedFor	Not permitted		varchar	255	Yes		
Number	Number		varchar	255	Yes		
Page	Page		varchar	255	Yes		
Paragraph	Paragraph		varchar	1024	Yes		
Role	Role		varchar	255	Yes		
SubClause	Sub-clause		varchar	255	Yes		
SubParagraph	Sub-paragraph		varchar	1024	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TypeOperatingResult	Type operating result		varchar	255	Yes		
ValidSince	Valid since		varchar	255	Yes		
ValidThrough	Valid through		varchar	255	Yes		

100.86.17 TaxonomyMappings

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Element	Element		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
MapValue	Map value		varchar	Max	Yes		
Parent	Parent		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
RecordNumber	Record number		int	4	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No		0

100.87 XBRL DOCUMENTS

100.87.1 XBRLDocuments

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ComparativeYears	Comparative years		smallint	2	No		0
Description	Description		varchar	255	Yes		
Division	Division		int	4	No		
Document	Document		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
DocumentPrecision	Document precision		smallint	2	Yes		
Domain	Domain		varchar	30	Yes		
EndPeriod	End period		smallint	2	Yes		
HID	HID		int	4	No		
Href	Href		varchar	255	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
LinkID	Link ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PreviousDocument	Previous document	XBRLDocuments.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ProcessingDate	Processing date		datetime	8	Yes		
ReportingYear	Reporting year		smallint	2	Yes		
Sent	Sent		bit	1	Yes		
StartPeriod	Start period		smallint	2	Yes		
Status	Status		int	4	No		0
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TaxonomyNamespace	Taxonomy namespace	TaxonomyNamespaces.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		

100.87.2 XBRLDocumentContexts

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		int	4	No		
EndDate	End date		datetime	8	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Identifier	Identifier		varchar	60	Yes		
IdentifierScheme	Identifier scheme		varchar	255	Yes		
PeriodType	Period type		varchar	20	Yes		
Ref	Reference		varchar	255	No		
ReportingPeriod	Reporting period		smallint	2	Yes		
ReportingYear	Reporting year		smallint	2	Yes		
ScenarioElementName	Scenario element name		varchar	255	Yes		
ScenarioPrefix	Scenario prefix		varchar	30	Yes		
ScenarioValue	Scenario value		varchar	60	Yes		
SegmentElementName	Segment element name		varchar	255	Yes		
SegmentPrefix	Segment prefix		varchar	30	Yes		
SegmentValue	Segment value		varchar	60	Yes		
SortOrder	Sort order		int	4	Yes		
StartDate	Start date		datetime	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
XBRLDocument	XBRL document	XBRLDocuments.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		

100.87.3 XBRLDocumentUnits

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Currency	Currency	Valuta.Valcode	varchar	3	Yes		
Division	Division		int	4	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Ref	Reference		varchar	30	No		
SortOrder	Sort order		int	4	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Type	Type		smallint	2	No		0
XBRLDocument	XBRL document	XBRLDocuments.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		

100.87.4 XBRLDocumentLines

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ContextRef	Context reference	XBRLDocumentContexts.Ref	varchar	255	Yes		
DateValue	Date value		datetime	8	Yes		
Decimals	Decimals		char	3	Yes		
Division	Division		int	4	No		
DoubleValue	Double value		float	8	Yes		
Element	Element	TaxonomyElements.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ElementName	Element name		varchar	255	No		
ElementPrefix	Element prefix		varchar	30	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Level	Level		int	4	No		0
LongValue	Long value		int	4	Yes		
Parent	Parent	XBRLDocumentLines.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
SortOrder	Sort order		int	4	Yes		
Source	Source		int	4	No		0
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TextBlock	Text block		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
TextValue	Text value		varchar	Max	Yes		
UnitRef	Unit reference	XBRLDocumentUnits.Ref	varchar	30	Yes		
ValueType	Value type		int	4	No		0
XBRLDocument	XBRL document	XBRLDocuments.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		

100.87.5 XBRLDocumentMessages

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		int	4	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
MandatoryElement	Mandatory element	TaxonomyElements.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Message	Message		varchar	4000	Yes		
SourceElement	Source element	TaxonomyElements.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Status	Status		int	4	No		0
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Type	Type		int	4	No		
XBRLDocument	XBRL document	XBRLDocuments.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		

100.87.6 XBRLTextBlockGroups

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Code	Code		varchar	255	No		
Description	Description		varchar	255	No		
DescriptionTermID	Description term ID		int	4	Yes		
Division	Division		int	4	No		
HID	HID		int	4	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

100.87.7 XBRLTextBlocks

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Code	Code		varchar	255	No		
Division	Division		int	4	No		
HID	HID		int	4	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Main	Main		bit	1	No		0
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TextBlockGroup	Text block group	XBRLTextBlockGroups.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
TextValue	Text value		varchar	Max	Yes		

100.87.8 XBRLTextBlockMappings

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		int	4	No		
Element	Element	TaxonomyElements.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TextBlockGroup	Text block group	XBRLTextBlockGroups.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
TopicParent	Topic parent		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
TopicTime	Topic time		bigint	8	Yes		

100.88 BANKIMPORTLOGS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AllocationCriteria	Allocation criteria		varchar	50	Yes		
AllocationRule	Allocation rule		varchar	20	Yes		
AllocationStatus	Allocation status		char	1	Yes		
BankTransactionID	Bank transaction ID		int	4	No		
CreditorNumber	Creditor number		char	6	Yes		
DebtorNumber	Debtor number		char	6	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
FileName	File name		varchar	80	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
MatchID	Match ID		int	4	Yes		
MatchingCriteria	Matching criteria		varchar	50	Yes		
MatchingRule	Matching rule		varchar	20	Yes		
MatchingStatus	Matching status		char	1	Yes		
OwnBankAccount	Own bank account		varchar	34	Yes		
StatementDate	Statement date		datetime	8	Yes		
StatementNumber	Statement number		char	10	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		
Sysguid	Transaction GUID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		

100.89 TARIFFCODES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Code	Code		varchar	15	No		
Description_0	Description 0		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_1	Description 1		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_2	Description 2		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_3	Description 3		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_4	Description 4		varchar	60	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

100.90 WITHHOLDINGTAXREASONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Description	Description		varchar	max	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ReasonCode	Reason code		varchar	3	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

100.91 WITHHOLDINGTAXREASONSLINK

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CreditorNumber	Creditor number	Cicmpy.Crdnr	char	6	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ReasonCode	Reason code	WithholdingReasons.ReasonCode	varchar	3	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
VATCode	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes		

100.92 INTERNALYEARSTATEMENTS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
BalanceCode	Balance code		varchar	10	Yes		
BalanceCodeAlternate	Balance code alternative		varchar	10	Yes		
BalanceCodeTotal	Balance code total		varchar	10	Yes		
BalanceSign	Balance sign		varchar	10	Yes		
CalculationSeqNr	Calculation sequence number		int	4	Yes		
CompanyType	Company type		char	1	No		
ControlCode	Control code		varchar	10	Yes		
ControlType	Control type		varchar	10	Yes		
Country	Country		char	3	No		
Description	Description		varchar	250	Yes		
Expression	Expression		varchar	10	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Language	Language		varchar	10	Yes		
Level1	Level 1		varchar	10	Yes		
Level2	Level 2		varchar	10	Yes		
Level3	Level 3		varchar	10	Yes		
LineType	LineType		char	1	Yes		
NewPage	New page		bit	1	Yes		
Operator	Operator		varchar	10	Yes		
Section	Section		char	2	Yes		
SeqNr	Sequence number		int	4	No		
TemplateType	Template type		char	1	No		
Year	Year		smallint	2	Yes		

100.93 JPKVDEKCODELIST

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Country	Country		char	3	Yes		
Description	Description		varchar	Max	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ItemAttribute	Item attribute		char	1	No		N
ItemCode	Item code		varchar	30	No		
ItemKey	Item key		varchar	3	No		
ItemType	Item type		varchar	1	No		
SchemaGroup	Schema group		char	1	No		0
SeqNr	Sequence number		int	4	No		0
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.94 JPKVDEKCODELINK

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ItemAssortment	Item assortment	ItemAssortment.Assortment	int	4	No		0
ItemAttribute	Item attribute		char	1	No		0
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	Yes		
ItemDescription	Item description	Items.ItemDescription	varchar	max	Yes		
ItemKey	Item key	JPKVDEKCodeList.ItemKey	varchar	3	No		
SchemaGroup	Schema group		char	1	No		0
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.95 CSFAKREGFIATINVOICES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AuthorizedBy	Authorized by		int	10	No		0
EntryGuid	Entry guid		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
FiatLevel	Level		int	4	No		0
FiatOrder	Order		char	1	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Res_ID	Human resource ID		int	10	No		0
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
VolgNummer	Sequence number		int	4	No		0

100.96 CSFAKREGFIATREGISTER

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CSFakRegMaxAmount	Maximum amount		float	8	No		0
CSFakRegMinAmount	Minimum amount		float	8	No		0
ID	ID		int	4	No		
RegisterCode	Register code		char	10	Yes		
Res_ID	Human resource ID		int	10	No		0
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
UseAmount	Use amount		tinyint	1	No		0
VolgNummer	Sequence number		int	4	No		0

100.97 ITEMCOUNTRYOSSVATS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Country	Country		varchar	3	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ItemCode	Item code		varchar	30	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator		int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier		int	4	No		0
TaxCode1	Tax code 1		char	3	Yes		
TaxCode2	Tax code 2		char	3	Yes		
TaxCode3	Tax code 3		char	3	Yes		
TaxCode4	Tax code 4		char	3	Yes		
TaxCode5	Tax code 5		char	3	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.98 RENTALSINFO

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CostTaxBasis	Cost tax basis		float	8	No		0.0
EntryGuid	Entry guid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
InvoiceNumber	Invoice number		char	8	No		
Location	Location		char	1	Yes		
Reference	Reference		varchar	25	Yes		
Rental	Rental		tinyint	1	No		0
SeqNr	Sequence number		int	4	No		0
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator		int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier		int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.99 JOURNALROLE

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
JournalRoleCode	Journal role code		char	25	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator		int	4	No		0
Sysguid	System guid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier		int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

100.100 KSEFTOKENS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Active	Active		tinyint	1	No		0
Description	Description		varchar	256	Yes		
Environment	Environment		tinyint	1	No		0
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Res_ID	Resource ID		int	4	No		0
Role	Role		tinyint	1	No		0
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator		int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier		int	4	No		0
Token	Token		varchar	64	No		0
Validated	Validated		bit	1	No		0

100.101 ELECTRONICINVOICING

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AcceptanceDate	Acceptance date		datetime	8	Yes		
AccountID	Account ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
AccountName	Account name		varchar	50	Yes		
ActionType	Action type		tinyint	1	Yes		
ConfirmationDate	Confirmation date		datetime	8	Yes		
DocAttachmentID	Document attachment ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Document	Document		varbinary	Max	Yes		
DocumentType	Document type		char	1	Yes		
CurrencyCode	Currency code		char	3	Yes		
EntryGuid	Entry GUID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
EntryType	Entry type		char	1	Yes		
Environment	Environment		tinyint	1	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
InvoiceAmount	Invoice amount		float	8	Yes		
InvoiceReference	Invoice reference		varchar	50	Yes		
Reference ID	Reference ID		char	36	Yes		
ReferenceNumber	Reference number		char	36	Yes		
RegisterCode	Register code		char	10	Yes		
ResponseCode	Response code		int	4	Yes		
ResponseMessage	Response message		varchar	Max	Yes		
RoutingCode	Routing code		tinyint	1	Yes		
SessionID	Session ID		char	36	Yes		
Status	Status		char	1	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator		int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier		int	4	No		0
TradeName	Trade name		varchar	50	Yes		
VATAmount	VAT amount		float	8	Yes		
VATBasisAmount	VAT basis amount		float	8	Yes		
VATNumber	VAT number		char	20	Yes		

100.102 KSEFCREDITORMANAGEMENT

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AccountID	Account ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
AmountFrom	Amount from		float	8	Yes		
AmountTo	Amount to	Valuta.Valcode	float	8	Yes		
CurrencyCode	Currency code		char	3	Yes		
Description	Description		varchar	max	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Type	Type		char	1	Yes		

101. SAMPLE SQL QUERIES

This section will list some SQL queries for retrieving data from the Gbkmut or BankTransactions table. These queries can also be used as the basis for more complex reports or business solutions.

Some basic knowledge of the Transact–SQL syntax is required to work with these examples.

101.1 GBKMUT

101.1.1 Gbkmut – Actuals

1. Basic query to retrieve the balance per general ledger in the division currency.

```
SELECT Gbkmut.Reknr AS GeneralLedger, SUM (Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl) AS Balance
FROM Gbkmut
INNER JOIN Grtbk ON Gbkmut.Reknr = Grtbk.Reknr
INNER JOIN Dagbk ON Gbkmut.Dagbknr = Dagbk.Dagbknr
WHERE Gbkmut.TransType IN ('N','C','P')
GROUP BY Gbkmut.Reknr
ORDER BY Gbkmut.Reknr
```

2. Basic query to retrieve the balance per debtor in the division currency.

```
SELECT Gbkmut.Debnr, SUM (Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl) AS Outstanding
FROM Gbkmut
WHERE Gbkmut.TransType IN ('N','C','P')
AND Gbkmut.Debnr IS NOT NULL
AND Gbkmut.Reknr IN (SELECT Reknr from Grtbk WHERE Omzrek='D')
GROUP BY Gbkmut.Debnr
```

101.1.2 Gbkmut – Budgets

1. Basic query to retrieve all budgets, showing the budget description, amount (in division currency), and quantity.

```
SELECT Gbkmut.Oms25,
(CASE Grtbk.Omzrek WHEN 'J' THEN –Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl ELSE Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl END) AS Amount,
(CASE Grtbk.Omzrek WHEN 'J' THEN –Gbkmut.Aantal ELSE Gbkmut.Aantal END) AS Quantity
FROM Gbkmut
JOIN Grtbk ON Gbkmut.Reknr=Grtbk.Reknr
WHERE Gbkmut.TransType='B'
AND Gbkmut.TransSubType='N'
AND Gbkmut.EntryOrigin='U'
```

101.1.3 Gbkmut – MRS

1. Basic query to retrieve all MRS records for resource 1234 for the current year.

```
SELECT Gbkmut.Starttime, Gbkmut.Endtime, Gbkmut.Res_ID, Gbkmut.Artcode
FROM Gbkmut
INNER JOIN Humres ON Humres.Emp_Type IN ('E','C','S','T')
AND Gbkmut.Res_ID=Humres.Res_ID
AND Humres.Res_ID=1234
WHERE Gbkmut.TransType='B'
AND Gbkmut.TransSubType='B'
AND Gbkmut.EntryOrigin='U'
AND Gbkmut.Freefield1='I'
AND Gbkmut.Bud_vers='MRS'
AND Gbkmut.Datum BETWEEN {d '2005-01-01'} AND {ts '2005-12-31 23:59:59'}
ORDER BY Gbkmut.Res_ID, Gbkmut.Starttime
```

101.1.4 Gbkmut – MRP

2. A sales order (nr .2030000) has been entered and authorized, but not yet completed. The following query can be used to find the planned revenue MRP records. (When the order is completed, the fields g.blockitem and g.checked will also have a value of 1.).

```
SELECT * FROM Gbkmut
JOIN Items ON Gbkmut.Artcode=Items.ItemCode
AND Gbkmut.Reknr=Items.Glaccountrevenue
WHERE Gbkmut.TransType='B'
AND Gbkmut.Freefield1='V'
AND Gbkmut.BlockItem=0
AND Gbkmut.Checked=0
AND Gbkmut.Reviewed=1
AND Gbkmut.Bkstnr_sub='20300001'
AND Gbkmut.Bud_vers='MRP'
```

3. The following query will return the planned and actual realized hours entered for project 20300055 by resource 3667 between 01-01-2005 and 02-14-2005.

```
SELECT (Gbkmut.Aantal) AS planning, g2.aantal AS Actuals, Gbkmut.Artcode, Gbkmut.Res_ID,
(Gbkmut.Starttime) AS TimeFrom, (Gbkmut.Endtime) AS TimeTo, (Gbkmut.Project) AS project
FROM Gbkmut
LEFT OUTER JOIN Gbkmut g2 ON g2.LinkedLine = Gbkmut.Sysguid
AND g2.Project = Gbkmut.Project
INNER JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = Gbkmut.Artcode
AND Items.Type='L'
WHERE Gbkmut.TransType = 'B'
AND Gbkmut.TransSubType = 'B'
AND Gbkmut.Freefield1 = 'I'
AND Gbkmut.Bud_vers = 'MRP'
AND Gbkmut.Res_ID = 3667
AND Gbkmut.Project = '20300055'
AND Gbkmut.Reknr = Items.GLAccountCost
AND Gbkmut.Datum BETWEEN {d '2005-01-01'} AND {ts '2005-02-13 23:59:59'}
```

101.1.5 Gbkmut – MRP2

4. The following basic query will display the list of invoice proposal records including discount that still need to be invoiced for period 1 of year 2005 for project 94.

```
SELECT Gbkmut.Debnr, Cicmpy.Cmp_name, Gbkmut.Project, Project.Description,
  - Gbkmut.Aantal as Quantity, - Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl as Amount,
  ((CASE WHEN Gbkmut.Bud_vers = 'MRP2' AND Gbkmut.Checked = 0
    AND Gbkmut.Datum <= {ts '2005-01-31 23:59:59'}
  THEN CASE WHEN Gbkmut.Discount <> 100
    THEN (-Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl / ((100 - Gbkmut.Discount)/ 100)) - (-Gbkmut .Bdr_hfl)
    ELSE - Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl END ELSE 0 END)) AS Discount
FROM Gbkmut
INNER JOIN Items on Items.ItemCode = Gbkmut.Artcode
INNER JOIN Prproject on Project.Projectnr = Gbkmut.Project
INNER JOIN Cicmpy on Cicmpy.Debnr = Gbkmut.Debnr
WHERE Gbkmut.TransType = 'B'
AND Gbkmut.TransSubType = 'K'
AND Gbkmut.Freefield1 = 'V'
AND Gbkmut.Bud_vers = 'MRP2'
AND Gbkmut.Reknr = Items.GLAccountRevenue
AND Gbkmut.Regel <> '0 '
AND Items.Type <> 'P'
AND Gbkmut.Project = '94'
AND Project.Status IN ('A','B','C','P')
AND (Project.Type IN ('H','T') OR (Project.Type = 'F' AND Gbkmut.Regel <> 0))
AND Gbkmut.Datum <= {ts '2005-12-31 23:59:59'}
```

5. Postponed invoice proposal records for period 2 of year 2005 (so the origin of these records lies before period 2 of year 2005) for project 94.

```
SELECT -Bdr_hfl, -Aantal, *
FROM Gbkmut
INNER JOIN Items on Items.ItemCode = Gbkmut.Artcode
WHERE Bud_vers = 'MRP2'
AND Checked = 0
AND DATEDIFF (DAY, DocDate, Datum) > 0
AND Datum <= {ts '2005-01-31 23:59:59'}
AND Discount <> 100
AND Transtype = 'B'
AND Transsubtype = 'K'
AND Freefield1 = 'V'
AND Reknr = Items.GLAccountRevenue
AND Regel <> '0 '
AND Items.Type <> 'P'
AND Project = '94'
```

6. Invoiced invoice proposal records for period 2 of year 2005 for project 94:

```
SELECT -Bdr_hfl, -Aantal, *
FROM Gbkmutter
INNER JOIN Items on Items.ItemCode = Gbkmutter.Artcode
WHERE Bud_vers = 'MRP2'
AND Checked = 1
AND Aantal <> 0
AND DocDate <= {ts '2005-01-31 23:59:59'}
AND Discount <> 100
AND TransType = 'B'
AND TransSubType = 'K'
AND Freefield1 = 'V'
AND Reknr = Items.GLAccountRevenue
AND Regel <> '0'
AND Items.Type <> 'P'
AND Project = '94'
```

7. Invoice proposal records for period 2 of year 2005 for project 94 (including realizations and postponed):

```
SELECT -Bdr_hfl, -Aantal, *
FROM Gbkmutter
INNER JOIN Items on Items.ItemCode = Gbkmutter.Artcode
WHERE Bud_vers = 'MRP2'
AND Checked = 0
AND Aantal <> 0
AND Datum <= {ts '2005-01-31 23:59:59'}
AND Discount <> 100
AND TransType = 'B'
AND TransSubType = 'K'
AND Freefield1 = 'V'
AND Reknr = Items.GLAccountRevenue
AND Regel <> '0'
AND Items.Type <> 'P'
AND Project = '94'
```

8. Postponed invoice proposal records for period 2 of year 2005 (records that have an origin in period 2 but will be postponed to period 3) for project 94:

```
SELECT -Bdr_hfl, -Aantal, *
FROM Gbkmutter
INNER JOIN Items on Items.ItemCode = Gbkmutter.Artcode
WHERE Gbkmutter.Bud_vers = 'MRP2'
AND Gbkmutter.Checked = 0
AND Gbkmutter.Reknr = Items.GLAccountRevenue
AND DATEDIFF (DAY, Gbkmutter.DocDate, Gbkmutter.Datum) > 0
AND Gbkmutter.Datum > {ts '2005-01-31 23:59:59'}
AND Gbkmutter.Discount <> 100
AND TransType = 'B'
AND TransSubType = 'K'
AND Freefield1 = 'V'
AND Reknr = Items.GLAccountRevenue
AND Regel <> '0'
AND Items.Type <> 'P'
AND Project = '94'
```

101.1.6 Gbkmut – ASSET_2

9. The asset Desk1 has Depreciation (G/L) 5410 linked and belongs to item STANDAARDARTIKEL. To get a list of the budgeted depreciation amounts (in division currency) per period for financial year 2005 for asset Desk1, use the following query.

```
SELECT Gbkmut.Periode AS Period, SUM (Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl) AS Amount
FROM Gbkmut
INNER JOIN Grtbk ON Grtbk.Reknr=Gbkmut.Reknr
WHERE Gbkmut.Facode='Desk1'
AND Gbkmut.Artcode='STANDAARDARTIKEL'
AND Gbkmut.Bkjrcode='2005'
AND Gbkmut.TransType='B'
AND Gbkmut.Reknr=' 5410'
AND Gbkmut.Bud_vers='ASSET_2'
GROUP BY Gbkmut.Periode
ORDER BY Gbkmut.Periode
```

101.1.7 Gbkmut – SUPPLIER

10. Query to retrieve the quantity and value of virtual stock ordered by date and supplier.

```
SELECT Gbkmut.Artcode, Gbkmut.Aantal, Gbkmut.Bdr_hfl, Gbkmut.Datum, Gbkmut.Crdnr,
Cicmpy.Cmp_name
FROM Gbkmut
INNER JOIN Cicmpy on Cicmpy.Crdnr = Gbkmut.Crdnr
WHERE Gbkmut.Bud_vers = 'SUPPLIER'
AND Gbkmut.TransType = 'B'
AND Gbkmut.TransSubType = 'I'
AND Gbkmut.EntryOrigin = 'U'
ORDER BY Gbkmut.Datum, Cicmpy.Cmp_name
```

101.2 BANKTRANSACTIONS

11. To check when and by whom payment was authorized, use the following query.

```
SELECT BankTransactions.Approver, Humres.Fullname, BankTransactions.Approved
FROM BankTransactions
INNER JOIN Humres ON BankTransactions.Approver=Humres.Res_ID
WHERE BankTransactions.Type='W'
AND BankTransactions.Status IN ('A','P','R','J','V')
```

12. In the financial entry application, a sales entry is created based on a sales invoice. The entry number is 3000866, the invoice number is 2002111, and the debtor number is 1010. The following query can be used to find all the installment records based on the financial transaction.

```
SELECT *
FROM BankTransactions
WHERE Type='W'
AND EntryNumber=' 3000866'
AND InvoiceNumber=' 2002111'
AND DebtorNumber=' 1010'
```

13. The following query can be used to find the financial transaction based on the installment record.

```
SELECT *
FROM gbkmnt
WHERE Bkstnr=' 3000866'
AND FaktuurNr=' 2002111'
AND DebNr=' 1010'
```

14. Query to select advance invoice terms (AI–terms) in BankTransactions linked to a sales order.

```
SELECT *
FROM BankTransactions
WHERE Status <> 'V'
AND Type='W'
AND NOT DebtorNumber IS NULL
AND NOT OrderNumber IS NULL
AND EntryNumber IS NULL
AND NOT AdvanceInvoiceNumber IS NULL
```

101.3 AMUTAK / AMUTAS

15. Query to retrieve the opening balance and closing balance for all cash and bank journals.

```
SELECT Amutak.Dagbknr, Amutak.Bkjrcode, Amutak.Periode, Amutak.Bkstnr, Amutak.Beginsaldo,
Amutak.Eindsaldo
FROM Amutak
INNER JOIN Dagbk on Dagbk.Dagbknr = Amutak.Dagbknr
WHERE Dagbk.type_dgbk in ('B','K')
ORDER BY Amutak.Dagbknr, Amutak.Bkjrcode, Amutak.Periode, Amutak.Bkstnr
```

16. Query to retrieve the amount in foreign currency and the customer numbers used in entry lines with general ledger account numbers of type “Revenue”.

```
SELECT Amutak.Dagbknr, Amutak.Bkjrcode, Amutak.Periode, Amutak.Valcode,
Amutak.Val_bdr, Amutas.Reknr, Grtbk.Oms25_0, Amutas.Debnr
FROM Amutak
INNER JOIN Amutas on Amutas.Bkjrcode = Amutak.Bkjrcode
AND Amutas.Periode = Amutak.Periode
AND Amutas.Dagbknr = Amutak.Dagbknr
AND Amutas.Volgnr5 = Amutak.Volgnr5
INNER JOIN Dagbk on Dagbk.Dagbknr = Amutak.Dagbknr
INNER JOIN Grtbk on Grtbk.Reknr = Amutas.Reknr
WHERE Dagbk.Type_dgbk = 'V'
AND Grtbk.Omzrek = 'J'
ORDER BY Amutak.Dagbknr, Amutak.Bkjrcode, Amutak.Periode
```

101.4 TRANSACTIONSPENDING

1. Query to retrieve the number of entrylines that could not be processed with the reason why these could not be processed.

```
SELECT CompanyCode, Finyear, Finperiod, Message, COUNT (*)
FROM TransactionsPending
WHERE Status <> '0'
GROUP BY CompanyCode, Finyear, Finperiod, Message
ORDER BY CompanyCode, Finyear, Finperiod
```

2. Query to retrieve the entrynumbers that are not yet processed (manually entered).

```
SELECT CompanyCode, Entrynumber, Faktuurnr, Entryguid
FROM TransactionsPending
WHERE Status = '0'
GROUP BY Entryguid, EntryNumber, JournalNumber, Faktuurnr, CompanyCode
ORDER BY CompanyCode, EntryNumber, Faktuurnr
```

101.5 BUDGETS

1. Query to retrieve which divisions have created budget data for which budget scenario's in division currency.

```
SELECT ScenarioCode, CompanyCode, FinYear, FinPeriod
FROM Budgets
GROUP BY ScenarioCode, CompanyCode, Finyear, Finperiod
ORDER BY ScenarioCode, CompanyCode, Finyear, Finperiod
```

2. Query to retrieve the amounts that are budgeted per budget scenario, per division, per year, per general ledger account number in division currency.

```
SELECT ScenarioCode, CompanyCode, FinYear, CompanyAccountCode, CurrencyAliasAC, SUM
(AmountAC)
FROM Budgets
GROUP BY ScenarioCode, CompanyCode, FinYear, CompanyAccountCode,
CurrencyAliasAC
```

101.6 BALANCE

1. Query to retrieve the sum of the amounts of the financial transactions per division, financial year, financial period, per costcenter, per general ledger account number in the default (corporate) currency.

```
SELECT CompanyCode, FinYear, FinPeriod, CompanyCostcenterCode, CompanyAccountCode,
SUM (AmountDebit), SUM (AmountCredit)
FROM Balance
GROUP BY CompanyCode, Finyear, Finperiod, CompanyCostcenterCode,
CompanyAccountCode
ORDER BY CompanyCode, Finyear, Finperiod, CompanyAccountCode,
CompanyCostcenterCode
```


2. Query to retrieve the sum of the amounts of the financial transactions for general ledger account number of type "Revenue" per division.

```
SELECT Balance.CompanyCode, SUM (Balance.AmountDebit), SUM (Balance.AmountCredit)
FROM Balance
INNER JOIN Grtbk on Grtbk.Reknr = Balance.CompanyAccountCode and
Grtbk.CompanyCode = Balance.CompanyCode
WHERE Grtbk.Omzrek = 'J'
GROUP BY Balance.CompanyCode
```

101.7 KSTPL

1. Query to retrieve all the cost centers, ordered by cost center.

```
SELECT KstplCode, Oms25_0
FROM Kstpl
ORDER BY KstplCode
```

2. Query to retrieve all cost centers that have 'MARKETING' in the first classification, ordered by division and cost center code.

```
SELECT Bednr, KstplCode, Oms25_0, Class_01
FROM Kstpl
WHERE Class_01 = 'MARKETING'
ORDER BY Bednr, KstplCode
```

101.8 KSTDR

1. Query to retrieve all cost units and their descriptions, ordered by cost unit code.

```
SELECT ID, KstdrCode, Oms25_0
FROM KSTDR
ORDER BY KstdrCode
```

101.9 KPLKOP

1. Query to retrieve the cost allocation expense and coverage G/L account for cost center '01'.

```
SELECT kplkop.reknr, kplkop.tegreknr
FROM kplkop
WHERE kplkop.kstplcode = '01'
```

101.10 KPLVRD

1. Query to retrieve the cost allocation of cost center '01'.

```
SELECT kplvrd.targetkpl, kstpl.oms25_0, kplvrd.eenheden, kstpl.ext_dlnivo
FROM kplvrd INNER JOIN kstpl ON (kstpl.kstplcode = kplvrd.targetkpl)
WHERE kplvrd.kstplcode= '01'
```

101.11 KSPREK

1. Query to retrieve G/L accounts linked to cost center '01'.

```
SELECT grtbk.reknr, grtbk.oms25_0, grtbk.omzrek, ddtests.termid
FROM grtbk
JOIN ksprek ON grtbk.reknr = ksprek.reknr
JOIN ddtests ON ddtests.tablename = 'grtbk'
AND ddtests.fieldname = 'omzrek'
AND ddtests.databasechar = grtbk.omzrek
WHERE ksprek.kstplcode = '01'
ORDER BY grtbk.reknr
```

2. Query to retrieve cost centers linked to G/L account '7000'.

```
SELECT ksprek.kstplcode, kstpl.oms25_0
FROM ksprek
INNER JOIN kstpl ON ksprek.kstplcode = kstpl.kstplcode
WHERE ksprek.reknr = '7000'
```

101.12 KSDREK

1. Query to retrieve cost units linked to G/L account '7000'.

```
SELECT ksdrek.kstdrcode, kstdr.oms25_0
FROM Ksdrek INNER JOIN kstdr ON ksdrek.kstdrcode = kstdr.kstdrcode
WHERE ksdrek.reknr = '7000'
```

101.13 BNKACC

1. Query to retrieve all bank accounts of creditor 'Smith' that has creditor number 2103.

```
SELECT Bnkacc.ID, Accncd.Oms40_0, Bnkacc.Bnkaccmsk, Bnkacc.Banknr, Bnkacc.Accncd,
Bnkacc.Naam, Bnkacc.Woonpl, Cicmpy.Cmp_name
FROM Bnkacc
INNER JOIN Bnkkop ON Bnkkop.Bank_rek = Bnkacc.Banknr
INNER JOIN Accncd ON Bnkacc.Accncd = Accncd.Accncd
LEFT OUTER JOIN Cicmpy ON (Cicmpy.Debnr = Bnkkop.Debnr OR Cicmpy.Crdnr =
Bnkkop.Crdnr)
WHERE (Bnkkop.Crdnr = '2103') AND Cicmpy.Cmp_name LIKE 'Smith%'
ORDER BY Bnkacc.Banknr
```

101.14 BNKKOP

1. Query to retrieve bank account of all creditors.

```
SELECT Bank_rek, Cnt_id, Code_dc, Crdnr
FROM Bnkkop
WHERE Code_dc = 'C'
ORDER BY Bank_rek
```

2. Query to retrieve bank account of all debtors.

```
SELECT Bank_rek, Cnt_id, Code_dc, Debnr
FROM Bnkkop
WHERE Code_dc = 'D'
ORDER BY Bank_rek
```

101.15 ACCOUNTCONVERSIONTYPES

1. Query to retrieve the account conversion type and description.

```
SELECT AccountConversionTypes.AccountConversionType, AccountConversionTypes.Description
FROM AccountConversionTypes
```

101.16 ACCOUNTREPORTCATEGORIES

1. Query to retrieve the list of account report categories.

```
SELECT AccountReportCategories.Description, AccountReportCategories.DescriptionTermID,
AccountReportCategories.AccountReportCategory
FROM AccountReportCategories
ORDER BY AccountReportCategories.ReportOrder
```

101.17 PERDAT

1. Query to retrieve the total financial periods, start date and end date of a financial year.

```
SELECT perdat.bkjrcode, COUNT(*) AS StartDate, Max(perdat.eddatum)
AS EndDate
FROM perdat
WHERE perdat.bgdatum IS NOT NULL
AND perdat.eddatum IS NOT NULL
GROUP BY perdat.bkjrcode
ORDER BY perdat.bkjrcode
```

2. Query to retrieve the financial periods, start date and end date of each period for financial year 2005.

```
SELECT perdat.per_fin, perdat.bgdatum, perdat.eddatum
FROM perdat
WHERE perdat.bkjrcode=2005
ORDER BY perdat.per_fin
```

101.18 AFGPER

1. Query to check if all financial periods of a financial year are opened.

```
SELECT COUNT (*)
FROM afgper
WHERE afgper.bkjrcode = 2005
AND afgper.periode = 12
AND afgper.dagbknr= 100
```

101.19 COMPANYYEARSPERIODSSTATUS

1. Query to retrieve the closed financial periods for division '001', financial year 2005 and financial period 12.

```
SELECT CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.CompanyCode, CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.FinPeriod,
CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.FinYear
FROM CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus
WHERE CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.CompanyCode = '001'
AND CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.FinYear = 2005
AND CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.FinPeriod = 1
AND CompanyYearsPeriodsStatus.YearPeriodStatus = 1
```

101.20 ACCNCD

1. Query to retrieve the bank account types.

```
SELECT accncd.accncd, accncd.oms40_0, accncd.accnmask
FROM accncd
ORDER BY accncd.accncd
```

101.21 ACCOUNTCLASSNAMES

1. Query to retrieve the active account category groups.

```
SELECT AccountClassNames.Description
FROM AccountClassNames
WHERE AccountClassNames.Enabled=1
ORDER BY AccountClassNames.ClassID
```

101.22 ACCOUNTCLASSES

1. Query to retrieve the account categories on class ID 1.

```
SELECT AccountClasses.AccountClassCode, AccountClasses.Description_0,
AccountClasses.IdentID
FROM AccountClasses
WHERE AccountClasses.ClassID = 1
ORDER BY AccountClasses.AccountClassCode
```

101.23 BDGVRS

1. Query to retrieve the available budget scenarios.

```
SELECT bdgvrs.bud_vers, bdgvrs.oms30_0, bdgvrs.vers_stat, bdgvrs.bkjrcode_v,
bdgvrs.periode_v, bdgvrs.bkjrcode_t, bdgvrs.periode_t, bdgvrs.revisienr, bdgvrs.bud_bev
FROM bdgvrs
ORDER BY bdgvrs.bud_vers
```

2. Query to retrieve the available user defined budget scenarios base on level and status.

```
SELECT bdgvrs.bud_vers, bdgvrs.oms30_0, bdgvrs.vers_stat, bdgvrs.bkjrcode_v,
bdgvrs.periode_v, bdgvrs.bkjrcode_t, bdgvrs.periode_t, bdgvrs.planperiod, bdgvrs.bud_niveau
FROM bdgvrs
WHERE bdgvrs.bud_vers NOT IN ('MRP','INTERNAL','SERIALS', 'EXPINT', 'Asset_2')
AND bdgvrs.bud_niveau NOT IN ('M','C')
AND bdgvrs.vers_stat = 'V'
ORDER BY bdgvrs.bud_vers
```

101.24 BETCD

1. Query to retrieve the payment conditions.

```
SELECT betcd.betcond, betcd.oms30_0
FROM betcd
ORDER BY betcond
```

101.25 RATES

1. Show the details of exchange rates where source currency is EUR and target currency is MYR.

```
SELECT * FROM rates WHERE source_currency = 'EUR' AND target_currency = 'MYR'
```

101.26 CURRENCYPERIODEXCHANGERATES

1. Query to retrieve the existing period exchange rates of foreign currency code 'ADP'.

```
SELECT CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.FinYear, CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.FinPeriod,
CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.ExchangeRateAvgPeriod,
CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.ExchangeRateEndPeriod,
CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.ExchangeRateBudgetPeriod,
CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.BaseCurrencyCode
FROM CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates
WHERE CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.CurrencyCode= 'ADP'
ORDER BY CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.FinYear DESC,
CurrencyPeriodExchangeRates.FinPeriod DESC
```

101.27 BTWTRS

1. Query to retrieve a list of tax codes.

```
SELECT btwtrs.btwtrans, btwtrs.oms30_0, cicmpy.crdcode
FROM btwtrs
LEFT OUTER JOIN cicmpy ON cicmpy.crdnr = btwtrs.creditor
ORDER BY btwtrs.btwtrans
```

101.28 BTWAVK

1. Query to retrieve the list of VAT return boxes for country code 'BE'.

```
SELECT btwavk.land_iso, btwavk.vak, btwavk.soort, btwavk.oms40
FROM btwavk
WHERE btwavk.land_iso = 'BE'
ORDER BY btwavk.land_iso, btwavk.vak, btwavk.soort
```

101.29 BTWKPL

1. Query to retrieve the VAT return boxes linked to VAT code '122'.

```
SELECT btwkpl.vak, btwavk.oms40, btwkpl.soort_vak, btwkpl.posneg
FROM btwkpl
INNER JOIN btwavk ON btwavk.vak = btwkpl.vak
AND btwavk.land_iso = btwkpl.land_iso
AND btwavk.soort = btwkpl.soort_vak
WHERE btwkpl.btwtrans = '122'
ORDER BY btwkpl.vak, btwkpl.posneg, btwkpl.soort_vak
```

101.30 BTWKPP

1. Query to retrieve the existing links between VAT return box '001' of type 'A' on country code 'NL' and another VAT return box of type 'Total'.

```
SELECT btwkpp.totvak, btwavk2.oms40, DDTests.TermId, DDTests.Description
FROM btwkpp INNER JOIN btwavk btwavk1
ON btwavk1.vak = btwkpp.vak
AND btwavk1.land_iso = btwkpp.land_iso
AND btwavk1.soort = btwkpp.soort_vak
INNER JOIN btwavk btwavk2
ON btwavk2.vak = btwkpp.totvak
AND btwavk2.soort = 'T'
AND btwavk2.land_iso = btwkpp.land_iso
LEFT OUTER JOIN DDTests
ON btwavk2.soort = DDTests.DatabaseChar
AND DDTests.Tablename= 'btwavk'
AND DDTests.FieldName= 'soort'
WHERE btwkpp.vak = '001'
AND btwkpp.land_iso = 'NL'
AND btwkpp.soort_vak = 'A'
```

101.31 FAGRP

1. Query to retrieve the list of existing asset groups.

```
SELECT fagrp.assetgroup, fagrp.descr50_1, fagrp.primarymeth, fagrp.AssetAC, fagrp.DeprBS,
fagrp.DeprPL, fagrp.Extra
FROM fagrp
ORDER BY fagrp.assetgroup
```

101.32 FADPRM

1. Query to retrieve the depreciation methods.

```
SELECT fadprm.deprmeth, fadprm.descr50_0
FROM fadprm
ORDER BY fadprm.deprmeth
```

101.33 FADPRT

1. Query to retrieve depreciation table of depreciation method 'Manual degressive'.

```
SELECT fadprt.deprmeth, fadprt.deprseqnum, fadprt.deprperc, fadprt.depramt
FROM fadprt
WHERE fadprt.deprmeth = 'Manual degressive'
ORDER BY fadprt.ID
```

2. Query to retrieve the total depreciation percentage applied to depreciation method 'Manual degressive'.

```
SELECT ROUND (SUM (fadprt.deprperc), 2)
FROM fadprt
WHERE fadprt.deprmeth = 'Manual degressive'
```

101.34 FATRAN

1. Query to retrieve the log of the asset transactions.

```
SELECT humres.res_id, fatran.sysmodified,
(CASE WHEN fatran.trantype= 'D' THEN 'Depr. Method'
ELSE CASE WHEN fatran.trantype= 'R' THEN 'Resource'
ELSE CASE WHEN fatran.trantype= 'G' THEN 'Asset groups'
ELSE CASE WHEN fatran.trantype= 'I' THEN 'Item code'
ELSE CASE WHEN fatran.trantype= 'C' THEN 'Cost center'
ELSE CASE WHEN fatran.trantype= 'U' THEN 'Cost unit'
ELSE CASE WHEN fatran.trantype= 'E' THEN 'Residual value'
ELSE CASE WHEN fatran.trantype= 'P' THEN 'Project'
END END END END END END END) AS Name,
fatran.olddataval, fatran.newdataval, humres.fullname
FROM fatran INNER JOIN ItemNumbers ON fatran.assetcode=ItemNumbers.Number AND
fatran.artcode=ItemNumbers.ItemCode
LEFT OUTER JOIN humres ON fatran.sysmodifier=humres.res_id WHERE fatran.valuation = ' 3'
AND fatran.assetcode= 'ASSET0001'
AND fatran.artcode= 'ITEM0001'
ORDER BY humres.res_id, fatran.sysmodified DESC
```

101.35 TRANSACTIONTYPES

1. Query to retrieve transaction types that are not budget type.

```
SELECT TransactionTypes.TransactionType, TransactionTypes.Description,
TransactionTypes.DescriptionTermID, TransactionTypes.DescriptionSuffix,
TransactionTypes.DescriptionSuffixTermID
FROM TransactionTypes
WHERE TransactionTypes.IsBudgetType = 0
ORDER BY TransactionTypes.TransactionType
```


101.36 VERSLG

1. Query to retrieve the posting entries.

```
SELECT verslg.verwerknr, verslg.datum, verslg.bkjrcode, verslg.periode, verslg.dagbknr,
dagbk.oms25_0, verslg.oms40, verslg.tot_debet, verslg.tot_credit, verslg.aant_afgdr
FROM verslg LEFT OUTER JOIN dagbk ON verslg.dagbknr = dagbk.dagbknr
ORDER BY verslg.datum
```

101.37 NUMBERS

1. Query to retrieve the first available free number on type '1' and company code '001'.

```
SELECT MIN (Numbers.Number)
FROM Numbers
WHERE Numbers.Type = '1'
AND Numbers.CompanyCode = '001'
AND Numbers.Used= 0
```

2. Query to retrieve the total free numbers on type '2' and company code '002'.

```
SELECT COUNT (*)
FROM Numbers
WHERE Numbers.Type = '2'
AND Numbers.CompanyCode = '002'
AND Numbers.Used = 0
```

101.38 BANKNAMES

1. Query to retrieve a list of banks.

```
SELECT BankNames.BankName
FROM BankNames
INNER JOIN land ON BankNames.land_isonr = land.landcode
ORDER BY BankNames.BankName ASC
```

101.39 BANKFORMATS

1. Query to retrieve the importing formats.

```
SELECT DISTINCT BankFormats.DataModuleID, EBModules.ProgID, BankFormats.land_isonr,
BankFormats.BankName, BankFormats.ProgID, BankFormats.FormatType
FROM BankFormats
INNER JOIN EBModules ON BankFormats.DataModuleID = EBModules.ID
WHERE (BankFormats.FormatType = 'BS' OR BankFormats.FormatType = 'CFT')
AND BankFormats.ID = 1
```

2. Query to retrieve the used data module progIDs.

```
SELECT DISTINCT BankFormats.DataModuleID, EBModules.ProgID
FROM BankFormats
INNER JOIN EBModules ON BankFormats.DataModuleId = EBModules.ID
INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.cmp_fctry = BankFormats.land_isonr
AND Cicmpy.cmp_name = BankFormats.BankName
INNER JOIN BankAccounts ON BankAccounts.NameAddressDateBank = Cicmpy.cmp_wnn
WHERE BankFormats.FormatType = 'BS'
```

3. Query to retrieve a list of banks.

```
SELECT DISTINCT Land.oms60_0, BankFormats.BankName, BankFormats.FormatName
FROM BankFormats
INNER JOIN Land ON Land.landcode = BankFormats.land_isonr
WHERE BankFormats.FormatType IN ('FCT','DCT')
ORDER BY Land.oms60_0
```

101.40 BANKACCOUNTS

1. Query to retrieve the detail of the cash instrument.

```
SELECT BankAccounts.BankAccountType, BankAccounts.BankAccount,
BankAccounts.BankAccountIncludingMask, BankAccounts.BankName, BankAccounts.land_isonr,
BankAccounts.CurrencyCode
FROM BankAccounts
```

2. Query to retrieve the general ledger account of a specific cash instrument.

```
SELECT BankAccounts.LedgerAccount
FROM BankAccounts
WHERE BankAccounts.BankAccount = '5263896374155263'
```

101.41 BANKAUTHORIZATIONS

1. Query to retrieve the rights per cash instrument on resource ID '1'.

```
SELECT BankAccounts.BankName, BankAuthorizations.BankAccount,
BankAccounts.CurrencyCode, BankAuthorizations.Amount, BankAuthorizations.AmountRestricted,
BankAuthorizations.StartDate, BankAuthorizations.EndDate
FROM BankAuthorizations
INNER JOIN BankAccounts ON BankAuthorizations.BankAccount = BankAccounts.BankAccount
WHERE BankAuthorizations.ResourceID = '1'
```

2. Query to retrieve the active rights per cash instrument within a date range on resource ID '1'.

```
SELECT BankAuthorizations.BankAccount, BankAuthorizations.Amount,
BankAuthorizations.AmountRestricted, BankAccounts.CurrencyCode
FROM BankAuthorizations
INNER JOIN BankAccounts ON BankAuthorizations.BankAccount = BankAccounts.BankAccount
WHERE BankAuthorizations.ResourceID = '1'
AND BankAuthorizations.StartDate <= '2006-06-01'
AND (BankAuthorizations.EndDate IS NULL OR BankAuthorizations.EndDate >= '2010-06-01')
ORDER BY BankAuthorizations.BankAccount
```

101.42 EBMODULES

1. Query to retrieve the program ID of the module based on ID and type.

```
SELECT EBModules.ProgID
FROM EBModules
WHERE EBModules.ID = 5000
AND EBModules.Type = 'ImportData'
```

101.43 EBDATAQUEUEENTRIES

1. Query to retrieve the new entries of bank import and multi company bank import.

```
SELECT EBDataQueueEntries.BankFormatID, EBDataQueueEntries.OriginalName,
EBDataQueueEntries.OriginalDate, EBDataQueueEntries.Data, EBDataQueueEntries.Type
FROM EBDataQueueEntries
WHERE EBDataQueueEntries.Type IN ('I','M')
AND EBDataQueueEntries.Status = 'N'
```

101.44 EBLOGENTRIES

1. Query to retrieve error message on the first data queue.

```
SELECT EBlogEntries.Message
FROM EBlogEntries
WHERE EBlogEntries.DataQueueID = 1
```

101.45 COMPANYLOGS

1. Query to retrieve the logs of division '001'.

```
SELECT CompanyLogs.DateStart, CompanyLogs.Source, CompanyLogs.Records,
CompanyLogs.Action, CompanyLogs.Status, CompanyLogs.res_id, CompanyLogs.Remark,
humres.fullName
FROM CompanyLogs, humres
WHERE humres.res_id = CompanyLogs.res_id
AND CompanyCode = '001'
ORDER BY CompanyLogs.LogID DESC, CompanyLogs.timestamp DESC
```

101.46 COMPANYPARTICIPATIONS

1. Query to retrieve participations of division '001' in other divisions.

```
SELECT CompanyParticipations.ChildCompanyCode, bedryf.bedrnm, 100*
CompanyParticipations.PercentageControl, 100* CompanyParticipations.PercentageFinancial
FROM CompanyParticipations, bedryf
WHERE CompanyParticipations.ParentCompanyCode= '001'
AND CompanyParticipations.ChildCompanyCode=bedryf.bedrnr
ORDER BY CompanyParticipations.ChildCompanyCode
```

101.47 COSTCENTERCLASSNAMES

1. Query to retrieve the cost center groups.

```
SELECT CostcenterClassNames.ClassID, CostcenterClassNames.Description
FROM CostcenterClassNames
ORDER BY CostcenterClassNames.ClassID
```

101.48 COSTCENTERCLASSES

1. Query to retrieve the cost center subgroups on group '1'.

```
SELECT CostcenterClasses.CostcenterClassCode, CostcenterClasses.Description
FROM CostcenterClasses
WHERE CostcenterClasses.ClassID=1
```

101.49 COMPANYEMPLOYEES

1. Query to retrieve the resource budget entries on scenario 'MRP' for financial year 2006.

```
SELECT CompanyEmployees.CompanyCode, CompanyEmployees.FinYear,
CompanyEmployees.FinPeriod, CompanyEmployees.CostCenterCode, ROUND
(SUM(CompanyEmployees.EmployeesFTE), 2) AS Budget
FROM CompanyEmployees
WHERE CompanyEmployees.ScenarioCode = 'MRP'
AND CompanyEmployees.FinYear = 2006
GROUP BY CompanyEmployees.CompanyCode, CompanyEmployees.FinYear,
CompanyEmployees.FinPeriod, CompanyEmployees.CostCenterCode
```

101.50 VENDOR TAX RETURNS

1. Query to retrieve created report overview.

```
SELECT LTRIM(VendorTaxReturns.TaxForm + CAST(VendorTaxReturns.Year AS VARCHAR))
AS ReturnYear, VendorTaxReturns.TaxForm AS TaxForm, VendorTaxReturns.Division AS
Division, VendorTaxReturns.Year AS Year, MAX(VendorTaxReturns.SysModified) AS SysModified,
MAX(VendorTaxReturns.SysCreated) AS SysCreated, MAX(humres.Fullname) AS SysCreator
FROM VendorTaxReturns
LEFT OUTER JOIN humres ON humres.res_id = VendorTaxReturns.SysCreator
GROUP BY VendorTaxReturns.TaxForm, VendorTaxReturns.Division, VendorTaxReturns.Year
ORDER BY ReturnYear
```

2. Query to retrieve cut off amount of each federal tax category on tax form '1099MISC' for calendar year 2005 and division '303'.

```
SELECT VendorTaxReturns.FedCategory, VendorTaxReturns.CutOffAmount
FROM VendorTaxReturns
WHERE VendorTaxReturns.TaxForm = '1099MISC'
AND VendorTaxReturns.Year = 2005
AND VendorTaxReturns.Division = '303'
```

101.51 VENDOR DETAILS

1. Query to retrieve the information of the vendor and the amounts reported for each federal tax category on tax form '1099MISC' for the calendar year 2005 and division '303'.

```
SELECT VendorDetails.VendorID, VendorDetails.Name, VendorDetails.Address1,
VendorDetails.Address2, VendorDetails.Address3, VendorDetails.City, VendorDetails.State,
VendorDetails.Zip, VendorDetails.FedIDNumber, VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox1,
VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox2, VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox3,
VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox4, VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox5,
VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox6, VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox7,
VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox8, VendorDetails.YesNoFieldBox9,
VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox10, VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox13,
VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox14, VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox15A,
VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox15B, VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox16,
VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox16II, VendorDetails.TextFieldBox17,
VendorDetails.TextFieldBox17II, VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox18,
VendorDetails.NumberFieldBox18II, VendorDetails.UnMatchedPayment
FROM VendorDetails
WHERE VendorDetails.TaxForm = '1099MISC'
AND VendorDetails.Year = 2005
AND VendorDetails.Division = '303'
```

101.52 DOCUMENTNUMBERTRANSACTIONRULES

1. Query to retrieve all active numbering rules with their details.

```
SELECT DISTINCT DocumentNumberTransactionRules.code,
DocumentNumberTransactionRules.description_0, DocumentNumberTransactionRules.status
FROM DocumentNumberTransactionRules
WHERE DocumentNumberTransactionRules.code IS NOT NULL
AND DocumentNumberTransactionRules.Status = 'A'
ORDER BY DocumentNumberTransactionRules.code
```

101.53 DOCUMENTNUMBERSETTINGS

1. Query to retrieve information of the number range with ID '{06109B8C–AAD9–4A4F–917D–AF26C0986520}' for number rule 'NR0001'.

```
SELECT DocumentNumberSettings.optionalLimit1, DocumentNumberSettings.optionalLimit2,
DocumentNumberSettings.lineNumber, DocumentNumberSettings.rangeInternalID,
DocumentNumberSettings.mask, DocumentNumberSettings.startNumber,
DocumentNumberSettings.endNumber, DocumentNumberSettings.startDate,
DocumentNumberSettings.endDate, DocumentNumberSettings.status
FROM DocumentNumberSettings
WHERE DocumentNumberSettings.code = 'NR0001'
AND DocumentNumberSettings.rangeInternalID = '{06109B8C–AAD9–4A4F–917D–AF26C0986520}'
ORDER BY DocumentNumberSettings.LineNumber DESC
```

101.54 DOCUMENTNUMBERDETAILS

1. Query to retrieve all document numbers generated for range ID '{06109B8C–AAD9–4A4F–917D–AF26C0986520}'.

```
SELECT *
FROM DocumentNumberDetails
WHERE rangeInternalID = '{06109B8C–AAD9–4A4F–917D–AF26C0986520}'
```

101.55 DOCUMENTNUMBERLOGS

1. Query to retrieve the log file.

```
SELECT DocumentNumberLogs.logDate, DocumentNumberLogs.TableName,
DocumentNumberLogs.FieldName, DocumentNumberLogs.DataKey,
DocumentNumberLogs.OldValue, DocumentNumberLogs.NewValue, humres.FullName
FROM DocumentNumberLogs
INNER JOIN humres
ON humres.res_id = DocumentNumberLogs.CreatedBy
ORDER BY DocumentNumberLogs.logDate DESC
```

101.56 BANKRECONCILEIMPORT

1. Queries to retrieve all automatic bank reconciliation transactions for customer number "003".

*Select * from BankReconcileImport where DebtorNumber = '003'*

101.57 TAXEXEMPTSTATES

1. Query to retrieve all the US state code and description of the state.

```
SELECT TaxExemptStates.StateCode, AddressStates.Name
FROM TaxExemptStates
INNER JOIN AddressStates ON TaxExemptStates.CountryCode=AddressStates.CountryCode
AND TaxExemptStates.StateCode=AddressStates.StateCode
WHERE TaxExemptStates.CountryCode=@P1
```

101.58 TAXEXEMPTSTATEDEBTORS

1. Query to retrieve all the US state code and description of the state stored in the debtor's tax exemption state table.

```
SELECT TaxExemptStateDebtors.StateCode, AddressStates.Name
FROM TaxExemptStateDebtors
INNER JOIN AddressStates ON
TaxExemptStateDebtors.CountryCode=AddressStates.CountryCode AND
TaxExemptStateDebtors.StateCode=AddressStates.StateCode
WHERE TaxExemptStateDebtors.CountryCode=@P1
```

101.59 TAXEXEMPTSTATECERTIFICATES

1. Query to retrieve all the US state code and description of the state stored in the tax exemption state certificate table.

```
SELECT TaxExemptStateCertificates.StateCode, AddressStates.Name
FROM TaxExemptStateCertificates
INNER JOIN AddressStates ON
TaxExemptStateCertificates.CountryCode=AddressStates.CountryCode AND
TaxExemptStateCertificates.StateCode=AddressStates.StateCode
WHERE TaxExemptStateCertificates.CountryCode=@P1
```

101.60 FISCALGROUPS

1. Query to retrieve all the fiscal groups stored in the fiscal groups table.

```
SELECT TOP 99 WITH TIES ID, Code, Description_0 AS Description
FROM FiscalGroups
ORDER BY Code
```

2. Query to retrieve a fiscal group created from the fiscal groups table.

```
SELECT
ID,Code,Description_0,Description_1,Description_2,Description_3,Description_4,syscreator,sysmodified,sysmodifier,Division
FROM FiscalGroups
WHERE ID=@P1
```

101.61 FISCALDEPRECIATIONS

1. Query to retrieve all the fiscal depreciation methods stored in the fiscal depreciation table.

```
SELECT TOP 99 WITH TIES ID, Code, Description_0 AS Description
FROM FiscalDepreciations ORDER BY Code
```

2. Query to retrieve a fiscal depreciation created from the fiscal depreciation table.

```
SELECT
ID,Code,Description_0,Description_1,Description_2,Description_3,Description_4,Method,NumberOfYear,FirstYearFactor,SubsequentYearFactor,AfterTechnicalFactor,Basis,Type,syscreator,sysmodified,sysmodifier, Division
FROM FiscalDepreciations
WHERE ID=@P1
```

101.62 FISCALDEPRECIATIONDETAILS

1. Query to retrieve a fiscal depreciation details from the fiscal depreciation details table.

```
SELECT
ID, Code, Sequence, Factor, Type
FROM FiscalDepreciationDetails
WHERE ID=@P1
```


101.63 FISCALRULES

1. Query to retrieve all the fiscal rules stored in the fiscal rules table.

```
SELECT TOP 99 WITH TIES ID, Code, Description_0 AS Description  
FROM FiscalRules ORDER BY Code
```

2. Query to retrieve a fiscal rule created from the fiscal rule table.

```
SELECT  
ID, Code, Description_0, Description_1, Description_2, Description_3, Description_4, syscreator, sysmodified, sysmodifier, Division  
FROM FiscalRules WHERE ID=@P1
```

101.64 FISCALRULEDETAILS

1. Query to retrieve a fiscal rule detail from the fiscal rule details table.

```
SELECT  
ID, FiscalRuleCode, FiscalGroupCode, FiscalDeprCode, StartYear, EndYear  
FROM FiscalRuleDetails  
WHERE ID=@P1
```

101.65 FISCALASSETS

1. Query to retrieve the top 10 fiscal assets stored in the fiscal assets table.

```
SELECT TOP 10 WITH TIES ID, Code, Description_0 AS Description, Investment, StartDate,  
FiscalRuleCode, StartYear, ResidualValue, CurrentBookValue, LastYearDepreciation, ItemCode,  
Status, AssetGroup, CostCenter, CostUnit, Project, SKP, AND AssetType  
FROM FiscalAssets ORDER BY Code
```

101.66 FISCALPARTS

1. Query to retrieve all the fiscal parts from the fiscal parts table for fiscal asset with fiscal asset code "1".

```
SELECT  
ID, Code, Description_0 AS Description, Value, DateActivated, DateRemoved, Status  
FROM FiscalParts  
WHERE FiscalAssetCode=1
```

101.67 FISCALINTERRUPTIONS

1. Query to retrieve the fiscal interruption details from the fiscal interruptions table for fiscal asset with fiscal asset code "1".

```
SELECT
  ID, FiscalAssetCode, ItemCode, FinancialYear
FROM FiscalInterruptions
WHERE FiscalAssetCode=1
```

101.68 FISCALTRANSACTIONS

1. Query to retrieve all the fiscal transactions from the fiscal transactions table for fiscal asset with fiscal asset code "1".

```
SELECT
  ID, PostingDate, FinancialYear, Amount, Description
FROM FiscalTransactions
WHERE FiscalAssetCode=1
```

101.69 FISCALREPORTS

1. Query to retrieve the fiscal report for year 2007 for all the fiscal assets.

```
SELECT ('"' + fr.FiscalGroupCode) AS FiscalGroupCode, ('"' + fg.Description_0) AS Description,
  ('"' + fr.FiscalAssetCode) AS FiscalAssetCode, ('"' + fa.AssetGroup) AS AssetGroup, ('"' +
  fr.ItemCode) AS ItemCode,
  ('"' + fr.CostCenter) AS CostCenter, ('"' + fr.CostUnit) AS CostUnit, ('"' + fr.Project) AS Project,
  fr.ValuationAmount, fr.BookValue,
  (fr.PartialLiquidation + fr.Disposal) AS Liquidated, fr.CummulativeDepreciation,
  fr.RoundedAnnualDepreciation
FROM FiscalReports fr
INNER JOIN FiscalGroups fg ON fr.FiscalGroupCode = fg.Code
INNER JOIN FiscalAssets fa ON fr.FiscalAssetCode = fa.Code AND fr.ItemCode = fa.ItemCode
WHERE fr.Type = 1 AND fr.FinancialYear = 2007
AND fa.Status IN ('A','S','D','W') ORDER BY fr.FiscalGroupCode
```

101.70 GLACCOUNTTAXONOMYMAPPINGS

1. Query to retrieve the general ledger account mapping for general ledger account "101".

```
SELECT * FROM GLAccountTaxonomyMappings
WHERE GLAccount = 101
```

101.71 FORMFIELDMAPPINGS

1. Query to retrieve the details of the Business Activity Form with template type “B” and line type “M”.

```
SELECT Field, MappingType, InputLength, Value, GLCode, VATBox, VATBoxType
FROM FormFieldMappings
WHERE TemplateName = 'BAS'
AND TemplateType = 'B'
AND LineType = 'M'
```

101.72 ENTITYTRANSACTIONS

1. Query to retrieve the details of the financial transaction entities.

```
SELECT XMLData
FROM EntityTransactions
WHERE TransactionKey = @P1
```

101.73 FINANCIAL BALANCES

101.73.1 GeneralLedgerBalances

1. Query to calculate the opening balance.

```
SELECT Currency
SUM (CASE WHEN Date<{d '2009-08-01'} THEN AmountDC ELSE 0 END)
AS DCAmountOpenBal,
SUM (CASE WHEN Date< {d '2009-08-01'} THEN AmountTC ELSE 0 END)
AS FCAmountOpenBal,
SUM (CASE WHEN gl.SecurityLevel > 13 AND gl.SecurityLevel <= 998 AND gl.Date >={d '2009-
08-01'} AND gl.Date <= {ts '2009-08-31 23:59:59'} THEN gl.GbkmutCount ELSE 0 END)
AS HiddenCount,
SUM (CASE WHEN gl.SecurityLevel > 13 AND gl.SecurityLevel <= 998 AND gl.Date >= {d '2009-
08-01'} AND gl.Date <= {ts '2009-08-31 23:59:59'} THEN gl.AmountDC ELSE 0 END)
AS HiddenAmount
FROM GeneralLedgerBalances gl
WHERE gl.GeneralLedger = '0020'
AND ISNULL (gl.TransactionSubType, '') <> 'X'
GROUP BY gl.GeneralLedger, gl.Currency
HAVING COUNT (GbkmutCount) > 0_
```

101.73.2 CreditorBalances

1. Query to calculate the closing balance.

```
SELECT SUM (CASE WHEN cbl.TransactionSubType NOT IN ('R','S') THEN cbl.AmountDCDebit
ELSE -cbl.AmountDCCredit END)
AS Debit, SUM (CASE WHEN cbl.TransactionSubType NOT IN ('R','S') THEN cbl.AmountDCCredit
ELSE -cbl.AmountDCDebit END)
AS Credit
FROM CreditorBalances cbl
WHERE cbl.Creditor = '60008'
AND cbl.ReportingDate >= {d '2009-01-01'}
AND cbl.ReportingDate <= {ts '2009-12-31 23:59:59'}
AND cbl.SecurityLevel <= 13
```

101.73.3 BankTransactionBalances

1. Query to calculate the opening balance.

```
SELECT TCCode, SUM (AmountTC)
FROM (
(SELECT b.Currency AS TCCode, SUM (b.AmountTC) AS AmountTC FROM
BankTransactionBalances b WHERE ISNULL (b.OwnBankAccount, '') = '0885210956' AND
b.GeneralLedger = '1100' AND ISNULL (b.StatementDate, b.ValueDate) <= {d '2009-08-21'} AND
b.TransactionType <> 'E' GROUP BY b.Currency HAVING SUM (b.BTCount) > 0)
) A
GROUP BY TCCode
```

101.73.4 DebtorBalances

1. Query to calculate closing balance.

```
SELECT SUM (CASE WHEN dbl.TransactionSubType NOT IN ('R','S') THEN dbl.AmountDCDebit
ELSE -dbl.AmountDCCredit END) AS Debit, SUM (CASE WHEN dbl.TransactionSubType NOT IN
('R','S') THEN dbl.AmountDCCredit ELSE -dbl.AmountDCDebit END) AS Credit
FROM DebtorBalances dbl
WHERE dbl.Debtor = '60013' AND dbl.ReportingDate >= {d '2009-08-06'}
AND dbl.ReportingDate <= {ts '2009-08-25 23:59:59'}
AND dbl.SecurityLevel <= 13
```

101.73.5 StockBalances

1. Query to calculate stock quantity.

```
SELECT CASE WHEN GX.FreeQuantity > GX.Quantity
THEN (CASE WHEN GX.Quantity < 0 THEN 0 ELSE GX.Quantity END)
ELSE (CASE WHEN GXFreeQuantity < 0 THEN 0 ELSE GX.FreeQuantity END)
END AS Quantity
FROM (SELECT ISNull (SUM (StockBalances.Quantity),0) AS Quantity,
ISNULL(SUM(StockBalances.FreeStock),0) AS FreeQuantity
FROM StockBalances WITH (NOLOCK)
WHERE StockBalances.GeneralLedger = '3001'
AND StockBalances.ItemCode = 'AB1010' AND (StockBalances.Warehouse IS NOT NULL)
AND StockBalances.Date<= {d '2009-08-21'}
GROUP BY StockBalances.ItemCode) GX
```

101.74 COMPANYRELATIONSHIPS

1. Query to retrieve information of a child company.

```
SELECT CompanyGuid, Server, Company, CompanyDescription
FROM CompanyRelationships
WHERE Type = 'C'
```

101.75 RIGHTSPERJOURNAL

1. Query to determine which bank, cash, and/or Giro journal rights that the user has that is linked to the cash instrument.

```
EXEC sp_executesql N' SELECT r.ResourceID, r.JournalCode
FROM RightsPerJournal r
INNER JOIN BankAccounts b ON r.JournalCode = b.Journal
WHERE b.BankAccount = @P1 AND r.ResourceID = @P2', N'@P1 varchar(9), @P2
int', '484283278', 80043
```

101.76 MANDATEACCOUNTS

1. Query to determine which bank, cash, and/or Giro journal rights that the use has that is linked to the cash instrument.

```
EXEC sp_executesql N' SELECT r.ResourceID, r.JournalCode
FROM RightsPerJournal r
INNER JOIN BankAccounts b ON r.JournalCode = b.Journal
WHERE b.BankAccount = @P1 AND r.ResourceID = @P2', N'@P1 varchar (9),
@P2 int', '484283278', 80043
```

101.77 VATRETURNSTATUS

1. Query to retrieve the details of the VAT return status with link ID “854213”.

```
SELECT * FROM VATReturnStatus
WHERE LinkID='854213'
```

101.78 ALLOCATIONRULES

1. Query to retrieve the details of the allocation rules with ID “23”.

```
SELECT * FROM AllocationRules
WHERE ID='23'
```

101.79 ALLOCATIONRULELINKS

1. Query to retrieve the details of the allocation rule link records with RuleID “23”.

```
SELECT * FROM AllocationRuleLinks
WHERE RuleID='23'
```

101.80 VATDATA

1. Query to retrieve the VAT details for expense claim with entry guid “F91D637A–57C6–4335–9415–B9AA2154F75A”.

```
SELECT * FROM VATData INNER JOIN gbkmult
ON VATData.EntryGuid = gbkmult.EntryGuid AND VATData.TransactionGuid =
gbkmult.TransactionGuid
WHERE VATData.EntryGuid = 'F91D637A–57C6–4335–9415–B9AA2154F75A'
```

101.81 ELECTRONICFORMATGROUPS

1. Query to retrieve the electronic format.

```
SELECT ID, Country, Type, Format, Layout, Sysguid, SysCreator, SysCreated, SysModifier,
SysModified
FROM ElectronicFormatGroups
WHERE Country = 'NL' AND Type = 'Invoice' AND Format = 'UBL2.1' AND Layout = 'UBLExport.xml'
```

101.82 ELECTRONICFORMATGROUPLINKS

1. Query to retrieve the electronic format.

```
SELECT ID, Account, Type, Format, Layout, Sysguid, SysCreator, SysCreated, SysModifier,
SysModified
FROM ElectronicFormatGroups
WHERE Account = ' E11C4AF3-7FA9-4A61-9152-4A8B7743F911' AND Type = 'Invoice' AND
Format = 'UBL2.1' AND Layout = 'UBLExport.xml'
```

101.83 TAXONOMIES

101.83.1 Taxonomies

1. Query to retrieve the taxonomies.

```
SELECT ID, Code, Description
FROM Taxonomies
```

101.83.2 TaxonomyVersions

1. Query to retrieve the taxonomy versions.

```
SELECT ID, Taxonomy, Version, ReportingYear, FileName, ImportLocation, Status,
DefaultLanguage
FROM TaxonomyVersions
```

101.83.3 TaxonomyNamespaces

1. Query to retrieve the taxonomy namespaces.

```
SELECT ID, TargetNamespace, Prefix, Description, SchemaLocation, ImportLocation, ImportDate,
Domain, ReportingYear, Level, Assembly, Class, DefaultLanguage, IdentifierScheme,
ComparativeYears
FROM TaxonomyNamespaces
```

101.83.4 TaxonomyLinkBases

1. Query to retrieve the taxonomy link bases.

```
SELECT ID, Role, Href, Source
FROM TaxonomyLinkBases
```

101.83.5 TaxonomyNameSpaceLinkBases

1. Query to retrieve the taxonomy namespace link bases.

```
SELECT ID, TaxonomyNamespace, LinkBase
FROM TaxonomyNameSpaceLinkBases
```

101.83.6 TaxonomyElements

1. Query to retrieve the taxonomy elements.

```
SELECT ID, TaxonomyNamespace, Code, Name, SubstitutionGroup, Type, Balance, PeriodType,
Nillable, Abstract, IsTupleSubElement
FROM TaxonomyElements
```

101.83.7 TaxonomyRelations

1. Query to retrieve the taxonomy relations.

```
SELECT ID, LinkBase, ArcRole, Parent, Child, SortOrder, Weight, UseOptional, MinOccurs,
MaxOccurs, PreferredLabel
FROM TaxonomyRelations
```

101.83.8 TaxonomyPresentationTrees

1. Query to retrieve the taxonomy presentation trees.

```
SELECT ID, LinkBase, Element, Level, SortOrder, IsCyclic
FROM TaxonomyPresentationTrees
```

101.83.9 TaxonomyImports

1. Query to retrieve the taxonomy imports.

```
SELECT ID, Parent, Child, SortOrder, Level
FROM TaxonomyImports
```

101.83.10 TaxonomyLabels

1. Query to retrieve the taxonomy labels.

```
SELECT ID, Element, Language, Role, Label, Linkbase
FROM TaxonomyLabels
```


101.83.11 AccountTaxonomyMappings

1. Query to retrieve the account taxonomy mappings.

```
SELECT ID, Division, Account, Element
FROM AccountTaxonomyMappings
```

101.83.12 TaxonomyColumnMappings

1. Query to retrieve the taxonomy column mappings.

```
SELECT ID, TableName, ColumnName, Element, Assembly, Class
FROM TaxonomyColumnMappings
```

101.83.13 TaxonomyVersionNamespaces

1. Query to retrieve the taxonomy version namespaces.

```
SELECT ID, TaxonomyVersion, TaxonomyNamespace
FROM TaxonomyVersionNamespaces
```

101.83.14 TaxonomyTypes

1. Query to retrieve the taxonomy types.

```
SELECT ID, TaxonomyNamespace, Type, PrefixedType, BasicType, Length, MinLength,
MaxLength, Pattern, MinInclusive, MaxInclusive, TotalDigits, FractionDigits
FROM TaxonomyTypes
```

101.83.15 TaxonomyPresentationRelations

1. Query to retrieve the taxonomy presentation relations.

```
SELECT ID, Linkbase, Parent, Child, Level
FROM TaxonomyPresentationRelations
```

101.83.16 TaxonomyReferences

1. Query to retrieve the taxonomy references.

```
SELECT * FROM TaxonomyReferences TR
INNER JOIN TaxonomyElements TE on TR.Element = TE.ID
WHERE TE.TaxonomyNamespace = 'txreference'
```

101.83.17 TaxonomyMappings

1. Query to retrieve the Global Common Data (GCD) mapping information for the XBRL taxonomies.

```
SELECT * FROM TaxonomyMappings TM
INNER JOIN TaxonomyElements TE on TM.Element = TE.ID
WHERE TE.TaxonomyNamespace = 'txmapping'
```

101.84 XBRL DOCUMENTS

101.84.1 XBRLDocuments

1. Query to retrieve the XBRL documents.

```
SELECT ID, Division, TaxonomyNamespace, Domain, href, ReportingYear, StartPeriod,
EndPeriod, Description, Status, ProcessingDate, Document, ComparativeYears,
PreviousDocument, DocumentPrecision, LinkID, Sent
FROM XBRLDocuments
```

101.84.2 XBRLDocumentContexts

1. Query to retrieve the XBRL document contexts.

```
SELECT ID, Division, XBRLDocument, SortOrder, Ref, IdentifierScheme, Identifier, ReportingYear,
ReportingPeriod, StartDate, EndDate, PeriodType, SegmentPrefix, SegmentElementName,
SegmentValue, ScenarioPrefix, ScenarioElementName, ScenarioValue
FROM XBRLDocumentContexts
```

101.84.3 XBRLDocumentUnits

1. Query to retrieve the XBRL document units.

```
SELECT ID, Division, XBRLDocument, SortOrder, Ref, Type, Currency
FROM XBRLDocumentUnits
```

101.84.4 XBRLDocumentLines

1. Query to retrieve the XBRL document lines.

```
SELECT ID, Division, XBRLDocument, Element, ElementPrefix, ElementName, ContextRef,
UnitRef, Decimals, SortOrder, Level, Source, ValueType, LongValue, DoubleValue, DateValue,
Parent, TextBlock, TextValue
FROM XBRLDocumentLines
```

101.84.5 XBRLDocumentMessages

1. Query to retrieve the XBRL document messages.

```
SELECT ID, Division, XBRLDocument, Type, Status, MandatoryElement, SourceElement, Message
FROM XBRLDocumentMessages
```

101.84.6 XBRLTextBlockGroups

1. Query to retrieve the XBRL text block groups.

```
SELECT ID, Division, Code, Description, DescriptionTermID
FROM XBRLTextBlockGroups
```

101.84.7 XBRLTextBlockMappings

1. Query to retrieve the XBRL text block mappings.

```
SELECT ID, Division, TextBlockGroup, Element, TopicParent, TopicTime
FROM XBRLTextBlockMappings
```

101.85 BANKIMPORTLOGS

1. Query to retrieve the information of the bank import logs.

```
SELECT * FROM BankImportLogs
```

101.86 TARIFFCODES

1. Query to retrieve the description of the tariffs.

```
SELECT Description_0, Description_1, Description_2, Description_3, Description_4
FROM TariffCodes
```

101.87 WITHHOLDINGTAXREASONS

1. Query to retrieve the description of the Withholding tax reasons.

```
SELECT ReasonCode, Description
FROM WithholdingTaxReasons
```

101.88 WITHHOLDINGTAXREASONSLINK

1. Query to retrieve the description of the Withholding tax reasons linkage.

```
SELECT ReasonCode, CreditorNumber, VATCode  
FROM WithholdingTaxReasonsLink
```

101.89 INTERNALYEARSTATEMENTS

1. Query to retrieve the description of the internal year statement.

```
SELECT * FROM InternalYearStatements
```

101.90 JPKVDEKCODELIST

1. Query to retrieve the description of the code list.

```
SELECT * FROM JPKVDEKCodeList
```

101.91 JPKVDEKCODELINK

1. Query to retrieve the description of the code list link.

```
SELECT * FROM JPKVDEKCodeLink
```

101.92 CSFAKREGFIATINVOICES

1. Query to retrieve the information of the invoices

```
SELECT * FROM CSFakregFiatInvoices
```

101.93 CSFAKREGFIATREGISTER

1. Query to retrieve the information of the invoice registration.

```
SELECT * FROM CSFakregFiatRegister
```

101.94 ITEMCOUNTRYOSSVATS

1. Query to retrieve the information of the OSS VAT for the items.

```
SELECT * FROM ItemCountryOSSVATs
```

101.95 RENTALSINFO

1. Query to retrieve the information of the rentals.

```
SELECT * FROM RentalsInfo
```

101.96 JOURNALROLE

1. Query to retrieve all the records in the [JournalRole] table.

```
SELECT JournalRole.JournalRoleCode, JournalRole.Description  
FROM JournalRole  
ORDER BY JournalRole.JournalRoleCode
```

2. Query to retrieve all the journal number that are linked to the specific journal role.

```
SELECT dagbknr FROM dagbk  
WHERE JournalRoleCode = "" + RoleCode + ""  
ORDER BY dagbk.dagbknr
```

101.97 KSEFTOKENS

1. Query to retrieve all the records in the [KsefTokens] table.

```
SELECT *  
FROM KsefTokens  
WHERE Environment = 0
```

101.98 ELECTRONICINVOICING

1. Query to retrieve all the records with status "U".

```
SELECT *  
FROM ElectronicInvoicing  
WHERE Status='U'
```

101.99 KSEFCREDITORMANAGEMENT

1. Query to retrieve all the records with account ID “CB11349A-02CC-44FF-8A8E-78A568DDBC61”.

```
SELECT *  
FROM KsefCreditorManagement  
WHERE AccountID = 'CB11349A-02CC-44FF-8A8E-78A568DDBC61'
```

102.

103. APPENDIX 1

The table below lists the values that are used by the [Gbkmut.Transtype], [Gbkmut.Transsubtype], [Gbkmut.Oorsprong], [Gbkmut.Bud_vers], [Gbkmut.Freefield1], and [Gbkmut.Type] table.

Description	Module	Transtype	Transsubtype	Oorsprong	Bud_vers	Freefield1	Type
Disposal	Asset	N	I	V	Null	Null	72
Transfer	Asset	N	I	V	Null	Null	73
Write-Off	Asset	N	V / I	V	Null	Null	74
Decrease Depreciation	Asset	N	V	V	MRP	Null	75
Extraordinary Depreciation	Asset	N	V	V	MRP	Null	76
Special Depreciation	Asset	N	V	V	MRP	Null	77
Change Asset Group	Asset	N	I	V	Null	Null	78
Split Asset	Asset	N	I	V	Null	Null	79
Cash Advance entry	Cash flow	N	T / Q / N	D	Null	Null	84
Matching: Offset entry	Financial	N	N	D	Null	Null	85
Revaluation – Prepayment revaluation	Financial	N	Y / Z	D	Null	Null	86
Matching: Avalara tax adjust entry	Financial	N	N	D	Null	Null	87
Transfer of Investment entry	Asset	N / T	I / N	V	Null	Null	7000
Transfer of B/S GL entry (Accumulation entry)	Asset	N / V	I / V	V	Null	Null	7001
Transfer of P&L GL entry	Asset	N / V	I / V	V	Null	Null	7001
Transfer of Revaluation entry	Asset	E	E	V	Null	Null	7000
Transfer of Special Depreciation entry	Asset	N / V	I / V	V	Null	Null	7004
Transfer of Extra Depreciation entry	Asset	N / V	I / V	V	Null	Null	7002
Transfer of Decreased Depreciation entry	Asset	N / V	I / V	V	Null	Null	7003
Transfer of Accumulated B/S Entry	Asset	N / V	I / V	V	Null	Null	7005
Quotation budget cost	Quotation	B	B	U	MRP	Q	2120
Quotation budget credit cost	Quotation	B	C	U	MRP	Q	2121
Quotation budget credit revenue	Quotation	B	H	U	MRP	Q	2021
Quotation budget revenue	Quotation	B	K	U	MRP	Q	2020
Sales order budget cost	Sales order	B	B	U	MRP	V	1120
Sales order budget credit cost	Sales order	B	C	U	MRP	V	1121
Sales order budget credit revenue	Sales order	B	H	U	MRP	V	1021
Sales order budget revenue	Sales order	B	K	U	MRP	V	1020
Sales order	Sales order	B	N	U	MRP	V	8320

Description	Module	Transtype	Transsubtype	Oorsprong	Bud_vers	Freefield1	Type
contract record							
Internal use budget cost	Inventory	B	B		MRP	I	1140
Production part	Manufacturing	B	B		MRP	P	1170
Production end item	Manufacturing	B	A		MRP	P	1171
Production by-product	Manufacturing	B	B		MRP	P	1172
Production part return	Manufacturing	B	H		MRP	P	1173
Production end item return	Manufacturing	B	J		MRP	P	1174
Production by-product return	Manufacturing	B	H		MRP	P	1175
Negative production order part (+ve)	Manufacturing	B	B		MRP	P	1180
Negative production order part	Manufacturing	B	H		MRP	P	1181
Negative production order end item	Manufacturing	B	J		MRP	P	1182
PO budget cost	Purchase order	B	A	U	MRP	B	1130
PO budget credit cost	Purchase order	B	J	U	MRP	B	1131
Interbranch transfer budget cost	Inventory	B	A		MRP	W	1150
Interbranch transfer budget cost	Inventory	B	B		MRP	W	1151
RMA budget revenue	Sales order	B	C	U	MRP	A	1023
RMA budget cost	Sales order	B	H	U	MRP	A	1123
RMA budget phantom revenue	Sales order	B	K	U	MRP	A	1024
RMA budget phantom cost	Sales order	B	B	U	MRP	A	1124
RTV budget cost	Purchase order	B	J	U	MRP	D	1033
Blanket order	Purchase order	B	A	U	MRP	K	1039
Machine planning	Manufacturing	B	B			M	1161
Project completion balance purchase budget cost	Project	B	A		MRP	C	1261
Project completion balance budget/actual budget cost	Project	B	B		MRP	C	1262
Project completion balance SO credit note budget cost	Project	B	C		MRP	C	1263
Project completion balance budget/actual budget revenue	Project	B	K		MRP	C	1264
Machine capacity	Manufacturing	B	M		MRP	Null	6565
Project cost estimation	Project	B	N			Null	3000
Blanket sales order	Sales order	B	B	U	MRP	Y	8029